



**MEETING MINUTES**  
**Wednesday, March 7, 2018**

**Location:** E.T. Woolfolk State Office Building  
501 North West Street, Room 145  
Jackson, Mississippi

**Board Members Present:** J.K. "Hoopy" Stringer, Jr., Chair  
Rita Wray, Vice-Chair  
Jeffery Belk  
Billy Morehead  
Leila Malatesta  
Laura Jackson, Department of Finance and Administration

**Staff:** Romaine Richards, Special Assistant Attorney General  
Edward Wiggins, Special Assistant Attorney General  
Aubrey Leigh Goodwin  
Becky Thompson  
Brian Pugh  
Chuck McIntosh  
Ross Campbell  
Torri Martin  
Mike Cook  
Symone Bounds  
Calvin Sibley  
Kent Adams  
Alicia Coleman  
Scott Owens  
Chris Statham  
David Pitcock  
Erin Sandlin  
James Brabston  
Liz DeRouen  
Noah Gibson  
Cynthia Jones  
Regina Irvin  
Aimee Moncure  
Steve Tucker  
Ashley Harrell

**Guests:**

Lynn Ainsworth, Department of Information Technology Services  
Dianne Rayfield, Mississippi Oil and Gas Board  
David Shumate, DMH-South Mississippi Regional Center  
Rebekah Olander, Mississippi Forestry Commission  
Melissa Chatterson, Special Assistant Attorney General,  
Department of Transportation  
Harris Vanbuskirk, Department of Transportation  
Retha Gregory, Department of Transportation  
Nick Walter, Department of Transportation  
John Nelson, Department of Health  
Dewey Hembree, Visitor  
Edward Williams, Mississippi Emergency Management Agency  
Don Wilson, Mississippi Emergency Management Agency  
Jennifer Dotson, Department of Health  
Sharon Dowdy, Department of Health  
Degina Booker, Department of Health  
Tricia Shannon, Mississippi Development Authority  
Anita Evans, Department of Health  
Danny Lynch, Department of Employment Security  
Charlla Sistrunk, Department of Employment Security  
Leslie Royals, Department of Health  
Wanstella King, Department of Human Services  
Wendy Wilson, Department of Human Services  
Kenny Walker, Department of Human Services  
Win Girod, Department of Human Services  
Tommy Browning, Department of Rehabilitation Services  
Shannon Chesney, Department of Rehabilitation Services  
Toni Johnson, DMH-Central Office  
Charles Shultis, Department of Health  
Thomas Long, Department of Health  
Charles Bearman, Mississippi Development Authority  
Kevin Collins, Mississippi Development Authority  
Annie Baker, eQHealth Solutions, Inc.  
Hewitt Pittman, Department of Agriculture and Commerce  
Rick Entrekin, DMH-East Mississippi State Hospital *via  
teleconference*

**I. Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order by Chair J.K. "Hoopy" Stringer, Jr.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk that the Agenda for the March 7, 2018 Board Meeting be amended to add Item V.A.1.; remove Items V.D., VI.D.9, and VI.D.10; and add a staff recommendation for Item VII.F.1. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

## **II. Approval of Amended Minutes from the January 3, 2018 Public Procurement Review Board Meeting**

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk that the Agenda for the January 3, 2018 Board Meeting be amended to include an attachment for the Proposed Rules and Regulations in Item IX.E.4 and approved as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

## **III. Approval of Minutes from the February 7, 2018 Public Procurement Review Board Meetings**

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the Minutes from the February 7, 2018 PPRB meeting as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

## **IV. Approval of per diem and expenses for the March 7, 2018 meeting and for any additional expenses incurred prior to the April 4, 2018 meeting**

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve per diem and expenses for the March 7, 2018 meeting and for any additional expenses incurred prior to the April 4, 2018 meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Belk and unanimously approved by all members present.

## **V. DFA Office of Purchasing, Travel and Fleet Management (OPTFM)**

### **A. Petitions for Relief from Reverse Auction**

#### **1. Governing Authorities**

*On February 7, 2018, OPTFM requested that this Board delegate authority to OPTFM to grant exemptions to all governing authorities, on a case by case basis, to procurements begun after February 7, 2018, where the purchasing entity determines a reverse auction is not in the best interest of the State and submits a written request for exemption. OPTFM has received and approved exemption requests from the entities listed in the attached report.*

*Senate Bill 2674 (2018 Regular Session), which was signed by the Governor on March 5, 2018, authorizes governing authorities to charge a fee up to four percent (4%) or require the winning bidder to pay a fee to a third-party service provider for participation in a reverse auction. Accordingly, no further exemptions are sought by OPTFM on behalf of governing authorities.*

**A list containing all exemption requests approved by OPTFM is attached to these Minutes as Attachment A.**

*Ms. Wray arrived during discussion of Item V.A.1.*

#### **2. State Agencies**

**i. Requesting Agency: Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA)**

**Supplier: Unknown-N/A**

**RFx #: 3180000283**

**Term: Five (5) Years (05/31/2018 – 05/30/2023)**

**Total Value: \$250,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** MEMA has requested an exemption from using the Reverse Auction process for emergency standby contracts for the supply of bags of ice to anywhere needed in the State of Mississippi during an emergency that requires the commodity due to tornados, hurricanes, floods, or other catastrophes. Due to unexpected location and the amount of ice needed from suppliers who can meet the need at the time of the emergency, MEMA awards the top three (3) suppliers with the lowest pricing based on multiple factors (cost of ice with pick up, ice with delivered rate per mile and per day, with fully operating refrigerated trailer cost per day, with fully operating refrigerated trailer cost per hour, with pallet charges per pallet). With so many pricing variables and awarding contracts to multiple suppliers, there is no feasible way to accomplish this in MAGIC by way of Reverse Auction. The competitive sealed bid process should be utilized to procure the food grade ice and is in the best interest of the State.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information provided, OPTFM recommends approval of the exemption and the use of competitive sealed bidding for the procurement.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Belk and unanimously approved by all members present.

**ii. Requesting Agency: Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA)**

**Supplier: Unknown-N/A**

**RFx #: 3180000284**

**Term: Five (5) Years (05/31/2018 – 05/30/2023)**

**Total Value: \$250,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** MEMA has requested an exemption from using the Reverse Auction process for emergency standby contracts supplying bottled water to anywhere needed in the State of Mississippi during an emergency that requires the commodity due to tornados, hurricanes, floods, or other catastrophes. Due to unexpected location and amount of water needed from suppliers who can meet the need at the time of the emergency, MEMA awards the top three (3) suppliers with the lowest pricing based on multiple factors (cost of water with pick up, water with delivered rate per mile and per day, with trailer cost per day, with trailer cost per hour, with pallet charges per pallet). With so many pricing variables and awarding contracts to multiple suppliers, there is no feasible way to accomplish this in MAGIC by way of Reverse Auction. The competitive sealed bid process should be utilized to procure the bottled water and is in the best interest of the State.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff.

Based on the information provided, OPTFM recommends approval of the exemption and the use of competitive sealed bidding for the procurement.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

Ms. Malatesta requested clarification as to the reason for utilizing competitive sealed bidding rather than a Reverse Auction for Items V.A.2.i. and V.A.2.ii. Mr. Campbell stated there is no feasible way to select multiple vendors through a Reverse Auction in MAGIC. Ms. Goodwin stated OPTFM staff would look into a better explanation of why the Reverse Auction is not feasible in MAGIC when an agency has a need to select multiple vendors.

**iii. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)

**Supplier:** Unknown-N/A

**RFx #:** 3180000301

**Term:** One (1) Year (03/08/2018 – 03/07/2019)

**Total Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MSDH has submitted a Reverse Auction Exemption requesting an exemption from the Reverse Auction process for Bread for the Federal Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program. These items are furnished through a warehousing system consisting of approximately ninety (90) locations statewide with weekly deliveries to each location. MSDH is requesting the exemption because they advertised for a Reverse Auction and had only two bidders respond. In the past, only two bidders have participated because of the complexity of the program. Upon reviewing the packets submitted to prepare for the auction, MSDH determined that one supplier was nonresponsive. Since it is not advisable to conduct a Reverse Auction with only one supplier, MSDH requests to be able to use the competitive sealed bid process.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, OPTFM recommends approval of the exemption and the use of competitive sealed bidding for this procurement.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Belk and unanimously approved by all members present.

**B. Staff Approvals Reported to the Board**

An updated report of all staff approvals reported to the Board as of February 28, 2018 is attached to these Minutes as **Attachment B**.

**C. Master Lease Purchase Proposed Equipment Acquisitions**

- 1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Agriculture (MDAC)  
**Master Lease Purchase:** \$1,500,000.00

**Term of Contract:** Master Lease Purchase Series 2017C

**Purchase Method:** TBD

**Comments:** Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-10, as amended, MDAC is requesting authority to utilize the Master Lease Purchase Program to finance IT equipment, vehicles and other equipment (schedule of equipment is attached). The IT equipment and other equipment will be purchased over the next three (3) years, after following normal purchasing procedures. Vehicles will not be purchased until FY 2019, because of the moratorium on vehicle purchases for FY 2018. Funding through the Master Lease will not be authorized to MDAC for the purchase of vehicles if another moratorium is passed for FY 2019 (SB 2777). MDAC has been notified of this and wishes to proceed with acquiring approval of the attached equipment acquisition schedule.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPTFM recommends granting of authority to the agency to proceed with participation in the next Master Lease Purchase Series to finance the proposed equipment, contingent upon the vehicle purchasing moratorium ending.

**Action:** A motion was made by to Mr. Morehead approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

#### **D. Consideration of Contracts for Board Action**

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT)

**Supplier:** Cintas Corporation

**Contract #:** 8200036625

**Term:** Three (3) Years (03/07/2018 – 02/28/2021)

**Total Value:** \$1,110,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MDOT is requesting approval to lease uniforms using the current DFA OPTFM Cooperative Uniform Rental contract. The total amount of this contract will be \$1,110,000.00 and is based on the approximate total amount of one thousand ninety eight (1098) MDOT employees in Districts III, V, VI and VII for the weekly rental of uniforms and the replacement cost of uniforms that become damaged due to job assignments.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT)

**Supplier:** Compass Minerals America Inc., Mattox Feed Mill Inc., A & R Farm & Garden

**Contract #:** 8900000271, 8900000272, 8900000273  
**Term:** One Year Extension (10/20/2016 – 06/30/2018)  
**Total Value:** \$725,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MDOT competitively bid these rock salt contracts in 2016, and the total target value combined for all their contracts, was under \$500,000.00. MDOT has requested an increase that would put the target value over the \$500,000.00 threshold, which requires Board approval.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

**3. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)

**Supplier:** Beckman Coulter, Incorporated

**Contract #:** 8200038047

**Term:** One (1) year 3/7/2018 – 3/6/2019

**Total Value:** \$233,386.00

**Summary of Request:** MSDH has completed a sealed bid for the purchase of a Matrix Assisted Laser Time Flight Mass Spectrometer Instrument after receiving an exemption from the Reverse Auction process approved by PPRB on February 7, 2018. MSDH is requesting approval to award this contract to Beckman Coulter, Incorporated as the lowest and best bid meeting the required specifications. There were two responsive bids received and no protests.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

**4. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)

**Supplier:** Dynex Technologies, Inc.

**Contract #:** 8200038060

**Term:** One (1) year 3/5/2018 – 3/4/2019

**Total Value:** \$69,728.65

**Summary of Request:** MSDH has completed a sealed bid for the purchase of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay processing system after receiving an exemption from the Reverse Auction process approved by PPRB on February 7, 2018. MSDH is requesting

approval to award this contract to Dynex Technologies, Inc., as the lowest and best bid meeting the required specifications. There was one bid received and no protests.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

#### **E. OPTFM Director's Report**

Mr. Campbell stated there was nothing to report at this time.

#### **VI. DFA Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management (BOB/RPM)**

##### **A. BOB Staff Approvals Reported to the Board**

An updated report of all staff approvals reported to the Board as of February 28, 2018 is attached to these Minutes as **Attachment C**.

##### **B. Consideration of Contracts for Board Action**

###### **1. Using Agency: Mississippi State Fair Commission**

**Project Number:** GS# 343-115

**Project Title:** Fairgrounds Improvements – PH I

**General Contractor:** Fountain Construction Co., Inc., Jackson, MS

**Construction Days from Notice to Proceed [Term]:** 550 days

**Total Value at Award:** \$21,406,000.00

**Project Scope:** Fairgrounds improvements associated with the Coliseum including the new addition of the Trade Mart Building and improvements to the surrounding infrastructure associated with the Trade Mart (Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce).

**Note:** This is the lowest of eight (8) bids received after taking base bid and all three (3) alternates which were within the funds available.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. BOB has reviewed the documentation and recommends PPRB approval, contingent upon the execution of completed contracts.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

**2. Using Agency: East Mississippi State Hospital**

**Project Number:** GS# 411-115

**Project Title:** Receiving Units Bldgs A2 and B

**General Contractor:** Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc., Brandon, MS

**Construction Days from Notice to Proceed [Term]:** 500 days

**Total Value at Award:** \$16,079,000.00

**Project Scope:** Construction of the new Psychiatric Facilities Receiving Units A2 and B Buildings on the Meridian, Mississippi, campus of East Mississippi State Hospital (Mississippi Department of Mental Health).

**Note:** This is the lowest of five (5) bids received after taking base bid and four (4) of the five (5) alternates which were within the funds available.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. BOB has reviewed the documentation and recommends PPRB approval, contingent upon the execution of completed contracts.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Belk and unanimously approved by all members present.

**C. BOB Director's Report**

Mr. Sibley stated there was nothing to report at this time.

**D. RPM Leases with No Increase in Cost or Space**

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Employment Security

**Lease #:** 260-761-21A

**Lessor:** Delta Plaza, LLC 00718

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 03/31/2021

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$137,750

**Cost PSF:** \$9.50 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 100%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 14,500 (600 storage)

**Previous Square Footage:** 14,500

**Address of Property:** 800 Martin Luther King, Suite C54, Greenville, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** WIN Job Center

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Malatesta to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

**2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Employment Security

**Lease #:** 260-011-18A

**Lessor:** American Plan and Building, Inc. 01825

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 09/30/2018

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$98,000

**Cost PSF:** \$14.00 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 100%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 7,000

**Previous Square Footage:** 7,000

**Address of Property:** 107 Colonel John Pitchford Parkway, Natchez, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** WIN Job Center

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

**3. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Forestry Commission

**Lease #:** 330-264-23A

**Lessor:** The Town of West, MS 07485

**Term:** 06/01/2018 through 05/31/2023

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$4,800

**Cost PSF:** \$1.68 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 0

**Square Footage Proposed:** 2,856

**Previous Square Footage:** 2,856

**Address of Property:** 114 Green Street, West, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** Forestry District Office

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

**4. Requesting Agency: Mississippi State Department of Health**

**Lease #:** 390-741-20A

**Lessor:** D & B Investment, LLC

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 09/30/2020

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$37,857

**Cost PSF:** \$11.95 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 100%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 3,168

**Previous Square Footage:** 3,168

**Address of Property:** 1732 Beulah Avenue, Tylertown, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** WIC Center

**Note:** The Mississippi State Department of Health requests for extensions through September 30, 2020, which is the anticipated date that the WIC Warehouse System will terminate in the State of Mississippi. The Mississippi Department of Health is requesting to amend Section 20 of the standard Lease to include an Addendum addressing the ability to terminate the lease sooner, should the WIC funding be terminated prior to September 30, 2020. (All Health WIC requests herein are in accordance with recent leases submitted by Health.) This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**5. Requesting Agency: Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services**

**Lease #:** 725-681-19A

**Lessor:** Dr. Ronald F. Robertson

**Term:** 07/01/2018 through 06/30/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$9,000

**Cost PSF:** \$6.15 + Janitorial and Utilities.

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 1,460

**Previous Square Footage:** 1,460

**Address of Property:** 203 South Market St., Charleston, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

**6. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services

**Lease #:** 725-731-28A

**Lessor:** Skinner & Ellis Properties, LLC 01611

**Term:** 06/01/2018 through 05/31/2028

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$24,369

**Cost PSF:** \$10.15 Janitorial and Utilities are included.

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 2,400

**Previous Square Footage:** 2,400

**Address of Property:** 814 Hwy. 348 New Albany, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**7. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Veterans Affairs Board

**Lease #:** 857-612-19B

**Lessor:** Storage Choice, Inc. 07197

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 02/28/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$1,080

**Cost PSF:** \$10.80

**Federal Funds:** 0%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 100

**Previous Square Footage:** 100

**Address of Property:** 177 Pruitt Lane, Pearl, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** Storage of personnel and patient records

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Belk and unanimously approved by all members present.

**8. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration

**Lease #:** 899-251-19C

**Lessor:** 455 North Lamar, LLC 07409

**Term:** 03/15/2018 through 09/14/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$55,080

**Cost per Space:** \$45.00 per month

**Federal Funds:** 0%

**Parking Spaces Proposed:** 102

**Address of Property:** 455 North Lamar St., Jackson, MS 39201

**Purpose of Lease:** Parking for State workers.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions. A modification to the lease states that a 180 day notice will be given to the Lessee by the Lessor if a contract for sale is entered into by the Lessor.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**E. RPM New Leases**

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services (MDRS)

**Lease #:** 725-431-33A

**Lessor:** Lincoln County Board of Supervisors 07525

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 03/31/2033

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$81,367

**Cost PSF:** \$2.05 + Janitorial and Utilities

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 33,367

**Address of Property:** 934 Industrial Park Road, Brookhaven, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** MDRS is asking for a waiver of advertisement because the Lessor is a governmental entity. The property is owned by the Lincoln County Board of Supervisors and services many of the county's constituents.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease with waiver.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services

**Lease #:** 725-501-23A

**Lessor:** Todd McKee 07524

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 03/31/2023

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$25,800

**Cost PSF:** \$12.00 + Janitorial and Utilities

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 2,150

**Address of Property:** 90 Pilot Dr., Philadelphia, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** Agency received two (2) responses from the RFP and selected the lowest bidder.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Malatesta to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**F. RPM Farming Leases**

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks (MDWFP)

Black Prairie WMA- Farm 4135 (Lowndes County)

**Bid Date:** February 13, 2018, 11:00:00 AM

**Acreage:** 1,580±

**Lessee:** Sweet Water Farms, Clay Mask - Owner

**Bid Amount:** \$63,200

**Selection:** Highest of two bids received.

**Note:** A check for the full rent was delivered to MDWFP for the year 2018 at the bid opening and will be held by MDWFP until PPRB approval of this lease. This request from the MDWFP includes a lease for one (1) year in duration for grain crop only, with four (4) options to renew by mutual agreement between the Lessee and Lessor, one year at a time, in writing by October 1<sup>st</sup> of the given year with payment for renewal term no later than December 1<sup>st</sup> of the given year. MDWFP leaves a percentage of the grain in the field to benefit the wildlife for conservation purposes, and sells the remainder for profit.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. The MDWFP Finance committee is satisfied with the results of the bid. Therefore, RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Corrections (MDOC)

Sunflower County

Tract		Winning Bidder	Acers	Bid per Acre	Total Bid Amount
21	All	C & B Farms	254	\$70.00	\$17,780
23	All	C & B Farms	269.3	\$70.18	\$18,900
25	All	C & B Farms	377.4	\$70.48	\$26,600

**Note:** This request is based on the recommendation from the Mississippi Department of Corrections and Mississippi State Penitentiary, Division of Agricultural Enterprises. MDOC requests PPRB approve the new leases from the bid opening of February 27, 2018.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends approval of these leases.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Belk and unanimously approved by all members present.

**G. RPM Director's Report**

Mr. Adams stated the updated Administrative Procedures Act process would be completed for the updated RPM manual by March 11, 2018. He further stated the Board would receive a copy of the updated RPM manual at the March 7, 2018 PPRB.

The updated RPM manual is attached to these Minutes as **Attachment D**.

**VII. DFA Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR)**

**A. Petitions for Relief from Competitive Sealed Bidding**

**B. Consideration of Contracts for Board Action**

**1. Requesting Agency: Mississippi State Department of Health**

**Supplier: Pace Analytical Services, LLC**

**Contract #: 8200037745**

**Term: 04/09/2018 – 12/31/2020**

**Total Value: \$600,000.00**

**New**

**\$600,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor will provide laboratory testing and analyze samples from the public water systems for contaminants of all large drinking water systems in Mississippi where the population is over 10,000. (The EPA provides the testing for the smaller drinking water systems of the state, populations under 10,000.) The contractor bills per sample (or test), not to exceed the \$600,000.00 total contract amount. The term of the contract is two years, eight months, and twenty-three days with one optional one-year renewal. The contractor was selected through an RFP with five respondents. One respondent was rejected as non-responsive because the vendor submitted only one copy of its proposal, while the RFP required one original and three copies; and failed to submit the required Section 5 and Attachment A of the RFP with or without signature. As this RFP was issued on December 8, 2017, the procurement must comply with PSCRB Rules and Regulations (7/01/2016) while the resulting contract must comply with House Bill 1109 (2017 Regular Session) and the PSCRB Rules and Regulations.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**2. Requesting Agency: DMH-East Mississippi State Hospital**

**Supplier: Kim Nagel, M.D.**

**Contract #: 108305**

**Term: 03/10/2018 – 06/30/2020**

**Total Value: \$1,070,000.00**

**New**

**\$1,070,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** Dr. Nagel is a contract worker who will provide professional psychiatric services. He will be paid \$200.00 per hour. The term of the contract is two years, three months, and twenty-one days with one optional two-year renewal. The contract worker was selected through an IFB with one respondent.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

3. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Development Authority  
**Supplier:** Regions Bank (Seok Soon Cho d/b/a See Woo Corporation)  
**Contract #:** 8200037754  
**Term:** 04/01/2018 – 03/31/2021  
**Total Value:** \$490,680.00

**New  
\$490,680.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor will serve as the agency representative in the Republic of Korea, working on behalf of the State of Mississippi to expand investment recruitment opportunities for the Korean market and enhance Mississippi's image in Korea for economic development purposes. The contractor will develop active prospect leads including companies or individuals that have verifiable potential and intention to begin or expand business operations in the United States. The contractor will identify, prioritize, cultivate, and solicit Korean companies that are interested in bringing automotive assembly, aerospace, energy, advanced manufacturing, and associated supply chain in related industries to the State of Mississippi. The term of the contract is three years with two optional one-year renewals. The contractor was selected through an RFP with one respondent. As this RFP was issued on December 8, 2017, the procurement must comply with the PSCRB Rules and Regulations (7/01/2016) while the resulting contract must comply with House Bill 1109 (2017 Regular Session) and the PSCRB Rules and Regulations.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

4. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Development Authority  
**Supplier:** Horne, LLP  
**Contract #:** 8200037756  
**Term:** 04/01/2018 – 03/31/2021  
**Total Value:** \$1,981,720.00

**New  
\$1,981,720.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor will provide professional project management operations and staffing services for the Disaster Recovery Community Development Block Grant programs, which are related to Hurricane Katrina recovery. Duties include, but are not limited to, document control and management, information technology oversight and system development, training and outreach support, sub-grantee contract oversight, and engineering and construction management. The term of the contract is three years with two optional one-year renewals. The contractor was selected through an RFP with two respondents. One post-award vendor debriefing was requested and held. As this RFP was issued on December 8,

2017, the procurement must comply with the PSCRB Rules and Regulations (7/01/2016) while the resulting contract must comply with House Bill 1109 (2017 Regular Session) and PSCRB Rules and Regulations.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Belk to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Ms. Wray and unanimously approved by all members present.

**C. Mississippi Department of Child Protection Services Contracts and Mississippi Department of Human Services Contracts Useful in Establishing and Operating DCPS for Fiscal Year 2018**

*Neither the Public Procurement Review Board nor OPSCR staff approves Mississippi Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS) contracts or Mississippi Department of Human Services (DHS) contracts useful in establishing and operating DCPS. These contracts are reported to the board for consideration of recommendations, but are not subject to OPSCR Rules and Regulations. The implementation of any board recommendations is at the discretion of DHS and/or DCPS. Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 27-104-7(f), the board is not authorized to disapprove any proposed personal service contracts for DCPS or DHS contracts that are useful in establishing and operating DCPS.*

An updated report of all Department of Child Protection Services Contracts and Department of Human Services Contracts useful in establishing and operating DCPS reported to the Board for Fiscal Year 2018 is attached to these Minutes as **Attachment E**.

**D. Emergency Contracts Reported to the Board for Fiscal Year 2018**

*Emergency contracts are reviewed by OPSCR staff for technical compliance upon the written request of the submitting agency. The OPSCR staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of the contract, and then conduct the requested review and notify the agency of any problems found during the requested review; however, it is the responsibility of the agency to correct any errors. If no written request for review is made by the submitting agency, OPSCR staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of same, and then conduct a review of the contract for internal auditing purposes. Emergency contracts are presented to the PPRB at its regular meeting and are included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the PPRB as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the emergency procurement by the PPRB and is done solely for processing purposes. This provision is not intended to prevent the PPRB from making a report under the statutory authority to audit or to take other action as deemed appropriate.*

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Oil and Gas Board

**Supplier:** Black Jack Oil Company, Inc.

**Contract #:** 8400000770

**Term:** 01/10/2018 – 06/30/2018

**New**

**Total Value:** \$168,000.00

**\$168,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor provides well-plugging, clean-up, and restoration of the associated five well site locations for orphaned oil and fluid disposal wells in Adams and Madison Counties. The term of the contract is five months and twenty days with one optional 120-day renewal. The contractor was selected through emergency procurement procedures pursuant to Section 3-207 of the PSCRB Rules and Regulations, which states “[i]f the Agency Head... determines... that the delay incident to undertaking a competitive procurement would threaten the health or safety of any person, or the preservation or protection of property, then the Agency Head... may make an emergency procurement.” The agency states the emergency contract is necessary because of the environmental hazards of leaving the unused wells as they are, as the wells are deteriorating and are situated in close proximity to agricultural land and waterways in the case of the Adams County wells, and to residential real estate developments in Madison County.

An updated report of all emergency contracts reported to the Board for FY 2018 is attached to these Minutes as **Attachment F**.

#### **E. Staff Approvals Reported to the Board**

Ms. Martin stated there were no staff approvals to report to the Board this month.

#### **F. Director’s Report**

Ms. Martin introduced new OPSCR contract analyst Cynthia Jones. She stated OPSCR had three open positions on recruitment at the time.

#### **1. Rules and Regulations**

- a. Final Proposed Rules and Regulations – Redline
- b. Final Proposed Rules and Regulations – Clean

**Staff Recommendation:** That the Board approve the filing of the proposed amendments to the PSCRB Rules and Regulations which will become the PPRB OPSCR Rules and Regulations as presented as Proposed Rules and allow the OPSCR Director to supplement the Proposed Rules filing with a proposed Economic Impact Statement to be filed with the Proposed Rules as required by the Secretary of State in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act; and, authorize the OPSCR Director to make such minor changes to the Rules and Regulations with regard to formatting, correction of typographical errors, and the like as may be required to facilitate filing, printing, and publication.

Ms. Martin stated the new OPSCR Rules and Regulations will go in effect in May 2018.

**Action:** A motion was made by Ms. Wray to approve the staff recommendation as presented. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morehead and unanimously approved by all members present.

The final Proposed Rules and Regulations are attached to these Minutes as **Attachment G**.

### **VIII. Legislative Update**

An update was provided by Aubrey Leigh Goodwin regarding the following active legislation:

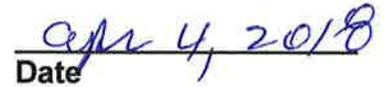
House Bill 158  
Senate Bill 2674  
Senate Bill 2138  
Senate Bill 2310  
Senate Bill 2805

### **IX. Adjournment**

**Action:** A motion was made by Mr. Morehead to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Ms. Malatesta and unanimously approved by all members present.

These Minutes of the Public Procurement Review Board were approved by the members on the 4<sup>th</sup> of April, 2018.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. K. "Hoopy" Stringer, Jr., Chair

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**STATE OF MISSISSIPPI**  
GOVERNOR PHIL BRYANT

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**

LAURA D. JACKSON  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# **NOTICE**

A Regular Meeting of the

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD**

will be held Wednesday, March 7, 2018, 9:00 a.m. in  
Room 145 Conference Room  
Woolfolk State Office Building





PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD

Regular Meeting

Wednesday, March 7, 2018  
9:00 a.m.

ATTENDANCE SHEET

NAME AND TITLE

AGENCY/COMPANY

(Please Print)

Kent Adams	DFA / RPM
Alicia Colera	DFA / OPSCR
Ross Campbell	DFA / OPTFM
Chuck McInnes	DFA
Edward Williams	MEMA
Don Wilson	MEMA
Betsy Thompson	DFA
Jennifer Dotson	MSDH
Sharon Dowdy	MSDH
Deying Booklen	MSDH
Noah Gibson	DFA / OPSCR
Cynthia Jones	DFA / OPSCR
Scott Owens	DFA / OIT
Tricia Shannon	MDA
Ariette Evans	MSDH
Danny Lynch	MDES
C. Sistrunk	MDES
Leslie Royals	MSDH



PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD

Regular Meeting

Wednesday, March 7, 2017  
9:00 a.m.

ATTENDANCE SHEET

NAME AND TITLE

AGENCY/COMPANY

(Please Print)

LYNN AINSWORTH	ITS
Dianne Rayfield	OGB
Calvin Sibley	BOB
Aimee Moncure	BOB
Mike Cook	OPT
Steve Tucker	OPTFM
DAVID SYUMATE	SMRC
Chris Gathers	OFF
Rebekah Olander	Forestry
Melissa Patterson	AG/MDOT
Harri Van Duin	MDOT
Retha Gregory	MDOT
Nick Walter	MDOT
Anthony Hurrell	DFA OPTFM
Tim Stricklin	OPTFM
John Wilson	MSDH
Kevin Hester	MS
Leila Malatesta	PPRB

David Pitcock	DFA
J. K. [unclear]	Board member
Cecilia [unclear]	DFA / OPTFM
Wansilla King	Contracts MDHS
Wendy Wilson	MDHS
Kenny Walker	MDHS
Wid Girao	MDHS
Tommy Browning	MDRS
Shannon Chesney	MDRS
Joni Johnson	PMH
Charles Shultz	MSDH
Thomas Long	MSDH
Symone Bounds	DFA - OPTFM
Charles Beaman	MOA DRD
Kevin Collins	MOA DRD
Annie Baker	ED Health
Edward Wiggins Sr	DFA / AGO
Hewitt Pittman	PTOAC
Liz DeRouen	DFA



**MEETING AGENDA**  
**Wednesday, March 7, 2018**  
**9:00 a.m.**

- I. **Call to Order**
- II. **Approval of Amended Minutes from January 3, 2018 Public Procurement Review Board Meeting**
- III. **Approval of Minutes from February 7, 2018 Public Procurement Review Board Meeting**
- IV. **Approval of per diem and expenses for the March 7, 2018 meeting and for any additional expenses incurred prior to the April 4, 2018 meeting**
- V. **DFA Office of Purchasing, Travel and Fleet Management (OPTFM)**

**A. Petitions for Relief from Reverse Auction**

**1. Governing Authorities**

*On February 7, 2018, OPTFM requested that this Board delegate authority to OPTFM to grant exemptions to all governing authorities, on a case by case basis, to procurements begun after February 7, 2018, where the purchasing entity determines a reverse auction is not in the best interest of the State and submits a written request for exemption. OPTFM has received and approved exemption requests from the entities listed in the attached report.*

*Senate Bill 2674, which was passed by the House on February 23, 2018, and was sent to Governor, authorizes governing authorities to charge a fee or require the winning bidder to pay a fee to a third-party service provider for participation in a reverse auction. Accordingly, no further exemptions are sought by OPTFM on behalf of governing authorities.*

**2. State Agencies**

- i. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA)  
**Supplier:** Unknown-N/A  
**Contract #:** 3180000283  
**Term:** Five (5) Years (05/31/2018 – 05/30/2023)

**Total Value:** \$250,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MEMA has requested an exemption from using the Reverse Auction process for emergency standby contracts for the supply of bags of ice to anywhere needed in the State of Mississippi during an emergency that requires the commodity due to tornados, hurricanes, floods, or other catastrophes. Due to unexpected location and the amount of ice needed from suppliers who can meet the need at the time of the emergency, MEMA awards the top three (3) suppliers with the lowest pricing based on multiple factors (cost of ice with pick up, ice with delivered rate per mile and per day, with fully operating refrigerated trailer cost per day, with fully operating refrigerated trailer cost per hour, with pallet charges per pallet). With so many pricing variables and awarding contracts to multiple suppliers, there is no feasible way to accomplish this in MAGIC by way of Reverse Auction. The competitive sealed bid process should be utilized to procure the food grade ice and is in the best interest of the State.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information provided, OPTFM recommends approval of the exemption and the use of competitive sealed bidding for the procurement.

ii. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Emergency Management Agency (MEMA)

**Supplier:** Unknown-N/A

**Contract #:** 3180000284

**Term:** Five (5) Years (05/31/2018 – 05/30/2023)

**Total Value:** \$250,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MEMA has requested an exemption from using the Reverse Auction process for emergency standby contracts supplying bottled water to anywhere needed in the State of Mississippi during an emergency that requires the commodity due to tornados, hurricanes, floods, or other catastrophes. Due to unexpected location and amount of water needed from suppliers who can meet the need at the time of the emergency, MEMA awards the top three (3) suppliers with the lowest pricing based on multiple factors (cost of water with pick up, water with delivered rate per mile and per day, with trailer cost per day, with trailer cost per hour, with pallet charges per pallet). With so many pricing variables and awarding contracts to multiple suppliers, there is no feasible way to accomplish this in MAGIC by way of Reverse Auction. The competitive sealed bid process should be utilized to procure the bottled water and is in the best interest of the State.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information provided, OPTFM recommends approval of the exemption and the use of competitive sealed bidding for the procurement.

iii. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)

**Supplier:** Unknown-N/A

**Contract #:** 3180000301

**Term:** One (1) Year (03/08/2018 – 03/07/2019)

**Total Value:** \$2,500,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MSDH has submitted a Reverse Auction Exemption requesting an exemption from the Reverse Auction process for Bread for the Federal Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program. These items are furnished through a warehousing system consisting of approximately ninety (90) locations statewide with weekly deliveries to each location. MSDH is requesting the exemption because they advertised for a Reverse Auction and had only two bidders respond. In the past, only two bidders have participated because of the complexity of the program. Upon reviewing the packets submitted to prepare for the auction, MSDH determined that one supplier was nonresponsive. Since it is not advisable to conduct a Reverse Auction with only one supplier, MSDH requests to be able to use the competitive sealed bid process.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, OPTFM recommends approval of the exemption and the use of competitive sealed bidding for this procurement.

**B. Staff Approvals Reported to the Board**

**C. Master Lease Purchase Proposed Equipment Acquisitions**

**1. Requesting Agency: Mississippi Department of Agriculture (MDAC)**

**Master Lease Purchase:** \$1,500,000

**Term of Contract:** Master Lease Purchase Series 2017C

**Purchase Method:** TBD

**Comments:** Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-10, as amended, MDAC is requesting authority to utilize the Master Lease Purchase Program to finance IT equipment, vehicles and other equipment (schedule of equipment is attached). The IT equipment and other equipment will be purchased over the next three (3) years, after following normal purchasing procedures. Vehicles will not be purchased until FY 2019, because of the moratorium on vehicle purchases for FY 2018. Funding through the Master Lease will not be authorized to MDAC for the purchase of vehicles if another moratorium is passed for FY 2019 (SB 2777). MDAC has been notified of this and wishes to proceed with acquiring approval of the attached equipment acquisition schedule.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPTFM recommends granting of authority to the agency to proceed with participation in the next Master Lease Purchase Series to finance the proposed equipment, contingent upon the vehicle purchasing moratorium ending.

**D. Sole Source Objection Appeal**

**1. Requesting Agency: University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC)**

**Supplier:** Andor Technology PLC

**Contract #:** 8800006155

**Term:** One (1) Year (01/23/2018 – 01/22/2019)

**Total Value:** \$76,632.00

**Summary of Request:** UMMC has submitted a sole source P-1 request to DFA/ OPT for the purchase of a confocal 3D imaging system and accessories that is produced by Andor Technology PLC. UMMC advertised the sole source purchase in the Clarion Ledger on 12/11/17 and 12/18/17 and set the deadline for protest and any correspondence for December 27, 2017 before 3:00pm in accordance with procurement guidelines for sole source acquisitions found in section (3.109.02) of State of Mississippi Procurement Manual. UMMC received an official notice of protest to the sole source acquisition via email on Wednesday, December 27<sup>th</sup> at 12:58pm from Hunt Optics & Imaging, Inc. UMMC is requesting approval from PPRB to proceed with this sole source purchase from Andor Technology PLC even though they received an objection to the sole source from Hunt Optics & Imaging, Inc. UMMC prepared and submitted to OPTFM a sole source objection appeal letter on January 18, 2017 outlining the reasons for the sole source request and why the objector's imaging system would not be compatible with the existing systems and does not fit the needs of the end user.

**Staff Recommendation:** In accordance with Section 3.109.02 of the Procurement Manual, the Agency has the burden of proving that the commodity is only provided by one (1) source. Upon review of the material submitted by UMMC, and the oral testimony of the objector and UMMC at the meeting, the Board should vote to either authorize the sole source procurement to proceed or require UMMC to submit the procurement to an advertised competitive bid or selection process.

#### **E. Consideration of Contracts for Board Action**

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT)

**Supplier:** Cintas Corporation

**Contract #:** 8200036625

**Term:** Three (3) Years (03/07/2018 – 02/28/2021)

**Total Value:** \$1,110,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MDOT is requesting approval to lease uniforms using the current DFA OPTFM Cooperative Uniform Rental contract. The total amount of this contract will be \$1,110,000.00 and is based on the approximate total amount of one thousand ninety eight (1098) MDOT employees in Districts III, V, V and VII for the weekly rental of uniforms and the replacement cost of uniforms that become damaged due to job assignments.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT)

**Supplier:** Compass Minerals America Inc., Mattox Feed Mill Inc., A & R Farm & Garden

**Contract #:** 8900000271, 8900000272, 8900000273

**Term:** One Year Extension (10/20/2016 – 06/30/2018)

**Total Value:** \$725,000.00

**Summary of Request:** MDOT competitively bid these rock salt contracts in 2016, and the total target value combined for all their contracts, was under \$500,000.00. MDOT has requested an increase that would put the target value over the \$500,000.00 threshold, which requires Board approval.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**3. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)

**Supplier:** Beckman Coulter, Incorporated

**Contract #:** 8200038047

**Term:** One (1) year 3/7/2018 -3/6/2018

**Total Value:** \$233,386.00

**Summary of Request:** MSDH has completed a sealed bid for the purchase of a Matrix Assisted Laser Time Flight Mass Spectrometer Instrument after receiving an exemption from the Reverse Auction process approved by PPRB on 2/7/2018. MSDH is requesting approval to award this contract to Beckman Coulter, Incorporated as the lowest and best bid meeting the required specifications. There were two responsive bids received and no protests.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

**4. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health (MSDH)

**Supplier:** Dynex Technologies, Inc.

**Contract #:** 8200038060

**Term:** One (1) year 3/5/2018 – 3/4/2018

**Total Value:** \$69,728.65

**Summary of Request:** MSDH has completed a sealed bid for the purchase of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay processing system after receiving an exemption from the Reverse Auction process approved by PPRB on 2/7/2018. MSDH is requesting approval to award this contract to Dynex Technologies, Inc., as the lowest and best bid meeting the required specifications. There was one bid received and no protests.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. Based on the information submitted by the Agency, we ask that the Board approve this contract.

F. OPTFM Director's Report

VI. DFA Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management (BOB/RPM)

A. BOB Staff Approvals Reported to the Board

B. Consideration of Contracts for Board Action

1. Using Agency: Mississippi State Fair Commission

**Project Number:** GS# 343-115

**Project Title:** Fairgrounds Improvements – PH I

**General Contractor:** Fountain Construction Co., Inc., Jackson, MS

**Construction Days from Notice to Proceed [Term]:** 550 days

**Total Value at Award:** \$21,406,000.00

**Project Scope:** Fairgrounds improvements associated with the Coliseum including the new addition of the Trade Mart Building and improvements to the surrounding infrastructure associated with the Trade Mart (Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce).

**Note:** This is the lowest of eight (8) bids received after taking base bid and all three (3) alternates which were within the funds available.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. BOB has reviewed the documentation and recommends PPRB approval, contingent upon the execution of completed contracts.

2. Using Agency: East Mississippi State Hospital

**Project Number:** GS# 411-115

**Project Title:** Receiving Units Bldgs A2 and B

**General Contractor:** Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc., Brandon, MS

**Construction Days from Notice to Proceed [Term]:** 500 days

**Total Value at Award:** \$16,079,000.00

**Project Scope:** Construction of the new Psychiatric Facilities Receiving Units A2 and B Buildings on the Meridian, Mississippi, campus of East Mississippi State Hospital (Mississippi Department of Mental Health).

**Note:** This is the lowest of five (5) bids received after taking base bid and four (4) of the five (5) alternates which were within the funds available.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. BOB has reviewed the documentation and recommends PPRB approval, contingent upon the execution of completed contracts.

C. BOB Director's Report

**D. RPM Leases with No Increase in Cost or Space**

**1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Employment Security

**Lease #:** 260-761-21A

**Lessor:** Delta Plaza, LLC 00718

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 03/31/2021

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$137,750

**Cost PSF:** \$9.50 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 100%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 14,500 (600 storage)

**Previous Square Footage:** 14,500

**Address of Property:** 800 Martin Luther King, Suite C54, Greenville, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** WIN Job Center

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Employment Security

**Lease #:** 260-011-18A

**Lessor:** American Plan and Building, Inc. 01825

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 09/31/2018

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$98,000

**Cost PSF:** \$14.00 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 100%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 7,000

**Previous Square Footage:** 7,000

**Address of Property:** 107 Colonel John Pitchford Parkway, Natchez, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** WIN Job Center

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**3. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Forestry Commission

**Lease #:** 330-264-23A

**Lessor:** The Town of West, MS 07485

**Term:** 06/01/2018 through 05/31/2023

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$4,800

**Cost PSF:** \$1.68 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 0

**Square Footage Proposed:** 2,856

**Previous Square Footage:** 2,856

**Address of Property:** 114 Green Street, West, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** Forestry District Office

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**4. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health

**Lease #:** 390-741-20A

**Lessor:** D & B Investment, LLC

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 09/30/2020

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$37,857

**Cost PSF:** \$11.95 + Utilities and Janitorial

**Federal Funds:** 100%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 3,168

**Previous Square Footage:** 3,168

**Address of Property:** 1732 Beulah Avenue, Tylertown, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** WIC Center

**Note:** The Mississippi State Department of Health requests for extensions through September 30, 2020, which is the anticipated date that the WIC Warehouse System will terminate in the State of Mississippi. The Mississippi Department of Health is requesting to amend Section 20 of the standard Lease to include an Addendum addressing the ability to terminate the lease sooner, should the WIC funding be terminated prior to September 30, 2020. (All Health WIC requests herein are in accordance with recent leases submitted by Health.) This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**5. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services

**Lease #:** 725-681-19A

**Lessor:** Dr. Ronald F. Robertson

**Term:** 07/01/2018 through 06/30/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$9,000

**Cost PSF:** \$6.15 + Janitorial and Utilities.

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 1,460

**Previous Square Footage:** 1,460

**Address of Property:** 203 South Market St., Charleston, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include

evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**6. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services

**Lease #:** 725-731-28A

**Lessor:** Skinner & Ellis Properties, LLC 01611

**Term:** 06/01/2018 through 05/31/2028

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$24,369

**Cost PSF:** \$10.15 Janitorial and Utilities are included.

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 2,400

**Previous Square Footage:** 2,400

**Address of Property:** 814 Hwy. 348 New Albany, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**7. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Veterans Affairs Board

**Lease #:** 857-612-19B

**Lessor:** Storage Choice, Inc. 07197

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 02/28/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$1,080

**Cost PSF:** \$10.80

**Federal Funds:** 0%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 100

**Previous Square Footage:** 100

**Address of Property:** 177 Pruitt Lane, Pearl, MS

**Purpose of Lease:** Storage of personnel and patient records

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**8. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration

**Lease #:** 899-251-19C

**Lessor:** 455 North Lamar, LLC 07409

**Term:** 03/15/2018 through 09/14/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$55,080

**Cost per Space:** \$45.00 per month

**Federal Funds:** 0%

**Parking Spaces Proposed:** 102

**Address of Property:** 455 North Lamar St., Jackson, MS 39201

**Purpose of Lease:** Parking for State workers.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions. A modification to the lease states that a 180 day notice will be given to the Lessee by the Lessor if a contract for sale is entered into by the Lessor.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**9. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration

**Lease #:** 899-251-19I

**Lessor:** Lamar Properties, Inc. 01446

**Term:** 07/01/2018 through 12/31/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$76,800

**Cost per Space:** \$40.00 per month

**Federal Funds:** 0%

**Parking Spaces Proposed:** 160

**Address of Property:** Sun-N Sand Motel Hotel, Jackson, MS 39201

**Purpose of Lease:** Parking for State workers.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

**10. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration

**Lease #:** 899-251-19A

**Lessor:** Angelo J. Dorizas & Family 00546

**Term:** 07/01/2018 through 12/31/2019

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$79,200

**Cost per Space:** \$40.00 per month

**Federal Funds:** 0%

**Parking Spaces Proposed:** 165

**Address of Property:** 255 George St., Jackson, MS 39201

**Purpose of Lease:** Parking for State workers.

**Note:** This is an extension of contract with the same terms and conditions

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

## E. RPM New Leases

### 1. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services (MDRS)

**Lease #:** 725-431-33A

**Lessor:** Lincoln County Board of Supervisors 07525

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 03/31/2033

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$81,367

**Cost PSF:** \$2.05 + Janitorial and Utilities

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 33,367

**Address of Property:** 934 Industrial Park Road, Brookhaven, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** MDRS is asking for a waiver of advertisement because the Lessor is a governmental entity. The property is owned by the Lincoln County Board of Supervisors and services many of the county's constituents.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease with waiver.

### 2. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Rehabilitation Services

**Lease #:** 725-501-23A

**Lessor:** Todd McKee 07524

**Term:** 04/01/2018 through 03/31/2023

**Total Yearly Cost:** \$25,800

**Cost PSF:** \$12.00 + Janitorial and Utilities

**Federal Funds:** 80%

**Square Footage Proposed:** 2,150

**Address of Property:** 90 Pilot Dr., Philadelphia, MS.

**Purpose of Lease:** The counselors utilizing this office see clients who are either physically handicapped, mentally handicapped, visually impaired or hearing impaired and who require specialized services to re-enter the competitive job market. These services include evaluation, guidance and counseling, physical restoration, training, and job placement services.

**Note:** Agency received two (2) responses from the RFP and selected the lowest bidder.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

## F. RPM Farming Leases

- 1. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks (MDWFP)  
 Black Prairie WMA- Farm 4135 (Lowndes County)  
 Bid Date: February 13, 2018, 11:00:00 AM  
 Acreage: 1,580±  
 Lessee: Sweet Water Farms, Clay Mask-Owner  
 Bid Amount: \$63,200.00  
 Selection: Highest of two bids received.

**Note:** A check for the full rent was delivered to MDWFP for the year 2018 at the bid opening and will be held by MDWFP until PPRB approval of this lease. This request from the MDWFP includes a lease for one (1) year in duration for grain crop only, with four (4) options to renew by mutual agreement between the Lessee and Lessor, one year at a time, in writing by October 1st of the given year with payment for renewal term no later than December 1<sup>st</sup> of the given year.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. The MDWFP Finance committee is satisfied with the results of the bid. Therefore, RPM recommends the approval of this lease.

- 2. Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Department of Corrections (MDOC)

### Sunflower County

Tract		Winning Bidder	Acers	Bid per Acre	Total Bid Amount
21	All	C & B Farms	254	\$70.00	\$17,780
23	All	C & B Farms	269.3	\$70.18	\$18,900
25	All	C & B Farms	377.4	\$70.48	\$26,600

**Note:** This request is based on the recommendation from the Mississippi Department of Corrections and Mississippi State Penitentiary, Division of Agricultural Enterprises. MDOC requests PPRB approve the new leases from the bid opening of February 27, 2018.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. RPM recommends approval of these leases.

## G. RPM Director's Report

## VII. DFA Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR)

### A. Petitions for Relief from Competitive Sealed Bidding

### B. Consideration of Contracts for Board Action

#### 1. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi State Department of Health

**Supplier:** Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Contract #:** 8200037745

**Term:** 04/09/2018 – 12/31/2020

**Total Value:** \$600,000.00

**New  
\$600,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor will provide laboratory testing of Mississippi drinking water to analyze samples from the public water system for contaminants. The term of the contract is two years, eight months, and twenty-three days with one optional one-year renewal. The contractor was selected through an RFP with five respondents. One respondent was rejected as non-responsive because the vendor submitted only one copy of its proposal, while the RFP required one original and three copies; and failed to submit the required Section 5 and Attachment A of the RFP with or without signature. As this RFP was issued on December 8, 2017, the procurement must comply with PSCRB Rules and Regulations (7/01/2016) while the resulting contract must comply with House Bill 1109 (2017 Regular Session) and the PSCRB Rules and Regulations.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

#### 2. **Requesting Agency:** DMH-East Mississippi State Hospital

**Supplier:** Kim Nagel, M.D.

**Contract #:** 108305

**Term:** 03/10/2018 – 06/30/2020

**Total Value:** \$1,070,000.00

**New  
\$1,070,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** Dr. Nagel is a contract worker who will provide professional psychiatric services. He will be paid \$200.00 per hour. The term of the contract is two years, three months, and twenty-one days with one optional two-year renewal. The contract worker was selected through an IFB with one respondent.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

#### 3. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Development Authority

**Supplier:** Regions Bank (Seok Soon Cho d/b/a See Woo Corporation)

**Contract #:** 8200037754

**Term:** 04/01/2018 – 03/31/2021

**Total Value:** \$490,680.00

**New  
\$490,680.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor will serve as the agency representative in the Republic of Korea, working on behalf of the State of Mississippi to expand investment

recruitment opportunities for the Korean market and enhance Mississippi's image in Korea for economic development purposes. The contractor will develop active prospect leads including companies or individuals that have verifiable potential and intention to begin or expand business operations in the United States. The contractor will identify, prioritize, cultivate, and solicit Korean companies that are interested in bringing automotive assembly, aerospace, energy, advanced manufacturing, and associated supply chain in related industries to the State of Mississippi. The term of the contract is three years with two optional one-year renewals. The contractor was selected through an RFP with one respondent. As this RFP was issued on December 8, 2017, the procurement must comply with the PSCRB Rules and Regulations (7/01/2016) while the resulting contract must comply with House Bill 1109 (2017 Regular Session) and the PSCRB Rules and Regulations.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

4. **Requesting Agency:** Mississippi Development Authority

**Supplier:** Horne, LLP

**Contract #:** 8200037756

**Term:** 04/01/2018 – 03/31/2021

**Total Value:** \$1,981,720.00

**New**

**\$1,981,720.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor will provide professional project management operations and staffing services for the Disaster Recovery Community Development Block Grant programs, which is related to Hurricane Katrina recovery. Duties include, but are not limited to, document control and management, information technology oversight and system development, training and outreach support, sub-grantee contract oversight, and engineering and construction management. The term of the contract is three years with two optional one-year renewals. The contractor was selected through an RFP with two respondents. One post-award vendor debriefing was requested and held. As this RFP was issued on December 8, 2017, the procurement must comply with the PSCRB Rules and Regulations (7/01/2016) while the resulting contract must comply with House Bill 1109 (2017 Regular Session) and PSCRB Rules and Regulations.

**Staff Recommendation:** This request has been reviewed for compliance and has been determined to comply with all rules and regulations and legal requirements by DFA staff. OPSCR recommends approval of the contract as requested.

C. **Mississippi Department of Child Protection Services Contracts and Mississippi Department of Human Services Contracts Useful in Establishing and Operating DCPS for Fiscal Year 2018**

*Neither the Public Procurement Review Board nor OPSCR staff approves Mississippi Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS) contracts or Mississippi Department of Human Services (DHS) contracts useful in establishing and operating DCPS. These contracts are reported to the board for consideration of recommendations, but are not subject to OPSCR Rules and Regulations. The implementation of any board recommendations is at the discretion of DHS and/or DCPS. Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 27-104-7(f), the board is not authorized*

to disapprove any proposed personal service contracts for DCPS or DHS contracts that are useful in establishing and operating DCPS.

**D. Emergency Contracts Reported to the Board for Fiscal Year 2018**

*Emergency contracts are reviewed by OPSCR staff for technical compliance upon the written request of the submitting agency. The OPSCR staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of the contract, and then conduct the requested review and notify the agency of any problems found during the requested review; however, it is the responsibility of the agency to correct any errors. If no written request for review is made by the submitting agency, OPSCR staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of same, and then conduct a review of the contract for internal auditing purposes. Emergency contracts are presented to the PPRB at its regular meeting and are included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the PPRB as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the emergency procurement by the PPRB and is done solely for processing purposes. This provision is not intended to prevent the PPRB from making a report under the statutory authority to audit or to take other action as deemed appropriate.*

**1. Requesting Agency: Mississippi Oil and Gas Board**

**Supplier:** Black Jack Oil Company, Inc.

**Contract #:** 8400000770

**Term:** 01/10/2018 – 06/30/2018

**Total Value:** \$168,000.00

**New**

**\$168,000.00**

**Summary of Request:** The contractor provides well-plugging, clean-up, and restoration of the associated five well site locations for orphaned oil and fluid disposal wells in Adams and Madison Counties. The term of the contract is five months and twenty days with one optional 120-day renewal. The contractor was selected through emergency procurement procedures pursuant to Section 3-207 of the PSCRB Rules and Regulations, which states “[i]f the Agency Head... determines... that the delay incident to undertaking a competitive procurement would threaten the health or safety of any person, or the preservation or protection of property, then the Agency Head... may make an emergency procurement.” The agency states the emergency contract is necessary because of the environmental hazards of leaving the unused wells as they are, as the wells are deteriorating and are situated in close proximity to agricultural land and waterways in the case of the Adams County wells, and to residential real estate developments in Madison County.

**E. Staff Approvals Reported to the Board**

**F. Director’s Report**

**1. Rules and Regulations**

- a. Final Proposed Rules and Regulations – Redline
- b. Final Proposed Rules and Regulations – Clean

**VIII. Legislative Update**

**IX. Adjournment**

# **Attachment A**

Reverse Auction Exemption Requests

Name of Requester	Date Received	Commodity	Amount
Tupelo Public School District	2/7/2018	MacBook Computers	\$950,000.00
Madison County School District	2/8/2018	Firewall Security Equipment	\$122,500.00
City of Hattiesburg	2/9/2018	Motion Computers & Cradlepoints	\$60,000.00
Madison County School District	2/12/2018	Propane(Contract 7/1/18-6/30/19)	\$53,000.00
Hinds Community College	2/15/2018	Mechatronics Lab Equipment	\$750,000.00
Town of Boyle	2/19/2018	2017/2018 FL Grapple Loader	\$150,000.00
Pearl Public School District	2/20/2018	Network Switches/Modules	\$87,043.00
Franklin County Board of Supervisors	2/20/2018	Solid Waste Trucks	\$135,000.00 each
Madison County School District	2/22/2018	4 yr. Lease Commercial Dishwashers & Supplies	\$28,000.00 Annual Lease/ \$20,000.00 Annual Supplies
Yazoo County	2/23/2018	2019 model year tractor trailer dump trucks	\$250,000.00
McComb School District	2/23/2018	Cafeteria Serving Lines	\$150,000.00
Jeff Davis County	2/28/2018	Liquid Asphalt	\$96,883.20
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Electric Materials	\$100,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Fiber Project Materials	\$55,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Concrete Poles	\$100,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Wood Poles	\$100,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Water Materials	\$75,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Water/Sewer Pipe	\$55,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Water Meters	\$60,000.00
City of Tupelo	2/28/2018	Janitorial Supplies	\$55,000.00

# **Attachment B**

OPTFM Staff Approvals

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD  
OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

	<b>CONTRACT#</b>	<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>REQUEST TYPE</b>	<b>COMMODITY</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	PO 4600001127	DPS	MAC HAIK CHRYSLER DODGE	REQUEST TO CLOSE; OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	OEM CAR PARTS FOR REPAIRS, MAC HAIK CHRYSLER DODGE	MODIFICATION	\$5,000.00
2	8200034066	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	MODIFICATION	\$3,425.76
3	8900000532	MS STATE HOSPITAL	DE LAGE LANDEN FINANCIAL SERVICES	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT (GPO)	CT SCANNER RENTAL	MODIFICATION	\$449,820.00
4	8200037635	MS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	NEW	\$30,000.00
5	4600001317	BOSWELL REGIONAL CENTER	CINTAS CORPORATION 2	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	UNIFORM RENTAL	MODIFICATION	\$24,000.00
6	8200034066	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	MODIFICATION	\$3,425.76
7	8200035730	MS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	MODIFICATION	\$30,000.00
8	8200024369	MS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	MODIFICATION	\$37,000.00
9	8200026364	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	MODIFICATION	\$24,462.20
10	8200034066	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	CANON USA, INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT	COPIER RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE	MODIFICATION	\$3,425.76

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD  
OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

	<b>CONTRACT#</b>	<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>REQUEST TYPE</b>	<b>COMMODITY</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
11	4600001114	BOSWELL REGIONAL CENTER	CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER (GPO)	UNIFORM AND JANITORIAL RENTAL	MODIFICATION	\$22,790.00
12	4600001113	HUDSPETH REGIONAL CENTER	NESTLE USA, INC.	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS	MODIFICATION	\$27,962.70
13	4600001312	HUDSPETH REGIONAL CENTER	NESTLE USA, INC.	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS	MODIFICATION	\$35,000.00
14	3180000251	MS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	N/A	REVERSE AUCTION EXEMPTION	MALDI-TOF CLINICAL MASS SPECTROMETER SYSTEM	NEW	\$250,000.00
15	3180000252	MS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	N/A	REVERSE AUCTION EXEMPTION	AUTOMATED ENZYME LINKED IMMUNOSORBENT ASSAY PROCESSING	NEW	\$100,000.00
16	3180000260	MS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	N/A	REVERSE AUCTION EXEMPTION	FOOD NUTRITIONAL PRODUCTS FOR WIC PROGRAM	NEW	\$30,000,000-\$35,000,000
17	4600001290	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	U.S. FOODS SERVICE DALLS	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER (GPO)	PAPER PRODUCTS	NEW	\$20,000.00
18	8900000701	UNIVERSITY OF MS	FISHER SCIENTIFIC CO. LLC	OREQ WITH TRADE IN	TSX600 ULTRA LOW FREEZER	NEW	\$11,503.20
19	PO 4600001316	DPS	VENABLE GLASS SERVICE	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	OEM CAR PARTS FOR REPAIRS (VENABLE GLASS) FOR WINDSHIELD/PARTS REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$5,000.00
20	8200024796	DPS	BROADWAY LINEN SERVICES	CONTRACT RENEWAL OF COMPETITIVE RFX	LINEN RENTAL, BROADWAY LINEN SERVICES	MODIFICATION	\$307,840.00

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD  
OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

	<b>CONTRACT #</b>	<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>REQUEST TYPE</b>	<b>COMMODITY</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
21	8900000700	MSU	GARY W CLEM, INC	COMPETITIVE RFX	PLOT COMBINE	NEW	\$411,752.00
22	8200036622	MDOT	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA INC	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING	COPIER MONTHLY RENTAL	NEW	\$24,800.00
23	8200036692	MDOT	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA INC	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS	COPIER MONTHLY RENTAL	NEW	\$15,000.00
24	8200037904	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MS	B&H Foto and Electronics Corp.	COMPETITIVE BID	UPGRADE FOR BROADCAST MEDIA AND PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT	NEW	\$102,938.05
25	8200025780	DFA	CANON U.S.A., INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS	COPIER MONTHLY RENTAL CANON IR 4235	MODIFICATION	\$8,704.00
26	4000275354	DPS	LANDERS DODGE	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS	3 POLICE VEHICLES	NEW	\$78,849.00
27	4000267802	DPS	LANDERS DODGE	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS	1 POLICE VEHICLE	NEW	\$46,388.00
28	400026607	DPS	PAUL BARNETT NISSAN	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS	3 POLICE VEHICLE	NEW	\$69,009.00
29	8200023452	MS DEPT OF INSURANCE	RICOH USA INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS	COPIER RENTAL OVERAGES	MODIFICATION	\$61,310.70

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD  
OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

	<b>CONTRACT#</b>	<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>REQUEST TYPE</b>	<b>COMMODITY</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
30	8200031510	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	JONES CITY MEDICAL SUPPLIES INC.	COMPETITIVE PURCHASING	WHEEL CHAIR PARTS	MODIFICATION	\$200,000.00
31	8800004732	UNIVERSITY OF MS	UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA FAIRBANKS	SOLE SOURCE	CHAPARRAL MODEL 50A INFRASOUND SENSORS	MODIFICATION	\$8,160.00
32	8800004654	UNIVERSITY OF MS	D.E HOKANSON INC.	SOLE SOURCE	HOKANSON NIVP3 NONINVASIVE ARTERIAL INFLOW	MODIFICATION	\$9,054.00
33	8800004767	UNIVERSITY OF MS	WYLE LABORATORIES INC	SOLE SOURCE	BIOREACTOR DOMES-CUSTOM DESIGNED INSTRUMENT FOR CANCER RESEARCH	MODIFICATION	\$42,224.97
34	8800004770	UNIVERSITY OF MS	RHOADES CAR INTERNATIONAL	SOLE SOURCE	RHOADES CAR GOBOY X2 WITH MOTOR, CANOPY, AND ACCESSORIES	MODIFICATION	\$6,472.00
35	8800004771	UNIVERSITY OF MS	HORIBA INSTRUMENTS INC.	SOLE SOURCE	LABRAM HR EVOLUTION RAMAN MICROSCOPE WITH ACCESSORIES	MODIFICATION	\$288,090.00
36	8800004897	UNIVERSITY OF MS	PARR INSTRUMENT COMPANY	SOLE SOURCE	MINI PRESSURE REACTION APPARATUS, 300 ML, REMOVABLE HEAD	MODIFICATION	\$24,485.00

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD  
OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

	<b>CONTRACT #</b>	<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>REQUEST TYPE</b>	<b>COMMODITY</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
37	8800004885	UNIVERSITY OF MS	METRO LASER, INC.	SOLE SOURCE	CUSTOM DOUBLE PULSE LASER SHEAROGRAPHY SYSTEM WITH PIXELATED, INSTANTANEOUS PHASE SHIFTING INTERFEROMETRY	MODIFICATION	\$570,521.00
38	8800005201	UNIVERSITY OF MS	BRUKER BIOSPIN CORP	SOLE SOURCE	BRUKER BIOSPIN CORP FOURIER™ 300 FT-NMR SPECTROMETER, COMPLETE SYSTEM DEMO UNIT	MODIFICATION	\$160,950.00
39	8800005361	UNIVERSITY OF MS	S G FRANTZ CO INC	SOLE SOURCE	CONVERSION PARTS TO CONVERT FRANTZ ISODYNAMIC MAGNETIC SEPARATOR MODEL L-1 (S/N 1245) TO A FRANTZ MAGNETIC BARRIER LABORATORY SEPARATOR MODEL LB-1	MODIFICATION	\$11,558.74
40	8800005363	UNIVERSITY OF MS	WATERS TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION	SOLE SOURCE	XEVO TQD BENCHTOP TANDEM QUADRUPOLE MASS DETECTOR	MODIFICATION	\$160,010.48
41	8800005497	UNIVERSITY OF MS	MOLMEX SCIENTIFIC INC	SOLE SOURCE	MOLMEX SCIENTIFIC LS INSTRUMENTS 3D LS SPECTROMETER PACKAGE	MODIFICATION	\$147,992.00

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD  
OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS  
(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

	<b>CONTRACT #</b>	<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>REQUEST TYPE</b>	<b>COMMODITY</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
42	8800005851	UNIVERSITY OF MS	WATERS TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION DBA: TA INSTRUMENTS - WATERS LLC	SOLE SOURCE	TA INSTRUMENTS DISCOVERY DSC25 SYSTEM DISCOVERY REFRIGERATED COOLING SYSTEM	MODIFICATION	\$39,240.00
43	8200037035	MDWFP	SCIENCE NORTH	LEASE AGREEMENT	RIPLEYS BELIEVE IT OR NOT	NEW	\$129,500.00
44	8200037324	MDWFP	SILVER SHIPS	COMPETITIVE BID	(2) FULL CABIN OUTBOARD WATERCRAFT @ \$388,006.00 EA	NEW	\$776,012.00
45	8200037145	USM	AUTONOMOUSE SERFACE VEHICLES, LLC	COMPETITIVE BID	AUTONOMOUS SURFACE VESSEL	NEW	\$919,000.00
46	4600001062	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	BORDEN DAIRY OF ALABAMA	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	MILK	NEW	\$26,789.43
47	4600001042	ELLISVILLE STATE SCHOOL	KROGER	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER	MEALS FOR COLUMBUS DAY SERVICE	MODIFICATION	\$5,734.89

**PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD**  
**OPTFM STAFF APPROVALS**  
**(AS OF FEBRUARY 2018)**

*\*Contracts and Modifications in accordance with thresholds for delegated approvals established by PPRB:*

*Sole Source commodity contracts regardless of dollar amount*

*Type I Emergency Contracts*

*Competitively bid commodity contracts regardless of dollar amount*

*Open Purchase Orders in excess of \$5,000*

*Agency copier rental agreements with the same vendor and a cumulative total greater than \$50,000*

*Trade-in with Purchase of Equipment*

*Exemption from State Contract*

# **Attachment C**

BOB Staff Approvals

# Bureau of Building - Staff Approvals

PPRB - 7 March 2018

CTR ID	Agcy Desc	Contract Description	Total Amt	Vendor Name	Request Type	Material/Service Type	Approver Type	Appr/Rej Date	Appr Text
8200033226	MS DEPT ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	1470-17-C-CNTR-00064-V001	14,764,500.00	LUHR BROS., INC	COMPETITIVE RFX	CONSTRUCTION - OTHER	CTR Commodity Oversight 1	2/15/2018	Approve CO#1 signed & CO#2 new start date, no cost. ( CS30608693 02/15/2018 10:51:43 CST )  Changing Quantity from 1 to 0, approved ( CS306086
8200035395	MS SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMISS	1486-18-C-CNTR-00003-V001	82,712.00	Vail Construction Inc	COMPETITIVE RFX	CONSTRUCTION - OTHER	CTR Commodity Oversight 1	2/12/2018	Approve NC CO to extend 90 days ( CS30608693 02/12/2018 12:37:59 CST )  Uploaded change order and extended validity dates to May 16, 2018 ( DI
8200036274	MS SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION COMMISS	1486-18-C-CNTR-00008-V002	3,500,000.00	AMEC ENVIRONMENT &	COMPETITIVE RFX	ENGINEERS	CTR Commodity Oversight 1	2/12/2018	Approved signed contract ( CS30608693 02/12/2018 12:43:37 CST )  Added signed contract & matched dates to signed contract. ( TH30449942 11/16/
8200037764	MS STATE HOSPITAL	3374-18-C-CNTR-00044	158,523.70	CLEOS ASPHALT PAVING INC	COMPETITIVE RFX	CONSTRUCTION - OTHER	CTR Commodity Oversight 1	2/19/2018	Approved construction contract

Contracts with modifications - see Column O for details  
 New contract - no modifications

# **Attachment D**

Updated RPM Manual

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **SECTION 100: GENERAL**

- 100.1 PURPOSE
- 100.2 LEASING RELATED LAWS & REGULATIONS
- 100.3 SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW APPLICABLE
- 100.4 REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH
- 100.5 APPLICATION
- 100.6 SEVERABILITY
- 100.7 DURATION
- 100.8 DEFINITIONS
- 100.9 PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION

## **SECTION 200: PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATION**

- 200.1 ORGANIZATION
- 200.2 REAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
- 200.3 LEASE PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS
- 200.4 DEVIATION FROM THESE REGULATIONS
- 200.5 ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL
- 200.6 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- 200.7 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE REAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

## **SECTION 300: SOURCE SELECTION & CONTRACT FORMATION**

- 300.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION
- 300.2 EXEMPTIONS NOT REQUIRING APPROVAL
- 300.3 EXEMPTIONS REQUIRING APPROVAL
- 300.4 REAL PROPERTY DIVISION PRE-APPROVAL
  - (1) Proposed RLP Package
  - (2) Space Evaluation Form.
  - (3) Advertisement Form
  - (4) Location Flexibility
- 300.5 GENERAL PROVISIONS
  - (1) Extension of Time for Acceptance of Lease Proposal
  - (2) Only One Proposal Received
  - (3) No Proposal Received
  - (4) Alternates
  - (5) Conditional Proposals
  - (6) Unsolicited Proposals
- 300.6 ASSIGNMENT & NOVATION
  - (1) Assignment
  - (2) Change of Name
  - (3) Novation

- 300.7 METHOD OF SOURCE SELECTION
- 300.8 COMPETITIVE SEALED LEASE PROPOSALS
  - (1) Conditions for Use
  - (2) Request for Lease Proposals
  - (3) Required Content
  - (4) Public Notice
  - (5) Pre-Proposal Conferences
  - (6) Amendments
  - (7) Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal
  - (8) Late Bids, Modifications or Withdrawals
  - (9) Irregularities
  - (10) Receipt
  - (11) Confidential Data
  - (12) Evaluation Factors
  - (13) Evaluation Committee
  - (14) Evaluation of Proposals:
  - (15) Best and Final Offers
  - (16) Award
  - (17) Notice of Intent to Award
- 300.9 NON-COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS
  - (1) Leases with Other State Agencies, Institutions and Divisions of Government
  - (2) Succeeding Leases
  - (3) Emergency Leases
  - (4) Vacant Land Leases
  - (5) Parking, Hangar & Boat Slip Leases
  - (6) Mini-Storage Leases
  - (7) Month-to-Month Agreements
  - (8) Residential Leases
  - (9) Sixteenth Section Land Leases
- 300.10 CANCELLATION OF SOLICITATIONS
  - (1) Scope of this Regulation
  - (2) Cancellation of Solicitation Notice
  - (3) Prior to Opening
  - (4) After Opening
- 300.11 REJECTION OF INDIVIDUAL PROPOSALS
  - (1) Rejection Notice
  - (2) Responsiveness
  - (3) Responsibility
  - (4) Ability to Meet Standards
  - (5) Unreasonable Price
  - (6) Collusive Proposals
- 300.12 LEASE CONTRACTS
  - (1) Rental Rate
  - (2) Space
  - (3) Location
  - (4) Term

- (5) Normal Working Days
- (6) Normal Working Hours
- 300.13 SPACE UTILIZATION GUIDELINES
  - (1) Office Spaces
  - (2) Total Office Area
  - (3) Support Spaces
  - (4) Total Occupant Area.
  - (5) Overall Space Efficiency
  - (6) Minimum Overall Space Efficiency

## **SECTION 400: SPECIFICATIONS**

- 400.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION
- 400.2 TENANTABLE CONDITION
  - (1) Flooring:
  - (2) Walls:
  - (3) Ceilings:
  - (4) Building Envelope:
  - (5) Plumbing:
  - (6) HVAC:
  - (7) Electrical:
  - (8) Elevator, Fire Alarm, Fire Suppression, Security, Access Control
- 400.3 UTILITIES
  - (1) Utilities Included in Base Rent
  - (2) Utilities Excluded from Base Rent
- 400.4 JANITORIAL
- 400.5 SECURITY
- 400.6 PARKING
- 400.7 GROUNDS
- 400.8 LAYOUT
- 400.9 COMPLIANCE
- 400.10 INSURANCE
- 400.11 TAXES
- 400.12 QUIET ENJOYMENT
  - (1) Minor Disruptions
  - (2) Major Disruptions
  - (3) Prolonged Disruptions
- 400.13 SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS
  - (1) Additional and/or Alternate Hours of Operation
  - (2) Additional Security
  - (3) Server Room Cooling/UPS Systems
  - (4) Generators
  - (5) Vending
  - (6) Signage
  - (7) Other

- 400.14 PROHIBITED PROVISIONS
  - (1) Escalations
  - (2) Expense Stops
  - (3) Tenant Improvement Allowances

## **SECTION 500: MODIFICATION & TERMINATION**

- 500.1 INCREASES OR DECREASES IN SPACE
  - (1) Mutually Agreed Increases
  - (2) Decreases Due to Reduction in Space Needs
  - (3) Decreases Due to Reduction in Funds
- 500.2 EXTENSION OR REDUCTION OF TERM
  - (1) Unilateral Extension
  - (2) Mutually Agreed Extension
  - (3) Emergency Extension
  - (4) Mutually Agreed Reduction
  - (5) Reductions Due to Reduction in Funds:
- 500.3 MODIFICATION OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS
  - (1) State or Federal Law
  - (2) Mutually Agreed Modifications
- 500.4 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT
- 500.5 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE
- 500.6 TERMINATION FOR STATE-OWNED SPACE

## **SECTION 600: LEGAL & CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES**

- 600.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION
- 600.2 PROTESTS
  - (1) Initial Complaint
  - (2) Authority to Resolve Protests
  - (3) Filing of Formal Protest
  - (4) Subject of Protest
  - (5) Form
  - (6) Notification of the Attorney General
  - (7) Additional Information
  - (8) Stay of Procurement During Protests
  - (9) Making Information on Protests Available
  - (10) Decision
  - (11) Notice of Decision
  - (12) Request for Reconsideration
  - (13) Finality of Decision
  - (14) Effect of Judicial or Administrative Proceedings
- 600.3 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
  - (1) Application
  - (2) Time Limitations
  - (3) Decision
  - (4) Standard of Review for Factual Issues
  - (5) Appeal of PPRB Decision

- 600.4 AUTHORITY TO SUSPEND OR DEBAR
  - (1) Application
  - (2) Authority
  - (3) Causes for Suspension or Debarment.
  - (4) Decision
  - (5) Notice of Decision
  - (6) Finality of Decision
  - (7) Suspension and Debarment List
- 600.5 SUSPENSION
  - (1) Initiation of Suspension Action
  - (2) Effect of Suspension Decision
- 600.6 DEBARMENT
  - (1) Initiation of Debarment Action
  - (2) Request for Hearing
  - (3) Notice of Hearing
  - (4) Authority of Hearing Officer
  - (5) Hearing Procedures
  - (6) Determination of Hearing Officer; Final Decision
  - (7) Effect of Debarment Decision
- 600.9 DEBRIEFINGS

## **SECTION 700: ETHICS**

- 700.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION
- 700.2 STATEMENT OF POLICY
- 700.3 GENERAL STANDARD OF ETHICAL CONDUCT
  - (1) Employees
  - (2) Non-Employees
- 700.4 EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST
- 700.5 GRATUITIES
  - (1) Relationship of Gratuity
  - (2) Family
  - (3) When Prohibition Against Gratuities Not Applicable
- 700.6 PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES
  - (1) Influence Peddling
  - (2) Improper Influence
- 700.7 RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES

## **SECTION 100: GENERAL**

### **100.1**

#### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Department of Finance and Administration (DFA), Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management Leasing Manual is to set forth all laws and regulations, along with any other pertinent information, that shall be in effect with the implementation of Title 29, Chapter 5, Section 2, Paragraph c, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated. The policies and procedures set forth herein apply to any lease or rental agreements by any state agency or department, including any state agency financed entirely by federal and special funds, for space outside the buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance and Administration and subject to the approval of the Public Procurement Review Board (PPRB). Also included are policies and procedures applicable to the leasing of agricultural and other lands under the control of the Department of Corrections (DOC) and the Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks (DWFP) to private entities subject to the approval of the PPRB. This Manual is intended to be a thorough representation of procedures relative to leasing by all state agencies. Further, it shall serve as a source of information for vendors instructing them as to the proper procedures that must be followed in doing business with the State. For the purpose of this document, all definitions found in Section 31-7-1, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, shall apply.

### **100.2**

#### **LEASING RELATED LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Laws relative to the Department of Finance and Administration, Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management and the leasing process in general may be found in Title 29, Chapter 5, Section 2 of the Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated. Additional laws applicable to leasing include, but are not limited to the following:

- (1) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 7-7-27(1) addressing no pre-payment of leases unless waived by PPRB upon recommendation of DFA Financial Control.
- (2) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 25-9-15(e) addressing leasing of space for records storage.
- (3) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 27-104-7(c) addressing posting of need for space, review and preapproval of leases prior to advertisement.
- (4) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 29-13-1(1) addressing insurance of buildings and personal property in floodplains.
- (5) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 31-7-301 addressing timely payments.
- (6) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Sections 47-5-64, 47-5-66 and 49-5-13 addressing leasing of agricultural and other lands of DOC and DWFP to private entities.
- (7) Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 71-11-3 addressing employee status verification.
- (8) Code of Federal Regulations, 36 CFR part 61 addressing professional qualifications when alterations to Mississippi Landmark, or potentially eligible properties are involved.
- (9) Code of Federal Regulations, 28 CFR parts 35 and 36 addressing Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Title II and Title III.

### 100.3

#### SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW APPLICABLE

Unless displaced by the particular provisions of these regulations, the principles of law and equity, including the Uniform Commercial Code of this State, the law merchant, and law relative to the capacity to contract, agency, fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, mistake, or bankruptcy shall supplement the provisions of these regulations.

### 100.4

#### REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH

These regulations require all parties involved in the negotiation, performance or administration of Mississippi contracts to act in good faith.

### 100.5

#### APPLICATION

- (1) **General Application:** These regulations only apply to contracts solicited or entered into after the effective date of this manual or portion thereof unless the parties agree to its application to a contract solicited or entered into prior to the effective date.
- (2) **Conflicting Regulations:** Where grant, gift, or other Federal requirement is applicable such additional requirements shall apply. Where a conflict exists, the guidelines of a grant, gift or Federal law shall prevail, however; where specific provisions of this manual are more restrictive and are not explicitly contradicted by Federal law, the most restrictive provisions shall apply.

### 100.6

#### SEVERABILITY

If any provision of these regulations or any application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other provision or application of these regulations which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application to this end the provisions of these regulations are declared to be severable.

### 100.7

#### DURATION

These regulations, when approved by the PPRB as authorized by Section 24-104-7, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, shall be in effect as written until amended or repealed by the Board.

### 100.8

#### DEFINITIONS

The words defined in this section shall have the meanings set forth below whenever they appear in the regulations, unless:

- (1) The context in which they are used clearly requires a different meaning; or
- (2) A different definition is prescribed for a particular section or provision.
  - a. **Agency** – as defined in Section 31-7-1, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated.

- b. **Agency Procurement Officer** – any person duly authorized to enter into and administer contracts and make written determinations with respect thereto. The term also includes an authorized representative acting within the limits of authority.
- c. **Board** – the Public Procurement Review Board (PPRB).
- d. **Business** – any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other private legal entity.
- e. **BRICKS** – Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management’s Building & Real Estate Information Collaborative Knowledge System.
- f. **Contract** – all types of Mississippi agreements, regardless of what they may be called, for the procurement or disposal of commodities, equipment, services, or construction.
- g. **Contract Modification** – any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual action of the parties to the contract.
- h. **Contractor** – any person having a contract with a governmental body.
- i. **Data** – recorded information, regardless of form or characteristic.
- j. **Day** – calendar day, unless otherwise specified.
- k. **Designee** – a duly authorized representative of a person holding a superior position.
- l. **Employee** – an individual drawing a salary from a governmental body, whether elected or not, and any non-compensated individual performing personal services for any governmental body.
- m. **May** – denotes the permissive.
- n. **MAGIC** – Mississippi’s Accountability System for Government Information and Collaboration.
- o. **Person** – any business, individual, union, committee, club, other organization, or group of individuals.
- p. **Procurement** – buying, purchasing, renting, leasing, or otherwise acquiring any commodities, equipment, services, or construction. It also includes all functions that pertain to the obtaining of any commodities, equipment, services, or construction, including description of requirements, selection and solicitation of sources, preparation and award of contract and all phases of contract administration.
- q. **Procurement Officer** – any agency personnel duly authorized to enter into and administer contracts and make written determinations with respect thereto. The term also includes an authorized agency representative acting within the limits of authority.
- r. **Purchasing Agency** – any governmental body which is authorized by regulations to enter into contracts.
- s. **Purchasing Agent** – any administrator, superintendent, purchase clerk or other chief officer so designated having general or special authority to negotiate for and make private contract for or purchase for any governing authority or agency, including issue purchase orders, invitations for bid, requests for proposals, and receive and accept bids.
- t. **Regulation** – a governmental body's statement, having general or particular applicability and future effect, designed to implement, interpret, or prescribe law or policy, or describing organization, procedure, or practice requirements, which has been promulgated in accordance with Section 31-7-9, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated.
- u. **Services** – the furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a vendor or supplier, not involving the delivery of a specific end product other than reports which are merely incidental to the required performance. This term shall not include employment agreements or collective bargaining agreements.
- v. **Shall** – denotes the imperative.

**100.9**

**PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION**

Procurement information shall be public record to the extent provided in Section 25-61-1, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, in accordance with each state entity's policies and procedures.

## **SECTION 200: PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATION**

### **200.1 ORGANIZATION**

Within the Department of Finance and Administration is the Public Procurement Review Board (PPRB) as provided for under Section 27-104-7, Mississippi Code of 1982, Annotated. The Board shall adopt regulations governing any lease or rental agreement by any state agency or department and shall act upon those leases and rental transactions as may be, from time to time, designated by the Board as requiring Board approval. The Board shall also act on other such transactions as would be required by the procedures set forth in the regulations presented herein.

### **200.2 REAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

It shall be the responsibility of the Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management, Real Property Management (RPM) Division to supervise the lease and rental of space outside the buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance and Administration entered into by agencies and departments of the State.

Each agency and department of the State shall be responsible for the procurement of leases and rental agreements needed by that agency or department in compliance with Section 27-104-7, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, and with the policies and procedures established herein.

### **200.3 LEASE PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS**

- (1) Regulations shall be promulgated by the RPM Division with approval of the PPRB.
- (2) Regulations shall not change existing contract rights.

### **200.4 DEVIATION FROM THESE REGULATIONS**

The rental markets throughout the State are, in many cases, unique to their particular area as to the availability and cost of the different types of rental property. Additionally, agencies and departments have property needs and requirements that are often unique to that particular agency or department. In recognition of these factors, the PPRB may approve deviations to these regulations on a case by case basis and may delegate the authority to approve such deviations to the RPM Division Director. Any such deviation shall be based on a determination by the Board or the RPM Division Director that it is in the best interest of the State.

### **200.5 ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL**

The requesting agencies and departments are required to submit all Lease Requests to the RPM Division through BRICKS prior to entering of Lease Contracts in MAGIC. As outlined below, the RPM Division will be required to obtain PPRB approval prior to processing these requests.

Agencies and departments are advised that they shall not award any lease or rental agreement prior to approval by the PPRB if the lease or rental agreement requires PPRB approval. When approval requests are received, the RPM Division will evaluate the request and provide a recommendation to the Board. The PPRB has regularly scheduled monthly meetings. Requests should be submitted not later than the deadline posted on PPRB's website. Requests received after this time may be delayed until the next regular meeting of the Board. Requests for new or succeeding leases for agencies and departments in current leases should be submitted not less than three months but not more than twelve months prior to the expiration of current leases to allow for exercising of the unilateral 90 day extension clause contained in RPM Division standard lease should new or succeeding lease be rejected by the PPRB. The PPRB requires that the following items be brought before the Board for approval:

- (1) Any lease of office, warehouse or other space in a building outside the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance and Administration;
- (2) Any lease of vacant land;
- (3) Any lease of parking or hangers;
- (4) Any lease of residential space;
- (5) Any lease of sixteenth section land;
- (6) Any lease to private entity of agricultural or other lands under the control of DOC;
- (7) Any lease to private entity of agricultural lands under the control of DWFP;
- (8) Any amendments to any of the above lease types;
- (9) Renewals of any of the above lease types;
- (10) Requests for deviation from regulations; and,
- (11) Policies and procedures which relate to the leasing or rental of space outside of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance and Administration.

## **200.6**

### **SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Requests for PPRB approval submitted to the RPM Division through BRICKS shall include all pertinent documentation required to review and validate that Lease or proposed modifications thereto are in compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

- (1) RPM Division Statement of Facts Form;
- (2) RPM Division Lease Proposal Forms & Required Attachments (All Proposals Received);
- (3) RPM Division Space Evaluation Form;
- (4) RPM Division Market Rent Survey Form (Succeeding Leases Only);
- (5) Lease / Amendment Form executed by Lessor (Not Signed by Lessee);
- (6) Proof of Advertisement (New Competitive Leases Only);
- (7) RLP Package (Including Any / All Addenda);
- (8) RPM Division Total Cost Evaluation Form (Including Documentation for Estimated Costs);
- (9) Evaluation Report (New Competitive Leases Only); and
- (10) Any / all applicable Justification Letters (Location Flexibility, Space Utilization, Minimum Overall Space Efficiency, Deviation from Regulations).

## 200.7

### **RESPONSIBILITY OF THE REAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

The PPRB, acting through the RPM Division of the Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management, shall have approval authority over the types of transactions listed in this section and in accordance with the procedures set forth. The RPM Division has the responsibility to serve the State objectively, economically and efficiently; to provide effective service to the state agencies and departments; and to follow fair and ethical practices with all suppliers. However, this authority does not extend to governing authorities. Governing authorities are not required to obtain approval of PPRB for lease and rental agreements.

## SECTION 300: SOURCE SELECTION & CONTRACT FORMATION

### 300.1

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION

- (1) **Award** – acceptance by an agency or department of a proposal submitted by a Lessor with the intention of entering into a Lease Contract.
- (2) **BOMA** – Building Owners and Managers Association
- (3) **Building Amenity Area** – conference rooms, break rooms and similar spaces that are available for use by all tenants of a multi-tenant building at no additional cost or with SF rental cost pro-rated among all tenant spaces.
- (4) **Building Service Area** – building lobby, public corridors, and public restrooms in multi-tenant buildings as well as janitors' closets, mechanical, electrical and communications rooms and closets, loading docks, shipping and receiving areas, building management and maintenance areas in all buildings.
- (5) **Demising Wall** – a partition or wall separating one tenant's leased space from that of another tenant.
- (6) **Graduated Rental Rate** – rental payments that begin at a low fixed rate per square foot and increase at set intervals over the Lease term.
- (7) **Lease** – a contract by which one party conveys real property to another for a specified period of time and under specific conditions.
- (8) **Lessee** – the individual or entity to whom property is rented or leased; tenant
- (9) **Lessor** - the individual or entity who rents or leases property to another; landlord
- (10) **Market Rate Survey** – up to date information collected and analyzed by a Mississippi Licensed Realtor on available or leased real property in a given area for the purpose of establishing fair market value.
- (11) **Major Vertical Penetration** – elevators, stairwells, mechanical chases and similar spaces.
- (12) **Occupant Area** – the actual square footage of a building that is useable exclusively by the tenant, and excludes Building Service Areas and Major Vertical Penetrations.
- (13) **Rentable Area** – in a single-tenant building, is equal to the Occupant Area. For multi-tenant buildings, is equal to the Occupant Area plus the pro-rated portion of Building Amenity Areas attributable to the Occupant Area. In no case are Building Service Areas to be included in Rentable Area.
- (14) **Request for Lease Proposals (RLP)** – all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting proposals.
- (15) **Responsible Offeror** – a person or entity who has the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.
- (16) **Responsive Offeror** – a person or entity who has submitted a bid or proposal which conforms in all material respects to the RLP.
- (17) **Succeeding Lease** – a non-competitive lease acquisition secured to provide for continued occupancy of the current premises at the end of a lease and all contractually permitted renewals.
- (18) **Tenant Improvements** – fixed improvements or modifications to a building prior to start of tenancy.
- (19) **Tenancy** – the occupation or holding of land or other real property.
- (20) **Usable Area** – the Occupant Area plus the Building Amenity Area.

### **300.2**

#### **EXEMPTIONS NOT REQUIRING APPROVAL**

Unless otherwise ordered by regulation of the PPRB, the following items are exempt from the competitive procurement process and do not require approval by the RPM Division or PPRB:

- (1) Leases of space in buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance and Administration.
- (2) Leases or space rental agreements required for participation at trade shows, conventions, conferences and similar events not hosted by the agency or department where agency or department provides written justification that it is in the best interest of the State to be represented at such event.
- (3) Leases or space rental agreements required for hosting by agency or department of seminars, conferences, training and similar events where agency or department provides written narrative of efforts made to consider multiple alternatives and to obtain best value for the State. Where such agreements also include provisions related to accommodations and/or meals, additional regulations and/or approvals may be required by the Office of Purchasing, Travel and Fleet Management.

### **300.3**

#### **EXEMPTIONS REQUIRING APPROVAL**

Unless otherwise ordered by regulation of the PPRB, the following items are exempt from advertisement and competitive procurement but do require approval by the PPRB:

- (1) Leases of space in buildings under the jurisdiction of other state agencies and departments, state universities and community colleges, or other subdivisions of government where no rent is assessed or where charges are documented to be limited to direct costs to operate and maintain the building in accordance with 300.9.1
- (2) Succeeding Leases in accordance with 300.9.2
- (3) Emergency Leases in accordance with 300.9.3
- (4) Vacant Land Leases in accordance with 300.9.4
- (5) Parking, Hanger & Boat Slip Leases in accordance with 300.9.5
- (6) Mini-Storage Leases in accordance with 300.9.6
- (7) Month-to-Month Leases in accordance with 300.9.7
- (8) Sixteenth Section Land Leases in accordance with 300.9.8

### **300.4**

#### **REAL PROPERTY DIVISION PRE-APPROVAL**

For all leases not otherwise exempt from competitive procurement per 300.2 *Exemptions Not Requiring Approval* or 300.3 *Exemptions Requiring Approval*, each agency seeking to lease space shall provide the following information that shall be published by the RPM Division on its website on or before the time for advertisement of the RLP in accordance with Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Section 27-104-7(c). Information shall be provided no less than thirty days prior to date proposed for first advertisement. Failure to obtain pre-approval prior to advertisement will necessitate re-advertisement by the agency or department.

- (1) **Proposed RLP Package:** The use of applicable RPM Division template RLP forms and template Lease Contracts without deviation is required unless it is determined that such documents are either not practicable or not advantageous to the State for the specific lease request in the opinion of the RPM Division Director. Any proposed deviations and/or supplementary conditions to template forms and/or template Lease Contract shall be clearly identified in the applicable sections of the template documents. Where deviations from template documents are proposed, a written justification by the Agency Head indicating why the template documents are either not practicable or not advantageous to the State shall also be included.
- (2) **Space Evaluation Form:** The RPM Division form shall be completely filled out to document that space to be requested is either in compliance with Space Utilization Guidelines or that deviation is requested in which case written justification by the agency shall also be included.
- (3) **Advertisement Form:** Advertisement shall identify the agency or department seeking space, approximate amount of usable square feet requested, type of space requested, desired location of space requested, length of initial term requested, agency contact information and deadline for receipt of proposals.
- (4) **Location Flexibility:** Desired location shall be defined as broadly as possible to encourage competition. Space leased for statewide or regional offices should identify multiple counties or municipalities. Where an RLP identifies a single county or municipality, such RLP shall be accompanied by a written justification by the Agency Head indicating why location flexibility is not possible.

### 300.5

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

- (1) **Extension of Time for Acceptance of Lease Proposal:** After opening proposals, the Agency Procurement Officer may request offerors to extend the time during which the State entity may accept their proposals. The reasons for requesting such extension shall be documented.
- (2) **Only One Proposal Received:** If only one responsive proposal is received in response to an RLP, an award may be made to the single offeror if the Agency Procurement Officer finds that the price is fair and reasonable, and that either the other prospective offerors had reasonable opportunity to respond, or there is not adequate time for re-solicitation. Otherwise, the proposal shall be rejected pursuant to the provisions of Section 300.8 *Competitive Sealed Lease Proposals* and the solicitation re-advertised or canceled. If the Agency Procurement Officer determines in writing that the need for space continues, but that the price of the one proposal is not fair and reasonable, and where extension of any current lease by unilateral (where permitted by contract) or mutual consent is not possible, and there is not time for re-solicitation or re-solicitation would likely be futile, the procurement may then be conducted under Section 300.9(3) *Emergency Leases* if an emergency is justified and declared by the agency.
- (3) **No Proposal Received:** If no proposal is received in response to a RLP, the solicitation may be re-advertised or canceled. If the Agency Procurement Officer determines in writing that the need for space continues, extension of any current lease by unilateral (where permitted by contract) or mutual consent is not possible, and that there is not time for re-solicitation or re-solicitation would likely be futile, the procurement may then be conducted under Section 300.9(3) *Emergency Leases* if an emergency is justified and declared by the agency.

- (4) **Alternates:** If pricing for one or more alternates is included in an RLP, the solicitation shall indicate if providing alternate pricing is mandatory or optional and state the conditions under which such alternates may accepted.
- (5) **Conditional Proposals:** Any proposal which is conditioned upon receiving award of both the particular lease being solicited and another lease, contract or action of the agency shall be deemed nonresponsive and not acceptable.
- (6) **Unsolicited Proposals:** Any proposal which is submitted other than in response to an advertised solicitation shall not be acceptable where lease is not exempt from competitive procurement but may be considered where lease is exempt, provided proposal complies with all applicable provisions of 300.9 *Non-Competitive Proposals*.

### 300.6

#### ASSIGNMENT & NOVATION

- (1) **Assignment:** No lease contract subject to PPRB approval is transferable or otherwise assignable without prior approval of the PPRB, however; a Lessor may assign monies receivable under a contract after due notice to the State and the contracting entity, and with the approval of the RPM Division Director.
- (2) **Change of Name:** When a Lessor requests to change the name in which it holds a contract with the State, or where such change is necessitated by the death of a property owner, the agency shall, upon receipt of a document indicating such change of name (for example, an amendment to the articles of incorporation of the corporation), enter into an agreement with the requesting Lessor to effect the change. The agreement changing the name shall specifically indicate that no other terms and conditions of the contract are changed.
- (3) **Novation:** When, in the best interest of the State, a successor in interest may be recognized in a novation agreement, the transferor and the transferee must agree that:
  - a. The transferee assumes all of the transferor's obligations;
  - b. The transferor waives all rights under the contract as against the State; and,
  - c. Unless the transferor guarantees performance of the contract by the transferee, the transferee shall, if required, furnish a satisfactory performance bond.

### 300.7

#### METHOD OF SOURCE SELECTION

Unless otherwise authorized by law, all Mississippi contracts for lease and space rental agreements shall be procured by competitively pursuant to 300.8 *Competitive Sealed Lease Proposals*, except as provided in:

- (1) Section 300.9(1) *Leases with Other State Agencies, Institutions and Divisions of Government*;
- (2) Section 300.9(2) *Succeeding Leases*;
- (3) Section 300.9(3) *Emergency Leases*;
- (4) Section 300.9(4) *Vacant Land Leases*;
- (5) Section 300.9(5) *Parking, Hanger & Boat Slip Leases*;
- (6) Section 300.9(6) *Mini-Storage Leases*;
- (7) Section 300.9(7) *Month-to-Month Agreements*;
- (8) Section 300.9(8) *Residential Leases*; and,
- (9) Section 300.9(9) *Sixteenth Section Land Leases*.

## 300.8

### COMPETITIVE SEALED LEASE PROPOSALS

- (1) **Conditions for Use:** Lease contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed proposals except as otherwise provided in 300.7 *Method of Source Selection*.
- (2) **Request for Lease Proposals:** Proposals shall be solicited through a Request for Lease Proposals.
- (3) **Required Content:** Each Request for Lease Proposals shall include the following:
  - a. Instructions and information to offerors concerning the request for lease proposals submission requirements, the address of the office to which proposals are to be delivered, the maximum time for proposal acceptance by the State, the manner in which proposals are to be submitted, including any forms for that purpose and any other special information;
  - b. Timeline for pre-proposal conference (if applicable), questions and posting of answers, submission of proposals, notice of intent to award, post-award debriefing (if applicable) as well as the deadline for protests. Such timeline should be carefully considered to ensure that result of RLP will be ready to submit in BRICKS not less than three months prior to the need for space and/or the expiration of any current lease to allow for exercising of the unilateral 90 day extension clause contained in RPM Division standard lease should new lease be rejected by the PPRB necessitating re-procurement;
  - c. Description of usable space desired, location desired, length of initial term and any renewal terms desired, evaluation factors, performance schedule and any inspection and acceptance requirements that are not included in the description of space;
  - d. Form of lease contract to be utilized including general and any supplementary contract terms and conditions, including warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable; and
  - e. A statement that discussions may be conducted with offerors who submit proposals determined to be reasonably susceptible of being selected for award, but that proposals may be accepted without such discussions.
- (4) **Public Notice:**
  - a. **Publication:** Every lease not otherwise exempt from competition per 300.2 *Exemptions Not Requiring Approval* or 300.3 *Exemptions Requiring Approval*, shall be publicized as follows:
    - i. In a newspaper published in the county or municipality in which the space to be leased is sought or a newspaper of statewide general circulation; and
    - ii. On the RPM Division website.
  - b. **Content of Advertisement:** Content shall be in accordance with 300.4(3) *Advertisement Form* and shall be posted in the legal notice section of the newspaper.
  - c. **Advertisement Time:** Advertisements shall be published once each week for two consecutive weeks with the second notice being published on or after the 7<sup>th</sup> calendar day after the first notice was published. The date set for receipt of proposals must not be less than fourteen (14) working days after the last notice appears in the newspaper. Therefore, the date established for receipt of proposals must not be sooner than the 15<sup>th</sup> working day. Working days are defined as days that your entity is officially open for business.

- d. **Public Availability:** The Request for Lease Proposal package must be made available for any interested party at the location specified in the published notice.
- (5) **Pre-Proposal Conferences:** If provided for in the Request for Lease Proposals a Pre-Proposal Conference may be conducted to explain the procurement requirements.
- a. **Scheduling:** The date, time and location of the conference shall be identified in the Request for Lease Proposals. In no case shall a Pre-Proposal Conference be held less than seven (7) working days prior to the date established for receipt of proposals. If a determination is made to hold a Pre-Proposal Conference after the Request for Lease Proposals has been issued, notice of such conference shall be issued as an Addendum to all known offerors and posted on the RPM Division website.
- b. **Attendance:** Attendance by offerors shall not be made a requirement for submittal of a lease proposal unless the agency procurement officer makes a determination that attendance is critical to understanding the solicitation, however; all offerors attending shall be required to sign an attendance sheet provided by the soliciting agency and such attendance sheet shall be made available to all offerors.
- c. **Content:** The intent of the Pre-Proposal Conference shall to be to provide clarification and explanation of the Request for Lease Proposal requirements. Any questions shall be submitted in writing to the soliciting agency. Soliciting agency shall not be responsible for any oral instruction or interpretation. Any need for amendment to the Request for Lease Proposals generated by the Pre-Proposal Conference shall be issued as an Addendum to all known offerors and posted on the RPM Division website.
- (6) **Amendments:** Amendments to Requests for Lease Proposals shall be identified as such and distributed to all known potential offerors and posted on the RPM Division website within a reasonable time prior to the date established for receipt of Lease Proposals to allow prospective offerors to consider them in preparing their offers. If the time and date set for receipt of Lease Proposals will not permit such preparation, such time shall be extended in the amendment.
- (7) **Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal:** Lease Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by written notice received in the office designated in the Request for Lease Proposals prior to the time and date set for receipt of Lease Proposals. Any withdrawn or modified offer shall remain unopened in the procurement file.
- (8) **Late Bids, Modifications or Withdrawals:** Any Lease Proposal received after the time and date set for the receipt of Lease Proposals shall be deemed late, shall not be considered and shall be returned to the offeror unopened. Requests to modify Lease Proposals after the time and date set for the receipt of Lease Proposals will not be considered. An offeror may be permitted to withdraw a Lease Proposal after the time and date set for the receipt of Lease Proposals only if a mistake is clearly evident on the proposal documents or where the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made within twenty-four (24) hours of the time and date set for the receipt of Lease Proposals. An offeror may freely correct any mistake by modifying their Lease Proposal in conjunction with their best and final offer; however, as agency or department may choose to award based upon initial submission, offerors are cautioned not to rely on this opportunity.
- (9) **Irregularities:** The omission of any information requested in the RLP may be considered as an informality, or irregularity, by the awarding public body when in their opinion the omitted information does not alter the amounts contained in the submitted Lease Proposal, or place other offerors at a disadvantage.

- (10) **Receipt:** Lease Proposals shall be opened publicly in the presence of one or more witnesses at the time and place designated in the Request for Lease Proposals. The name and proposed location each offer shall be read aloud and recorded on a Register of Proposals.
- (11) **Confidential Data:** The Agency Procurement Officer shall examine all offers to identify any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data. Any disclosure of this information is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated, Sections 25-61-9 and 79-23-1.
- (12) **Evaluation Factors:** Where award is to be made based upon criteria other than total cost alone, the Request for Lease Proposals shall clearly identify points to be awarded for price and other evaluation factors.
- a. For leases of 20,000 square feet or less, evaluation shall be based upon compliance with mandatory minimum requirements and total cost to the State only, except where the procurement officer of the soliciting agency determines, subject to the concurrence of the RPM Division Director this to be not practicable and/or advantageous to the State.
  - b. Evaluation based upon compliance with mandatory minimum criteria and total cost to the State is preferred, however; use of other evaluation factors may be included for leases over 20,000 square feet. Examples of evaluation factors other than cost include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:
    - i. Proposed Space Layout – Consideration may be given to efficiency and operational effectiveness of layout of proposed space.
    - ii. Location – Consideration may be given to proximity of other governmental services, convenience to public access, or centrality to a given service area; however, this factor shall not be used to arbitrarily favor rural / suburban areas over urban areas.
    - iii. Parking – Consideration may be given to proximity of tenant and/or visitor parking; however, this factor shall not be used to favor covered parking or surface parking over garage parking.
    - iv. References – Consideration may be given to past performance of Lessor based upon written references provided by Offeror and/or obtained from previous tenants of Offeror.
  - c. In no case shall valuation of cost factors be less than 35% of the total points available.
- (13) **Evaluation Committee:** Where evaluation factors other than cost are included, an evaluation committee having the relevant experience necessary to evaluate the proposals shall be established. Such committee shall have a minimum of three (3) members from agency or department. Committee may also include members from other agencies deemed to be subject matter experts.
- (14) **Evaluation of Proposals:**
- a. In order to appropriately compare all Lease Proposals on an equal basis, costs shall be evaluated utilizing the RPM Division standard form to calculate total of recurring and one-time costs to the agency or department over the Lease Term including:
    - i. Total Rent over the Lease Term which, in the case of a Flat Rental Rate is the rate times the rentable area times the Lease Term including all renewal periods, and in the case of a Graduated Rental Rate is the rate times the rentable area times each applicable sub-portion of the Lease Term and all renewal periods.

- ii. Total Cost for Utilities over the Lease Term where not included in Base Rent. In calculation of estimated utility costs, differences in energy efficiency of HVAC and lighting among various proposals may be taken into consideration.
  - iii. Total Cost for Janitorial where not included in Base Rent.
  - iv. Total Cost for Security where not included in Base Rent.
  - v. Total Cost for Parking if not included in Base Rent. Proposals where parking is not included and no parking is available meeting the RLP requirements, such proposals may be deemed non-responsive.
  - vi. Total Cost for any other items to be incurred by agency or department over the Lease Term as a consequence of tenancy.
  - vii. One-Time Cost of moving and relocation excluding costs or loss of efficiency by staff of agency or department.
  - viii. One-Time Cost of information technology installation where not included in Base Rent.
- b. Each proposed space / layout shall be evaluated on RPM Space Evaluation Form for compliance with space utilization requirements as well as overall space efficiency. Variations of +/-10% for individual spaces may be deemed to be in compliance so long as cumulative impact of such variations does not cause overall space efficiency to exceed 250 SF / Occupant. Where proposals exceed this space efficiency value but offer a lower overall cost to the State, the agency or department may consider such proposals and seek approval for deviation by PPRB; however, where no such cost advantage exists, such proposals shall be rejected as non-responsive.
- c. Where evaluation factors other than cost are included, the evaluation committee shall evaluate proposals only in accordance with the methodology and weighting criteria described in the Request for Lease Proposals. Costs shall be evaluated utilizing the RPM Division Total Cost Evaluation Form. Proposals shall be initially classified as: “acceptable”; “potentially acceptable”, which means reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or “unacceptable”. Offerors whose proposals are deemed “unacceptable” shall be so notified promptly.
- d. Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Lease Proposals: If provided for in the Request for Lease Proposals and as set forth in these regulations, discussions may be conducted with responsible offerors who submit lease proposals determined to be reasonably susceptible to being selected for award. The discussions shall be for the purpose of clarification to assure full understanding of, and responsiveness to, the solicitation requirements. In conducting discussions, agencies shall be cautious to not disclose information derived from competing offers. Offerors should be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion. Revision of lease proposals may only be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers.
- (15) **Best and Final Offers:** The agency shall establish a common date and time for the submission of any best and final offers. Best and final offers shall ordinarily be submitted only once; however the agency procurement officer may make a written determination that it is in the State’s best interest to conduct additional discussions or change the State’s requirements and require another submission of best and final offers. Otherwise, no discussion of or changes in the best and final offers shall be allowed before the award. Offerors shall also be informed that if they do not submit a notice of withdrawal or another best and final offer, their immediate previous offer may be construed as their best and final offer.

- (16) **Award:** After proposals have been evaluated, the Agency Procurement Officer shall prepare an Evaluation Report recommending the award of a Lease Contract to the offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to the State. The report shall list the names of all potential offerors who submitted a proposal and shall summarize the proposals of each offeror. The report shall rank offerors in order of evaluation and shall recommend the selection of an offer among others considered, as well as any irregularities. The report shall be submitted along with unexecuted Lease Contract in BRICKS in order for RPM Division to obtain PPRB approval.
- (17) **Notice of Intent to Award:** A Notice of Intent to Award, indicating that award is subject to approval of PPRB, shall be made to the winning offeror in writing and shall be posted on the RPM Division website in accordance with the timeline identified in the RLP or as extended in accordance with Section 300.5(1) *Extension of Time for Acceptance of Lease Proposal*.

### 300.9

#### NON-COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS

The following types of lease or space agreements are exempt from competitive procurement; however; such leases are subject to PPRB approval and the following requirements. Use of RPM Division template contract documents is required unless it is determined that such documents are either not practicable or not advantageous to the State for the specific lease in the opinion of the RPM Division Director. Any requested modifications and/or supplementary conditions to template forms and/or template contract shall be clearly identified in the applicable sections of the template documents.

- (1) **Leases with Other State Agencies, Institutions and Divisions of Government:** Agencies and departments may enter into Leases with other state agencies, state institutions of higher learning, community and junior colleges, and other subdivisions of government without competition subject to the space being in compliance with space utilization requirements as documented on RPM Space Evaluation Form and the following conditions:
- a. The cost of the Lease is nominal or limited to no more than the actual documented costs to operate and maintain the premises by the Lessor; or,
  - b. The cost of the Lease is no greater than prevailing market rate as documented on RPM Division Market Rate Survey Form and the Agency Head determines in writing that location in such space is in the State's best interest for the reasons including, but not limited to:
    - i. Co-location with such entity is necessary or advantageous to carry out a joint mission or project;
    - ii. Co-location with such entity allows for shared services or resources; or,
    - iii. Co-location with such entity allows access to multiple governmental services to the citizens of Mississippi at a single location.
- (2) **Succeeding Leases:** Agencies and departments may enter into new Leases with a term not to exceed five (5) years, with no renewals, to provide for continued occupancy of the current premises at the end of a lease and all contractually permitted renewals without competition subject to the space being in compliance with space utilization requirements as documented on RPM Space Evaluation Form and the following conditions:

- a. The proposed lease Rental Rate for the proposed term is no greater than the prevailing market rate, as documented on RPM Division Market Rate Survey Form;
  - b. The cost to relocate, as documented on RPM Division Total Cost Evaluation Form, is substantially greater than any likely savings to be derived from a competitive procurement; and,
  - c. The initial lease plus all previous renewals and/or succeeding leases does not yet exceed thirty-five (35) years.
- (3) **Emergency Leases:** If the Agency Head shall determine that an emergency exists in regard to the provision of space, so that the delay incident to giving opportunity for competitive procurement would be detrimental to the interests of the state, then such Agency Head shall file with the RPM Division a statement explaining the conditions and circumstances of the emergency, which shall include a detailed explanation of the events leading up to the situation and the negative impact to the entity if the procurement is made following the requirements of 300.8 *Competitive Sealed Lease Proposals*, and a certified copy of the appropriate minutes of the board of such agency requesting the emergency purchase, if applicable. Upon receipt of the statement and applicable certification, the State Fiscal Officer, or his designees, may, in writing authorize the leasing of space without having to comply with competitive bidding requirements. The RPM Division shall submit the Emergency Lease to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the PPRB for ratification. Emergency Leases shall be entered into for the minimum amount of time necessary and shall not exceed a term of one (1) year with no permitted renewals.
- (4) **Vacant Land Leases:** Agencies and departments may enter into Leases for vacant land without competition but shall submit written justification of need, steps taken to identify the most advantageous property available, and how proposed Rental Rate was determined to be fair and reasonable.
- (5) **Parking, Hangar & Boat Slip Leases:** Agencies and departments may enter into Leases for parking, hangars or boat slips without competition but shall submit written justification of need, steps taken to identify the most advantageous location available, and how the proposed cost per car/plane/boat was determined to be fair and reasonable. Such leases are also subject to the following conditions:
- a. Parking Leases shall be no more than eighteen (18) months with no more than one (1) renewal of not more than eighteen (18) months each.
  - b. Hangar & Boat Slip Leases shall be no more than twelve (12) months with no more than (2) renewals of not more than twelve (12) months each.
- (6) **Mini-Storage Leases:** Agencies and departments may enter into Leases for mini-storage leases without competition but shall submit written justification of need, summary of items to be stored, steps taken and/or planned to reduce or eliminate the need for off-site storage, and how the proposed cost was determined to be fair and reasonable. Such leases shall not exceed a term of one (1) year with no permitted renewals.
- (7) **Month-to-Month Agreements:** Agencies and departments may enter into agreements on a month-to-month basis, not to exceed twelve (12) months, with no permitted renewals, without competition but shall submit written justification of need, including justification as to why the delay incident to giving opportunity for competitive procurement would be detrimental to the interests of the state, and how the proposed cost was determined to be fair and reasonable. Such leases shall be made for the minimum amount of time necessary, shall not be entered into to subvert the competitive procurement process and shall include

an option to terminate upon receipt of written notice by Lessee not less than ten (10) days prior to the start of the subsequent month.

- (8) **Residential Leases:** Agencies and departments may enter into Leases for residential purposes without competition but shall submit written justification of need, steps taken to identify the most advantageous property available, and how proposed Rental Rate was determined to be fair and reasonable. For residential leases, rentable area shall be the heated and cooled area within the house or rental unit.
- (9) **Sixteenth Section Land Leases:** Agencies and departments may enter into Leases for Sixteenth Section Land for terms up to forty (40) years without competition but subject to approvals by the Board of Education, County Supervisors and Secretary of State in accordance with Section 29-3-82 of the 1972 Mississippi Code, Annotated. Signatures of Board of Education and County Supervisors and Letter of Compliance from the Office of the Secretary of State shall be obtained and submitted to RPM Division for PPRB Approval. Following approval by PPRB, Lease may be signed by Lessee and forwarded by Lessee to the applicable Chancery Clerk.

### 300.10

#### CANCELLATION OF SOLICITATIONS

A Request for Lease Proposals may be canceled, or any or all proposals may be rejected in whole or in part as may be specified in the solicitation, when it is in the best interest of the State. The reasons, therefore, shall be made part of the contract file.

- (1) **Scope of this Regulation:** Solicitations should only be issued when there is a valid procurement need unless the solicitation states that it is for informational purposes only. Preparing and distributing a solicitation requires the expenditure of time and funds. Businesses and other entities likewise incur expense in examining and responding to solicitations. Accordingly, although issuance of a solicitation does not compel award of a contract, a solicitation is to be canceled only when there are compelling reasons to believe that the cancellation of the solicitation is in the best interest of the State.
- (2) **Cancellation of Solicitation Notice:** Each solicitation issued by the State shall declare that the solicitation may be canceled as provided herein. Written notice, including reason for cancellation and whether solicitation will be re-solicited, if known, shall be promptly provided to all known offerors and posted on the RPM Division website.
- (3) **Prior to Opening:** Prior to the time and date established for the receipt of Lease Proposals, a solicitation may be canceled when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State's best interest for the reasons including, but not limited to:
  - a. The agency or department no longer requires the requested space;
  - b. The agency or department no longer can reasonably expect to fund the Lease; or
  - c. Proposed amendments to the solicitation would be of such magnitude that a new solicitation is desirable.
- (4) **After Opening:** After opening of Lease Proposals, but prior to award, a solicitation may be canceled when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State's best interest for the reasons including, but not limited to:
  - a. The agency or department no longer requires the requested space;
  - b. Ambiguous or otherwise inadequate specifications were part of the solicitation;

- c. The solicitation did not provide for consideration of all factors of significance to the agency or department;
- d. The costs exceed available funds;
- e. A single proposal is received and the agency procurement official determines the price to be excessive due to inadequate price competition;
- f. All otherwise acceptable proposals are at clearly unreasonable prices;
- g. There is reason to believe that the proposals may not have been independently arrived at in open competition, may have been collusive, or may have been submitted in bad faith; or,
- h. There has been credible evidence presented that the procurement was illegal, contrary to statutory requirements or otherwise tainted.

### 300.11

#### REJECTION OF INDIVIDUAL PROPOSALS

An individual proposal may be rejected as may be specified in the solicitation, when it is in the best interest of the State. The reasons, therefore, shall be made part of the contract file.

- (1) **Rejection Notice:** Each solicitation issued by the State shall declare that individual proposals may be rejected as provided herein. Written notice shall be promptly provided to all known offerors and posted on the RPM Division website.
- (2) **Responsiveness:** Proposals which do not conform in all material respects to the RLP or proposals within which the space offered is unacceptable by reason of its failure to meet the requirements of the specifications or other acceptability criteria set forth in the RLP may be rejected as non-responsive.
- (3) **Responsibility:** Proposals where offeror does not have capability in all respects to comply with the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance may be rejected as not responsible. Factors to be considered in determining whether the standard of responsibility has been met include whether a prospective offeror has:
  - a. Available the appropriate financial, material, equipment, facility, and personnel resources and expertise, or the ability to obtain them, necessary to indicate its capability to meet all contractual requirements;
  - b. A satisfactory record of performance;
  - c. A satisfactory record of integrity;
  - d. Qualified legally to contract with the State; and,
  - e. Has supplied all necessary information in connection with the RLP concerning responsibility.
- (4) **Ability to Meet Standards:** The offeror may demonstrate the availability of necessary financing, equipment, facilities, and personnel by submitting either as a requirement of the RLP or upon request:
  - a. Evidence that such offeror possess such necessary items;
  - b. Acceptable plans to subcontract for such necessary items; or,
  - c. Documented commitment from or explicit arrangement with, a satisfactory source to provide the necessary items.
- (5) **Unreasonable Price:** Proposals where cost identified is clearly unreasonable or so in excess of available agency budget for procurement that allowing consideration of a best and final offer from such offeror would be futile may be rejected as “unacceptable”.

- (6) **Collusive Proposals:** Proposals where there is reason to believe that the proposal may not have been independently arrived at in open competition, may have been collusive, or may have been submitted in bad faith.

## 300.12

### LEASE CONTRACTS

The use of applicable RPM Division template Lease Contract documents is required unless it is determined that such documents are either not practicable or not advantageous to the State for the specific lease request in the opinion of the RPM Division Director. Any deviations and/or supplementary conditions to template forms and/or template contract shall be clearly identified in the applicable sections of the template documents. Lease Contracts shall generally be on the basis of Rental Rate times Space at a specified Location over a specified Term.

- (1) **Rental Rate** – Rate may be flat and fixed throughout the lease term or may be graduated. Utilities, custodial, security and tenant improvements may be included, but if so, must be incorporated into the rate over the lease term.
- (2) **Space** – The methodology for measurement of space in buildings, the Rentable Area, shall be measured in accordance with the BOMA standard, latest edition. The Occupant Area component of the Rentable Area shall be computed by measuring to the inside finish of permanent exterior building walls to the interior face of public corridors and/or other permanent non-tenant partitions, and to the center of demising walls. Excluded from such calculation shall be any / all Building Service Areas and any / all Major Vertical Penetrations. In multi-tenant buildings only, the pro-rated portion of Building Amenity Areas may be included in the Rentable Area.
- (3) **Location** – The city, county or municipality at which the real property is to be leased shall be clearly identified by street address or other definitive description.
- (4) **Term** – Real estate markets can be highly volatile and dramatic shifts in prevailing rates can occur over relatively short periods of time. Longer leases can provide predictability, and can hedge against future increases when market conditions rise, but can also expose agencies and departments to higher than prevailing rates when market conditions fall. Shorter leases can provide flexibility, but can also be higher due to uncertainty to potential Lessors. The desired initial and renewal terms, if any, should be carefully analyzed and considered to optimize these factors. Maximum terms shall be as follows:
  - a. **Initial Term** – Initial term of leases may be entered into for a period of time not to exceed twenty (20) years, unless otherwise indicated in 300.9 *Non-Competitive Proposals*.
  - b. **Renewal Terms** – Not required, but if included, shall not exceed two (2) renewal terms of not more than five (5) years each, unless otherwise indicated in 300.9 *Non-Competitive Proposals*. Where Rental Rate for renewal terms was not identified in the initial RLP, renewal Rental Rate shall be assumed to be the rate effective at the end of the initial term.
- (5) **Normal Working Days** – Unless otherwise noted in a specific Lease, shall mean Mondays thru Fridays exclusive of State and Federal Holidays.
- (6) **Normal Working Hours** – Unless otherwise noted in a specific Lease, shall mean 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. each Working Day.

### 300.13

#### SPACE UTILIZATION GUIDELINES

Space needs shall be carefully analyzed and considered to ensure the least amount of space is consumed to house state government consistent with maintaining the mission of the agency or department. To that purpose, the following office space standards shall be utilized unless deviation is specifically approved by PPRB:

**(1) Office Spaces:**

- a. Offices or Primary Workstations:
  - i. Executive, Deputy or Division Directors – 225 SF per person (hard-walled office)
  - ii. Top Management (Office/Bureau Directors or Equivalent) – 175 SF per person (hard-walled office)
  - iii. Middle Management (Assistant Directors, Supervisors or Equivalent) – 125 SF per person (hard-walled office)
  - iv. Executive Administrative Support – 125 SF per person (hard-walled office)
  - v. Professional and/or Technical – 100 SF per person (hard-walled office or cubicle)
  - vi. Clerical and/or Administrative I – 80 SF per person (cubicle)
  - vii. Clerical and/or Administrative II – 64 SF per person (cubicle)
  - viii. Shared Offices/Workstations – Where persons housed in leased spaces are primarily assigned to off-site work locations (twenty-four (24) or more hours per week), consideration should be given to scheduling of shared offices or group office areas featuring dedicated work areas. Where an office identified above is shared on a scheduled basis, space shall be allocated as above for first person with an additional 5 SF per person that may be added thereafter to allow for secure storage for persons sharing such space. Where multiple, dedicated workstations are provided for transient users, space shall be allocated on the basis of 48 SF per person.

**(2) Total Office Area:** Equal to total of above multiplied by 120% to account for circulation and toilet rooms useable exclusively by the tenant.

**(3) Support Spaces:**

- a. Waiting Areas – 10 SF per person (based upon average occupancy for a typical one-hour period, receptionist should be accounted for in 300.13(1)(a)(v), (vi) or (vii) category above)
- b. Conference, Meeting and Training Spaces – 25 SF per person (based upon average occupancy)
- c. Work Room(s) – 125 SF ea (1 per floor or major subdivision)
- d. Break Room(s) – 125 SF ea (1 per floor or major subdivision)
- e. IT Server Room – 200 SF ea
- f. File Room(s) – 200 SF ea
- g. Storage Area(s) – 200 SF ea
- h. Other Area(s) – For any space other than those listed above, the purpose and square footage needed along an explanation of how this square footage was determined.

**(4) Total Occupant Area:** Equal to Total Office Area plus Support Spaces multiplied by 115%.

- (5) **Overall Space Efficiency:** Equal to the Total Occupant Area divided by the total number of regular occupants. Persons occupying space for sixteen (16) hours or less per week shall be counted as ½ occupant for the purposes of calculation. Full-time salaried employees, contract workers, and vendors provided space by agency or department may be included in regular occupant total; however, visitors and similar transient occupants shall not be included in regular occupant total.
- (6) **Minimum Overall Space Efficiency:** An efficiency value of 225 SF / Occupant or better is recommended and shall in no case exceed 250 SF / Occupant without approval by PPRB.

## SECTION 400: SPECIFICATIONS

### 400.1

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION

- (1) **ADA** – Americans with Disabilities Act
- (2) **Escalation** – the right of a Lessor to assess Lessee for all or a portion of increases in Lessor's costs over the term of the Lease, such as increased utility, property tax or insurance costs.
- (3) **Estoppel Certificate** – a written certificate in which a tenant sets forth the condition of the lease agreement at the time of certification, any modifications made to the Lease, and whether any promises made by Lessor have yet to be fulfilled. Required by potential buyers or mortgages of property, as assurance that the Leases held by Lessor are valid and without offsets or claims pending.
- (4) **Expense Stop** – the right of a Lessor to pay operating costs up to a certain stipulated amount or amount per square foot, with Lessee paying any amount in excess of this amount.
- (5) **HVAC** – Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning system.
- (6) **Substitution of Premises** – the right of a Lessor to relocate the tenant to comparable space in a multi-tenant building during the Lease term.
- (7) **Tenantable** – habitable, in a condition suitable for a tenant.

### 400.2

#### TENANTABLE CONDITION

All leased space shall be required to be furnished in tenantable condition prior to occupancy by agency or department and it shall be the responsibility of the Lessor to maintain such space in tenantable condition throughout the entire Lease term at no additional cost and with minimal disruption to the Lessee. Lessor shall be responsible for moving and/or protecting tenant furniture and equipment as required to maintain space in tenantable condition. All office leases shall include provisions that define tenantable condition requirements for the following components and systems:

(1) **Flooring:**

- a. **Carpet** – Carpeted areas shall be in good condition, free from stains, pulls, fraying and shall be less than 10 years old at start of lease or shall be replaced prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all carpet shall be replaced on a stipulated schedule defined in the Lease.
- b. **Resilient** – Vinyl Composition Tile, Luxury Vinyl Tile or similar resilient tile / plank floors shall be in good condition, free from scratches, chips, blemishes and shall be less than 15 years old at start of lease or shall be replaced prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all resilient flooring shall be replaced on a stipulated schedule defined in the Lease.
- c. **Other** – Wood, Stone, Terrazzo, Ceramic, Porcelain and other similarly durable flooring shall be in good condition, sound, free from scratches, chips and other damage with any re-finishing, re-sealing, or re-grouting completed prior to start of lease or shall be replaced prior to start of term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all such flooring shall be re-finished, re-sealed, or re-grouted on a schedule consistent with respective industry best practice.

**(2) Walls:**

- a. Painted – Painted drywall or plaster walls and partitions shall be in good condition, free from stains, fading, dents, holes and shall have been painted within the previous 5 years or shall be repainted prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all painted drywall / plaster walls shall be re-painted on a stipulated schedule defined in the Lease. Painting of walls shall include any / all applicable base, door frames / trim, window frames / trim, casing, crown, wainscot and other such trim components.
- b. Wall Covering – Wall coverings shall be in good condition, free from stains, scratches, peeling, holes and shall have been installed within the previous 5 years or shall be replace or removed with walls painted prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all wall coverings shall be replaced (or removed with walls painted) on a stipulated schedule defined in the Lease.

**(3) Ceilings:**

- a. Lay-In Acoustical Ceilings – LAT ceilings shall be in good condition, free from warped, yellowed, stained, or otherwise damaged ceiling tiles in properly suspended and supported grid. Ceiling tiles which are in poor condition shall be replaced with tiles matching existing prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all tiles which become damaged over the lease term shall be replaced on at least an annual basis.
- b. Painted – Painted drywall or plaster ceilings shall be in good condition, free from stains, fading, dents, holes and shall have been painted within the previous 5 years or shall be repainted prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all painted drywall / plaster walls shall be re-painted on a stipulated schedule defined in the Lease.

**(4) Building Envelope:**

- a. Roof – Roof(s) shall be in good condition, free from leaks, and properly sloped to drains and maintained in such condition throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals. Flat roofs, if any, shall be under manufacturer's warranty and 20 years or less at start of lease or shall be replaced prior to the start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all flat roofs shall be maintained, repaired, replaced and/or restored such that roof covering tenant space is under a manufacturer's warranty continuously throughout the lease term.
- b. Exterior Walls – Surfaces shall be in good condition, free from cracks, mold, and mildew, water-tight and maintained in such condition throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals. Painted surfaces, if any, shall have been painted within the previous 5 years or shall be repainted prior to start of lease term. Throughout the initial term and any/all subsequent renewals, all painted surfaces shall be re-painted on a stipulated schedule defined in the Lease. Painting of exterior walls shall include any/all applicable exterior doors, door frames / trim, window frames / trim, soffits, and other such trim components and appurtenances.
- c. Joints – All sealant and caulk joints shall be in good condition, free from voids and gaps, water-tight and maintained in such condition throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals.
- d. Windows & Doors – All exterior openings shall be in good condition, free from cracked or damaged glass, water-tight and maintained in such condition throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals. Integrity of sealed insulated and/or

coated glazing units shall be maintained throughout the lease term with units that fail during the course of the lease promptly removed and replaced with units matching existing. Window & door hardware, weather-stripping, and related components shall be sound, secure and properly maintained to provide for proper operation of same and to ensure both water-tightness and security of building.

**(5) Plumbing:**

- a. General – All existing and/or proposed plumbing work shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Plumbing Code and Energy Code.
- b. Fixture Quantity – Toilets, lavatories and drinking fountains shall be included in quantities complying with applicable provisions of the Plumbing Code.
- c. Fixture Condition – Toilets, lavatories / vanities and drinking fountains shall be in good working condition, free from cracks, leaks or other damage and maintained in such condition throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals.
- d. Hot Water Boiler(s) – Equipment shall be in good operational condition, comply with all applicable codes and shall be less than median service life in accordance with ASHRAE Equipment Life Expectancy Chart or replaced prior to start of lease term. Equipment shall be maintained in such condition throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals. Any/all equipment which reaches median service life during the lease term shall be carefully reviewed to determine remaining reliable life and shall be replaced by Lessor when equipment becomes un-reliable or highly inefficient at no additional cost to the Lessee.

**(6) HVAC:**

- a. General – All existing and/or proposed HVAC work shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Mechanical Code and Energy Code. HVAC system shall be capable of maintaining temperature within a range of 68 to 78 degrees and humidity within a range 30% to 60%. Indoor Air Quality shall be maintained at all times and in accordance with ASHRAE 62.1 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.
- b. HVAC Equipment – Major equipment and components including air conditioners, heat pumps, chillers, cooling towers, boilers, VAV boxes, fans, coils, pumps, motors, starters and controls shall be in good operational condition, comply with all applicable codes and shall be no less than median service life in accordance with ASHRAE Equipment Life Expectancy Chart or replaced prior to start of lease term. Equipment shall be maintained in such condition, including filter replacement, lubrication, provision of chemicals and other required servicing on a regularly scheduled basis, throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals. Any/all equipment which reaches median service life during the lease term shall be carefully reviewed to determine remaining reliable life and shall be replaced by Lessor when equipment becomes un-reliable or highly inefficient at no additional cost to the Lessee.

**(7) Electrical:**

- a. General – All existing and/or proposed electrical work shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Electrical Code and Energy Code.
- b. Lighting – Fixtures shall be in good operational condition, comply with all applicable codes and shall be maintained in such condition, including ballast, starter, and bulb replacement and other required servicing on a regularly scheduled basis, throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals.

**(8) Elevator, Fire Alarm, Fire Suppression, Security, Access Control:**

- a. General – All existing and/or proposed work shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Electrical Code and Energy Code.
- b. Equipment – Any/all such equipment and systems shall be in good operational condition, comply with all applicable codes and shall be maintained in such condition, including any required servicing on a regularly scheduled basis, throughout the lease term including any/all subsequent renewals. Lessor shall comply with any/all applicable inspection requirements by authorities having jurisdiction and furnish copies of any/all inspection reports promptly to Lessee.

**400.3**

**UTILITIES**

- (1) **Utilities Included in Base Rent** – Where provided by Lessor and included in Base Rent, Lessor shall have complete responsibility for providing all utilities and paying any/all applicable utility providers on a regular and prompt basis so as to prevent any disruption in provision of utilities to Lessee.
- (2) **Utilities Excluded from Base Rent** – Any utility excluded from Base Rent shall be the responsibility of the Lessee, however; the ability to meter the usage of any such utility solely within the leased Occupant Area must be provided by Lessor. Utilities that are excluded from Base Rent shall not be permitted to be billed to the Lessee by the Lessor as additional or pass-thru charges by means of pro-rated values or calculations derived from bills from utility providers in the name of the Lessor. In no instance shall Lessee be responsible for additional charges for utility usage of Building Amenity Areas or Building Service Areas.

**400.4**

**JANITORIAL**

Janitorial services are not mandatory for inclusion in every State Lease, however; where such are provided, the following services shall be included:

- (1) The following general services are to be provided in areas such as offices, corridors, conference rooms, work rooms, stairwells, elevators, etc:
  - a. **Daily** – The following shall be performed on a daily basis each working day:
    - i. Dust and/or spot clean furniture and furnishings;
    - ii. Empty wastebaskets, trash cans and recycling bins and install new liners as needed;
    - iii. Vacuum and spot clean all carpeting;
    - iv. Clean entrance doors, push/kick plates and glass at all other doors and sidelights;
    - v. Spot clean walls and light switch covers;
    - vi. Dust mop and wet mop non-carpeted floors;
    - vii. Clean and disinfect water fountains; and,
    - viii. Wipe chairs and tables and straighten magazines.
  - b. **Weekly** – The following shall be performed on a weekly basis:
    - i. Polish all surfaces, such as desktops, credenzas, tables, bookcases, filing cabinets, etc;
    - ii. Vacuum upholstered furniture and spot clean;

- iii. Dust wall décor;
  - iv. Damp wipe stairwell railings;
  - v. Wet mop stairwells, stair treads and landings; and,
  - vi. Clean elevator doors, handrails and switch panels.
- (2) The following general services are to be provided in all toilet rooms:
- a. **Daily** – The following shall be performed on a daily basis each working day:
    - i. Clean and disinfect toilets, urinals and lavatories;
    - ii. Empty waste receptacles and install new liners as needed;
    - iii. Clean and polish all mirrors;
    - iv. Spot clean walls, partitions, doors and push/kick plates;
    - v. Sweep and wet mop floors with disinfectant;
    - vi. Replenish paper supplies as needed;
    - vii. Refill all dispensers as needed; and
    - viii. Clean and polish bright metal finished items.
- (3) The following general services are to be provided in all break rooms and kitchens:
- a. **Daily** – The following shall be performed on a daily basis each working day:
    - i. Empty wastebaskets, trash cans, and recycling bins and install new liners as needed;
    - ii. Clean all chairs and tables;
    - iii. Sweep and wet mop floors;
    - iv. Spot clean walls, doors and push/kick plates;
    - v. Clean and disinfect water fountains;
    - vi. Clean tops of trash receptacles;
    - vii. Replenish napkin holders; and,
    - viii. Clean appliances and fixtures.
- (4) The following tasks shall be provided in all areas:
- a. **Monthly** – The following shall be performed on a monthly basis:
    - i. Clean the interior of all windows;
    - ii. Dust and vacuum vents and grilles;
    - iii. Remove spider webs;
    - iv. Spot clean exterior entrance walls; and,
    - v. Buff and polish all non-carpeted floors.
  - b. **Annually** – The following shall be performed each year:
    - i. Deep clean (strip, wax, seal, buff, steam clean as appropriate to floor type) all non-carpeted flooring; and,
    - ii. Deep extraction cleaning of all carpeted areas.

#### 400.5 SECURITY

Stipulated security services are not mandatory for inclusion in every State Lease; however, Lessor shall be responsible for the provision of the following in all Leases:

- (1) Lockable and secure doors to building and tenant spaces;
- (2) Appropriately lighted lobbies and common areas;
- (3) Exterior and parking areas (when provided) free from dimly lit areas of potential concealment; and,

- (4) Taking of all reasonable steps to prevent loitering, vagrancy or other criminal activity on the premises including, but not limited to promptly reporting all such activity to local law enforcement.

#### **400.6 PARKING**

Provision of parking is not mandatory for inclusion in every State Lease, however, where provided parking shall meet the following conditions:

- (1) Painted lines shall clearly delineate spaces, aisles and no parking lanes and shall be maintained in good condition throughout the lease term and any/all subsequent renewals;
- (2) Signage shall be provided reserving use of spaces allocated to tenant and/or visitors as applicable and shall be maintained in good condition throughout the lease term and any/all subsequent renewals; and,
- (3) Parking areas and all associated sidewalks shall be kept clear from all litter, waste and debris.

#### **400.7 GROUNDS**

Ground, pavement and other surfaces directly adjacent to building shall slope away from building to prevent water intrusion. Grade level and sub-grade storm water management features and infrastructure shall be adequate and properly maintained to prevent water intrusion. Lawns, trees, shrubs, landscaped beds, pavements and sidewalks where applicable shall be maintained in good condition throughout the lease term and any/all subsequent renewals and shall meet the following conditions:

- (1) Lawns shall be full, free from weeds, bare spots, ruts and shall be properly cut on a regularly scheduled basis;
- (2) Trees and shrubs shall be properly pruned;
- (3) Landscaped beds shall be properly watered and free from weeds;
- (4) Joints in pavements and sidewalks shall be properly sealed and free from weeds; and
- (5) All areas shall be kept clear from all litter, waste and debris.

#### **400.8 LAYOUT**

Each lease of office, warehouse or other space in a building outside the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance and Administration shall include floor plan(s) or diagram(s) depicting the layout of the space to be leased by the agency or department. Scale and detail shall be sufficient to evaluate compliance with space utilization guidelines and overall space efficiency. Where offeror is proposing construction or modification of an existing building a part of a Lease Proposal, and such work will equal or exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00), such drawings shall be prepared by a Mississippi licensed architect and/or engineer and shall be provided to Lessee prior to issuance of notice to proceed of such work for review and confirmation of compliance with Lease Contract.

#### 400.9

##### COMPLIANCE

It shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessor to provide space that is fully compliant with any/all codes, regulations and other Federal, State and Local requirements. Submission of a Lease Proposal shall constitute representation by offeror that any proposed building including any/all proposed modifications does or will comply with all such items prior to occupancy by Lessee. Applicable requirements include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- (1) **Building Code;**
- (2) **Fire Code;**
- (3) **Plumbing Code** (including provisions relating to minimum number of fixtures);
- (4) **Mechanical Code;**
- (5) **Electrical Code;**
- (6) **Mississippi Conveyance Safety Act;**
- (7) **Energy Code;**
- (8) **Zoning Regulations;**
- (9) **Environmental Regulations;**
- (10) **ADA** (as applicable to both occupants and visitors); and,
- (11) **Antiquities Law** – If proposed space involves any alteration to a National Landmark, Mississippi Landmark or potentially eligible property, obtaining of any required approvals as well as any mitigation must be included at no additional cost to the Lessee. The Lessor, at its sole cost and expense, shall retain the services of a preservation architect who meets or exceeds the Secretary of the Interior’s Professional Qualifications Standards for Historic Architecture as amended and annotated and previously published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 36 CFR part 61 if proposal includes modifications to any such property.

#### 400.10

##### INSURANCE

- (1) All buildings and improvements shall be insured against loss or damage by fire and all standard extended coverage perils for the full, fair insurable value thereof in a solvent and responsible company or companies licensed to do business in the State of Mississippi. The Lessor shall agree to hold Lessee harmless and indemnified against any liability for injury or death to any person or damage to property in or upon the leased premises not caused directly by an act or omission of the Lessee or employee, agent, or patron of the Lessee. Lessor shall provide proof of insurance policy prior to execution of Lease and shall provide any amendments or changes to such policy throughout the Lease term and any/all subsequent renewals.
- (2) The Department of Finance and Administration is charged by law with purchasing flood insurance for State-owned buildings and contents in leased properties. All Lease proposals shall clearly identify flood zone designation and elevation for property proposed for Lease. Lessor shall provide elevation certificate and proof of flood insurance policy for properties in zones A, AE, A1-A30, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, VE and V1-V30 prior to execution of Lease and shall provide any amendments or changes to such policy throughout the Lease term and any/all subsequent renewals.

**400.11  
TAXES**

The Lessor shall pay, during the Lease term, and any/all subsequent renewals, all state, county and city ad valorem taxes and special assessments assessed against any leased property excluding any such taxes as may be assessed against Lessee's fixtures and equipment used in such leased property.

**400.12  
QUIET ENJOYMENT**

The agency or department shall have reasonable expectation of quiet enjoyment of premises. While periodic minimal disruptions in order for Lessor to perform maintenance required to keep premises in tenantable condition are anticipated and generally acceptable to Lessee; however, excessive, repetitive or prolonged disruptions are unacceptable. Lessor shall be entitled to reduce rental payments under such conditions as follows:

- (1) **Minor Disruptions:** Where use of an area constituting less than 25% of the leased area is disrupted due to un-tenantable conditions or maintenance activities for more than 50% of a normal working day, rental payments may be reduced by the Rental Rate times the portion of the Rentable Area so disturbed times the number of days such disruption continues.
- (2) **Major Disruptions:** Where 25% or more of the entire leased area is disrupted due to un-tenantable conditions or maintenance activities for more than 50% of a normal working day, or any disruption necessitating closing of offices by agency or department, rental payments may be reduced by the Rental Rate times the entire Rentable Area times the number of days such disruption continues.
- (3) **Prolonged Disruptions:** Disruptions continuing beyond three normal working days, or multiple disruptions in a one month period, shall constitute cause for termination for default of Lease Contract.

**400.13  
SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS**

Requirements that are generally considered above and beyond those included in the RLP Division Template Lease Contract shall be considered as Supplementary Provisions to the Template Lease Contract rather than deviations. Inclusion of Supplementary Provisions addressing the following items shall be permitted without approval by PPRB as deviations:

- (1) **Additional and/or Alternate Hours of Operation:** Permitted where agency or department provides justification that occupancy in addition to normal working days or normal working hours, or alternative days or hours of operation is required;
- (2) **Additional Security:** Permitted where agency or department provides justification that due to risk assessment of location of premises or type of occupancy proposed that additional security measures, such as cameras, security systems, and/or security personnel stationed or patrolling premises or related parking areas, is required;
- (3) **Server Room Cooling/UPS Systems:** Permitted where agency or department provides justification that dedicated cooling and/or UPS supporting critical IT systems is required;

- (4) **Generators:** Permitted where agency or department provides justification that continuity of operations of all or a portion of occupancy is required;
- (5) **Vending:** Permitted where agency or department provides justification that vending will improve workplace efficiency and/or lack of nearby restaurants or alternatives are available. Where such space is included within Occupant Area, vending needs shall be coordinated with the Department of Rehabilitation Services in accordance with Section 43-3-93, Mississippi Code of 1972, Annotated;
- (6) **Signage:** Permitted where agency or department provides justification that signage located on exterior of building, site monument and/or site directional signage is critical to ensure visibility to visitors; or,
- (7) **Other:** Other additional requirements may be considered as Supplementary Provisions where agency or department provides justification and inclusion does not otherwise conflict with policies or provisions herein.

#### 400.14

#### PROHIBITED PROVISIONS

Inclusion of provisions pertaining to the following shall be prohibited unless it is determined that exclusion of such provisions is either not practicable or not advantageous to the State for the specific lease request in the opinion of the RPM Division Director and such deviation is approved by PPRB:

- (1) **Escalations:** Escalation clauses decrease exposure to Lessor of future increases in operational costs which are beyond their control; however, the inclusion of such clauses increases exposure to Lessee of such costs and create budget uncertainty for agencies and departments. Offerors may propose graduated rates over the Lease term in anticipation of future increases in operational costs, but shall not include escalation clauses in proposals. RLP's shall not request escalation provisions and proposals which include, or are contingent upon inclusion of escalation provisions shall be deemed non-responsive.
- (2) **Expense Stops:** Expense stops limit exposure to Lessor of future increases in operational costs which are beyond their control; however, the inclusion of such stops lead to unlimited exposure to Lessee of such costs and create budget uncertainty for agencies and departments. Offerors may propose graduated rates over the Lease term in anticipation of future increases in operational costs, but shall not include expense stops in proposals. RLP's shall not request expense stops and proposals which include, or are contingent upon inclusion of expense stops shall be deemed non-responsive.
- (3) **Tenant Improvement Allowances:** Allowances limit exposure to Lessor to a fixed amount to make renovations to proposed space to suit the needs of the Lessee; however, such amounts are often insufficient to address all requirements identified by agency or department in the RLP. Offerors shall be required to include any costs to bring their space into compliance with all requirements identified by agency or department in the RLP in their Base Rent proposal.

## SECTION 500: MODIFICATION & TERMINATION

### 500.1

#### INCREASES OR DECREASES IN SPACE

- (1) **Mutually Agreed Increases:** Where Lessor and Lessee mutually agree to the addition of space at the same location, such increase, subject to approval of PPRB, may be considered provided:
  - a. The present lease has six (6) months or more remaining prior to end of Lease term;
  - b. RPM Space Evaluation Form documents compliance with space utilization guidelines and overall space efficiency is not negatively impacted by the addition of space;
  - c. The Rental Rate, terms and conditions for the additional space is identical to the present Lease; and,
  - d. The use for the additional space must be totally dependent on the existing space. Agency or department must show that the added space cannot function efficiently at another location.
- (2) **Decreases Due to Reduction in Space Needs:** Where Lessor and Lessee mutually agree to the reduction of space, such decrease, subject to approval of PPRB, may be considered provided:
  - a. The present lease has six (6) months or more remaining prior to end of Lease term;
  - b. The reduction in rent is equal to the space reduced times the current Rental Rate; and,
  - c. No other terms and conditions are effected by proposed reduction.
- (3) **Decreases Due to Reduction in Funds:** Lessee's assumption of occupancy and the payment of rent is conditional on the receipt of Federal and/or State funds. In the event of a discontinuance or decrease in Federal and/or State funds, and in the event of a discontinuance or decrease in Federal and/or State funds for any cause necessitating a reduction in the Lessee's staff or need for space, the Lessee may unilaterally, and without approval of PPRB, reduce space and corresponding rent in proportion to the reduction in funds without penalty or interest or the Lease may be terminated subject to the following:
  - a. The Lessee shall notify the Lessor in writing by certified mail at least thirty (30) days in advance of any reduction in space or termination of the Lease;
  - b. Where return of a portion of space corresponding to reduction in funds is not feasible for Lessor, Lessor may offer a smaller or larger reduction for consideration, or may require termination rather than reduction;
  - c. The reduction in rent is equal to the space reduced times the current Rental Rate;
  - d. No other terms and conditions are effected by proposed reduction; and,
  - e. The Lessee shall promptly notify the RPM Division of any such reduction or termination.

### 500.2

#### EXTENSION OR REDUCTION OF TERM

- (1) **Unilateral Extension:** Provided Lessee provides at least thirty (30) day written notice by certified mail, Lessee shall have the option to unilaterally extend Lease term by up to three (3) months commencing at the expiration of the current Lease term. Approval of PPRB is not required; however, Lessee shall promptly notify the RPM Division of such extension.

- (2) **Mutually Agreed Extension:** Where Lease term, all renewals and unilateral extension are exhausted and Lessor and Lessee mutually agree to an extension of time at the same location, such extension, subject to approval of PPRB, may be considered provided:
- a. The present lease has not yet expired;
  - b. The Rental Rate, terms and conditions for the extension period is identical to the present Lease;
  - c. The extension is on a month-to-month basis for no more than one (1) year, with no permitted renewals; and,
  - d. The agency or department shall submit written justification of need to extend the current Lease. Such leases shall be made for the minimum amount of time necessary, shall not be entered into to subvert the competitive procurement process and shall include an option to terminate upon receipt of written notice by Lessee not less than ten (10) days prior to the start of the subsequent month.
- (2) **Emergency Extension:** Where Lease term, all renewals and unilateral extension are exhausted and Lessor does not agree to an extension under same Rental Rate, terms and conditions, and the Agency Head determines that an emergency exists in regard to the continued provision of space, then such Agency Head shall file with the RPM Division a statement explaining the conditions and circumstances of the emergency, which shall include a detailed explanation of the events leading up to the situation and a certified copy of the appropriate minutes of the board of such agency requesting the emergency extension, if applicable. Upon receipt of the statement and applicable certification, the State Fiscal Officer, or his designees, may, in writing authorize the extension of the lease of space without having to comply with competitive bidding requirements. The RPM Division shall submit the Emergency Lease Extension to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the PPRB for ratification. Emergency Lease Extensions shall be entered into for the minimum amount of time necessary, shall be on a month-to-month basis for not more than one (1) year, with no permitted renewals and shall include an option to terminate upon receipt of written notice by Lessee not less than ten (10) days prior to the start of the subsequent month.
- (3) **Mutually Agreed Reduction:** Where Lessor and Lessee mutually agree to the reduction of Lease term, such reduction, subject to approval of PPRB, may be considered provided:
- a. The present lease has six (6) months or more remaining prior to end of Lease term;
  - b. The reduction in rent is equal to the term reduced times the applicable Rental Rate; and,
  - c. No other terms and conditions are effected by proposed reduction.
- (4) **Reductions Due to Reduction in Funds:** Lessee's assumption of occupancy and the payment of rent is conditional on the receipt of Federal and/or State funds. In the event of a discontinuance or decrease in Federal and/or State funds, and in the event of a discontinuance or decrease in Federal and/or State funds for any cause necessitating a reduction in the Lessee's staff or need for space, the Lessee may unilaterally, and without approval of PPRB, reduce the Lease term and corresponding rent in proportion to the reduction in funds without penalty or interest or the Lease may be terminated subject to the following:
- a. The Lessee shall notify the Lessor in writing by certified mail at least thirty (30) days in advance of any reduction in Lease term or termination of the Lease;
  - b. The reduction in rent is equal to the term reduced times the applicable Rental Rate;
  - c. No other terms and conditions are effected by proposed reduction; and,
  - d. The Lessee shall promptly notify the RPM Division of any such reduction or termination.

### 500.3

#### **MODIFICATION OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Terms and conditions of Lease Contracts shall remain in full force and effect throughout the Lease term and any/all subsequent renewals with the following exceptions:

- (1) **State or Federal Law:** Passage of new, or modification to existing, State or Federal law impacting a provision of the Lease Contract or legal decision by which provision is held invalid. The invalidity of one provision shall not affect any other provision or application of these regulations which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application to this end as the provisions of these regulations are severable. To the extent that any new State or Federal law goes into effect during the Lease term impacting the terms and conditions of the Lease Contract, such law shall be binding on each party of the Lease Contract as applicable;
- (2) **Mutually Agreed Modifications:** Where addition, deletion or modification of a term or condition other than amount of space or duration of term is identified following execution of the Lease Contract and Lessor and Lessee mutually agree to the change, such modification, subject to approval of PPRB, may be considered provided:
  - a. The modification was not anticipated prior to the execution of the Lease Contract.
  - b. The modification is either neutral or beneficial to the interest of the State; and,
  - c. Where the modification involves an increase in cost to the agency or department, documentation justifying amount of such increase shall be provided.

### 500.4

#### **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

Failure on the part of either the Lessor or Lessee to promptly and faithfully keep and perform each and every covenant agreed and stipulated in the Lease Contract, or on the part of the Lessee to pay any installment of rent when the same comes due and payable, shall constitute grounds for termination for default subject to the following:

- (1) The party claiming default shall make such claim in writing and serve notice on the other party by certified mail, copying RPM Division;
- (2) The notice shall be provided not less than thirty (30) days prior to effective termination date of the Lease Contract; and,
- (3) The notice shall give the party claimed to be in default not less than fifteen (15) days from receipt of notice to respond in writing by certified mail, copying RPM Division, with proposed cure to default, which shall not be unreasonably rejected by either party.

### 500.5

#### **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

The Lessee and Lessor may terminate all or part of this Lease Contract upon mutual agreement at any time. The Lessee and Lessor shall agree in writing as to the said termination, specifying the part of the Lease terminated and when the termination becomes effective, with notification to the RPM Division.

**500.6**

**TERMINATION FOR STATE-OWNED SPACE**

In the event that space becomes available to the Lessee in any State-owned building, this Lease may be unilaterally terminated by Lessee within thirty (30) days of written notice of termination to Lessor by certified mail. Where Lessee is able to provide greater notice, such additional notice should be provided.

## SECTION 600: LEGAL & CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES

### 600.1

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION

- (1) **Attorney General** – shall mean the individual assigned by the Attorney General to the Department of Finance and Administration.
- (2) **Interested Party** – means an actual or prospective offeror that may be aggrieved by the solicitation or award of a Lease Contract, or by the protest.
- (3) **Protestor** – means any actual or prospective offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or the award of a Lease Contract and who files a protest.

### 600.2

#### PROTESTS

- (1) **Initial Complaint:** Complainants who are aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a Lease Contract should first seek resolution of their complaints with the procurement officer or the agency or department that issued the solicitation. Such informal complaints may be made verbally or in writing.
- (2) **Authority to Resolve Protests:** The RPM Division Director, the head of the purchasing agency, or a designee of either officer shall have the authority to settle and resolve a protest of an aggrieved offeror, actual or prospective, concerning the solicitation or award of a Lease Contract.
- (3) **Filing of Formal Protest:** Any actual or prospective offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a Lease Contract may protest to the head of the purchasing agency and copy the RPM Division Director. The protest shall be submitted in writing within seven (7) days after such aggrieved person knows or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto. A protest is considered filed when received by the RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency. Protests filed after this period shall not be considered.
- (4) **Subject of Protest:** Protestors may file a protest on any phase of solicitation or award including, but not limited to, specification preparation, RLP solicitation, award, or disclosure of information marked confidential in the offer.
- (5) **Form:** To expedite the handling of protests, the envelope should be labeled “Protest”. The written protest shall include as a minimum the following:
  - a. The name, address and contact information of the protestor;
  - b. Appropriate reference of the procurement which is subject of protest and status of award;
  - c. A statement explaining reasons for the protest; and,
  - d. Supporting exhibits, evidence, or documents to substantiate any claims unless not available within the filing time in which case the expected availability date shall be indicated.
- (6) **Notification of the Attorney General:** The RPM Division Director shall submit a copy of the protest to the Attorney General within three days of receipt of the written protest.
- (7) **Additional Information:** Any additional information requested by any of the parties should be submitted within the time period established by the requesting source in order to expedite consideration of the protest. Failure of any party to comply expeditiously with a request for information by the RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency may result in resolution of the protest without consideration of any information which is untimely filed pursuant to such request.
- (8) **Stay of Procurement During Protests:** When a protest has been filed within seven (7) days and before an award has been made, the RPM Division Director or head of the purchasing agency shall

proceed with no award of the Lease Contract until the protest has been settled unless the RPM Division Director, after consultation with the head of the purchasing agency, makes a written determination that the award of the Lease Contract without delay is necessary to protect substantial interests of the State.

- (9) **Making Information on Protests Available:** The RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency shall upon written request make available to any interested party information submitted that bears on the substance of the protest except where information is proprietary, confidential, or otherwise permitted or required to be withheld by law or regulation. Persons who wish to keep such information submitted by them confidential should so request by specifically identifying such information within documents submitted, and indicating on the front page of each document that it contains such information. The availability of such information shall be in compliance with 100.9 *Public Access to Procurement Information*.
- (10) **Decision:** If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the RPM Division Director, the head of the purchasing agency, or a designee of either officer shall promptly issue a decision in writing after receiving all relevant, requested information. The decision shall:
- a. State the reasons for the action taken; and,
  - b. Inform the protestant of its right to administrative review as provided in this section.
- (11) **Notice of Decision:** A copy of the decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the protestant and any other party intervening.
- (12) **Request for Reconsideration:** Reconsideration of a decision of the RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency may be requested by the protestor, any interested party who submitted comments during consideration of the protest, or any agency involved in the protest. The request for reconsideration shall contain a detailed statement of the factual and legal grounds upon which reversal or modification is deemed warranted, specifying any errors of law made or information not previously considered. Request for reconsideration of a decision of the RPM Director or the head of the purchasing agency shall be filed not later than seven (7) days after receipt of such decision. Such request shall be acted upon as expeditiously as possible. The Chief Procurement Officer or the head of a purchasing agency may uphold the previous decision or reopen the case as such officer deems appropriate.
- (13) **Finality of Decision:** A decision under section shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or any person adversely affected by the decision appeals administratively to the PPRB in accordance with Section 600.3 *Administrative Proceedings*.
- (14) **Effect of Judicial or Administrative Proceedings:** The RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency will refuse to decide any protest when a matter involved is the subject of a proceeding before the Public Procurement Review Board or has been decided on the merits by the Board. If an action concerning the protest has commenced in court, the RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency shall not act on the protest but refer the protest to the Attorney General. This section shall not apply where the Board or a court requests, expects, or otherwise expresses interest in the decision of the RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency.

### 600.3

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

- (1) **Application:** This section applies to:
- a. A protest of a solicitation or award of a Lease Contract addressed to the Public Procurement Review Board by an aggrieved actual or prospective offeror;
  - b. An appeal addressed to the Board of a decision under Section 600.2 *Protests*; and,

- c. An appeal addressed to the Board of a decision under Section 600.4 *Authority to Suspend or Debar*.
- (2) **Time Limitations:** The following time limitations apply to the filing of a protest or an appeal to PPRB:
- a. For protests addressed to PPRB, the aggrieved person shall file a protest with the Board within seven (7) days after the aggrieved person knew or should have known the facts and circumstances upon which the protest is based.
  - b. For appeals addressed to PPRB of a decision under Section 600.2 *Protests*, the aggrieved person shall file an appeal within seven (7) days of receipt of such decision.
  - c. For appeals addressed to PPRB of a decision under Section 600.4 *Authority to Suspend or Debar*, the aggrieved person shall file an appeal within seven (7) days of receipt of such decision.
- (3) **Decision:** The following shall apply to decisions made by PPRB:
- a. For protests and appeals concerning the solicitation or award of Lease Contracts, the Board shall promptly decide whether the solicitation or award was in accordance with the Constitution, statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the solicitation. The proceeding shall be *de novo*. Any prior determinations by administrative officials shall not be final or conclusive.
  - b. For appeals concerning suspension or debarment, the Board shall promptly decide whether, or the extent to which, the suspension or debarment was in accordance with the Constitution, statutes, regulations and the best interests of the State, and was fair. The proceeding shall be *de novo*. Any prior determinations by administrative officials shall not be final or conclusive.
- (4) **Standard of Review for Factual Issues:** A determination of fact by the Board shall be final and conclusive unless arbitrary, capricious, fraudulent, or clearly erroneous.
- (5) **Appeal of PPRB Decision:** Any person receiving an adverse decision concerning the solicitation or award of a Lease Contract or a suspension or debarment action, the State, or both may appeal from a decision by the Public Procurement Review Board to the designated court or courts of the State. No such appeal shall be made by the State unless recommended by the RPM Division Director or the head of the purchasing agency involved and approved by the Attorney General.

#### 600.4

#### **AUTHORITY TO SUSPEND OR DEBAR**

- (1) **Application:** This regulation applies to all suspensions or debarments of persons from consideration for award of Lease Contracts imposed by the RPM Division Director.
- (2) **Authority:** After reasonable notice to the person involved and reasonable opportunity for that person to be heard, the RPM Division Director, after consultation with the purchasing agency and the Attorney General, shall have authority to debar a person for cause from consideration for award of Lease Contracts. The debarment shall be for a period of two years. The same officer, after consultation with the using agency and the Attorney General, shall have authority to suspend a person from consideration for award of Lease Contracts if there is probable cause for debarment. The suspension shall not be for a period exceeding three months.
- (3) **Causes for Suspension or Debarment:** The causes for suspension or debarment include the following:

- a. Conviction for commission of a criminal offense as an incident to obtaining or attempting to obtain a public or private Lease Contract or subcontract, or in the performance of such Lease Contract or subcontract;
  - b. Conviction under State or Federal statutes of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty which currently, seriously, and directly affects responsibility as a Mississippi contractor;
  - c. Conviction under State or Federal antitrust statutes arising out of the submission of Lease proposals;
  - d. Violation of Lease Contract provisions, as set forth below, of a character which is regarded by the RPM Division Director to be so serious as to justify debarment action:
    - i. Deliberate failure without good cause to perform in accordance with the specifications or within the time limits provided in the contract; or,
    - ii. A recent record of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance in accordance with the terms of one or more Lease Contracts; provided that failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance caused by acts beyond the control of the contractor shall not be considered to be a basis for debarment.
  - e. Any other cause the RPM Division Director determines to be so serious and compelling as to affect responsibility as a Mississippi contractor, including debarment by another governmental entity for any cause listed herein; and,
  - f. For violation of the ethical standards set forth in Section 7 *Ethics* of these regulations.
- (4) **Decision:** The RPM Division Director shall issue a written decision to suspend or debar. The decision shall:
- a. State the reasons for the action taken; and,
  - b. Inform the suspended or debarred person involved of its rights to administrative review as provided in the section.
- (5) **Notice of Decision:** A copy of the decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the suspended or debarred person and any other party intervening.
- (6) **Finality of Decision:** A decision shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or:
- a. The suspended or debarred person commences an action in court; or,
  - b. The suspended or debarred person appeals administratively to the PPRB in accordance with Section 600.3 *Protests and Appeals to PPRB*.
- (7) **Suspension and Debarment List:** The RPM Division Director shall maintain and update a list of suspended and debarred persons. All agencies of the State shall be supplied with this list. The RPM Division Director shall send updates of this list to all agencies of the State as necessary. Such list shall be available to the public upon request.

## 600.5 SUSPENSION

- (1) **Initiation of Suspension Action:** After consultation with the affected agency, the Attorney General, and, where practicable, the contractor or prospective contractor who is to be suspended, and upon written determination by the RPM Division Director that probable cause exists for debarment as set forth in Section 600.4 *Authority to Suspend or Debar*, a contractor or prospective contractor shall be suspended. A notice of suspension, including a copy of such determination, shall be sent to the suspended contractor or prospective contractor. Such notice shall state that:
- a. The suspension is for the period it takes to complete an investigation into possible debarment including any appeals of a debarment decision but not for a period in excess of three months;

- b. Lease Proposals will not be solicited from the suspended person, and, if they are received, they will not be considered during the period of suspension; and
  - c. If a hearing has not been held, the suspended person may request a hearing in accordance with Section 600.6 *Request for Hearing*.
- (2) **Effect of Suspension Decision:** A contractor or prospective contractor is suspended upon issuance of the notice of suspension. The suspension shall remain in effect during any appeals. The suspension may be ended by the RPM Division Director, but otherwise shall only be ended when the suspension has been in effect for three months or a debarment decision takes effect.

## 600.6

### DEBARMENT

- (1) **Initiation of Debarment Action:** Written notice of the proposed debarment shall be sent by certified mail to the contractor or prospective contractor. Such notice shall also be sent to the Attorney General and the affected agency or agencies that have current Leases with the contractor. If more than one affected agency is involved, the RPM Division Director may designate one or more representative to be consulted in respect to this action. The written notice shall:
- a. State that debarment is being considered;
  - b. Set forth the reasons for the action;
  - c. State that if the contractor or prospective contractor so requests, a hearing will be held, provided such request is received by the RPM Division Director within seven (7) days after the contractor or prospective contractor receives notice of the proposed action.
- (2) **Request for Hearing:** A contractor or prospective contractor that has been notified of a proposed debarment action may request in writing that a hearing be held. Such request must be received by the RPM Division Director within seven (7) days of receipt of notice of the proposed action. If no request is received within this period, a final determination may be made in accordance with Section 600.6.5 *Determination of Hearing Officer; Final Decision*, after consulting with the Attorney General and the affected agency or agencies.
- (3) **Notice of Hearing:** If a hearing is requested, the RPM Division Director may appoint a hearing officer to conduct the hearing and recommend a final decision. Otherwise, the RPM Division Director shall act as the hearing officer. The hearing officer shall send a written notice of the time and place of the hearing. Such notice shall be sent by certified mail, and shall state the nature and purpose of the proceedings. Copies shall be sent to the Attorney General and the affected agency or agencies.
- (4) **Authority of Hearing Officer:** The hearing officer, in the conduct of the hearing, has the power, among others, to:
- a. Hold informal conferences to settle, simplify, or fix the issues in a proceeding, or to consider other matters that may aid in the expeditious disposition of the proceeding either by consent of the parties or upon such officer's own motion;
  - b. Require parties to state their positions with respect to the various issues in the proceeding;
  - c. Require parties to produce for examination those relevant witnesses and documents under their control;
  - d. Rule on motions, and other procedural items on matters pending before such officer;
  - e. Regulate the course of the hearing and conduct of participants therein;
  - f. Receive, rule on, exclude, or limit evidence, and limit lines of questioning or

- testimony which are irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious;
- g. Fix time limits for submission of written documents in matters before such officer;
- h. Impose appropriate sanctions against any party or person failing to obey an order under these procedures, which sanctions may include:
  - i. Refusing to allow the disobedient party to support or oppose designated claims or defenses, or prohibiting that party from introducing designated matters in evidence;
  - ii. Excluding all testimony of an unresponsive or evasive witness; and,
  - iii. Expelling any party or person from further participation in the hearing;
- i. Take official notice of any material fact not appearing in evidence in the record, if such fact is among the traditional matters of judicial notice.

**(5) Hearing Procedures:**

- a. Hearings shall be as informal as may be reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances and in accordance with applicable due process requirements. The weight to be attached to evidence presented in any particular form will be within the discretion of the hearing officer. Stipulations of fact agreed upon by the parties may be regarded and used as evidence at the hearing. The parties may stipulate the testimony that would be given by a witness if the witness was present. The hearing officer may require evidence in addition to that offered by the parties.
- b. A hearing may be recorded but need not be transcribed except at the request and expense of the contractor or prospective contractor. A record of those present, identification of any written evidence presented, and copies of all written statements and a summary of the hearing shall be sufficient record.
- c. Opening statements may be made unless a party waives this right.
- d. Witness shall testify under oath or affirmation. All witnesses may be cross-examined.

**Determination of Hearing Officer; Final Decision:** The hearing officer shall prepare a written determination recommending a course of action. Such determination shall be given to the RPM Division Director. Copies shall also be sent to the contractor or prospective contractor, the Attorney General, and the affected agency or agencies. The contractor or prospective contractor shall have seven (7) days to file comments upon the hearing officer's determination. The RPM Division Director may request oral argument. After consultation with the affected using agency or agencies and the Attorney General, the RPM Division Director shall issue a final decision. Both the hearing officer's determination and the final decision shall recite the evidence relied upon. When debarment is recommended or ordered, the reasons for such action, and to what extent affiliates are affected, shall be set forth. In addition, the final determination shall inform the debarred person of its rights to administrative review.

- (6) Effect of Debarment Decision:** A debarment decision will take effect upon issuance and receipt by the contractor or prospective contractor. After the debarment decision takes effect, the contractor shall remain debarred until the debarment period specified in the decision expires. All active Leases with a contractor so debarred shall remain in full force and effect; however, Lease Proposals will not be solicited from the debarred person, and, if they are received, they will not be considered during the period of debarment.

**600.9  
DEBRIEFINGS**

Debriefings that furnish the basis of the source selection decision and contract award may be provided by the agency procurement officer only when the RLP includes evaluation factors other than total cost alone and in accordance with the following:

- (1) At the written request of any offeror who has submitted a proposal, debriefings may be given orally, in writing, or by any other method acceptable to the agency procurement officer. Such debriefings may be given at any time on or after the eighth (8<sup>th</sup>) day after the agency has issued Notice of Intent to Award the Lease Contract. In no case may an offeror request a debriefing more than thirty (30) days after the agency has awarded the Lease Contract.
- (2) An offeror's written request for a debriefing should include a list of any questions an offeror may have in order to assist the agency procurement officer or agency staff in preparing the debriefing.
- (3) A debriefing may include:
  - a. The agency's evaluation of significant weaknesses or deficiencies in the proposal, if applicable;
  - b. The overall evaluated cost and other factor scores, if applicable, of the successful offeror and the debriefed offeror;
  - c. The overall ranking of all proposals;
  - d. A summary of the rationale for award; and,
  - e. Reasonable responses to relevant questions about whether source selection procedures contained in the RLP and applicable law were followed.
- (4) Debriefings should not include point-by-point comparisons of the debriefed proposal with those of other offerors.
- (5) Any debriefing should not reveal any information prohibited from disclosure by law, or exempt from release under the Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983, including trade secrets, or privileged or confidential commercial or manufacturing information. Agencies should consult their public information officer or agency legal representative for guidance in complying with the Act prior to conducting debriefings.
- (6) Debriefings are non-adversarial business meetings. Accordingly, offerors may bring legal representation to any oral debriefing, although it is not necessary. If, however, any offeror intends to have legal representation present during an oral debriefing, offeror must so advise agency at time of request for debriefing, and the agency must also have its legal representative in attendance. Questioning of agency staff by offeror's legal representative(s) is not permitted.
- (7) A summary of any debriefing should be included in the Lease Contract file.

## SECTION 700: ETHICS

### 700.1

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS SECTION

- (1) **Bona Fide Employee** – a person employed by a prospective contractor and subject to the prospective contractor’s supervision and control as to the time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Mississippi Lease Contracts. In determining whether a bona fide employment relationship exists, the following factors should be considered:
  - a. Whether the employment is continuous;
  - b. Whether the person is subject to the supervision and control of the prospective contractor;
  - c. Whether the size of any contingent fee is reasonable in relation to the service performed;
  - d. Whether the method of payment of the contingent fee is customary in the trade; and,
  - e. Whether the person is employed solely by the prospective contractor.
- (2) **Bona Fide Established Commercial Selling Agency** – a business that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain public Leasing Contracts. In determining whether a business is a bona fide established selling business, the following factors should be considered:
  - a. Whether the business is one which has either been active for a considerable period of time or is presently an on-going concern and is likely to continue as such;
  - b. Whether the business uses its own name and is characterized by the customary indicia of the conduct of a regular business;
  - c. The degree to which the business’ activities are directed toward the solicitation of contracts of the State;
  - d. Whether the size of any contingent fee is reasonable in relation to the services performed; and,
  - e. Whether the method of payment of the contingent fee is customary in the trade.
- (3) **Business Employee** – a person, whether compensated or not, who performs personal services for a business.
- (4) **Confidential Information** – any information which is available to an employee only because of the employee’s status as an employee of Mississippi and is not a matter of public knowledge or available to the public on request.
- (5) **Conspicuously** – written in such special or distinctive format, print, or manner that a reasonable person against whom it is to operate ought to have noticed it.
- (6) **Direct or Indirect Participation** – involvement through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a Lease request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity.
- (7) **Employee** – an individual drawing a salary from a governmental body, whether elected or not, and any non-compensated individual performing personal service for any governmental body. As used throughout this section, the term “Mississippi Employee” does not include a person who, as an independent contractor, performs professional, scientific, technical, or advisory service for a state agency and who receives a fee, honorarium, or similar consideration for the services performed; however, it shall include:

- a. A person elected to a Mississippi office;
  - b. A non-elected person, whether appointed or selected to a personnel selection procedure, receiving a salary, wages, or other compensation from the State; and,
  - c. A non-compensated or minimally compensated person who is performing services for the State.
- (8) **Financial Interest** – shall include any of the following:
- a. Ownership of any interest or involvement in any relationship from which, or as a result of which, a person within the past year has received, or is presently or in the future entitled to receive, monetary compensation or material gratuity;
  - b. Ownership of such interest in any property or any business as may be specified by the Ethics Commission; or,
  - c. Holding a position in a business such as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or the like, or holding any position of management.
- (9) **Gratuity** – a payment, loan, subscription, advance, deposit of money, services, or anything of more than nominal value, present or promised, unless consideration of substantially equal or greater value is received.
- (10) **Immediate Family** – a spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters, and such other relatives as may be designated by the Ethics Commission.
- (11) **Official Responsibility** – direct administrative or operating authority, whether intermediate or final, either exercisable alone or with others, either personally or through subordinates, to approve disapprove, or otherwise direct Mississippi action.
- (12) **Lease Request** – that document whereby an agency requests that a Lease Contract be entered into for a specific need, and may include, but is not limited to, the technical description of the needed space, term, criteria for evaluation and information supplied for the making of any written determination required by these regulations.

## 700.2

### STATEMENT OF POLICY

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of the State of Mississippi to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by the State. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public service.

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the State procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this section, it is essential that those doing business with the State of Mississippi also observe the ethical standards prescribed herein.

## 700.3

### GENERAL STANDARD OF ETHICAL CONDUCT

- (1) **Employees:** Any attempt to realize personal gain through public employment by conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties is a breach of a public trust. In order to fulfill this general prescribed standard, employees must also meet the

specific standards set forth in: Section 700.4 *Employee Conflict of Interest*; Section 700.5 *Gratuities*; Section 700.6 *Prohibition Against Contingent Fees*; and Section 700.7 *Restrictions on Employment of Present Employees*.

- (2) **Non-Employees:** Any effort to influence any public employee to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this section and Section 700.4 *Employee Conflict of Interest*; Section 700.5 *Gratuities*; Section 700.6 *Prohibition Against Contingent Fees*; and Section 700.7 *Restrictions on Employment of Present Employees* is also a breach of ethical standards.

#### 700.4

##### EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- (1) It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee knows that:
  - a. The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;
  - b. A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or,
  - c. Any person, business, or organization with whom the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.
- (2) Upon discovery of an actual or potential conflict of interest, an employee shall promptly file a written statement of disqualification and shall withdraw from further participation in the transaction involved. The employee may, at the same time, apply to the Ethics Commission for an advisory opinion as to what further participation, if any, the employee may have in the transaction.
- (3) Notice of this prohibition shall be provided in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Ethics Commission.

#### 700.5

##### GRATUITIES

It shall be a breach of this regulation for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any employee or former employee, or for any employee or former employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or a Lease Request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or proposal thereof.

- (1) **Relationship of Gratuity:** In addition, the gratuity or offer of employment must be made in relation to any proceeding or application, request for a ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, to constitute a breach, and in connection with any:
  - a. Decision;
  - b. Approval;
  - c. Disapproval;
  - d. Recommendation;

- e. Preparation of any part of a RLP;
  - f. Action to influence the content of any specification or procurement standard;
  - g. Rendering of advice;
  - h. Investigation;
  - i. Auditing; or,
  - j. Other advisory capacity.
- (2) **Family:** The prohibition extends to the giving of gratuities to anyone on the state employee's or former state employee's behalf such as a member of that employee's immediate family.
- (3) **When Prohibition Against Gratuities Not Applicable:** This section does not prohibit the following:
- a. The solicitation or acceptance of anything of monetary value from a friend, parent, spouse, child, or other close relative when the circumstances make it clear that the motivation for the transaction is unrelated to any procurement or requirement with the State and is based upon a personal or family relationship;
  - b. The participation in the activities of, or the acceptance of an award for, a meritorious public contribution or achievement from a charitable, religious, professional, social or fraternal organization, or from a non-profit educational, recreational, public service, or civic organization;
  - c. Acceptance only on certain customary terms of finance of a loan from a bank or other financial institution for proper and usual activities of state employees, such as home mortgage loans; or
  - d. Acceptance of unsolicited advertising products or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other such items.

## 700.6

### PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a person to be retained, or to retain a person, to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except for retention of bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies for the purpose of securing business.

- (1) **Influence Peddling:** The prohibition of this section covers influence peddling and particularly that which might occur when a former state official is hired on a contingent basis by a business seeking state contracts.
- (2) **Improper Influence:** A business employee or a commercial selling business should be conclusively presumed not to be bona fide if the Ethics Commission determines that improper influence has been or is being used to secure a state contract.

## 700.7

### RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES

Except as may be permitted by advisory opinions, regulations or rulings of the Ethics Commission, it shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee who is participating directly or indirectly in the procurement process to become or be, while such an employee, the employee of any person contracting with the governmental body by whom the employee is employed. Notice of this provision shall be provided in accordance with opinions promulgated by the Ethics Commission.

# **Attachment E**

Department of Child Protection Services  
Contracts and Department of Human  
Services Contracts Useful in Establishing and  
Operating DCPS Reported to the Board

**DCPS Contracts and DHS Contracts Useful in  
Establishing and Operating DCPS as Reported in the PPRB Minutes  
Fiscal Year 2018**

	<b>Contract Number</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Contract Action Amount</b>	<b>Start Date</b>	<b>End Date</b>	<b>Reported to the PSCR B</b>
1	8200023158	Department of Child Protection Services	Apelah, Inc.	Modification	(\$550,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	7/24/2017
2	8200023138	Department of Child Protection Services	Southern Christian Services for Children and Youth, Inc.	Modification	(\$375,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	7/27/2017
3	8200023137	Department of Child Protection Services	Rehabilitation Centers, LLC d/b/a Millcreek of Magee	Modification	(\$900,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	8/1/2017
4	8200023161	Department of Child Protection Services	Hope Village for Children, Inc.	Modification	(\$1,000,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	8/1/2017
5	8200034548	Department of Child Protection Services	The University of Southern Mississippi	New	\$59,798.20	7/1/2017	6/30/2018	8/10/2017
6	8200023163	Department of Child Protection Services	Rehabilitation Centers, LLC d/b/a Millcreek of Pontotoc	Modification	(\$475,000.00)	8/15/2016	2/28/2018	8/14/2017
7	8200028723	Department of Child Protection Services	Jani-King of Jackson	Renewal (N)	\$40,308.00	9/15/2017	9/14/2018	9/15/2017
8	8200011999	Department of Child Protection Services	Social Work P.R.N., Inc.	Renewal	\$2,273,340.00	9/14/2017	9/13/2018	9/15/2017
9	8200022070	Department of Child Protection Services	Faith Haven, Inc.	Renewal	\$374,146.08	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017
10	8200022071	Department of Child Protection Services	Christians in Action, Inc.	Renewal	\$374,146.08	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017
11	8200022066	Department of Child Protection Services	Sally Kate Winters Family Services	Renewal	\$322,965.72	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017
12	8200022067	Department of Child Protection Services	Hancock County Human Resources Agency	Renewal	\$311,788.40	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017

**DCPS Contracts and DHS Contracts Useful in  
Establishing and Operating DCPS as Reported in the PPRB Minutes  
Fiscal Year 2018**

13	8800006080	Department of Child Protection Services	SLI Global Solutions, LLC f/k/a Center for the Support of Families, Inc.	New	\$9,962,980.00	11/16/2017	11/15/2022	11/17/2017
14	8200034745	Department of Child Protection Services	The Family Resource Center of North Mississippi, Inc.	Renewal	\$73,500.00	1/1/2018	6/30/2018	12/6/2017
15	8200034744	Department of Child Protection Services	Mississippi Community Education Center	Renewal	\$74,000.00	1/1/2018	6/30/2018	12/6/2017
16	8800006082	Department of Child Protection Services	Public Catalyst Group Corporation	New	\$1,589,000.00	1/1/2018	12/31/2018	12/7/2017
17	8200022069	Department of Child Protection Services	Mississippi Children's Home Society	Renewal	\$735,419.52	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	12/7/2017
18	8200030726	Department of Child Protection Services	ComPsych Corporation	Renewal	\$50,000.00	1/1/2018	12/31/2018	12/8/2017
19	8200022068	Department of Child Protection Services	Hope Village for Children, Inc.	Renewal	\$374,146.08	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	12/27/2017
		<b>Fiscal Year 2018 Total</b>			<b>\$13,315,538.08</b>			

*Neither the Public Procurement Review Board nor Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR) staff approves Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS) contracts or Department of Human Services (DHS) contracts useful in establishing and operating DCPS. These contracts are reported to the Board for consideration of recommendations, but are not subject to OPSCR Rules and Regulations. The implementation of any Board recommendations is at the discretion of DHS and/or DCPS. Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 27-104-7(9), the Board is not authorized to disapprove any proposed personal service contracts for DCPS or DHS that are useful in establishing and operating DCPS.*

**DCPS Contracts and DHS Contracts Useful in  
Establishing and Operating DCPS as Reported in the PPRB Minutes  
Fiscal Year 2018**

	<b>Contract Number</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Contract Action Amount</b>	<b>Start Date</b>	<b>End Date</b>	<b>Reported to the PSCR</b>
1	8200023158	Department of Child Protection Services	Apelah, Inc.	Modification	(\$550,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	7/24/2017
2	8200023138	Department of Child Protection Services	Southern Christian Services for Children and Youth, Inc.	Modification	(\$375,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	7/27/2017
3	8200023137	Department of Child Protection Services	Rehabilitation Centers, LLC d/b/a Millcreek of Magee	Modification	(\$900,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	8/1/2017
4	8200023161	Department of Child Protection Services	Hope Village for Children, Inc.	Modification	(\$1,000,000.00)	8/15/2017	2/28/2018	8/1/2017
5	8200034548	Department of Child Protection Services	The University of Southern Mississippi	New	\$59,798.20	7/1/2017	6/30/2018	8/10/2017
6	8200023163	Department of Child Protection Services	Rehabilitation Centers, LLC d/b/a Millcreek of Pontotoc	Modification	(\$475,000.00)	8/15/2016	2/28/2018	8/14/2017
7	8200028723	Department of Child Protection Services	Jani-King of Jackson	Renewal (N)	\$40,308.00	9/15/2017	9/14/2018	9/15/2017
8	8200011999	Department of Child Protection Services	Social Work P.R.N., Inc.	Renewal	\$2,273,340.00	9/14/2017	9/13/2018	9/15/2017
9	8200022070	Department of Child Protection Services	Faith Haven, Inc.	Renewal	\$374,146.08	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017
10	8200022071	Department of Child Protection Services	Christians in Action, Inc.	Renewal	\$374,146.08	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017
11	8200022066	Department of Child Protection Services	Sally Kate Winters Family Services	Renewal	\$322,965.72	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017
12	8200022067	Department of Child Protection Services	Hancock County Human Resources Agency	Renewal	\$311,788.40	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/31/2017

**DCPS Contracts and DHS Contracts Useful in  
Establishing and Operating DCPS as Reported in the PPRB Minutes  
Fiscal Year 2018**

13	8800006080	Department of Child Protection Services	SLI Global Solutions, LLC f/k/a Center for the Support of Families, Inc.	New	\$9,962,980.00	11/16/2017	11/15/2022	11/17/2017
14	8200034745	Department of Child Protection Services	The Family Resource Center of North Mississippi, Inc.	Renewal	\$73,500.00	1/1/2018	6/30/2018	12/6/2017
15	8200034744	Department of Child Protection Services	Mississippi Community Education Center	Renewal	\$74,000.00	1/1/2018	6/30/2018	12/6/2017
16	8800006082	Department of Child Protection Services	Public Catalyst Group Corporation	New	\$1,589,000.00	1/1/2018	12/31/2018	12/7/2017
17	8200022069	Department of Child Protection Services	Mississippi Children's Home Society	Renewal	\$735,419.52	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	12/7/2017
18	8200030726	Department of Child Protection Services	ComPsych Corporation	Renewal	\$50,000.00	1/1/2018	12/31/2018	12/8/2017
19	8200022068	Department of Child Protection Services	Hope Village for Children, Inc.	Renewal	\$374,146.08	12/1/2017	6/30/2018	12/27/2017
		<b>Fiscal Year 2018 Total</b>			<b>\$13,315,538.08</b>			

*Neither the Public Procurement Review Board nor Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR) staff approves Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS) contracts or Department of Human Services (DHS) contracts useful in establishing and operating DCPS. These contracts are reported to the Board for consideration of recommendations, but are not subject to OPSCR Rules and Regulations. The implementation of any Board recommendations is at the discretion of DHS and/or DCPS. Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 27-104-7(9), the Board is not authorized to disapprove any proposed personal service contracts for DCPS or DHS that are useful in establishing and operating DCPS.*

# **Attachment F**

Emergency Contracts

**Emergency Contracts as Reported in the PPRB Minutes  
Fiscal Year 2018 (as of the February 7, 2018 PPRB Meeting)**

	<b>Contract Number</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b>Start Date</b>	<b>End Date</b>	<b>Reported to the PSCRB</b>
1	8400000620	Department of Corrections	Superior Protection Services, Inc. d/b/a Advert Group, USA	New	\$3,000,000.00	4/6/2017	4/5/2018	7/18/2017
2	8400000610	Department of Education	Ilean A. Richards	New	\$97,750.00	7/1/2017	12/31/2017	7/18/2017
3	8400000611	Department of Education	Margie B. Pulley	New	\$99,750.00	7/1/2017	12/31/2017	7/18/2017
4	8400000631	Department of Health	Maris, West & Baker	New	\$500,000.00	8/1/2017	12/31/2017	9/18/2017
5	8400000670	Department of Education	Questar Assessment, Inc.	New	\$2,200,000.00	7/1/2017	6/30/2018	10/17/2017
6	8400000710	Mississippi Soil and Water Conservation Commission	Metis Services, LLC	New	\$123,965.00	10/3/2017	10/2/2018	11/14/2017
7	8400000691	Department of Finance and Administration	Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc.	New	\$306,500.00	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	11/14/2017
8	8400000720	Veterans Affairs Board	Healthcare Services Group, Inc.	New	\$4,400,000.00	12/6/2017	12/5/2018	12/19/2017
9	8400000730	Department of Education	James Johnson-Waldington	New	\$125,500.00	11/20/2017	6/30/2018	12/19/2017
10	8400000611	Department of Education	Margie B. Pulley	Modification	\$99,750.00	1/1/2018	6/30/2018	12/19/2017
		<b>Fiscal Year 2018 Total (as of 2/07/2018)</b>			<b>\$10,953,215.00</b>			

*Emergency contracts are reviewed by Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR) staff for technical compliance upon the written request of the submitting agency. The OPSCR staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of the contract, and then conduct the requested review and notify the agency of any problems found during the requested review; however, it is the responsibility of the agency to correct any errors. If no written request for review is made by the submitting agency, OPSCR staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of same, and then conduct a review of the contract for internal auditing purposes. Emergency contracts are presented to the PPRB at its regular meeting and are included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the PPRB as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the emergency procurement by the PPRB and is done solely for processing purposes. This provision is not intended to prevent the PPRB from making a report or to take other action as deemed appropriate.*

# **Attachment G**

OPSCR Rules and Regulations

CHAPTER 1 – PURPOSE OF BOARD AND REGULATION DEVELOPMENT .....	<u>5525</u>
1-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	<u>5525</u>
1-102 SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW APPLICABLE .....	<u>6626</u>
1-103 REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH.....	<u>6626</u>
1-104 APPLICATION OF THE REGULATIONS .....	<u>6626</u>
1-105 SEVERABILITY .....	<u>6626</u>
1-106 DURATION.....	<u>7727</u>
1-201 DEFINITIONS .....	<u>7727</u>
1-301 PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION .....	<u>9929</u>
CHAPTER 2 – ORGANIZATION.....	<u>1010210</u>
2-101 CREATION AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE MISSISSIPPI <del>PERSONAL SERVICE</del> <del>CONTRACT REVIEW BOARD</del> <u>PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD</u> .....	<u>1010210</u>
2-102 POLICY AND PROCEDURE FOR MEETINGS .....	<u>1010210</u>
2-103 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF THE <u>PUBLIC PROCUREMENT</u> <del>PERSONAL</del> <del>SERVICE CONTRACT</del> REVIEW BOARD .....	<u>1111211</u>
2-104 CONTINUOUS INTERNAL AUDIT REQUIRED.....	<u>1515213</u>
CHAPTER 3 – SOURCE SELECTION AND CONTRACT FORMATION .....	<u>1616214</u>
3-101 CONTRACTING PROCEDURES.....	<u>1616214</u>
3-102 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	<u>2222219</u>
3-103 NOVATION/BUYOUT OR CHANGE OF NAME.....	<u>2727222</u>
3-201 METHOD OF SOURCE SELECTION .....	<u>2828222</u>
3-202 COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING .....	<u>3232224</u>
3-203 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS <u>AND QUALIFICATIONS</u> .....	<u>4949239</u>
3-204 <del>COMPETITIVE SEALED QUALIFICATIONS</del> .....	<u>6749</u>
3-205 SMALL PURCHASES .....	<u>7372255</u>
3-206 SOLE-SOURCE PROCUREMENT .....	<u>7474257</u>
3-207 EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT.....	<u>7777260</u>
3-208 PREAPPROVED VENDOR LISTS .....	<u>7878260</u>
3-301 CANCELLATION OF SOLICITATIONS .....	<u>7979261</u>
3-401 RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDERS <u>AND</u> ; OFFERORS, <del>AND RESPONDENTS</del> <u>8383265</u>	<u>8383265</u>

3-402 PREQUALIFICATION OF PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS .....	<a href="#">8584266</a>
3-403 COST OR PRICING DATA .....	<a href="#">8585267</a>
3-501 TYPES OF CONTRACTS .....	<a href="#">9090272</a>
3-502 MULTI-TERM CONTRACTS .....	<a href="#">9494276</a>
3-503 MULTIPLE SOURCE CONTRACTING .....	<a href="#">9796279</a>
3-601 RIGHT TO INSPECT FACILITY .....	<a href="#">9898280</a>
3-602 RIGHT TO AUDIT RECORDS .....	<a href="#">10099282</a>
3-701 FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS .....	<a href="#">103103285</a>
3-702 REPORTING OF ANTI-COMPETITIVE PRACTICES .....	<a href="#">103103285</a>
3-703 RETENTION OF PROCUREMENT RECORDS.....	<a href="#">106106288</a>
CHAPTER 4 – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION .....	<a href="#">107107289</a>
4-101 MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES .....	<a href="#">107107289</a>
4-102 MONITORING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE .....	<a href="#">114114296</a>
CHAPTER 5 – LEGAL AND CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES .....	<a href="#">115115297</a>
5-101 DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION.....	<a href="#">115115297</a>
5-201 APPEAL AND REVIEW OF <del>PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACT REVIEW</del> <u>PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW</u> BOARD DECISIONS .....	<a href="#">1191192101</a>
5-202 DISCONTINUANCE OF CONTRACTOR’S APPEAL .....	<a href="#">1201202101</a>
5-203 VIOLATION OF LAW.....	<a href="#">1201202102</a>
5-204 REMEDIES PRIOR TO AN AWARD.....	<a href="#">1201202102</a>
5-205 REMEDIES AFTER AN AWARD.....	<a href="#">1211212103</a>
CHAPTER 6 – ETHICS IN CONTRACTING FOR PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES .....	<a href="#">1221222104</a>
6-101 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS CHAPTER .....	<a href="#">1221222104</a>
6-201 STATEMENT OF POLICY .....	<a href="#">1241242106</a>
6-202 GENERAL STANDARDS OF ETHICAL CONDUCT .....	<a href="#">1241242106</a>
6-203 EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST .....	<a href="#">1251252107</a>
6-204 GRATUITIES.....	<a href="#">1261262108</a>
6-205 PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES .....	<a href="#">1271272109</a>

6-206 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES .....	<a href="#">1291292111</a>
6-207 RESTRICTION ON FORMER EMPLOYEES IN MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THEIR FORMER DUTIES.....	<a href="#">1291292111</a>
6-208 DISQUALIFICATION OF BUSINESS WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS A FINANCIAL INTEREST .....	<a href="#">1301302112</a>
6-209 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYEES PURCHASING UNDER TERMS OF A STATE CONTRACT .....	<a href="#">1311312113</a>
6-210 USE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.....	<a href="#">1311312113</a>
6-211 BOARD MEMBER ETHICS.....	<a href="#">1311312113</a>
CHAPTER 7 – POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL ....	<a href="#">1351352117</a>
7-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	<a href="#">1351352117</a>
7-102 PROCEDURES FOR PROCUREMENT.....	<a href="#">1351352117</a>
7-103 COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT EXCEPTION.....	<a href="#">1361362118</a>
7-104 PRE-REVIEW OF INVITATIONS FOR BIDS, REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, AND REQUESTS FOR QUALIFICATIONS .....	<a href="#">1361362118</a>
7-105 CONTRACT SUBMISSION DATES .....	<a href="#">1361362118</a>
7-106 CONTRACT APPROVAL AND REJECTION.....	<a href="#">1371372119</a>
7-107 DEADLINE EXCEPTION REQUESTS .....	<a href="#">1371372119</a>
7-108 REGULATORY BOARD APPROVAL .....	<a href="#">1371372119</a>
7-109 NEW REQUEST.....	<a href="#">1381382119</a>
7-110 RENEWALS.....	<a href="#">1381382120</a>
7-111 MODIFICATIONS.....	<a href="#">1381382120</a>
7-112 EMERGENCY CONTRACTS .....	<a href="#">1391392121</a>
7-113 PROTEST <del>DOCUMENTS</del> <u>OF SOLICITATIONS OR AWARDS</u> .....	<a href="#">1401402121</a>
7-114 POST-AWARD VENDOR DEBRIEFING.....	<a href="#">1421422121</a>
7-115 UTILIZATION OF STATE PROPERTY BY CONTRACTOR .....	<a href="#">1431432123</a>
7-116 TRANSFER OF SPENDING AUTHORITY .....	<a href="#">1441432123</a>
7-117 EXECUTED CONTRACTS .....	<a href="#">1441442123</a>
7-118 SPAHRS <u>AND MAGIC</u> PROCEDURES FOR <u>PSCRB</u> <u>PPRB</u> CONTRACTS	<a href="#">1441442123</a>
7-119 DHS OR DCPS PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS.....	<a href="#">1451452124</a>
CHAPTER 8 – RULEMAKING AND DECLARATORY OPINIONS .....	<a href="#">1471462126</a>

8-101 RULEMAKING ORAL PROCEEDINGS .....	<a href="#"><u>1471462126</u></a>
8-201 DECLARATORY OPINIONS .....	<a href="#"><u>1481472127</u></a>
APPENDICES .....	<a href="#"><u>1521512131</u></a>
APPENDIX A.....	<a href="#"><u>1531522132</u></a>
Agencies under <del>PSCRB</del> - <u>PPRB</u> Purview .....	<a href="#"><u>1531522132</u></a>
APPENDIX B .....	<a href="#"><u>1561552135</u></a>
Independent Contractor/Contract Worker Determination.....	<a href="#"><u>1561552135</u></a>
APPENDIX C .....	<a href="#"><u>1591582138</u></a>
Required Clauses in Contracts for Services.....	<a href="#"><u>1591582138</u></a>
APPENDIX D.....	<a href="#"><u>1651642144</u></a>
Required Clauses in IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs.....	<a href="#"><u>1651642144</u></a>
APPENDIX E .....	<a href="#"><u>1701692149</u></a>
Clauses Available for Use in Service Contracts.....	<a href="#"><u>1701692149</u></a>
APPENDIX F .....	<a href="#"><u>1841832163</u></a>
Clauses Available for Use in Solicitations for Bids, Proposals, or Statements of Qualifications.....	<a href="#"><u>1841832163</u></a>

## CHAPTER 1 – PURPOSE OF BOARD AND REGULATION DEVELOPMENT

### 1-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 1-101.01 Purpose of the Personal Service Contract Procurement Regulations

In 1997, the Mississippi Legislature established the Personal Service Contract Review Board (hereinafter referred to as “PSCRB”), and authorized it to “[p]romulgate rules and regulations governing the solicitation and selection of contractual services personnel . . .” Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~27-104-7(23)(fa). In 20176, the Mississippi Legislature abolished the Personal Service Contract Review Board and delegated the authority of the PSCRB to the Public Procurement Review Board (hereinafter referred to as “PPRB”). The purpose of the *Personal Service Contract Review Board*Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations is to set forth rules and regulations, along with other pertinent information, that agencies should follow in the procurement of personal services. The policies and procedures set forth herein apply only to those agencies which fall under the authority of the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB. With the exception of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, agencies under the authority of the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB include those agencies under the authority of the Mississippi State Personnel Board (hereinafter referred to as “MSPB”). See Appendix A. This manual is intended to be a comprehensive presentation of regulations relative to obtaining personal and professional services contracts pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ ~~25-9-120~~27-104-7 and 31-7-401 through 31-7-423. Further, it shall serve as a source of information for contractors, instructing them as to the proper procedures that must be followed in doing business with the State of Mississippi.

#### 1-101.02 Interpretation of Regulations

##### 1-101.02.01 Interpretation, Purposes and Policies

These regulations shall be construed and applied to promote the underlying purposes and policies, which are:

- (a) to simplify, clarify, and modernize the regulations governing contracting for personal and professional services by agencies of the State of Mississippi;
- (b) to permit the continued development of procurement policies and practices;
- (c) to provide for increased public confidence in the procedures followed in the public procurement for personal services contracts;
- (d) to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the procurement system of this State for personal service contracts;
- (e) to provide increased economy in the State of Mississippi procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of public funds of the State;

- (f) to foster effective broad-based competition with the free enterprise system; and,
- (g) to provide safeguards for maintenance of a procurement system of quality and integrity.

### **1-101.02.02 Singular-Plural and Gender Rules**

In these regulations, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words in the singular number include the plural, and those in the plural include singular; and,
- (b) words of a particular gender include any gender and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates, words of the neuter gender may refer to any gender.

### **1-101.03 Purpose and Implementation of these Regulations**

These regulations, issued by the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB, establish policies, procedures, and guidelines relating to the procurement, management, and control of personal and professional services contracts, as applicable, under the authority of these regulations. These regulations are designed to achieve maximum practicable uniformity throughout the State. Hence, implementation by and within Mississippi agencies shall be consistent with these regulations and any other regulations required by the funding source which may be more stringent.

## **1-102 SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW APPLICABLE**

Subject to principles of law and equity, these regulations will govern the creation and administration of personal and professional services contracts.

### **1-103 REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH**

These regulations require all parties involved in the negotiation, performance, or administration of personal and professional services contracts to act in good faith.

### **1-104 APPLICATION OF THE REGULATIONS**

These regulations shall apply to every expenditure of public funds irrespective of source; however, in the event of a conflict, the guidelines of a grant, a gift, or self-generated funds shall prevail. Violation of these regulations shall carry such penalties as may be applicable under state law.

### **1-105 SEVERABILITY**

If any provision of these regulations or any application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other provision or application of these regulations which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of these regulations are declared to be severable.

## 1-106 DURATION

These regulations, when approved by the PSCRBPPRB as authorized by Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ 27-104-7(f), shall be in effect as written until amended or repealed by the PSCRBPPRB.

## 1-201 DEFINITIONS

The words defined in this section shall have the meaning set forth below whenever they appear in the regulations, unless:

- (a) the context in which they are used clearly requires a different meaning; or,
- (b) a different definition is prescribed for a particular chapter or provision.

### 1-201.01 Definition of Terms Used in the Regulations

(a) **Agency** shall be defined as any state board, commission, committee, council, department or unit thereof created by the constitution or statutes if such board, commission, committee, council, department, unit, or the head thereof is authorized to appoint subordinate staff by the constitution or statute, except a legislative or judicial board, commission, committee, council, department, or unit thereof, Institutes of Higher Learning, Community College Board, and the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

(b) **Agency Head** means the person in charge of an Agency whether that person's title is Director, Executive Director, Commissioner, etc. The term "Agency Head" shall also encompass a designee duly appointed by the Agency Head, such as a chief procurement officer, except with regard to written determinations under Section 3-206 (Sole-Source Procurement) and Section 3-207 (Emergency Procurement).

(c) **Agency Procurement File** means the file maintained throughout the procurement process by the agency which shall contain all pertinent documents and evidence in the event of a protest or an audit.

~~(b)~~

~~(e)~~(d) **Board** shall mean the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board.

~~(d)~~(e) **Business** means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other nonpublic legal entity.

(f) **Change Order** means a written order signed by the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer directing the contractor to make changes which the changes clause of the contract

authorizes the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor.

~~(e)~~(g) **Chief Procurement Officer** means any agency personnel duly authorized to enter into and administer contracts and make written determinations with respect thereto. The term also includes an authorized agency representative acting within the limits of his or her authority.

~~(f)~~(h) **Consultant** means the person holding the position as Contract Analyst with the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB.

~~(g)~~(i) **Contract** means all types of agreement for the procurement of services, regardless of what they may be called between at least two parties.

~~(h)~~(j) **Contract Modification** means any written alteration in contract requirements, deliverables, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual action of the parties to the contract.

~~(i)~~(k) **Contractor** means any person having a contract with a governmental body.

~~(j)~~(l) **Data** means recorded information, regardless of form or characteristic.

~~(k)~~(m) **Day** means calendar day, unless otherwise specified.

~~(l)~~(n) **Designee** means a duly authorized representative of a person holding a superior position.

~~(m)~~(o) **Employee** means an individual who performs services for a governmental body by virtue of an employee/employer relationship with the governmental body.

~~(n)~~(p) **May** denotes the permissive.

~~(o)~~ **MAGIC** means Mississippi's Accountability System for Government Information and Collaboration. See SPAHRS.

~~(p)~~ **Person** means any business, individual, union, committee, club, other organization, or group of individuals.

~~(r)~~ **Procurement** means buying, purchasing, or otherwise acquiring any services. It also includes all functions that pertain to the obtaining of any services, including description of requirements, selection and solicitation of sources, preparation and award of contract and all phases of contract administration.

~~(r) — Procurement Officer means any agency personnel duly authorized to enter into and administer contracts and make written determinations with respect thereto. The term also includes an authorized agency representative acting within the limits of authority.~~

- (s) **Purchasing Agency** means any governmental body which is authorized by regulations to enter into contracts.
- (t) **Regulation** means a governmental body's statement, having general or particular applicability and future effect, designed to implement, interpret, or prescribe law or policy, or describing organization, procedure, or practice requirements, which has been promulgated in accordance with the Mississippi Administrative Procedures Act, Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-43-1, 101 *et seq.*
- (u) **Services** mean the furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a contractor, not usually involving the delivery of a specific end product other than that which is incidental to the required performance.
- (v) **Shall** denotes the imperative.
- (w) **SPAHRS** means the State Payroll and Human Resources System or any other state system that replaces SPAHRS, including Mississippi's Accountability System for Government Information and Collaboration (hereinafter referred to as "MAGIC").

### 1-301 PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION

Procurement information and any release of such information is subject to the Mississippi Public Records Act, Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*, and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1.

Contracts for personal or professional services that are awarded or executed by any state agency, including the Department of Information Technology Services and the Department of Transportation, are not exempt from the Mississippi Public Records Act. See Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-1-100(5).

For all personal and professional services contracts awarded by state agencies, the provisions of the contract which contain the personal or professional services to be provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract cannot be deemed a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information, and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction in accordance with the Mississippi Public Records Act. See Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-61-9(7).

Any party seeking a protective order for a procurement contract awarded by state agencies shall give notice to and provide the reasons for the protective order to the party requesting the information in accordance with the Mississippi Rules of Civil Procedure. The notice and reasons for the protective order must be posted on the Mississippi procurement portal for a minimum of seven (7) days before filing the petition seeking the protective order in chancery court. Any party seeking a protective order in violation of this subsection may be barred by a state agency from submitting bids, proposals or qualifications for procurement for a period not to exceed five (5) years.

## CHAPTER 2 – ORGANIZATION

### **2-101 CREATION AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE MISSISSIPPI ~~PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACT REVIEW BOARD~~PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD**

During the 1997 Regular Session, the Mississippi Legislature enacted legislation creating the Personal Service Contract Review Board. During the 2017 Regular Session, the Mississippi Legislature abolished the Personal Service Contract Review Board and reconstituted the Public Procurement Review Board (PPRB) effective January 1, 2018. Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ 27-104-7 (1) provides that the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB is to be composed of the ~~Mississippi State Personnel Board Executive Director~~; ~~two~~ three (3) individuals appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate; ~~two~~ (2) individuals appointed by the Lieutenant Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate; and the Executive Director of the Department of Finance and Administration, serving as an ex officio and nonvoting member. The ~~MSPB Executive Director~~members of the PPRB shall elect a chair from among the membership, and he or she ~~be he or she~~ chairman and shall preside over the meetings of the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB.

#### **2-101.01 Terms of the Appointees**

One member appointed by the Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 20197; ~~One and the other~~ One member appointed by the Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2021. One member appointed by the Lieutenant Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 20198, and the other member appointed by the Lieutenant Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2020~~19~~. After the expiration of the initial terms, those appointed members' terms shall be a period of four years from the expiration date of the previous term and until such time as the member's successor is duly appointed and qualified.

### **2-102 POLICY AND PROCEDURE FOR MEETINGS**

The members of the Public Procurement Review Board shall elect a Chair from among the membership, and he or she shall preside over the meetings of the board. The board shall annually elect a Vice Chair, who shall serve in the absence of the Chair. No business shall be transacted, including adoption of rules of procedure, without the presence of a quorum of the board. Three (3) members shall be a quorum. No action shall be valid unless approved by a majority of the members present and voting, entered upon the minutes of the board and signed by the Chair. Necessary clerical and administrative support for the board shall be provided by the Department of Finance and Administration (DFA). Minutes shall be kept of the proceedings of each meeting, copies of which shall be filed on a monthly basis with the Chairs of the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency (AET) Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives and the Chairs of the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives.

~~The Board shall annually elect a vice chairman, who shall serve in the absence of the chairman. No business shall be transacted, including adoption of rules or procedure, without the presence of a quorum of the Board. Three members shall be a quorum. No action shall be valid unless approved~~

~~by the chairman and two other of those members present and voting, entered upon the minutes of the Board and signed by the chairman. Necessary clerical and administrative support for the Board shall be provided by MSPB. Minutes shall be kept of the proceedings of each meeting, copies of which shall be filed on a monthly basis with the Chairmen of the Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives.~~

The ~~PSCRB~~PPRB will hold one regularly scheduled meeting the ~~Tuesday before the third Thursday~~first Wednesday of every month at the ~~MSPB-DFA~~ Offices in Jackson, Mississippi ~~unless the first Wednesday falls on or near a holiday or a special meeting~~unless a special meeting is called by the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB Chairman. Notice of meetings may be found posted on the ~~MSPB-DFA~~ website (<http://www.mspsbdfa.ms.gov>) and the Mississippi Public Meeting Notices website (<https://www.ms.gov/dfa/pmn>).

## ~~2-103 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF THE PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACT REVIEW BOARD~~PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD

The ~~PSCRB~~PPRB has the following powers and responsibilities as delineated in Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~27-104-7(3)(a) through (j)

- (a)
- ~~(f)~~Promulgate rules and regulations governing the solicitation and selection of contractual services personnel including personal and professional services contracts for any form of consulting, policy analysis, public relations, marketing, public affairs, legislative advocacy services or any other contract that the board deems appropriate for oversight, with the exception of any personal service contracts entered into by any agency that employs only nonstate service employees as defined in § 25-9-107(c), any personal service contracts entered into for computer or information technology-related services governed by the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services, any personal service contracts entered into by the individual state institutions of higher learning, any personal service contracts entered into by the Mississippi Department of Transportation, any personal service contracts entered into by the Department of Human Services through June 30, 2019, which the Executive Director of the Department of Human Services determines would be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services, any personal service contracts entered into by the Department of Child Protection Services through June 30, 2019, any contracts for entertainers and/or performers at the Mississippi State Fairgrounds entered into by the Mississippi Fair Commission, and any contract for attorney, accountant, actuary, auditor, architect, engineer, and utility rate expert services. Any such rules and regulations shall provide for maintaining continuous internal audit covering the activities of such agency affecting its revenue and expenditures as required under § 7-7-3(6)(d). Any rules and regulation changes related to personal and professional services contracts that the Public Procurement Review Board may propose shall be submitted to the Chairs of

~~the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives and the Chairs of the Appropriation Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives at least fifteen (15) days before the board votes on the proposed changes, and those rules and regulation changes, if adopted, shall be promulgated in accordance with the Mississippi Administrative Procedures Act; Promulgate rules and regulations governing the solicitation and selection of contractual services personnel including personal and professional services contracts for any form of consulting, policy analysis, public relations, marketing, public affairs, legislative advocacy services or any other contract that the board deems appropriate for oversight, with the exception of any personal service contracts entered into for computer or information technology related services governed by the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services, any personal service contracts entered into by the Mississippi Department of Transportation, any personal service contracts entered into by the Department of Human Services through June 30, 2018, which the Executive Director of the Department of Human Services determines would be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services, any personal service contracts entered into by the Department of Child Protection Services through June 30, 2019, and any contract for attorney, accountant, auditor, architect, engineer, and utility rate expert services. Any such rules and regulations shall provide for maintaining continuous internal audit covering the activities of such agency affecting its revenue and expenditures as required under Mississippi Code Annotated § 7-7-3(6)(d). Any rules and regulation changes related to personal and professional services contracts that may be proposed by the Personal Service Contract Review Board shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives at least fifteen (15) days prior to the board voting on the proposed changes, and such rules and regulation changes, if adopted, shall be promulgated in accordance with the Mississippi Administrative Procedures Act;~~

~~(a)(b)~~ Approve all personal and professional services contracts involving the expenditures of funds in excess of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000); ~~except as provided in 27-104-7(2)(f) and in 27-104-7(8);~~

~~(b)(c)~~ Develop mandatory standards with respect to contractual services personnel which require invitations for public bid, requests for proposals, record keeping, and financial responsibility of contractors. The ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board shall, unless the contract is exempt from competitive procurement under Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ 27-104-7(2)(f) or 27-104-7(8), ~~(c), (d), or (j)~~, require the agency involved to advertise such contract for public bid submit the procurement to a competitive procurement process, and may reserve the right to reject any or all resulting procurements ~~bids~~;

~~(i) Any agency that seeks to procure personal or professional service contracts that are required to be approved by the Personal Service Contract Review Board may petition for relief from any requirement that the agency use competitive bidding as a procurement method. The agency shall be required to show to the Personal Service Contract Review Board's satisfaction one (1) of the following:~~

- ~~1. Federal law or federal court order has established limitations on the use of competitive bidding for the personal or professional contracts the agency is seeking to procure; or~~
- ~~2. The agency is required to hire professionals whose members are prohibited from bidding by the rules of professional conduct promulgated by the regulating agency or agencies for that professional; or~~
- ~~3. The agency can establish that the use of competitive bidding will be counterproductive to the business of the agency.~~

~~(ii) If the Personal Service Contract Review Board determines that competitive bidding shall not be required for the particular personal or professional service the agency seeks to procure, then the Personal Service Contract Review Board shall direct the agency to establish a competitive procurement procedure for selecting the personal or professional service contract that ensures open, transparent procedures for making a selection. Such procedures shall include, but not be limited to, qualifications based selection or requests for qualifications. The Personal Service Contract Review Board shall also have the authority to audit the records of any agency to ensure it has used competitive procedures to contract for the personal or professional service;~~

~~(e)~~ (d) To pPrescribe certain circumstances whereby Agency Heads may enter into contracts for personal and professional services without receiving prior approval from the PSCRBPPRB. The PSCRBPPRB may establish a preapproved list of providers of various personal and professional services for set prices with which state agencies may contract without bidding or prior approval from the board;

i. Agency requirements may be fulfilled by procuring services performed incident to the state's own programs. The Agency Head shall determine in writing whether the price represents a fair market value for the services. When the procurements are made from other governmental entities, the private sector need not be solicited; however, these contracts shall still be submitted for approval to the Public Procurement Review Board.

ii. Contracts between two (2) state agencies, both under Public Procurement Review Board purview, shall not require Public Procurement Review Board approval. However, the contracts shall still be entered into the enterprise resource planning system.

- (d) To provide standards for the issuance of requests for proposals, the evaluation of proposals received, consideration of costs and quality of services proposed, contract negotiations, the administrative monitoring of contract performance by the agency and successful steps in terminating a contract;
- (e) To present recommendations for governmental privatization and to evaluate privatization proposals submitted by any state agency;
- (f) To authorize personal and professional service contracts to be effective for more than one (1) year provided a funding condition is included in any such multiple year contract, except the State Board of Education, which shall have the authority to enter into contractual agreements for student assessments for a period up to ten (10) years. The State Board of Education shall procure these services in accordance with the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board procurement regulations;
- (g) To request the State Auditor to conduct a performance audit on any personal or professional service contract;
- (h) Prepare an annual report to the Legislature concerning the issuance of personal service contracts during the previous year, collecting any necessary information from state agencies in making such report; and,
- (i) Develop and implement standards and procedures for the approval of any sole-source contract for personal and professional services regardless of the value of the procurement. See Section 3-206 Sole Source Procurement

### **2-103.01 Procurement Regulations**

Regulations shall be promulgated with approval of the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB in accordance with authority granted under Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~27-103-7.

### **2-103.02 Discretionary Authority**

The ~~PSCRB~~PPRB shall have the discretion to grant exceptions to these regulations when it is determined that it is in the best interest of the State to do so and in keeping with the requirements of Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~27-103-7<sup>[CM1]</sup>.

### **2-103.03 Amendment to the Regulations**

These regulations may be amended by the Board as authorized in Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ **27-104-7** by submitting any changes to the Chair~~s~~~~men~~ of the Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives and to the Chairs of the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives at least fifteen (15) days prior to the board voting on the proposed changes and in compliance with the Administrative Procedures Law.

### **2-104 CONTINUOUS INTERNAL AUDIT REQUIRED**

In conformity with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 7-7-3(6)(d) and ~~25-9-120~~ **27-104-7(3)**, each state agency shall, through its governing board or agency head, maintain a continuous internal audit covering the activities of such agency affecting its revenues and expenditures for personal and professional services contracts. Each agency shall further maintain an internal system of pre-auditing claims, demands, and accounts against the agency to adequately ensure that only valid claims, demands, and accounts will be paid.

### **2-105 AGENCY PROCUREMENT OFFICIALS**

On or before January 1 of each year, and every time a Chief Procurement Officer is hired, each state agency shall provide to the Office of Purchasing, Travel and Fleet Management (OPTFM) the name of each Chief Procurement Officer and information identifying the state agency's central procurement office, including location and director, if applicable.

## CHAPTER 3 – SOURCE SELECTION AND CONTRACT FORMATION

### 3-101 CONTRACTING PROCEDURES

#### 3-101.01 Definition of Terms Used in this Chapter

- (a) **Applicant** means the person, vendor or contractor submitting an application in response to a Request for Applications (hereinafter referred to as “RFA”).
- (b) **Award** is the acceptance by an agency of a bid or proposal submitted by a vendor with the intention of entering into a contract for services.
- ~~(a)~~(c) **Best and Final Offer** shall mean a vendor’s response to a contracting agency’s request that vendors submit their last and most attractive price and terms.
- (d) **Bid** shall be defined as an offer submitted by a prospective contractor in response to an Invitation for Bids.
- ~~(b)~~(e) **Bidder** means the person, vendor or contractor submitting a bid response to an Invitation for Bids (hereinafter referred to as “IFB”).
- ~~(e)~~ (e) **Capability** as used in Section 3-101.01(w) (Definitions, Responsible Bidder or, Offeror, ~~or Respondent~~), means capability at the time of award of the contract.
- (f) ~~(d)~~ **Competitive Bidding** includes Invitations for Bids, ~~Requests for Proposals, Requests for Qualifications, and any other alternative, generally accepted procurement method. See MS AG Op., Mosley (October 23, 2015).~~
- (g) **Competitive Sealed Applications** is the alternative competitive method of procurement for contract worker contracts. It is the process of setting the price and minimum specifications, then inviting and obtaining applications from competing sources in response to the advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of a Request for Applications (RFA), by which an award is made to the lowest ~~and lowest~~ and most qualified applicant meeting the specifications and may include interviews with applicants.
- (~~h~~e) **Competitive Sealed Bidding** is the process of inviting and obtaining bids from competing sources in response to advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of an Invitation for Bids (IFB), by which an award is made to the lowest and best bidder meeting the specifications and does not include discussions or negotiations with bidders.
- (f) **Competitive Sealed Proposals** is the process of requesting and obtaining proposals from competing sources in response to advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of a Request for Proposals (RFP), by which an award is made to the offeror who

receives the highest score based on weighted evaluation criteria outlined in the RFP and includes discussions and negotiations with offerors.

- (g) **Competitive Sealed Qualifications** is the process of requesting and obtaining ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications from competing sources in response to advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of a Request for Qualifications (RFQ), by which an award is made to the ~~respondent offeror~~ who receives the highest score based on weighted evaluation criteria outlined in the RFQ and includes discussions with ~~respondent offerors~~.
- (h) **Contract Worker**, for purposes of these regulations, is a worker under contract with the State who meets the requirements for a contract worker under the Internal Revenue Code (See Appendix B) and is compliant with the applicable rules and regulations as stated herein.
- (i) **Cost Analysis** is the evaluation of cost data for the purpose of arriving at costs actually incurred or estimates of costs to be incurred, prices to be paid, and costs to be reimbursed.
- (j) **Cost Data** is information concerning the actual or estimated cost of labor, material, overhead, and other cost elements which have been actually incurred or which are expected to be incurred by the contractor in performing the contract.
- (k) **Cost-Reimbursement Contract** means a contract under which a contractor is reimbursed for costs which are allowable and allocable in accordance with contract terms and the provisions of these regulations, and may receive a fee.
- (l) **Discussions**, as used in the source selection process, means an exchange of information or other manner of negotiation during which the offeror and an agency may alter or otherwise change the conditions, terms, and price of the proposed contract. Discussions may be conducted in connection with competitive sealed proposals, competitive sealed qualifications, sole-source, and emergency procurements; discussions are not permissible in competitive sealed bidding ~~(except to the extent permissible in the first phase of multi-step sealed bidding)~~.
- (m) **Fixed Price Contract** means a contract providing for a firm price, or a price that may be adjusted only in accordance with contract clauses providing for revision of the contract price under stated circumstances.
- (n) **Invitation for Bids** means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting competitive ~~or multi-step competitive~~ sealed bids.
- (o)
- ~~(p)~~ **Net-of-Fee Contract** means a contract in which there is no expenditure of state funds from any funding source (state, federal or other).

- (j) **Offeror** means the person, vendor or contractor submitting a response to a Request for Proposals (hereinafter referred to as “RFP”) or Request for Qualifications (hereinafter referred to as “RFQ”).
- (q) **Prequalification for Inclusion on Bidders Lists** means determining in accordance with **Section 3-402** (Prequalification of Prospective Contractors) that a prospective bidder or offeror satisfies the criteria established for being included on the bidders list.
- (q) **Price Analysis** is the evaluation of price data, without analysis of the separate cost components and profit as in cost analysis, which may assist in arriving at prices to be paid and costs to be reimbursed.
- (r) **Price Data** is factual information concerning prices, including profit, for supplies services, or construction substantially similar to those being procured. In this definition, “prices” refer to offered or proposed selling prices, historical selling prices, and current selling prices of such items. This definition refers to data relevant to both prime and subcontract prices.
- (s) **Proposal** is the document submitted by the offeror in response to a Request for Proposals to be used as the basis for negotiations for entering into a contract. A proposal is usually requested in cases where the selection of a contractor is to be made on the basis of the performance that is offered rather than on that of price alone and may require an outline of details such as the vendor’s qualifications and experience and the identification of problems and proposed solutions in addition to details of price.
- (t) **Purchase Description** means the words used in a solicitation to describe the services to be purchased and includes the statement of work or deliverables attached to, or made a part of, the solicitation.
- (u) **Request for Proposals** means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting competitive proposals from potential vendors. A Request for Proposals should contain all evaluation criteria, including price and the weight for scoring each of the criteria. It should outline the intended procurement process and include all information required herein.
- (v) **Request for Qualifications** means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting ~~statements of qualifications~~ **Qualifications** from potential vendors. A Request for Qualifications should contain all evaluation criteria and the weight for scoring each of the criteria. It should outline the intended procurement process and include all information required herein.
- (w) **Responsible Bidder ~~or, Offeror, or Respondent~~** means a person who has the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.

- (x) **Responsive Bidder ~~or, Offeror, or Respondent~~** means a person who has submitted a bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications response which conforms in all material respects to the Invitation for Bids, Request for Proposals, or Request for Qualifications.
- (y) **Solicitation** means an Invitation for Bids, a Request for Proposals, a Request for Qualifications, a request for quotations, or any other document issued by the State for the purpose of soliciting bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications relative to performing a state contract.
- (z) **~~Statement of Qualifications~~ Response** is the document submitted by the ~~respondent/offeror~~ to a Request for Qualifications to be used as the basis for a determination that the ~~respondent/offeror~~ is qualified or has specialized expertise to perform the scope of work or services required by the agency.

### 3-101.02 Exemptions Not Requiring Approval

By authority of the Mississippi Legislature, service contracts ~~of~~ which do not exceed \$75,000 ~~or less~~ do not require approval of the PSCRBPPRB. Contracts which do not exceed \$75,000 shall follow the procedures set forth in Section 3-205 (Small Purchases). The following are exempt from the purview of the PSCRBPPRB in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ 27-104-7(23)(fa) and as determined by the PSCRBPPRB when performing duties for which they are licensed or certified:

- (a) Accountant;
- ~~(a)~~(b) Actuary;
- (b) Engineer;
- (c) Architect;
- (d) Attorney;
- (e) Utility rate expert services;
- (f) Auditor; and,
- (g) Any contracting authority exempt by State statute (Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ 27-104-7) including, but not limited to,
  - 1) computer or information technology related services governed by the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services;
  - 2) personal service contracts entered into by the individual state institutions of higher learning;

- 1)3) personal service contracts entered into by the Mississippi Department of Transportation;
- 2)4) contracts for equipment repairs governed by Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-13;
- 3)5) personal or professional service contracts entered into to manage trust funds by the Board of Trustees of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) directly related to their constitutional obligation to manage trust funds, including, but not limited to, actuarial, custodial banks, cash management, investment consultant, and investment management contracts;
- 4)6) contracts entered into by the Department of Human Services through June 30, 2019, which the Executive Director of the Department of Human Services (DHS) determines would be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS) after complying with Section 7-119; and
- 7) personal service contracts entered into by DCPS through June 30, 2019 after complying with Section 7-119.
- 5)8) any contracts for entertainers and/or performers at the Mississippi State Fairgrounds entered into by the Mississippi Fair Commission.

If any agency determines that the vendor is performing licensed or certified duties, the agency should document its determination and include such documentation in the contract file.

The application of these exceptions shall be narrowly construed in favor of open, competitive bidding, whenever possible.

### **3-101.03 Personal Liability**

Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-57, holds state employees personally liable if they authorize or make a solicitation or award of a contract in violation of law.

### **3-101.04 Contract Workers**

A contract worker is a worker under contract with an agency who meets the requirements for a contract worker under the Internal Revenue Code for federal employment tax purposes. See Appendix B. Under these regulations, the usual common law rules are applicable to determine and require that the contract worker is an employee and not an independent contractor, requiring evidence of lawful behavioral control, lawful financial control, and lawful relationship of the parties. The agency shall make a written determination of this finding and maintain it in the Agency Procurement File ~~procurement file~~. If the selected worker is a PERS retiree, the agency must be in compliance with the obligations outlined for the employer in Mississippi Code

Annotated [§ 25-11-127](#). The [PSCRB/PPRB](#)'s authority over contracts for contract workers is the same as its authority over contracts for independent contractors.

Contract worker contracts must be competitively bid if the total contract value exceeds the \$75,000 threshold. An agency may procure contract workers through the Alternative Competitive Procurement for Contract Workers, a Request for Qualifications, or another generally accepted method of competitive procurement in compliance with [Section 3-201.03](#) (Alternative Procurement Procedures).

**3-101.04.1 ~~Alternative Competitive Procurement for Contract Worker Contracts when Pricing is Set by the Agency~~ Request for Applications (hereinafter referred to as "RFA")**

Under this method of procurement, the agency sets the pricing for a contract worker contract or contracts. The procurement shall be publicized on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated [§§ 25-53-151 and 25-53-152](#) and in either the legal notices or employment section of a newspaper in accordance with [Section 3-202.06](#) (Public Notice). The posting shall include the minimum qualifications for the contract worker position, the term and rate of pay and the deadline and manner for submitting applications. The minimum qualifications shall be established by the agency.

All applications received by the deadline shall be evaluated ~~by the Agency Head, his designee(s), or an evaluation committee appointed by the Agency Head.~~

(a) For each contract worker position to be filled, or positions if more than one is needed, the same person or committee shall evaluate all applications.

~~(a)~~

~~(b)~~

(b) ~~Once evaluated,~~ a All applications shall be classified as either acceptable or unacceptable.

a. For applications classified as unacceptable, the applicant shall be promptly notified in writing ~~of the classification of the application as unacceptable and the reasons therefor.~~ A copy of the written notification ~~letter~~ shall be kept in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~.

~~(e)~~

~~(d)~~

(c) Interviews may be conducted with a number of applicants ~~to be specified by the Agency Head, his designee(s), or the evaluation committee,~~ from the list of applicants classified as acceptable.

a. If interviews are conducted, after all interviews are completed, the applicants interviewed shall be evaluated based on predetermined criteria.

~~(e)~~

~~(f)~~

(c) (d) Recommendation(s) ~~shall may~~ be made to the Agency Head, who may then award the contract(s).

(d) (e) Notification that the contract has been awarded ~~may shall~~ be promptly given in writing to all applicants whose applications were classified as acceptable.

b. A copy of each written notification ~~letter~~ shall be kept in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~.

~~(b)~~(e) (f) A notice of award shall be made available to the public in accordance with Executive Order 1362. The public notice of award must be accompanied by an analysis as to why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended.

### **3-101.04.2 Procurement for Contract Worker when the Total Contract Value ~~is Less than~~ does not exceed \$75,000**

The Agency Head shall adopt operational procedures for procuring contract workers when the total contract value ~~is less than~~ does not exceed \$75,000. Such operational procedures shall provide for obtaining adequate and reasonable competition and for making records to properly account for funds and to facilitate auditing of the Purchasing Agency. No approval by the PSCRB~~PPRB~~ is required for these purchases.

### **3-101.04.3 Approval of WIN Contracts**

The state's accounting system routes WIN (contract worker) contracts with the same WIN number exceeding \$75,000 to the PSCRB~~PPRB~~ for approval. The Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR)~~B~~ staff has the authority to approve WIN contracts for which the total contract value, including modifications, does not exceed \$75,000 during any 12-month period.

### **3-101.04.4 State Retiree Contract Workers**

Submissions for approval of WIN contracts for Mississippi State retirees shall include the completed PERS Form 4B for all contract worker contracts to ensure the contract complies with Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-11-127.

### **3-101.05 Net-of-fee Contracts**

Net-of-fee contracts do not involve expenditures of state funds; they do not come under PSCRB~~PPRB~~ purview. An agency should maintain for its file a written determination that a contract is net-of-fee.

## **3-102 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **3-102.01 Extension of Time for Acceptance of Bids, Proposals, or ~~Statements of~~ Qualifications**

After opening bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~Qualifications, the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer~~ may submit a written request to all responsible and responsive bidders ~~or~~; offerors, ~~or respondents~~ to extend the time during which the State may accept their

bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications, ~~provided that,~~ Wwith regard to bids, no other change is permitted. The reasons for requesting such extension shall be documented in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-102.01.1 Expiration of Solicitations**

-All competitive methods of procurement including but not limited to Invitations for Bids, Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications shall expire one year from the date of opening bids, proposals and/or statements of qualification. Under no circumstances shall an extension issuance of a Best and Final Offer (BAFO) request extend beyond one (1) year from the date of opening.

### **3-102.02 Only One Bid, Proposal, or ~~Statement of~~ Qualifications Received; No Bid, Proposal, or ~~Statement of~~ Qualifications Received**

#### **3-102.02.1 One Bid Received**

If only one responsive and responsible bid is received in reply to an Invitation for Bids (including multi-step bidding), an award may be made to the single bidder if the ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer finds that the price submitted is fair and reasonable, and a list of that either the other prospective bidders had reasonable opportunity to respond, or there is not adequate time for re-solicitation. Otherwise, the bid may be rejected pursuant to the provisions of Section 3-301.04 (Cancellation of Solicitation; Rejection of all Bids, ~~or~~ Proposals or Qualifications) and:

- (a) the bid may be re-advertised and new bids or offers may be solicited;
- (b) the proposed procurement may be canceled; or
- (c) if the ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer determines in writing that the need for the supply or service continues, but that the price of the one bid is not fair and reasonable in comparison to both market research and historical data and there is not time for resolicitation or resolicitation would likely be futile, the procurement may then be conducted under Section 3-206 (Sole-Source Procurement) if allowed under Section 3-201 (Method of Source Selection), or Section 3-207 (Emergency Procurement) if the requirements of Section 3-207 are met.

#### **3-102.02.2 One Proposal or Qualification Received**

If only one proposal or qualification is received in response to a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications, the ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer may either make an award in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3-203 (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications) or, if time permits, re-solicit for the purpose of obtaining competitive sealed proposals or qualifications.

#### **3-102.02.3 One Statement of Qualifications Received**

~~If only one statement of qualifications is received in response to a Request for Qualifications, the Procurement Officer may either make an award in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3-204 (Competitive Sealed Qualifications) or, if time permits, re-solicit for the purpose of obtaining competitive sealed qualifications.~~

### **3-102.02.4 No Bid, Proposal, or ~~Statement of Qualifications~~ Received**

If no bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications is received in response to an Invitation for Bids, Request for Proposals, or Request for Qualifications:

- (a) the solicitation may be re-advertised and new bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications may be solicited;
- (b) the proposed procurement may be canceled; or,
- (c) an emergency procurement may be made in compliance with **Section 3-207** if the requirements are met.

### **3-102.03 Alternative Bids or Proposals**

If alternate bids or proposals are allowed, the solicitation shall state that such bids or proposals shall be accepted and the solicitation shall specify their treatment.

### **3-102.04 Procuring Services Offered by Governmental Entities Not Under Purview of the PSCRBPPRB**

Agency requirements may be fulfilled by procuring services performed incident to the State's own programs. The Agency Head shall determine in writing whether such services meet the agency's requirements and whether the price represents a fair market value for such services. When such procurements are made from other governmental entities, the private sector need not be solicited; however, these contracts shall still be submitted for approval to the PSCRBPPRB.

~~Agency requirements may be fulfilled by procuring services performed incident to the state's own programs. The agency head shall determine in writing whether the price represents a fair market value for the services. When the procurements are made from other governmental entities, the private sector need not be solicited; however, these contracts shall still be submitted for approval to the Public Procurement Review Board~~

~~Contracts between two (2) state agencies, both under Public Procurement Review Board purview, shall not require Public Procurement Review Board approval. However, the contracts shall still be entered into the enterprise resource planning system.~~

#### **3-102.04.1 Contracts Between Two State Agencies Under Purview of the PSCRBPPRB**

Contracts between two state agencies, both under PSCRBPPRB purview (see Appendix A), do not require PSCRBPPRB approval. However, the contracts ~~should~~ still be entered into the enterprise resource planning system (SPAHRS and/or MAGIC-).

### **3-102.05 Bid and Performance Bonds for Service Contracts**

Bid and performance bonds or other security may be required for service contracts as the Agency Head deems advisable to protect the interest of the State. Any such requirements must be set forth in the solicitation. Bid or performance bonds or other security should not be used as a substitute for a determination of bidder or offeror responsibility. Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-5-51 sets forth bonding requirements applicable to construction contracts and may be considered when establishing any such requirements for service contracts. An agency may not specify a specific company or insurance agency from which bonds should be purchased. If the requirement for a bid or performance bond or other security is included in the procurement, it cannot be waived.

### **3-102.06 Conditioning Bids or Proposals Upon Other Awards Not Acceptable**

Any bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications which is conditioned upon receiving award of both the particular contract being solicited and another Mississippi contract shall be deemed non-responsive and not acceptable.

### **3-102.07 Lists of Contract Specifications or Deliverables**

All contracts for services shall include a list of contract specifications or deliverables. These may be incorporated from the scope of work included in the solicitation of bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications. This list shall be used as evaluation criteria when monitoring contract performance in accordance with Section 4-102, Monitoring Contract Performance, of these regulations. The description of services to be performed should be result-oriented, not procedure-oriented, and shall at a minimum include:

- (a) what service is to be performed;
- (b) when the service is to be performed;
- (c) how frequently the service is to be performed;
- (d) where the service is to be performed;
- ~~(e)~~ (f) how much the service will cost; and,
- ~~(e)~~ (f) why the service is necessary.

### **3-102.08 Contractors Qualified To Transact Business**

Contractors ~~shall~~**must** be in compliance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-4-15.01 regarding authorization to transact business in Mississippi.

### **3-102.09 Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors**

(a) **Determination of Non-responsibility:** A written determination of non-responsibility of a bidder or offeror shall be made and maintained in the Agency Procurement ~~File~~**agency's procurement file**. The unreasonable failure of a bidder or offeror to promptly supply information in connection with an inquiry with respect to responsibility may be grounds for a determination of non-responsibility with respect to such bidder or offeror.

(b) **Right of Nondisclosure:** Disclosure of information furnished by a bidder or offeror pursuant to this section outside of the office of the purchasing agency is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*, and 79-23-1

#### **3-102.09.1 Application**

A written determination of responsibility or non-responsibility shall be made as provided herein and maintained in the Agency Procurement File~~agency's procurement file~~.

#### **3-102.09.2 Standards of Responsibility**<sup>[CM2]</sup>

**Factors to be considered in determining whether the standard of responsibility has been met include whether a prospective contractor has:**

(a) **available the appropriate financial, material, equipment, facility, and personnel resources and expertise, or the ability to obtain them, necessary to indicate its capability to meet all contractual requirements;**

(b) **a satisfactory record of performance;**

(c) **a satisfactory record of integrity;**

(d) **qualified legally to contract with the State; and**

(e) **supplied all necessary information in connection with the inquiry concerning responsibility.**

#### **3-102.09.3 Information Pertaining to Responsibility**

The prospective contractor shall supply information requested by the Chief Procurement Officer concerning the responsibility of such contractor. If the contractor fails to supply the requested information, the Chief Procurement Officer shall base the determination of responsibility upon any available information or may find the prospective contractor non-responsible if such failure is unreasonable.

### **3-102.10 Ability to Meet Standards**

The prospective contractor may demonstrate the availability of necessary financing, equipment, facilities, expertise, and personnel by submitting upon request:

- (a) evidence that such contractor possess such necessary items;
- (b) acceptable plans to subcontract for such necessary items; or,
- (c) a documented commitment from or explicit arrangement with, a satisfactory source to provide the necessary items.

### **3-102.10.1 Duty Concerning Responsibility**

Before awarding a contract, the Chief Procurement Officer must be satisfied that the prospective contractor is responsible.

### **3-102.10.2 Written Determination of Non-responsibility Required**

If a bidder or offeror is found non-responsible, a written determination of non-responsibility setting forth the basis of the finding shall be prepared by the Agency Head. A copy of the determination shall be sent promptly to the non-responsible bidder or offeror. The final determination shall be made part of the Agency Procurement Fileagency's procurement file.

### **3-102.11 Prequalification of Prospective Contractors**

Prospective contractors may be prequalified for particular types of services. Solicitation mailing lists of potential contractors shall include but shall not be limited to such prequalified contractors.

#### **3-102.11.1 Prequalification**

Prospective contractors may be prequalified for bidder lists, but distribution of the solicitation shall not be limited to prequalified contractors, nor may a prospective contractor be denied award of a contract simply because such contractor was not prequalified. The fact that a prospective contractor has been prequalified does not necessarily represent a finding of responsibility.

## **3-103 NOVATION/BUYOUT OR CHANGE OF NAME**

### **3-103.01 No Assignment**

No contract requiring **PSCRBPPRB** approval is transferable or otherwise assignable without the prior approval of the **PSCRBPPRB**; however, a contractor may assign monies receivable under

a contract after due notice to the State and the contracting entity, and with the approval of the PSCRBPPRB.

### **3-103.02 Recognition of a Successor in Interest – Novation**

When, in the best interest of the State, a successor in interest may be recognized in a novation agreement, the transferor and the transferee must agree that:

- (a) the transferee assumes all of the transferor’s obligations;
- (b) the transferor waives all rights under the contract as against the State; and,
- (c) unless the transferor guarantees performance of the contract by the transferee, the transferee shall, if required, furnish a satisfactory performance bond.

### **3-103.03 Change of Name**

When a contractor requests to change the name in which it holds a contract with the State, the agency shall, upon receipt of a document indicating such change of name (for example, an amendment to the articles of incorporation of the corporation), enter into an agreement with the requesting contractor to effect the change. The agreement changing the name shall specifically indicate that no other terms and conditions of the contract are changed. This change must be approved by the PSCRBPPRB.

### **3-103.04 Staff Authority**

PPRB may delegate its authority to approve Assignments, Novations and Name Changes contracts to OPSCR staff.<sup>[CM3]</sup>

## **3-201 METHOD OF SOURCE SELECTION**

Unless otherwise authorized by law, all Mississippi contracts for personal and professional services shall be procured using one of the following competitive procurement methods:

Competitive Sealed Bidding (Section 3-202), ~~Competitive Sealed Proposals (Section 3-203), Competitive Sealed Qualifications (Section 3-204), Requests for Applications~~ Alternative Competitive Procurement for Contract Worker Contracts ~~when Pricing is Set by the Agency (Section 3-101.04.1)~~, or after prior approval from PPRB, Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications (Section 3-203) or an alternative, generally accepted procurement method approved by the PSCRBPPRB.

Competitive bidding includes Invitations for Bids, ~~Requests for Proposals, Requests for Qualifications, and any other alternative, generally accepted procurement method approved by the PSCRBPPRB. See MS AG Op., Mosley (October 23, 2015).~~ In order to procure through an alternative, generally accepted procurement method, the agency must bring a request before the Board for approval using the procedure in Section 3-201.023, Procedure for Petition for Relief

~~from Competitive Bidding Alternative Procurement Procedures. If otherwise authorized by law, the agency may use other competitive methods of procurement without approval from the Public Procurement Review Board.~~

### **3-201.01 Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding**

~~Competitive Sealed Bidding (Invitation for Bids) is the preferred method of procurement; however, if it is not **practicable** and **advantageous**, a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications may be used.~~

~~An agency may petition for relief from the requirement that the agency use Competitive Sealed Bidding as the procurement method by submitting a Petition for Relief. The Chief Procurement Officer of an agency or his or her designee shall determine, in writing, that the use of Competitive Sealed Bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the state, he or she shall submit a detailed explanation of the reasons for that determination to the Public Procurement Review Board. If the PPRB determines that Competitive Sealed Bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the state, then a contract may be entered into for the procurement of personal and professional services, state agency purchased employee benefits or state agency supplemental insurance and cafeteria plans by a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications.~~

~~When the Chief Procurement Officer submits the determination that the use of Competitive Sealed Bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the state to the Public Procurement Review Board for its approval, he or she shall include in that submission the evaluation factors that will be used in reviewing the submitted proposals or qualifications. The evaluation factors shall be approved by the Public Procurement Review Board in the same way that the decision to solicit procurements through an RFP or RFQ must be approved.~~

~~However, procurements contracted for through a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications may not be combined or included in a contract with other procurements that are required to be procured through Competitive Sealed Bidding so as to avoid the statutory obligation for procurement through IFB. The PPRB may modify or revoke its determination at any time, and the determination should be reviewed for current applicability from time to time.~~

~~An agency may petition for relief from the requirement that the agency use competitive bidding as the procurement method by showing to the PSCRB's satisfaction one of the following:~~

- ~~(a) Federal law or federal court order has established limitations on the use of competitive bidding for the personal or professional contracts the agency is seeking to procure; or~~

- ~~(b) The agency is required to hire professionals whose members are prohibited from bidding by the rules of professional conduct promulgated by the regulating agency or agencies for that professional; or~~
- ~~(c) The agency can establish that the use of competitive bidding will be counterproductive to the business of the agency.~~

~~If the PSCRBPPRB determines that competitive bidding shall not be required for the particular personal or professional service the agency seeks to procure, then the PSCRBPPRB will direct the agency to establish a competitive procurement procedure for selecting the personal or professional service contract that ensures open, transparent procedures for making the source selection. The PSCRBPPRB shall have the authority to audit the records of any agency to ensure it has used competitive procedures to contract for the personal or professional service.~~

### 3-201.02 Procedure for Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding

The procedure for submitting a ~~P~~petition for ~~R~~relief from the requirement to use ~~C~~competitive ~~S~~sealed ~~B~~bidding is outlined in **Section 7-103**, Competitive Procurement Exception.

### 3-201.03 Alternative Procurement Procedures

Alternative procurement procedures ~~from competitive bidding, which may be used,~~ include:

- ~~(a) (a) Section 3-101.04.1, Alternative Competitive Procurement for Contract Worker Contracts when Pricing is Set by the Agency~~Requests for Applications;
- ~~(b) Section 3-205.01, Alternative Competitive Procurement for Small Purchases; or~~
- ~~(a) (e) —~~In order to procure through an alternative, generally accepted procurement method, the agency must complete the form prescribed by the **PSCRBPPRB** as a Petition for Relief, which must be approved by the **PSCRBPPRB** prior to procurement.
  - a. Other generally accepted procurement methods include:
    - i. Section 3-203, Requests for Competitive Sealed Proposals and Requests for Qualifications.

### 3-201.04 Other Source Selection Methods

Other source selection methods include:

- ~~(a) Section 3-206, Sole-Source Procurement;~~
- ~~(b) Section 3-207, Emergency Procurement; and~~
- ~~(b) (e) Section 3-208, Preapproved Vendor Lists.~~

### 3-201.05 Conditions for use of Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications

The terms "practicable" and "advantageous" are to be given ordinary dictionary meanings.

(a) Practicable denotes what may be accomplished or put into practical application.

(b) Advantageous" denotes a judgmental assessment of what is in the state's best interest.

a. The following factors shall be considered when determining advantageousness:

- i. The need for flexibility;
- ii. The type of evaluations that will be needed after offers are received;
- iii. Whether the evaluation factors involve the relative abilities of offerors to perform, including degrees of technical or professional experience or expertise;
- iv. Whether the type of need to be satisfied involves weighing artistic and aesthetic values to the extent that price is a secondary consideration;
- v. Whether the types of supplies, services or construction may require the use of comparative judgmental evaluations to evaluate them adequately; and
- vi. Whether prior procurements indicate that a Request for Proposals may result in more beneficial contracts for the state.

b. The following factors shall be considered when determining practicability:

- i. Whether the contract needs to be a contract other than a fixed-price type contract;
- ii. Whether oral or written discussions may need to be conducted with offerors concerning technical and price aspects of their proposals;
- iii. Whether offerors may need to be afforded the opportunity to revise their proposals, including price;
- iv. Whether the award may need to be based upon a comparative evaluation of differing price and contractual factors as well as quality factors that include technical and performance capability and the content of the technical proposal; and
- v. Whether the primary consideration in determining award may not be price.

(c) In addition to determining whether a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications would be practicable and advantageous to the state, when making the decision to use a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications, the Chief Procurement Officer shall consider the following factors:

- i. Whether quality, availability or capability is overriding in relation to price in procurements for research and development, technical supplies or services;
- ii. Whether the initial installation needs to be evaluated together with later maintenance and service capabilities and what priority should be given to these requirements in the best interests of the state; and
- iii. Whether the marketplace will respond better to a solicitation permitting not only a range of alternative proposals but evaluation and discussion of them before making the award.

- iv. Whether federal law or federal court order has established limitations on the use of competitive bidding for the personal or professional contracts the agency is seeking to procure; or
- v. The agency is required to hire professionals whose members are prohibited from bidding by the rules of professional conduct promulgated by the regulating agency or agencies for that profession; or  
~~The agency can establish that the use of competitive bidding will be counterproductive to the business of the agency.~~

*Note: The following is offered as an example of circumstances when formal competitive sealed bidding is “practicable” but not “advantageous.”*

*It could be “practicable” to invite competitive sealed bids on a functional specification prepared by the State for services that are highly specialized such as producing job classifications; however, the contract award would likely better serve the State’s interest if it were made on the basis of the most advantageous proposal rather than the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. For this reason, it would not be “advantageous” to the State to take competitive sealed bids; that is, the State’s specification could conceivably result in an acceptable product, but another could have been obtained more economically and in a form that would better serve the needs of the State. Competitive sealed proposals would also afford the opportunity to discuss design characteristics with the offerors as the discussions proceeded.*

### 3-202 COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING

#### 3-202.01 General Provisions

- (a) **Conditions for Use:** Competitive sealed bidding is the preferred method of procurement and cContracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding ~~when a determination is made that this method is the best suited for a particular service~~unless approval is given to utilize a different method.
- (b) **Invitation for Bids:** An Invitation for Bids shall be issued and shall include a purchase description and all contractual terms and conditions applicable to the procurement.
- (c) **Public Notice:** When the amount of the contract is anticipated to be more than \$75,000, public notice must be given in accordance with Section **3-202.06**. All personal and professional services contract procurements must be posted on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated **§ 25-53-151**.
- (d) **Bid Opening:** Bids shall be opened publicly in the presence of one of more witnesses at the time and place designated in the Invitation for Bids. The name of each bidder shall be recorded. The amount of each bid and such other relevant information as may be specified

by regulation may be recorded; the record and each bid shall be open to public inspection as provided in **Section 1-301** (Public Access to Procurement Information).

- (e) **Bid Acceptance and Bid Evaluation:** Bids shall be unconditionally accepted without alteration or correction, except as authorized in these regulations. Bids shall be evaluated based on the requirements set forth in the Invitation for Bids, which may include criteria to determine acceptability such as inspection, testing, quality, workmanship, delivery, and suitability for a particular purpose. Those criteria that will affect the bid price and be considered in evaluation for award shall be objectively measurable where possible. The Invitation for Bids shall set forth the evaluation criteria to be used. No criteria may be used in an evaluation that is not set forth in the Invitation for Bids.
- (f) **Correction or Withdrawal of Bids; Cancellation of Awards:** Correction or withdrawal of inadvertently erroneous bids before an award, or cancellation of awards or contracts based on erroneous bids shall be permitted in accordance with these regulations. After bid opening, no changes in bid prices or other provisions of bids prejudicial to the interest of the State or fair competition shall be permitted. Except as otherwise provided herein, all decisions to permit the correction or withdrawal of bids or to cancel awards or contracts based on bid mistakes shall be supported by a written determination made by the Agency Head, ~~with the approval of the PSCRB.~~ The written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File ~~agency's procurement file.~~
- (g) **Award:** The contract shall be awarded with reasonable promptness by written notice to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder whose bid meets the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids.

~~(h) **Multi-Step Sealed Bidding:** When it is considered impractical to initially prepare a purchase description to support an award based on price, an Invitation for Bid may be issued requesting the submission of unpriced offers to be followed by an Invitation for Bid limited to those bidders whose offers have been qualified under the criteria set forth in the first solicitation.~~

### 3-202.02 Application

The provisions herein apply to every procurement made by Competitive Sealed Bidding, ~~including multi-step bidding.~~

### 3-202.03 The Invitation for Bids

#### 3-202.03.1 Use

The Invitation for Bids is used to initiate a competitive sealed bid procurement.

#### 3-202.03.2 Content

The Invitation for Bids shall include the following:

- (a) instructions and information to bidders concerning bid submission requirements, including:
- (1) the time and date set for receipt of bids,
  - (2) the address of the office to which bids are to be delivered,
  - (3) the maximum time for bid acceptance by the State,
  - ~~(3)~~(4) the manner in which bids are to be submitted, including any forms for that purpose, and,
  - ~~(4)~~(5) any other special information;
- (b) the purchase description, evaluation factors, delivery or performance schedule, and ~~such~~ any inspection and acceptance requirements ~~that~~as are not included in the purchase description; and,
- (c) the contract terms and conditions, including warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable.

### **3-202.03.3 Incorporation by Reference**

The Invitation for Bids may incorporate documents by reference provided that the Invitation for Bids specifies where such documents can be obtained.

### **3-202.03.4 Acknowledgment of Amendments**

The Invitation for Bids shall require the acknowledgment of the receipt of amendments issued.

### **3-202.04 Bidding Time**

Bidding time is the period of time between the date of distribution of the Invitation for Bids and the time and date set for receipt of bids. In each case, bidding time will be set to provide bidders a reasonable time to prepare their bids. Under no circumstances shall the bidding time be less than fourteen (14) calendar days.

### **3-202.05 Bidder Submissions**

#### **3-202.05.1 Bid Form**

The Invitation for Bids shall provide a form to be signed by the bidder and which shall include a space for insertion of the bid price.

#### **3-202.05.2 Facsimile Bids**

The Invitation for Bids may state that facsimile bids will be considered at the Agency's discretion whenever they are delivered sealed at the designated office by the time and date set for receipt of bids. For a bid to be acceptable when transmitted by a facsimile machine, it shall have been faxed to an off-site location and delivered sealed to the agency prior to the time and date set for the bid opening. Such facsimile bids shall contain specific reference to:

- (a) the Invitation for Bids;
- (b) the items, quantities, and prices for which the bid is submitted;
- (c) the time and place of delivery; and,
- (d) a statement that the bidder agrees to all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Invitation for Bids.

Prior to an award being made, submission of an original bid shall be required.

### **3-202.05.3 Electronic Submissions**

The Invitation for Bids may state that sealed bids will be considered if they are delivered electronically through the MAGIC system by the time and date set for receipt of bids. All information regarding electronic submissions for Invitation for Bids should be posted in MAGIC. The withdrawal and modification of bids following electronic submission must be in compliance with Section 3-202.09. Electronic proposals or qualifications received will be stored in an electronic lockbox/MAGIC until the time designated for the opening.

### **3-202.06 Public Notice**

#### **3-202.06.1 Distribution**

Invitations for Bids and/or Notices of Availability of Invitations for Bids shall be mailed or otherwise furnished to a sufficient number of bidders to promote competition. Notices of Availability shall indicate where, when, and for how long Invitations for Bids may be obtained, generally describe the service desired, and may contain other appropriate information.

#### **3-202.06.2 ~~3-202.06.2~~ Publication**

##### **1) Legal Notice**

- a. Every Invitation for Bids for services in excess of \$75,000 shall be publicized in the legal notices section of a newspaper published in the county or municipality in which the agency is located, or the employment section of a newspaper when procuring services of contract workers under Section 3-101.04.1, and,

##### **2) Electronic Notice**

- a. Every Invitation for Bids for services in excess of \$75,000 shall be posted on the Mississippi Contract/ Procurement Opportunity Search Portal in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-53-151.

b. Every Invitation for Bids for services in excess of \$75,000 shall be posted on the soliciting agency's website.

### **3) Other Notice**

a. ~~Publication should be made at the time the IFB is issued.~~ Additionally, the agency may publicize in a newspaper of general circulation in the area pertinent to the procurement, in industry media, or in a government publication designed for giving public notice.

Publication should be made at the time the IFB is issued. Each Chief Procurement Officer may determine that other methods of public notification are best for that particular agency or that particular bid. If such a determination is made, the Chief Procurement Officer may provide notice in an alternative manner about the bids in addition to the methods previously mentioned in this section.

*Note: The Department of Finance and Administration (DFA) is required by law to monitor and audit agency websites and the Mississippi Contract/ Procurement Opportunity Search Portal to ensure that agencies are posting the notice required in this section. DFA is also required to report its findings to the Chairs of the House of Representatives and Senate Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency Committees and House of Representatives and Senate Appropriations Committees by December 31 of each year.*

### **3-202.06.3 Content of Advertisement**

When composing the advertisement to appear in the legal notice section of the newspaper, ~~and~~ the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal, and the soliciting agency's website, the intent is to promote competition. Prospective bidders should be given as much information as possible. The date fixed for receiving bids shall not fall on a Monday, or any day directly following a state holiday.

The notice shall include:

- 1) The due date for responses;
- 2) The name and phone number of the officer conducting the procurement; and
- 3) The means of obtaining the solicitation.

***The following is a suggested guide for a legal notice newspaper advertisement:***

*The (name of the agency) will accept sealed bids until (time of bid opening), (day of the week), (month) (date), (year) for the purpose of purchasing the following: (name of service to be procured), (bid file number). Detailed specifications may be obtained by contacting (name of contact person) at (telephone number), (electronic address), ~~and/or~~ at (physical mailing address).*

***The following is a suggested guide for an employment section newspaper advertisement:***

*The (name of the agency) will accept applications until (time), (day of the week), (month) (date), (year) for the purpose of hiring contract workers with the following qualifications:*

(include minimum qualifications for position). Contracts will be for a period of (term of contract) with a rate of pay of (\$\$) per hour. Applications can be submitted by (explanation of submission options, including physical address ~~and/or~~ web address. Contact (name) and (phone number) for more information.

### 3-202.06.4 Advertising Time

Advertising time is the period of time between the date of publication of the advertisement and the time and date set for the receipt of bids. Advertisement for bids shall be published once each week for two consecutive weeks ~~with the second notice being published on or after the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) calendar day after publication of the first notice.~~ For publication on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal and the soliciting agency's website, the advertising time ~~date of the first advertisement~~ shall be concurrent with thea first newspaper publication, and shall run for ~~fourteen~~ thirty (30~~14~~) consecutive days.

*~~Example: If the first newspaper publication is June 1<sup>st</sup>, the second newspaper publication cannot be before June 8<sup>th</sup>.~~*

The date set for the bid opening for services shall not be less than thirtyseven (30~~7~~) calendar working days ~~(as opposed to calendar days)~~ after the last first notice appears in the newspaper, ~~and no more than fourteen (14) working days after the last notice appears in the newspaper unless an agency determines due to the complex requirements of the procurement that a longer vendor response time is necessary.~~ The date set for bid opening must be included in the advertisement.

*~~Note: There must be seven (7) full working days between the date the last notice appeared and the date that bids are opened. This does not include weekends or holidays. Also, the date on which the last notice runs is not included in the calculation of days. The last day of this period will be included unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday, Monday, or legal holiday, in which case the period lasts until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, Monday, legal holiday, or day following a state (or legal) holiday.~~*

The notice shall be posted at least thirty (30) days before the date that bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer, unless a shorter time is deemed necessary for a particular procurement as determined in writing by the Chief Procurement Officer of the requesting agency.

#### 3-202.06.4.1 Required Letters of Intent

The date for submission of a letter of intent, if required in the procurement, shall ~~also be not~~ be less than seven (7) full working days after the last notice appears in the newspaper.

### 3-202.06.5 Public Availability

A copy of the Invitation for Bids shall be made available for any interested party at the location noted in the published notice.

### **3-202.07 Pre-Bid Conferences**

Pre-bid conferences may be conducted to explain the procurement requirements. If a Chief Procurement Officer plans to hold such a conference, he or she shall prominently place the notification in the Invitation for Bids solicitation. The notification shall include the date, time and location of the conference. If the Chief Procurement Officer decides to hold a pre-bid conference after the Invitation for Bids has been sent out, then he or she shall notify all prospective bidders known to have received an Invitation for Bids. The conference shall be announced to all prospective bidders known to have received an Invitation for Bid.

If a pre-bid conference is held, it shall be at least fourteen (14) days after the IFB has been issued. In setting the time for the conference, the Chief Procurement Officer shall consider the complexity of the procurement and the potential modifications that may need to be made after the conference and any amendments to the solicitation that the Chief Procurement Officer may need to make after the conference. The conference should be held long enough after the Invitation for Bids has been issued to allow bidders to become familiar with it but sufficiently before bid opening to allow consideration of the conference results in preparing bids.

The Chief Procurement Officer issuing the IFB shall serve as chair of the conference. Bidders attending the conference shall be required to sign an attendance sheet provided by the soliciting agency. The chair shall announce at the beginning of the conference how the conference is to be handled. The conference shall be recorded. A Chief Procurement Officer may mandate attendance at a conference if he or she feels it is critical to understanding the solicitation. Once the conference is over, the Chief Procurement Officer shall put the recordings from the conference and the Questions and Answer documents from the conference in writing and send them as an Amendment to all known prospective bidders who received the IFB and post them on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website and the soliciting agency's website.

Nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the Invitation for Bids unless a change is made by written amendment as provided in **Section 3-202.08** (Amendments to Invitations for Bids). ~~A summary of the conference shall be supplied to all prospective bidders known to have received an Invitation for Bid.~~ If a transcript is made, it shall be of public record.

### **3-202.08 Amendments to Invitations for Bids**

#### **3-202.08.1 Form**

Amendments to Invitations for Bids shall be identified as such and shall require that the bidder acknowledge receipt thereof. The amendment shall reference the portions of the Invitation for Bids it amends. Question and Answer documents shall be treated in the same manner as amendments to Invitations for Bids. The summary of any Pre-Bid Conference

shall be treated in the same manner as an Amendment to the IFB. The Chief Procurement Officer shall create a register of all questions and answers submitted during any Pre-Bid Conference and any questions submitted prior to the IFB deadline to submit questions. The register of all questions and answers shall be issued as an Amendment to the IFB.

### **3-202.08.2 Distribution**

Amendments shall be sent to all prospective bidders known to have received an Invitation for Bids and posted publicly on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website and the soliciting agency's website.

### **3-202.08.3 Timeliness**

Amendments shall be distributed within a reasonable time to allow prospective bidders to consider them in preparing their bids. If the time and date set for receipt of bids will not permit such preparation, such time shall be increased, to the extent possible, either in the amendment or, if necessary, by electronic means (e-mail), facsimile, or telephone and then confirmed in the amendment.

*Note: Amendments should be used to:*

- (a) make any changes in the Invitation for Bids such as changes in quantity, purchase descriptions, delivery schedules, and opening dates;*
- (b) correct defects or ambiguities; or,*
- (c) furnish to other bidders information given to one bidder, if such information will assist the other bidders in submitting bids, or if the lack of such information would prejudice the other bidders. Any such information when not given to all bidders shall be cause for rejecting all bids.*

### **3-202.09 Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids**

Bids may be modified or withdrawn by written notice received in the office designated in the Invitation for Bids prior to the time and date set for bid opening. Any withdrawn or modified offer shall remain unopened in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~.

#### **3-202.09.1 Disposition of Bid Security**

If a bid is withdrawn in accordance with this section, the bid security, if any, shall be returned to the bidder.

#### **3-202.09.2 Records**

All documents relating to the modification or withdrawal of bids shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~, including the unopened withdrawn or modified offer.

### **3-202.10 Late Bids, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications**

#### **3-202.10.1 Definition**

Any bid received after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late. Any withdrawal or modification of a bid received after the time and date set for opening of bids at the place designated for opening is late.

#### **3-202.10.2 Treatment**

No late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal will be considered unless receipt would have been timely but for the action or inaction of agency personnel directly involved with the procurement activity.

#### **3-202.10.3 Notice**

Bidders submitting late bids which shall not be considered for award shall be so notified as soon as practicable.

#### **3-202.10.4 Records**

Records equivalent to those required in **Subsection 3-202.09.2** (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawals of Bids, Records) shall be made and kept for each late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal.

### **3-202.11 Receipt, Opening, and Recording of Bids**

#### **3-202.11.1 Receipt**

Each bid and modification received shall be date-stamped or time and /date stamped but not opened and shall be stored in a secure place until the time and date set for bid opening. Electronic bids received will be stored in an electronic lockboxMAGIC until the time designated for the opening.

#### **3-202.11.2 Opening and Recording**

Bids and modifications shall be opened publicly, in the presence of one or more witnesses, at the time, date, and place designated in the Invitation for Bids. The name of each bidder, the bid price, and such other information as is deemed appropriate by the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer, shall be read aloud or otherwise made available. Such information may be recorded at the time of bid opening; that is, the bids may be tabulated or a bid abstract made. If a record is made, the names of required witnesses shall also be recorded.

The opened bids shall be available for inspection by participants, subject to the provisions of **Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 et seq.**, except to the extent the bidder designates trade secrets or other proprietary data to be confidential as set forth in **Subsection 3-202.11.3** below. Material so designated shall accompany the bid and shall be readily separable from the bid in order to facilitate public inspection of the nonconfidential portion of the bid. Prices of the services offered, deliveries, and terms of payment shall be publicly available at the time of bid opening regardless of any designation to the contrary. Bids shall be available for inspection at any time subsequent to the awarding of the contract. Inspection of bids shall be in compliance with **Section 1-301** (Public Access to Procurement Information).

### **3-202.11.3 Confidential Data**

The ~~Procurement Officer~~**Chief Procurement Officer** shall examine the bids to identify any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data. Any disclosure of this information is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated **§§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1**. For all procurement contracts awarded by state agencies, the provisions of the contract which contain the personal or professional services provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret, or confidential commercial or financial information, and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction.

Any party seeking a protective order for a procurement contract awarded by state agencies shall give notice to and provide the reasons for the protective order to the party requesting the information in accordance with the Mississippi Rules of Civil Procedure. The notice and reasons for the protective order must be posted on the Mississippi Procurement Opportunity portal for a minimum of seven (7) days before filing the petition seeking the protective order in chancery court. Any party seeking a protective order in violation of this subsection requirement may be barred by a state agency from submitting bids for procurement for a period not to exceed five (5) years.

### **3-202.12 Mistakes in Bids**

#### **3-202.12.1 General Provision**

Correction or withdrawal of a bid because of an inadvertent, nonjudgmental mistake in the bid requires careful consideration to protect the integrity of the competitive bidding system and to assure fairness. If the mistake is attributable to an error in judgment, the bid may not be corrected.

Bid correction or withdrawal by reason of a nonjudgmental mistake is permissible, but only to the extent it is not contrary to the interest of the State or the fair treatment of other bidders.

#### **3-202.12.2 Mistakes Discovered Before Opening**

A bidder may correct mistakes discovered before the time and date set for bid opening by withdrawing or correcting the bid as provided in **Section 3-202.09** (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids).

### **3-202.12.3 Confirmation of Bid**

When the ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer knows or has reason to conclude that a mistake has been made, such officer should request the bidder to confirm the bid. Situations in which confirmation should be requested include obvious, apparent errors on the face of the bid or a bid unreasonably lower than the other bids submitted. If the bidder alleges a mistake, the bid may be corrected or withdrawn if the conditions set forth in Subsections **3-202.12.4 through 3-202.12.6** of this section are met.

### **3-202.12.4 Mistakes Discovered After Bid Opening But Before Award**

This subsection sets forth procedures to be applied in three situations described herein in which mistakes in bids are discovered after the time and date set for bid opening but before award.

#### **3-202.12.4.1 Minor Informalities**

Minor informalities are matters of form rather than substance evident from the bid document, or insignificant mistakes that can be waived or corrected without prejudice to other bidders; that is, the effect on price, quantity, quality, delivery, or contractual conditions is negligible. The ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer shall waive such informalities or allow the bidder to correct them depending on which is in the best interest of the State. Examples include the failure of a bidder to:

- (a) return the number of signed bids required by the agency in the Invitation for Bids;
- (b) sign the bid, but only if the unsigned bid is accompanied by other material indicating the bidder's intent to be bound; or,
- (c) acknowledge receipt of an amendment to the Invitation for Bids, but only if it is clear from the bid that: the bidder received the amendment and intended to be bound by its terms; or, the amendment involved had a negligible effect on price, quantity, quality, or delivery.

#### **3-202.12.4.2 Mistakes Where Intended Correct Bid is Evident**

If the mistake and the intended correct bid are clearly evident on the bid document, the bid shall be corrected on the intended correct bid and may not be withdrawn. Examples of mistakes that may be clearly evident on the bid document are typographical errors, errors in extending unit prices, and arithmetical errors.

#### **3-202.12.4.3 Mistakes Where Intended Correct Bid is Not Evident**

A bidder may be permitted to withdraw a low bid if:

- (a) a mistake is clearly evident on the bid document, but the intended correct bid is not similarly evident; or,

- (b) the bidder submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made.

### **3-202.12.5 Mistakes in Bids Discovered After Award**

Mistakes shall not be corrected after award of the contract.

### **3-202.12.6 Determinations Required**

When a bid is corrected or withdrawn, or correction or withdrawal is denied, under Subsections **3-202.12.4** or **3-202.12.5** of this section, the ~~Procurement Officer~~ **Chief Procurement Officer** or the Agency Head shall prepare a written determination showing that the relief was granted or denied in accordance with these regulations, except that the ~~Procurement Officer~~ **Chief Procurement Officer** shall approve the determination required under Subsection **3-202.12.4.1** as to minor informalities. The written determination shall become a part of the ~~Agency's Procurement File~~.

## **3-202.13 Bid Evaluation and Award**

### **3-202.13.1 General**

The contract is to be awarded to the lowest **responsive and** responsible bidder, ~~whose bid meets the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bid~~. See **Section 3-202.01(g)** (Competitive Sealed Bidding, Award) of these regulations. The Invitation for Bids shall set forth the requirements and criteria which will be used to determine the lowest responsive **and responsible** bidder. No bids shall be evaluated for any requirement or criterion that is not disclosed in the Invitation for Bids.

### **3-202.13.2 Service/End Product Acceptability**

The Invitation for Bids shall set forth any evaluation criterion to be used in determining acceptability. It may require the submission of descriptive literature, technical data, or other material. It may also provide for accomplishing any of the following prior to award:

- (a) inspection or testing of a product prior to award for such characteristics as quality or workmanship;
- (b) examination of such elements as appearance, finish, taste, or feel; and/or,
- (c) other examinations to determine whether it conforms with any other purchase description requirements.

The acceptability evaluation is not conducted for the purpose of determining whether one bidder's item is superior to another but only to determine that a bidder's offering is acceptable as set forth in the Invitation for Bids. Any bidder's offering which does not meet the

acceptability requirements shall be rejected as non-responsive. A written determination of non-responsiveness shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. The bidder shall be promptly notified in writing by certified mail and/or electronic submission of the determination of non-responsiveness and the reasons therefor.

### **3-202.13.3 Determination of Lowest Bidder**

Following determination of acceptability as set forth in Subsection **3-202.13.2** (Service/End Product Acceptability), if determination of acceptability is required, bids will be evaluated to determine which bidder offers the lowest cost to the State in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids. Only objectively measurable criteria which are set forth in the Invitation for Bids shall be applied in determining the lowest bidder.

Examples of such criteria include, but are not limited to, guaranteed buy back and ownership or life-cycle cost formulas. Evaluation factors need not be precise predictors of actual future costs, but to the extent possible such evaluation factors shall be reasonable estimates based upon information the State has available concerning future use, and shall treat all bids equitably. The determination of lowest bidder shall be made in writing and maintained in the Agency Procurement File~~agency's procurement file~~.

### **3-202.13.4 Restrictions**

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to permit a contract award to a bidder submitting more comprehensive services than that designated in the Invitation for Bids if such bidder is not also the lowest bidder as determined under Subsection **3-202.13.3** (Determination of Lowest Bidder) of this section. Further, negotiations are not permitted with any bidder.

## **3-202.14 Low Tie Bids**

### **3-202.14.1 Definition**

Low tie bids are low responsive bids from responsible bidders that are identical in price, including cash discounts offered for prompt payment, and meet all the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids.

### **3-202.14.2 Award**

The prime criterion for making an award where tie bids are involved shall be in compliance with Mississippi Code Annotated **§§ 31-7-15(1) and 31-7-47, i.e.**, that resident vendors shall be given preference over nonresident vendors. An award shall not be made by drawing lots, except as set forth below, or by dividing business among identical bidders. In the discretion of the Agency Head, award shall be made in any permissible manner that will discourage tie bids. If no permissible method will be effective in discouraging tie bids, and a written determination is made so stating, award may be made by drawing lots. In such case, those bidders involved shall be invited to attend the procedure. The written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### 3-202.14.3 Records of Tie Bids

Records should be made of all Invitations for Bids on which tie bids are received showing at least the following information:

- (a) the identification number of the Invitation for Bids;
- (b) the service; and,
- (c) a listing of all bidders and the prices submitted.

A copy of each such record shall be sent to the PSCRB PPRB.

### 3-202.15 Documentation of Award

Following award, a ~~report~~ showing the basis for determining the successful bidder shall be made a part of the ~~agency's procurement file~~ Agency Procurement File. This shall include an analysis as to why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended to be published in accordance with Section 3-202.16 (Publicizing Award).

The report shall list the names of all potential bidders who submitted a bid. The report shall rank bidders in order of evaluation and shall recommend the selection of a bidder, as appropriate, for a contract.

### 3-202.16 Publicizing Award

Written notice of award shall be sent to all bidders and copies of such notices shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. ~~Notice of award shall be made available to the public in accordance with Executive Order 1362.~~ The public notice of award must be accompanied by an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended. The Chief Procurement Officer shall publish a notice on the agency's website and the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website summarizing the award of the contract, which shall include but not be limited to, the nature, duration and amount of the contract, the name of the bidder and a statement that the contract is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Chief Procurement Officer.

### 3-202.17 Multi-Step Sealed Bidding

#### 3-202.17.1 Definition

Multi-step sealed bidding is a two-phase process consisting of the following:

- (a) First phase—a technical phase composed of one or more steps in which bidders submit unpriced technical offers to be evaluated by the State; and

~~(b) Second phase — in which those bidders whose technical offers are determined to be acceptable during the first phase have their price bids considered.~~

~~Multi-step bidding is designed to obtain the benefits of competitive sealed bidding by the awarding of a contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder and at the same time obtain the benefits of the competitive sealed proposals procedure through the solicitation of technical offers and the conduct of discussions to evaluate and determine the acceptability of technical offers.~~

### ~~3-202.17.2 Conditions for Use~~

~~The multi-step sealed bidding method may be used when it is not practical to prepare initially a definitive purchase description which will be suitable to permit an award based on price. Multi-step sealed bidding may, therefore, be used when it is considered desirable:~~

~~(a) to invite and evaluate technical offers to determine their acceptability to fulfill the purchase description requirements;~~

~~(b) to conduct discussions for the purposes of facilitating understanding of the technical offer and purchase description requirements and, where appropriate, obtain supplemental information, permit amendments of technical offers, or amend the purchase description;~~

~~(c) to accomplish subsections (a) and (b) of this section prior to soliciting priced bids; and~~

~~(d) to award the contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder in accordance with the competitive sealed bidding procedures.~~

### ~~3-202.18 Pre-Bid Conferences in Multi-Step Sealed Bidding~~

~~Prior to the submission of unpriced technical offers, a pre-bid conference as contemplated by Section 3-202.07 (Pre-Bid Conferences) may be conducted by the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer~~. The Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer~~ may also hold a conference of all potential bidders in accordance with Section 3-202.07 (Pre-Bid Conferences) at any time during the evaluation of the unpriced technical offers.~~

### ~~3-202.19 Procedure for Phase One of Multi-Step Sealed Bidding~~

#### ~~3-202.19.1 Form~~

~~Multi-step sealed bidding shall be initiated by issuance of an Invitation for Bid in the form required by Section 3-202.03 (The Invitation for Bid), except as hereinafter provided. In addition to the requirements set forth in Section 3-202.03 (The Invitation for Bid), the multi-step sealed bid shall state:~~

~~(a) that unpriced technical offers are requested;~~

~~(b) whether priced bids are to be submitted at the same time as unpriced technical offers (if they are, such priced bids shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope);~~

~~(e) that it is a multi-step sealed bid procurement, and priced bids will be considered only in the second phase and only from those bidders whose unpriced technical offers are found acceptable in the first phase;~~

~~(d) the criteria to be used in the evaluation of the unpriced technical offers;~~

~~(e) that the State, to the extent the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer~~ finds necessary, may conduct oral or written discussions of the unpriced technical offers;~~

~~(f) that bidders may designate those portions of the unpriced technical offers which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data which are to remain confidential, subject to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1; and~~

~~(g) that the service being procured shall be provided in accordance with the bidder's technical offer as found to be finally acceptable and shall meet the requirements of the Invitation for Bid.~~

### ~~3-202.19.2 Amendments to the Invitation for Bid~~

~~After receipt of unpriced technical offers, amendments to the Invitation for Bid shall be distributed only to bidders who submitted unpriced technical offers, and they shall be permitted to submit new unpriced technical offers or to amend those already submitted.~~

~~If, in the opinion of the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer~~, a contemplated amendment will significantly change the nature of the procurement, the Invitation for Bid shall be canceled in accordance with Section 3-301.04 (Cancellation of Solicitation; Rejection of all Bids, Proposals, or Statements of Qualifications~~Qualifications~~) and a new Invitation for Bid issued.~~

~~Question and Answer documents shall be treated in the same manner as amendments to the Invitation for Bid.~~

### ~~3-202.19.3 Receipt and Handling of Unpriced Technical Offers~~

~~Unpriced technical offers shall be opened in front of two or more agency procurement officials. Any written requests by bidders for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data are subject to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1.~~

### ~~3-202.19.4 Evaluations of Unpriced Technical Offers~~

~~The unpriced technical offers submitted by bidders shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bid. The unpriced technical offers shall be categorized as:~~

(a) acceptable;

(b) potentially acceptable—that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable; or  
(c) unacceptable.

~~The Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall record in writing the basis for finding an offer unacceptable and make it part of the ~~Agency Procurement File~~. ~~The Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer may then initiate Phase Two of the procedure if, in the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer's opinion, there are sufficient acceptable unpriced technical offers to assure effective price competition in the second phase without technical discussions. If the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer finds that there are not sufficient acceptable unpriced technical offers, he or she shall issue an amendment to the Invitation for Bid or engage in technical discussions as set forth in Subsection 3-202.19.5 below.

### **3-202.19.5 Unpriced Technical Offers—General Discussion**

~~The Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer may conduct discussions with any bidder who submit an acceptable or potentially acceptable technical offer. During the course of such discussions, ~~the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall not disclose any information derived from one unpriced technical offer to any other bidder. Once discussions are begun, any bidder who has not been notified that its offer has been found unacceptable may submit supplemental information amending its technical offer at any time prior to the closing date established by the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer. Such submission may be made at the request of the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer or upon the bidder's own initiative. ~~The Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall keep a record of the date, place, and purpose of any such meeting and those attending and make it part of the ~~Agency Procurement File~~.

### **3-202.19.6 Notice of Unacceptable Unpriced Technical Offer**

~~When the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer determines a bidder's unpriced technical offer to be unacceptable, such offeror shall not be afforded an additional opportunity to supplement the offer.

## **3-202.20 Procedure for Phase Two of Multi-Step Sealed Bidding**

### **3-202.20.1 Initiation**

~~Upon completion of Phase One, the Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall either:

(a) open-priced bids submitted in Phase One (if priced bids were required to be submitted) from bidders whose unpriced technical offers were found to be acceptable; or

~~(b) invite each acceptable bidder to submit a priced bid, if priced bids were not submitted.~~

### ~~3-202.20.2 Conduct of Phase Two~~

~~Phase Two shall be conducted as any other competitive sealed bid procurement except:~~

~~(a) no public notice need be given of this invitation to submit priced bids because such notice was previously given; and;~~

~~(b) any requests by bidders for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data is subject to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1.~~

### ~~3-202.21 Mistakes During Multi-Step Sealed Bidding~~

~~Mistakes may be corrected or bids may be withdrawn during Phase One at any time. During Phase Two, mistakes may be corrected or withdrawal permitted in accordance with Section 3-202.12 (Mistakes in Bids<sup>(CM4)</sup>).~~

## 3-203 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS AND QUALIFICATIONS

### 3-203.01 General Provisions

(a) **Conditions for Use:** When, ~~under regulations approved by the PSCRBPPRB, the Agency Head~~ determines that the use of competitive sealed bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the State, a contract may be entered into by competitive sealed proposals or competitive sealed qualifications as provided herein. See Section 3-201 and 3-201.05 before issuance of a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications.

(b) **Request for Proposals:** Competitive sealed pProposals shall be solicited through a Request for Proposals (hereinafter referred to as "RFP"). Offerors responding to the RFP must submit a Proposal.

~~(b)-(c)~~ **Request for Qualifications:** Competitive sealed qualifications shall be solicited through a Request for Qualifications (hereinafter referred to as "RFQ"). Offerors to the RFQ must submit a Qualifications Response. Statement of Qualifications shall be solicited through a Request for Qualifications.

(c) **Public Notice:** Adequate public notice of the ~~RFP or RFQ~~ request for Proposal shall be given in the same manner as provided in Sections 3-202.01(c) and 3-202.06 (Competitive Sealed Bidding, Public Notice).

(d) **Receipt of Proposals or Qualifications:** The agency shall prepare and keep a Register of Proposals or Qualifications which shall indicate the name of all offerors ~~submitting proposals~~.

~~(d)~~(e) Register of Proposals or Qualifications: As each proposal or qualification is submitted, but bBefore proposals or qualifications are opened, the Chief Procurement Officer

shall designate a person to prepare a Register of Proposals or Qualifications, which shall include the number of modifications received, if any, and a description sufficient to identify the supply, service, commodity or other item offered. The designated person shall assign each submitted proposal or qualification an identifying letter, number, or combination thereof, without revealing the name of the offeror who submitted each proposal or qualification to the Chief Procurement Officer or any person named to the evaluation committee for that proposal or qualification.

~~(e)~~**(f) Evaluation Factors:** The Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications shall state the relative importance of ~~each price and other~~ evaluation factors in terms of important, very important, and critical. Price as an individual evaluation factor shall be given the highest criteria weighting and at least thirty-five percent (35%) out of the one hundred percent (100%) total weight of all the other evaluation factors.

~~(f)~~**(g) Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Proposal or Qualification:** If provided in the ~~Request for Proposals~~RFP or RFQ and as set forth in these regulations, discussions may be conducted with responsible offerors who submit proposals or qualifications determined to be reasonably susceptible to being selected for award. The discussions shall be for the purpose of clarification to assure full understanding of, and responsiveness to, the solicitation requirements. In conducting discussions, agencies should be cautious to not disclose information derived from competing offers. Offerors should be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion. Revision of proposals or qualifications may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers.

~~(g)~~**(h) Award:** Award shall be made to the responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal or qualification is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to the State taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the ~~RFP or RFQ~~Request for Proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation.

### **3-203.02 Application**

Except as otherwise provided by law, ~~t~~The provisions of this section apply to every procurement of personal or professional services other than those listed in Section 3-101.02, state agency purchased employee benefits, supplemental insurance and cafeteria plans, that are solicited by any state agency by a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications made by competitive sealed proposals~~RFP or RFQ~~.

The following provisions are intended to ensure that the best practices for soliciting Requests for Proposals or Requests for Qualifications are implemented. Any agency that is required to receive approval by the Public Procurement Review Board before entering into a personal or professional services contract shall implement the best practices specified in this section.

### **3-203.03 Conditions for Use of Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications**

See Section 3-201 and 3-201.05 before issuance of an RFP or RFQ.

### ~~3-203.03.1 “Practicable” Distinguished from “Advantageous”~~

~~The words “practicable” and “advantageous” are to be given ordinary dictionary meanings:~~

- ~~(a) **practicable** means what may be accomplished or put into practical application; and,~~
- ~~(b) **advantageous** means a judgmental assessment of what is in the State’s best interest. Competitive sealed bidding may be practicable but not necessarily advantageous; that is, not in the State’s best interest.~~

### ~~3-203.03.12~~ **General Discussion**

If competitive sealed bidding is not practicable, competitive sealed proposals or qualifications should be used. If competitive sealed bidding is practicable, it must then be determined whether competitive sealed bidding is advantageous. If competitive sealed bidding is determined not to be advantageous, competitive sealed proposals or qualifications should be used.

See Section 3-201.05 for factors to consider when determining whether competitive sealed bidding is practicable and advantageous.

Under no circumstances shall an RFP or RFQ be issued without prior approval of PPRB.

### ~~3-203.03.2.1 Flexibility vs. Finality~~

- ~~(a) Flexibility: The key element in determining advantageousness is the need for flexibility vs. the need for finality. The competitive sealed proposals method differs from competitive sealed bidding in that competitive sealed proposals:~~
  - ~~(1) permit discussions with competing offerors and changes in their proposals including price; and,~~
  - ~~(2) allow comparative judgmental evaluations to be made when selecting among acceptable proposals for award of the contract.~~
- ~~(b) Finality: Another important difference between competitive sealed proposals and competitive sealed bidding is the finality of initial offers. Under competitive sealed proposals, alterations in the nature of a proposal and in prices may be made after proposals are opened. Such changes are not allowed under competitive sealed bidding (except to the extent allowed in the first phase of multi step sealed bidding). Therefore, unless it is anticipated that a contract can be awarded solely on the basis of information submitted by bidders at the time of opening, competitive sealed bidding is neither practicable nor advantageous.~~

### **3-203.03.12.12 Evaluation Factors**

Another consideration concerns the type of evaluations needed after offers are received. Where evaluation factors involve the relative abilities of offerors to perform, including degrees of technical or professional experience or expertise, use of competitive sealed proposals or qualifications is the appropriate procurement methods. ~~Additionally, use of competitive sealed proposals is appropriate where the type of need to be satisfied involves weighing artistic and aesthetic values to the extent that price is a secondary consideration. Finally, where the types of services to be performed may require the use of comparative judgmental evaluations to evaluate them adequately, use of competitive sealed proposals or qualifications are the appropriate methods.~~

### **~~3-203.03.3 When Competitive Sealed Bidding is Not Practicable~~**

~~Competitive sealed bidding is not practicable unless the nature of the procurement permits award to a low bidder who agrees by its bid to perform without condition or reservation in accordance with the purchase description, delivery or performance schedule, and all other terms and conditions of the Invitation for Bid. Factors to be considered in determining whether competitive sealed bidding is or is not practicable include:~~

- ~~(a) whether the contract needs to be other than a fixed price type;~~
- ~~(b) whether oral or written discussions may need to be conducted with offerors concerning technical and price aspects of their proposal;~~
- ~~(c) whether offerors may need to be afforded the opportunity to revise their proposal including price;~~
- ~~(d) whether award may need to be based upon a comparative evaluation as stated in the Request for Proposal of differing price, quality, and contractual factors in order to determine the most advantageous offering to the State (quality factors include technical and performance capability and the content of the technical proposal); and,~~
- ~~(e) whether the primary consideration in determining award may not be price.~~

### **~~3-203.03.4 When Competitive Sealed Bidding is Not Advantageous~~**

~~A determination may be made to use competitive sealed proposals if it is determined that it is not advantageous to the State, even though practicable, to use competitive sealed bidding. Factors to be considered in determining whether competitive sealed bidding is not advantageous include:~~

- ~~(a) if prior procurements indicate that competitive sealed proposals may result in more beneficial contracts for the State; and,~~

~~(b) whether the factors listed in Subsections **3-203.03.3(b)** through (d) of this section are desirable in conducting a procurement rather than necessary; if they are, then such factors may be used to support a determination that competitive sealed bidding is not advantageous.~~

~~*Note: The following is offered as an example of circumstances when formal competitive sealed bidding is “practicable” but not “advantageous.”*~~

~~*It could be “practicable” to invite competitive sealed bids on a functional specification prepared by the State for services that are highly specialized such as producing job classifications; however, the contract award would likely better serve the State’s interest if it were made on the basis of the most advantageous proposal rather than the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. For this reason, it would not be “advantageous” to the State to take competitive sealed bids; that is, the State’s specification could conceivably result in an acceptable product, but another could have been obtained more economically and in a form that would better serve the needs of the State. Competitive sealed proposals would also afford the opportunity to discuss design characteristics with the offerors as the discussions proceeded.*~~

### ~~**3-203.03.5 Determinations to be Made Before Competitive Sealed Proposals May Be Utilized**~~

~~Before a contract may be entered into by competitive sealed proposals, the Agency Head shall determine in writing and keep in the procurement file the following:~~

- ~~(a) that competitive sealed bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the State;~~
- ~~(b) that the agency does not have the personnel or resources to perform the services required under the proposed contract, or that the services can be performed more economically by someone other than state personnel;~~
- ~~(c) the nature of the relationship to be established between the using agency and the contractor of the proposed contract; and,~~
- ~~(d) that the using agency has developed and fully intends to implement a written plan for utilizing such services which will be included in the contractual statement of work.~~

## **3-203.04 Content of the Request for Proposals and Request for Qualifications**

### **3-203.04.1 Preparation of the Request for Proposals and Request for Qualifications**

The RFP and RFQ~~Request for Proposal~~ shall be prepared in accordance with **Section 3-202.03** (The Invitation for Bids) regarding Invitations for Bids provided that it shall also include:

- (a) a statement that discussions may be conducted with offerors who submit proposals and qualifications determined to be reasonably susceptible of being selected for award, but that proposals or qualifications may be accepted without such discussions;
- (b) a statement of when and how price should be submitted and the method through which a price will be determined in an RFQ;
- ~~(b)~~(c) the order of importance of the evaluation criteria, either by the order listed, weights or some other manner; and
- (c) the information required in **Section 3-203.04.2**.

### **3-203.04.2 Form of the Request for Proposals and Request for Qualifications**

The RFP and RFQ ~~Request for Proposal~~ shall be in the form specified by the Chief Procurement Officer and contain at **least** the following information:

- (a) type of services required;
- (b) a description of the work involved;
- ~~(b)~~(c) The minimum qualifications required, such as education, license(s), certification(s), experience, special skills needed to perform the services, the capacity and capability to perform the services within a relevant deadline, and the past record of performance with respect to such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules and deadlines;
- ~~(c)~~(d) an estimate of when and for how long the services will be required;
- ~~(d)~~(e) the type of contract to be used;
- ~~(e)~~(f) a date by which proposals or qualifications for the performance of the services shall be submitted;
- ~~(f)~~(g) a statement that the proposals or qualifications shall be in writing;
- ~~(g)~~(h) a statement that offerors may designate those portions of the proposals or qualifications which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data which may remain confidential in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1;
- ~~(h)~~(i) a statement of minimum information that the proposal or qualification shall contain, including:
  - (1) the name of the offeror, the location of the offeror's principal place of business and, if different, the place of performance of the proposed contract;

- (2) the age of the offeror's business and average number of employees over a previous period of time, as specified in the ~~RFP or RFQ~~Request for Proposal;
  - (3) the abilities, qualifications, and experience of all persons who would be assigned to provide the required services;
  - (4) a listing of other contracts under which services similar in scope, size, or discipline to the required services were performed or undertaken within a previous period of time, as specified in the ~~RFP or RFQ~~Request for Proposal; and,
  - (5) a plan giving as much details as is practical explaining how the services will be performed.
- (j) the factors to be used in the evaluation and selection process and their relative weight or importance;

~~(i)(k)~~ a statement that the RFP or RFQ, its amendments, the offeror's proposal or qualification and the Best and Final Offer shall constitute the contract.

### **3-203.05 Proposal and Qualification Preparation Time**

Proposal and Qualification preparation time shall be set to provide offerors a reasonable time to prepare their proposals or qualifications.

### **3-203.06 Form of Proposal or Qualification**

The manner in which proposals or qualifications are to be submitted, including any forms to be used, shall be included as part of the ~~Request for Proposal~~RFP or RFQ.

### **3-203.07 Public Notice**

Public notice shall be given by distributing the ~~Request for Proposal~~RFP or RFQ in the same manner provided for distributing an Invitation for Bids under Section 3-202.06 (Public Notice).

### **3-203.08 Pre-proposal and Pre-qualification Conferences**

Pre-proposal and Pre-qualification conferences may be conducted in accordance with Section 3-202.07 (Pre-Bid Conferences). Pre-proposal and Pre-qualification conferences may be conducted to explain the procurement requirements. Any such conference should be held prior to submission of initial proposals or qualifications.

### **3-203.09 Amendments to Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications**

Amendments to ~~Requests for Proposals~~RFPs and RFQs may be made in accordance with Section 3-202.08 (Amendments to Invitations for Bids) prior to submission of proposals or qualifications. ~~After submission of proposals or qualifications, amendments may be made in~~

~~accordance with Section 3-202.19.2 (Procedure for Phase One of Multi-Step Sealed Bidding, Amendments to the Invitation for Bid). Amendments shall be distributed to all known prospective offerors.~~

~~The <sup>(CMS)</sup> Chief Procurement Officer shall establish procedures and schedules for conducting discussions. If, during discussions, there is a need for any substantial clarification of or change in the RFP or RFQ, the RFP or RFQ shall be amended to incorporate the clarification or change. If the RFP or RFQ is amended all offerors shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to amend their proposal or qualification accordingly.~~

### **3-203.10 Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals and Qualifications**

Proposals and Q-qualifications may be modified or withdrawn prior to the established due date in accordance with **Section 3-202.09** (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids). For the purposes of this section and **Section 3-203.11** (Late Proposals and Qualifications, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications) below, the established due date is either the time and date announced for receipt of proposals or qualifications, or receipt of modifications to proposals or qualifications, if any; or if discussions have begun, it is the time and date by which best and final offers must be submitted, provided that only offerors who submitted timely proposals or qualifications may submit best and final offers.

### **3-203.11 Late Proposals and Qualifications, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications**

Any proposal or qualification, withdrawal, or modification received after the established due date is late. See **Section 3-203.10** (Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals and Qualifications) for the definition of “established due date.” Any proposal or qualification, withdrawal, or modification not received at the place designated for receipt of proposals or qualifications is late. Late proposals and qualifications, withdrawals, or modifications may only be considered in accordance with **Section 3-202.10** (Late Bids, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications).

### **3-203.12 Receipt, Opening, and Registration of Proposals and Qualifications**

~~Proposals and Qualifications shall be received in accordance with Section 3-202.11.1. (Receipt of Bids) Proposals shall be opened in the presence of two or more agency officials. Proposals and modifications shall be date stamped or time/date stamped upon receipt and held in a secure place until the established due date.~~

~~Submitted proposals or qualifications shall be opened at the time designated for opening in the RFP or RFQ. A Register of Proposals or Qualifications shall be created in accordance with **Section 3-203.01(f)**. The person designated to create the Register of Proposals shall keep the names of the offerors and their identifying numbers or letters, or combination thereof, in a sealed envelope or other secure location until factors not requiring knowledge of the name of the offeror have been evaluated and scored.~~

~~The person designated to create the Register of Proposals shall create a list of all offerors to present to the Evaluation Committee for conflict of interest certification purposes. This list shall~~

only include the name of the offeror without any corresponding identifying information which would affect the blind evaluation of factors not requiring knowledge of the name of the offeror.

If the designated person reveals the names of the offerors and the corresponding identifying information before such time, the procurement process shall be terminated and the proposal or qualification resolicited. The Register of Proposals or- Qualifications shall be made part of the report required under 3-203.16.

Under no circumstances shall the Chief Procurement Officer serve as both the “designated person” under this section and a member of the evaluation committee created under Section 3-203.13.

~~After the date established for receipt of proposals, a Register of Proposals shall be prepared by the Procurement Officer which shall include for all proposals:~~

- ~~(a) the name of each offeror;~~
- ~~(b) the number of modifications received, if any; and,~~
- ~~(c) a description sufficient to identify the service offered.~~

### **3-203.12.1 Requests for Nondisclosure of Data**

The ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall examine all offers to identify any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data. Any disclosure of this information is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1.

## **3-204 EVALUATION AND AWARD OF PROPOSALS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

### **3-2043.013 Evaluation of Proposals and Qualifications**

#### **3-2043.013.1 Evaluation Factors in the RFP and RFQRequest for Proposal**

The ~~Request for Proposal~~RFP and RFQ shall state all of the evaluation factors, including price, and their relative importance.

#### **3-2043.013.2 Evaluation Committee**

The evaluation committee shall be used to evaluate RFPs and RFQs and award contracts. Persons appointed to an evaluation committee shall have the relevant experience necessary to evaluate the proposal or qualification. The members of the evaluation committee shall have no personal, financial or familial interest in any of the contract offerors, or principals thereof, to be evaluated.

The names of the members of the evaluation committee shall not be publicly disclosed until their evaluation report as required under Section 3-203.16 is published. The members' names and job titles shall be made available to the public. Where evaluation committee members are not public employees, those members' names, educational and professional qualifications, and practical experience, that were the basis for the appointment, shall be made available to the public.

Before evaluating proposals or qualifications, each individual participating in the evaluation of a proposal or qualification shall execute a statement certifying that he or she does not have a conflict of interest. See Section 3-203.12 Receipt, Opening, and Registration of Proposals and Qualifications for a description of the Register of Proposals or Qualifications. The statement shall be filed with the Chief Procurement Officer of the soliciting agency, before beginning the evaluation process.

The certification shall state:

*"I hereby certify that I have reviewed the conflict of interest standards prescribed herein, and that I do not have a conflict of interest with respect to the evaluation of this proposal or qualification. I further certify that I am not engaged in any negotiations or arrangements for prospective employment or association with any of the offerors submitting proposals or qualifications or their parent or subsidiary organization."*

Committee members may conduct their work separately or together. The committee may use advisors, as it deems necessary to give opinions on evaluating proposals or qualifications, except that such advisors shall be subject to the provisions of this section. The names of the advisors shall be made public at the same time as members of the evaluation committee as provided in this section.

For the purposes of this section, the term "advisors" shall mean those individuals who provide such significant input to a member or members of the evaluation committee that the advisor's opinions are fundamental in shaping the committee member's evaluation of the submitted proposals or qualifications.

The process of establishing weighting criteria and evaluating proposals or qualifications shall result in a finding that a specific proposal or qualification is the most practical and advantageous, price and other factors considered, or that all proposals or qualifications should be rejected. See Section 3-301.03 (Cancellation of Solicitation – Notice).

### **3-2043.013.3 Evaluation Factors**

The evaluation factors shall be approved by the Public Procurement Review Board in the same way that the decision to solicit procurements through an RFP or RFQ must be approved.

The RFP or RFQ shall state all of the approved evaluation factors, including price, and their relative importance. When the Chief Procurement Officer is determining the weights and importance of each evaluation factor, price as an individual evaluation factor shall be given the

highest criteria weighting and at least thirty-five percent (35%) out of the one hundred percent (100%) total weight of all the other evaluation factors. The evaluation shall be based on the evaluation factors set forth in the RFP or RFQ. The evaluation factors used and the weights given to each shall be decided and agreed to by the evaluation committee before the opening of any proposal or qualification.

The evaluation shall be based on the evaluation factors set forth in the ~~Request for Proposal~~RFP or RFQ. Factors not specified in the ~~Request for Proposal~~RFP or RFQ shall not be considered.

The following, as appropriate to individual circumstances, shall be used as criteria for evaluating RFPs or RFQs. These factors are not intended to be limiting or all-inclusive, and they may be adapted or supplemented in order to meet a soliciting agency's individual needs as the competitive procurement process requires.

Technical factors (Proposed methodology)

- Does the offeror's proposal or qualification demonstrate a clear understanding of the scope of work and related objectives?
- Is the offeror's proposal or qualification complete and responsive to the specific RFP or RFQ requirements?
- Has the past performance of the offeror's proposed methodology been documented?
- Does the offeror's proposal or qualification use innovative technology and techniques?

Cost factors (Factors must be submitted separately from other factors unless specifically approved by the Public Procurement Review Board):

- (a) Cost of goods to be provided or services to be performed:
  - a. Relative cost: How does the cost compare to other similarly scored proposals or qualifications?
  - b. Full explanation: Is the price and its component charges, fees, etc. adequately explained or documented?
- (b) Assurances of performance:
  - a. If required, are suitable bonds, warranties or guarantees provided?
  - b. Does the proposal or qualification include quality control and assurance programs?
- (c) Offeror's financial stability and strength: Does the offeror have sufficient financial resources to meet its obligations?

Management factors (Factors that will require the identity of the offeror to be revealed must be submitted separately from other factors):

- (a) Project management:
  - a. How well does the proposed scheduling timeline meet the needs of the soliciting agency?
  - b. Is there a project management plan?
- (b) History and experience in performing the work:

- a. Does the offeror document a record of reliability of timely delivery and on-time and on-budget implementation?
- b. Does the offeror demonstrate a track record of service as evidenced by on-time, on-budget, and contract compliance performance?
- c. Does the offeror document industry or program experience?
- d. Does the offeror have a record of poor business ethics?
- (c) Availability of personnel, facilities, equipment and other resources:
  - a. To what extent does the offeror rely on in-house resources vs. contracted resources?
  - b. Are the availability of in-house and contract resources documented?
- (d) Qualification and experience of personnel:
  - a. Documentation of experience in performing similar work by employees and when appropriate, sub-contractors?
  - b. Does the offeror demonstrate cultural sensitivity in hiring and training staff?

~~The following factors shall be listed and shall be considered in conducting the evaluation. The relative importance of these and other factors will vary according to the type of services being procured. The minimum factors are:~~

- ~~(a) the plan for performing the required services;~~
- ~~(b) ability to perform the services as reflected by technical training and education, general experience, specific experience in providing the required services, and the qualifications and abilities of personnel proposed to be assigned to perform the services;~~
- ~~(c) the personnel, equipment, and facilities to perform the services currently available or demonstrated to be made available at the time of contracting;~~
- ~~(d) a record of past performance of similar work; and,~~
- ~~(e) price.~~

### **3-2043.013.3.12.1 Evaluation Scoring**

Numerical rating systems shall be used when determining the weight and importance of each evaluation factor. Upon completion of the evaluation, the evaluation score sheets used to review the submitted proposals or qualifications shall be made part of the report required in Section 3-203.16.

Evaluations shall be performed using a standard, 100 point scoring scale. The example listed below is for illustration purposes. Aside from the weight distribution assigned to “price” the weights assigned are not mandatory.

#### **Example of weighted score criteria:**

Price – 35 points (35%)\*

\*The percentage assigned is mandatory and should be objectively scored.

Technical factors (Proposed methodology) – 20 points (20%)\*

- Does the offeror's proposal or qualification demonstrate a clear understanding of the scope of work and related objectives? – 5 points (5%)
- Is the offeror's proposal or qualification complete and responsive to the specific RFP or RFQ requirements? – 5 points (5%)
- Has the past performance of the offeror's proposed methodology been documented? – 5 points (5%)
- Does the offeror's proposal or qualification use innovative technology and techniques? – 5 points (5%)

\*The percentage assigned is at the Evaluation Committee's discretion.

Cost factors (Factors must be submitted separately from other factors unless specifically approved by the Public Procurement Review Board) – 20 points (20%)\*

- (a) Cost of goods to be provided or services to be performed: – 8 points (8%)
  - a. Relative cost: How does the cost compare to other similarly scored proposals or qualifications? 4 points (4%)
  - b. Full explanation: Is the price and its component charges, fees, etc. adequately explained or documented? 4 points (4%)
- (b) Assurances of performance: – 8 points (8%)
  - a. If required, are suitable bonds, warranties or guarantees provided? 4 points (4%)
  - b. Does the proposal or qualification include quality control and assurance programs? 4 points (4%)
- (c) Offeror's financial stability and strength: Does the offeror have sufficient financial resources to meet its obligations? – 4 points (4%)

\*The percentage assigned is at the Evaluation Committee's discretion.

Management factors (Factors that will require the identity of the offeror to be revealed must be submitted separately from other factors) – 25 points (25%)\*

- (a) Project management: 5 points (5%)
  - a. How well does the proposed scheduling timeline meet the needs of the soliciting agency? 2.5 points (2.5%)
  - b. Is there a project management plan? 2.5 points (2.5%)
- (b) History and experience in performing the work: 10 points (10%)
  - a. Does the offeror document a record of reliability of timely delivery and on-time and on-budget implementation? 2.5 points (2.5%)

- b. Does the offeror demonstrate a track record of service as evidenced by on-time, on-budget, and contract compliance performance? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- c. Does the offeror document industry or program experience? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- d. Does the offeror have a record of poor business ethics? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- (c) Availability of personnel, facilities, equipment and other resources: **5 points (5%)**
  - a. To what extent does the offeror rely on in-house resources vs. contracted resources? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
  - b. Are the availability of in-house and contract resources documented? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- (d) Qualification and experience of personnel: **5 points (5%)**
  - a. Documentation of experience in performing similar work by employees and when appropriate, sub-contractors? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
  - b. Does the offeror demonstrate cultural sensitivity in hiring and training staff? **2.5 points (2.5%)**

**\*The percentage assigned is at the Evaluation Committee's discretion.**

Proposed Plan—30 points (30%)

Ability to Perform Services—20 points (20%)

Personnel, Equipment, and Facilities—15 points (15%)

Price Proposal—20 points (20%)

Record of Past Performance—15 points (15%)

Total Score = 100 points (100%)

### **3-2043.013.3.2 Determination of Price in Requests for Qualifications**

Price may be determined using one of the following methods:

(a) The agency may set the price; or

(b) The agency may request that offerors submit sealed pricing documents to be opened only after the evaluation of qQualifications.

Price is an objective criteria. If the agency sets the price, all offerors should receive the same score and maximum amount of points for price.

### **3-2043.013.3.3 Classifying Proposals and Qualifications**

For the purpose of conducting discussions under **Section 3-203.14** (Proposal and Qualification Discussions with Individual Offerors) below, proposals and qualifications shall initially be classified as:

- (a) acceptable;
- (b) potentially acceptable (that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable); or,
- (c) unacceptable.

Offerors whose proposals or qualifications are unacceptable shall be sent written notification promptly. The notification should state their proposal or qualification was deemed unacceptable and should include a specific reason or reasons for it being declared unacceptable.

### **3-2043.0214 Proposal and Qualification Discussions with Individual Offerors**

#### **3-2043.0214.1 “Offerors” Defined**

For the purposes of **Section 3-203.01(gf)** (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications, Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Proposals or Qualifications) and this section, the term “offerors” includes only those businesses submitting proposals or qualifications that are acceptable or potentially acceptable. The term does not include businesses which submitted unacceptable proposals or qualifications.

#### **3-2043.0214.2 Purposes of Discussions**

Discussions may be held with offerors to:

- (a) promote understanding of the State’s requirements and the offeror’s proposals; and
- (b) facilitate arriving at a contract that will be most practicable and advantageous to the State taking into consideration price and the other evaluation factors set forth in the ~~Request for Proposal/RFP or RFQ.;~~ and,
- (c) determine in greater detail such offeror’s qualifications.

#### **3-2043.0214.23 Conduct of Discussions**

Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revisions of proposals or qualifications. Any discussions that take place under the provisions of this section shall be recorded and the recordings shall be made public upon award of the contract.

The Chief Procurement Officer should establish procedures and schedules for conducting discussions. If, during discussions, there is a need for any substantial clarification of or change in the Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications, the RFP or RFQ ~~Request for Proposal~~ shall be amended to incorporate such clarification or change in accordance with Section 3-203.09 (Amendments to Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications). Auction techniques (revealing one offeror's price to another) and/or disclosure of any information derived from competing proposals or qualifications are prohibited. Any substantial oral clarification of a proposal or qualification shall be reduced to writing by the offeror. The ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer shall keep a record of the date, place, and purpose of meetings and those attending and place same in the Agency Procurement File ~~agency's procurement file~~.

### **3-2043.0214.34 Best and Final Offers**

If allowed by the Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications and if necessary for proper evaluation, the Chief Procurement Officer shall establish a common date and time for the submission of best and final offers. Best and final offers shall be submitted only once; provided, however, the ~~Agency Head~~ Chief Procurement Officer may make a written determination that it is in the State's best interest to conduct additional discussions or change the State's requirements and require another submission of best and final offers.

The ~~Agency Head's~~ Chief Procurement Officer's written determination shall be maintained in the ~~agency's procurement file~~ Agency Procurement File. Otherwise, no discussion of or changes in the best and final offers shall be allowed prior to award. Offerors shall also be informed that if they do not submit a notice of withdrawal or another best and final offer, their immediate previous offer will be construed as their best and final offer.

### **3-2043.0315 Mistakes in Proposals or Qualifications**

#### **3-2043.0315.1 Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals or Qualifications**

Proposals and Qualifications may be modified or withdrawn as provided in Section 3-203.10 (Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals).

#### **3-2043.0315.2 Confirmation of Proposal or Qualification**

When the Chief Procurement Officer knows or has reason to conclude before award that a mistake has been made in a proposal or qualification, such officer should request the offeror to confirm that the proposal or qualification is correct. If the offeror alleges mistake, the proposal or qualification may be corrected if the conditions set forth in Subsection 3-203.15.3 through 3-203.15.5 below are met.

### 3-2043.0315.3 Mistakes Discovered after Receipt of Proposals and Qualifications but Before Award

This subsection sets forth procedures to be applied in four situations in which mistakes in proposals are discovered after receipt of proposals or qualifications but before award:

- (a) **During Discussions, Prior to Best and Final Offers:** Once discussions are commenced with any offeror or after best and final offers are requested, any offeror may freely correct any mistake by modifying or withdrawing the proposal or qualification until the time and date set for receipt of best and final offers;
- (b) **Minor Informalities:** Minor informalities, unless otherwise corrected by an offeror as provided in this section, shall be treated as they are under competitive sealed bidding. See **Section 3-202.12.4** (Mistakes Discovered After Opening Bid But Before Award);
- (c) **Correction of Mistakes:** If discussions are not held or if the best and final offers upon which award will be made have been received, mistakes may be corrected and the intended correct offer considered only if:
  - (1) the mistake and the intended correct offer are clearly evident on the face of the proposal or qualification; or,
  - (2) the mistake is not clearly evident on the face of the proposal or qualification, but the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates both the existence of a mistake and the intended correct offer, and such correction would not be contrary to the fair and equal treatment of other offerors.
- (d) **Withdrawal of Proposals or Qualifications:** If discussions are not held or if the best and final offers upon which award will be made have been received, the offeror may be permitted to withdraw the proposal or qualification if:
  - (1) the mistake is clearly evident on the face of the proposal or qualification and the intended correct offer is not;
  - (2) the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made but does not demonstrate the intended correct offer; or,
  - (3) the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates the intended correct offer but to allow correction would be contrary to the fair and equal treatment of the other offerors.

### 3-2043.0315.4 Mistakes Discovered In Proposals or Qualifications After Award

Mistakes shall not be corrected after award of the contract except when the Agency Head finds it would be unconscionable not to allow the mistake to be corrected.

### **3-2043.0315.5 Determinations Required**

When a proposal or qualification is corrected or withdrawn, or correction or withdrawal is denied under Subsections 3-203.15.3(b), (c), (d), or 3-203.15.4, a written determination shall be prepared and maintained in the Agency Procurement File showing that relief was granted or denied in accordance with these regulations. The Agency Head shall prepare the determination, except under Subsection 3-203.15.3(b), the determination may be prepared by the Chief Procurement Officer. The written determination shall be maintained in the procurement file Agency Procurement File.

### **3-2043.0416 Award**

After proposals or qualifications have been evaluated, the evaluation committee shall prepare a report evaluating and recommending the award of a contract or contracts. The report shall list the names of all potential offerors who submitted a proposal or qualification and shall summarize the proposals or qualifications of each offeror.

The report shall

- (a) rank offerors in order of evaluation
- (b) recommend the selection of an offeror or offerors, as appropriate, for a contract,
- (c) be clear in the reasons why the offeror or offerors have been selected among others considered; and
- (d) detail the terms, conditions, scope of services, fees and other matters to be incorporated into the contract.

The report shall be available to the public at least forty-eight (48) hours before the awarding of the contract.

~~The Procurement Officer shall make a written determination showing the basis on which the award was found to be most advantageous to the State based on the factors set forth in the Request for Proposal. The written determination report shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. This shall include an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended to be published in accordance with Section 2-203.17 (Publicizing Award).~~

### **3-2043.0517 Publicizing Award**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall publish a notice on the agency's website and the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website summarizing the award of the contract, which shall include but not be limited to, the nature, duration and amount of the contract, the name of the offeror and a statement that the contract is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Chief Procurement Officer.

Written notice of award shall be sent to all offerors and copies of such notices shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement F-file. ~~Notice of award shall be made available to the public in accordance with Executive Order 1362. The public notice of award must be accompanied by an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended.~~

### ~~3-204 COMPETITIVE SEALED QUALIFICATIONS~~

#### ~~3-204.01 Conditions for Use~~

~~The competitive sealed qualifications procurement method is used when the qualifications or specialized expertise of the respondent is critical to meet the needs of the agency and is the most important factor in selection. Single or multiple awards may be made depending upon the number of respondents needed by the agency to provide the service. Competitive sealed qualifications are sought through a Request for Qualifications (hereinafter referred to as "RFQ"). Respondents to the RFQ must submit a Statement of Qualifications (hereinafter referred to as "SOQ"). See Section 3-201 and 3-201.05 before issuance of a Request for Qualifications. A contract may be entered into by competitive sealed qualifications as provided herein.~~

#### ~~3-204.02 Content of the Request for Qualifications~~

~~The RFQ shall include, but is not limited to, the following information:~~

- ~~(a) A description of the services to be provided;~~
- ~~(b) The minimum qualifications required, such as education, license(s), certification(s), experience, special skills needed to perform the services, the capacity and capability to perform the services within a relevant deadline, and the past record of performance with respect to such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules and deadlines;~~
- ~~(c) The manner in which SOQ's will be evaluated, including the relative weight to be given to each qualification criterion, if not equal in weight;~~
- ~~(d) An estimate of when and for how long the services will be required;~~
- ~~(e) The type of contract to be used;~~
- ~~(f) The deadline and manner the SOQ's are to be submitted;~~
- ~~(g) The required form and content of the SOQ;~~
- ~~(h) The method through which a price will be determined;~~
- ~~(i) The deadline for submission of questions and posting of answers, if applicable;~~

- ~~(j) Information regarding the pre-conference, if applicable;~~
- ~~(k) Information regarding discussions with acceptable respondents, if applicable; and,~~
- ~~(l) A statement of minimum information that the SOQ should contain, including:
  - ~~(1) The name of the respondent, the location of the respondent's principal place of business and, if different, the place of performance of the proposed contract;~~
  - ~~(2) The age of the respondent's business and average number of employees over a previous period of time, as specified in the RFQ, except when respondent is a contract worker as defined in accordance with **Section 3-101.04**;~~
  - ~~(3) The qualifications, including licenses, certifications, education, skills, and experience of all persons who would be assigned to provide the required services; and,~~
  - ~~(4) A listing of other contracts under which services similar in scope, size, or discipline to the required services were performed or undertaken within a previous period of time, as specified in the RFQ.~~~~

### **3-204.03 Public Notice**

Public notice of the RFQ shall be given in the same manner as provided in **Sections 3-202.01(e)** and **3-202.06** (Competitive Sealed Bidding, Public Notice).

### **3-204.04 Amendments to Requests for Qualifications**

Amendments to RFQ's may be made in accordance with **Section 3-202.08** (Amendments to Invitations for Bids) prior to submission of SOQ packets. After submission, amendments may be made in accordance with **Section 3-202.19.2** (Procedure for Phase One of Multi-Step Sealed Bidding, Amendments to the Invitation for Bid).

### **3-204.05 Modification or Withdrawal of Statements of Qualifications**

SOQ packets may be withdrawn prior to the established due date in accordance with **Section 3-202.09** (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids). For the purposes of this section and **Section 3-204.06** (Late Proposals, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications) below, the established due date is the time and date set by the RFQ for receipt of submissions.

### **3-204.06 Late Submissions, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications**

Any SOQ packet received after the established due date is late. See **Section 3-203.10** (Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals) for the definition of "established due date." Packets not received at the place designated for receipt of submissions are late. Late packets may only be considered in accordance with **Section 3-202.10** (Late Bids, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications).

### **~~3-204.07 Receipt and Registration of Statements of Qualifications~~**

~~The SOQ packets shall be opened in the presence of two or more agency officials. The submitted packets shall be date stamped or time/date stamped upon receipt and held in a secure place until the established due date.~~

~~After the date established for receipt of SOQs, a Register of Respondents shall be prepared by the Procurement Officer which shall include for all SOQs:~~

- ~~(a) The name of each respondent;~~
- ~~(b) The number of modifications received, if any; and~~
- ~~(c) A description sufficient to identify the qualifications submitted.~~

### **~~3-204.08 Requests for Nondisclosure of Data~~**

~~The Procurement Officer shall examine the SOQ packets to identify any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data. Any disclosure of this information is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1.~~

### **~~3-204.09 Evaluation of Statements of Qualifications~~Qualifications**

#### **~~3-204.09.1 Evaluation Committee~~**

~~The Agency Head shall appoint an evaluation committee.~~

#### **~~3-204.09.2 Evaluation and Classification of Statements of Qualifications~~Qualifications**

~~The committee shall evaluate each SOQ packet as provided in the RFQ. The committee shall classify SOQ packets as acceptable, potentially acceptable, or unacceptable. For any packet classified as unacceptable, the respondent shall be promptly notified in writing of the classification and the reasons therefor. A copy of the written notification shall be kept in the procurement file. If a packet is classified as unacceptable, the Agency Head or his designee shall record in writing the basis for the finding of unacceptability and make it part of the procurement file.~~

~~If provided in the RFQ, discussions may be held with individual respondents as provided in Section 3-204.10. If discussions are not held, the evaluation committee shall provide the Procurement Officer with a list of all acceptable respondents, ranking them in order of highest to lowest qualified. If discussions are held, the committee shall provide the list after consideration and evaluation of the information provided during the discussions. Only respondents classified as acceptable after discussions, if any, shall be included on the list.~~

### **~~3-204.10 Discussions with Individual Respondents~~**

~~Discussions may only be held with respondents whose SOQ packets are classified as acceptable or potentially acceptable. All respondents so classified shall be given an equal and fair opportunity to participate in individual discussions. The purpose of discussions is to determine in greater detail each respondent's qualifications and to determine if a respondent classified as potentially acceptable should be reclassified as acceptable.~~

### ~~3-204.10.1 Conduct of Discussions~~

~~The Procurement Officer shall keep a record of the date, place, attendees, and a summary of the discussions of any such meeting, and make it part of the procurement file.~~

### ~~3-204.11 Determination of Price~~

~~Price may be determined using one of the following methods:~~

- ~~(a) The agency may set the price; or~~
- ~~(b) The agency may request that respondents submit sealed pricing documents to be opened only after the evaluation of statements of qualifications Qualifications, in accordance with Section 3-204.12.~~

### ~~3-204.12 Multi-Step Sealed Qualifications~~

~~Multi-step sealed qualifications is designed to obtain the benefits of consideration of price and at the same time obtain the benefits of the competitive sealed qualifications procedure through the solicitation of statements of qualifications Qualifications and the conduct of discussions and evaluation of statements of qualifications Qualifications to determine the most qualified respondent offeror.~~

#### ~~3-204.12.1 Definition~~

~~Multi-step sealed qualifications is a two-phase process consisting of the following:~~

- ~~(a) First phase—the respondent offerors' statements of qualifications Qualifications are evaluated and a determination is made as to whether a respondent offeror is qualified; and,~~
- ~~(b) Second phase—the respondent offerors whose statements of qualifications Qualifications are determined to be qualified based on the evaluation of the criteria from the first phase have their sealed pricing documents opened.~~

#### ~~3-204.12.2 Conditions for Use~~

~~The multi-step sealed qualifications method may be used when it is not practical for the agency to determine the price prior to the procurement and when the qualifications or specialized~~

expertise of the respondent offeror is critical to meet the needs of the agency and is the most important factor in selection.

### **3-204.12.3 Procedure for Phase One of Multi-Step Sealed Qualifications**

#### **3-204.12.4 Conduct of Phase One**

Phase One shall be conducted in accordance with Sections 3-204.01-3-204.10 except that respondent offerors deemed qualified shall be ranked as most to least qualified.

#### **3-204.12.5 Form**

Multi-step sealed qualifications shall be initiated by issuance of a Request for Qualifications in the form required by Section 3-204.02, except as hereinafter provided. In addition to the requirements set forth in Section 3-204.02, the multi-step sealed qualifications shall state:

- (a) That sealed pricing offers are requested;
- (b) Whether the sealed pricing offers are to be submitted at the same time as the statements of qualifications (if they are, such pricing documents shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope);
- (c) That it is a multi-step sealed qualifications procurement, and the pricing documents will be considered only in the second phase and only from those respondent offerors who are found to be qualified in the first phase;
- (d) That the State will then evaluate the Statements of Qualifications with pricing added in as a weighted factor and the set weight;
- (e) That the State, to the extent the Procurement Officer finds necessary, may conduct oral or written discussions of the statements of qualifications;
- (f) That the service being procured shall be furnished in accordance with the respondent offeror's qualification as found to be finally acceptable and shall meet the requirements of the Request for Qualifications.

### **3-204.12.6 Procedure for Phase Two of Multi-Step Sealed Qualifications**

#### **3-204.12.6.1 Initiation**

Upon completion of Phase One, the Procurement Officer shall either:

- (a) Open the sealed pricing documents submitted in Phase One (if pricing bids were required to be submitted) from respondent offerors who were found to be qualified; or,

~~(b) Invite each qualified respondent~~offeror~~ to submit a sealed pricing document bid, if pricing documents were not submitted.~~

### ~~3-204.12.6.2 Conduct of Phase Two~~

~~Pricing documents shall be opened in the presence of two or more agency officials. The submitted documents shall be date stamped or time/date stamped upon receipt and held in a secure place until the established due date.~~

~~The procurement officials will then evaluate the submitted statements of qualifications~~Qualifications~~ and pricing documents together, using the weighted criteria set from the Request for Qualifications, including the set weight for price for the second phase. The respondent~~offerors~~ will then be ranked from highest to lowest based on the scoring of the weighted criteria, including price.~~

### ~~3-204.12.7 Mistakes During Multi-Step Sealed Qualifications~~

~~Mistakes may be corrected or statements of qualifications~~Qualifications~~ may be withdrawn during Phase One at any time. During Phase Two, mistakes may be corrected or withdrawal permitted in accordance with Section 3-202.12 (Mistakes in Bids).~~

### ~~3-204.13 Award~~

~~Award shall be made to the highest ranked respondent~~offeror~~, or respondent~~offerors~~, if multiple contracts are required based upon the needs of the agency. The Agency Head or his designee shall make a written determination showing the basis on which the award was found to be most advantageous to the State based on the factors set forth in the RFQ. The written determination shall be maintained in the procurement file. This shall include an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended to be published in accordance with Section 2-204.12 (Publicizing Award).~~

### ~~3-204.14 Publicizing Award~~

~~Written notice of award shall be sent to all respondent~~offerors~~ and copies of such notices shall be maintained in the procurement file. Notice of award shall be made available to the public in accordance with Executive Order 1362. The public notice of award must be accompanied by an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended.~~

### 3-205 SMALL PURCHASES

Any procurement for personal or professional services not exceeding \$75,000, except for sole-source purchases, is considered a small purchase and may be made in accordance with small purchase procedures provided herein. The Public Procurement Review Board considers these contracts to be below the threshold requiring PPRB oversight. However, procurement requirements, including the total funds to be extended, shall neither be artificially divided nor shall the extent of the service required be underestimated so as to constitute a small purchase under this section.

This section applies to procurements for personal or professional services which do not exceed \$75,000 or less.

#### 3-205.01 Authority to Make Small Purchases

##### 3-205.01.1 Amount

The Purchasing Agency may use this Regulation if the procurement for services is to does be not exceed \$75,000 or less, with the exception of contract workers as defined in Section 3-101.04. If these methods are not used, the other methods of source selection provided in Section 3-201 (Methods of Source Selection) shall apply.

##### 3-205.01.2 Available from One Source Only

If the service is available from only one source, the sole-source procurement method set forth in Section 3-205 (Sole-Source Procurement) of these regulations shall be used.

##### 3-205.01.3 Division of Requirements

Procurement specifications shall not be artificially divided to avoid using the other source selection methods set forth in Section 3-201 (Methods of Source Selection). Generally, there should only be one contract within an agency per vendor for a particular service type.

#### 3-205.02 Small Purchases of Services Greater than \$50,000, Not Exceeding \$75,000

##### 3-205.02.1 Procedure

Insofar as it is practical for small purchases of services greater than \$50,000 and not exceeding \$75,000, no less than three (3) sources quotes shall be solicited to submit written responses that are recorded and placed in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~. Written responses must be either signed on letterhead or otherwise identifiable to be valid. Written responses shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

- (a) A statement of price;
- (b) Terms of the agreement;
- (c) Description of services offered by the vendor to the agency; and,
- (d) Name, address and telephone number of the vendor.

If this method is used, award shall be made to the vendor offering the lowest ~~and bestresponsible~~ bid, ~~or~~ proposal, or qualification. In the event three written responses are not obtained, the agency shall include a memo to the Agency Procurement File ~~procurement file~~ explaining why this was not accomplished.

### **3-205.02.2 Records**

The names of the vendors submitting quotations and the date and amount of each quotation shall be recorded and maintained as a public record.

### **3-205.02.3 Award and Notification**

Award shall be made to the vendor offering the lowest ~~and bestresponsible~~ response. All vendors submitting responses shall be promptly notified in writing of the contract award. In the event three written responses are not obtained, the agency shall include a memo to the Agency Procurement File ~~procurement file~~ explaining why this was not accomplished. A copy of each notification letter shall be kept in the Agency Procurement File ~~procurement file~~. Notice of award shall be made available to the public upon request.

### **3-205.04 Small Purchases which do not exceed of \$50,000 or Less**

The Agency Head shall adopt standard operational procedures for making small purchases ~~of~~ which do not exceed \$50,000 or less. Such operational procedures shall provide for obtaining adequate and reasonable competition and for making records to properly account for funds and to facilitate auditing of the Purchasing Agency. No approval by the PSCRBP is required for these purchases.

## **3-206 SOLE-SOURCE PROCUREMENT**

Sole-source procurements are limited to procurements in which the Agency Head determines in writing that only one source is available that can provide the required personal or professional service and the agency complies with all requirements of this section including, but not limited to, publication under Section 3-206.04.

### **3-206.01 Application**

The provisions herein apply to all sole-source procurements, regardless of the value of the procurement.

### **3-206.02 Conditions for Use of Sole-Source Procurement**

Sole-source procurement is not permissible unless a service is available from only a single vendor. The determination as to whether a procurement shall be made as a sole-source shall be made and approved by the Agency Head. Such determination and the basis therefor shall be in writing, signed by the Agency Head, and maintained in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~. The Agency Head may specify the application of such determination and the duration of its effectiveness.

If a binding, valid court order has been issued mandating that a particular source or provider must be used for the required service:

- (a) A copy of the applicable court order must be attached to the Agency Head written determination and included in all future sole-source contract submissions for the particular personal or professional service referenced in the court order; and
- (b) The agency is exempt from the requirements of **Sections 3-206.04, 3-206.05, and 3-206.06** (MS AG Op. Wright, October 23, 2015).

### **3-206.03 Negotiation in Sole-Source Procurement**

The Agency Head shall conduct negotiations, as appropriate, as to price, delivery, and terms. If the contract amount is greater than \$75,000, the contracts must be forwarded to the PSCRBPPRB for approval prior to any services being rendered.

### **3-206.04 Publication**

Any agency alleging to have a sole-source for any personal or professional service shall have the terms of the proposed contract for the service published on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website for at least fourteen (14) consecutive days, unless the agency is exempt pursuant to **Section 3-206.02**.

#### **3-206.04.1 Content of Publication**

Publication of a sole-source award shall include, but is not limited to, the following information:

- (a) The personal or professional service offered in the contract;
- (b) An explanation of why the personal or professional service is the only one that can meet the needs of the agency;

- (c) An explanation of why the source is the only person or entity that can provide the required personal or professional service;
- (d) An explanation of why the amount to be expended for the personal or professional service is reasonable;
- (e) The efforts that the agency made to obtain the best possible price for the personal or professional service; and
- (f) Instructions for filing objections pursuant to **Section 3-206.05** (Objection to Sole-Source Determination) with current contact information for the agency that published the proposed sole-source contract and the **PSCRBPPRB**.

### **3-206.05 Objection to Sole-Source Determination**

If any person or entity objects and proposes that the personal or professional service published in accordance with **Section 3-206.04** (Publication) is not a sole-source service and that the service can be provided by another person or entity, the objecting person or entity shall notify the agency that published the proposed sole-source contract and the **PSCRBPPRB** in writing with a detailed explanation of why the personal or professional service is not a sole-source service. The objection must be submitted to the agency within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the last publication under **Section 3-206.04**.

#### **3-206.05.1 Review of Objection to Sole-Source Determination**

- (a) If the agency determines after review that the personal or professional service in the proposed sole-source contract can be provided by another person or entity, then the agency must withdraw the sole-source contract publication from the procurement portal website and submit the procurement of the personal or professional service to an advertised competitive bid or selection process complying with the requirements of **Section 3-201** (Method of Source Selection).
- (b) If the agency determines after review that there is only one source for the required personal or professional service, then the agency may appeal to the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~**Public Procurement Review Board**. The appeal shall be submitted to **PSCRBPPRB** thirty (30) days before the next regularly scheduled **PSCRBPPRB** meeting. The agency has the burden of proving that the personal or professional service is only provided by one source.
- (c) If the **PSCRBPPRB** has any reasonable doubt as to whether the personal or professional service can only be provided by one source, then the agency must submit the procurement of the personal or professional service to an advertised competitive bid or selection process following the requirements of **Section 3-201** (Method of Source Selection).
- (d) No action taken by the **PSCRBPPRB** in this appeal process shall be valid unless approved by ~~the chairman and two (2) other members of the PSCRB~~**a majority of the members of the PPRB** present and voting.

### 3-206.06 Sole-Source Procurement Written Determination

All sole-source contracts for personal and professional services awarded by state agencies, whether approved by an Agency Head or the **PSCRBPPRB**, shall contain in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~ a written determination for the approval, using ~~a~~the Sole-Source Determination Form~~request form~~ furnished by the **PSCRBPPRB**. The written determination shall document the basis for the determination, including any market analysis conducted in order to ensure that the service required was practicably available from only one source. A memorandum shall accompany the ~~request form~~Form and address the following four points:

- (a) Explanation of why this service is the only service that can meet the needs of the purchasing agency;
- (b) Explanation of why this vendor is the only practicably available source from which to obtain this service;
- (c) Explanation of why the price is considered reasonable; and
- (d) Description of the efforts that were made to conduct a noncompetitive negotiation to get the best possible price for the taxpayers.

### 3-206.07 Sole-Source Reporting Requirement

The **PSCRBPPRB** shall prepare and submit a quarterly report to the House of Representatives and Senate Committees on Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency that details the sole-source contracts presented to the **PSCRBPPRB** and the reasons that the **PSCRBPPRB** approved or rejected each contract. Such quarterly reports shall also include the documentation and memoranda required in **Section 3-206.06** (Sole-Source Procurement Written Determination). Agencies submitting sole-source contracts shall cooperate with **PSCRBPPRB** staff in providing the information necessary for this report. Any agency that submitted a sole-source contract shall be prepared to explain the sole-source contract to each committee by December 15 of each year upon request by the committee.

### 3-207 EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT

The **PSCRBPPRB** does not approve emergency contracts. If the Agency Head of any agency determines that an emergency exists in regard to the procurement of personal or professional services so that the delay incident to undertaking a competitive procurement would threaten the health or safety of any person, or the preservation or protection of property, then the Agency Head or his designee may make an emergency procurement. Emergency procurements shall be made with such competition as is practicable under the circumstances.

The PPRB will prepare and submit a quarterly report to the House of Representatives and Senate Committees on Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency that details the eEmergency

contracts presented to the PPRB and the reasons the agency determined an emergency existed. Agencies submitting eEmergency contracts shall cooperate with PPRB staff in providing the information necessary for this report.

### **3-207.01 Determination to Make Emergency Procurement**

The Agency Head shall make a written determination of the conditions and circumstances of the emergency, including a detailed description of the events leading up to the situation, the negative impact to the agency if the procurement of services is required to be competitively bid, and the basis for the selection of the particular contractor. The written determination shall be signed by the Agency Head and maintained in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~. The term of an emergency contract shall not exceed one year.

### **3-207.02 Scope of Emergency Procurement**

Emergency procurement shall be limited to those personal or professional services necessary to meet the emergency. The term of an emergency contract shall be limited to the time necessary to meet the emergency, but in no circumstances shall the term exceed one year. If the agency will continue to need the personal or professional services beyond the term of the emergency contract, the agency must take the necessary steps to competitively procure the services before the emergency contract expires.

### **3-207.03 Emergency Contracts Greater than \$75,000**

The PSCRBPPRB does not approve Emergency Contracts. However, any contract resulting from an emergency procurement shall be forwarded to the PSCRBPPRB within 10 days of execution for SPAHRS or MAGIC processing, if the contract amount is greater than \$75,000.

## **3-208 PREAPPROVED VENDOR LISTS**

Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-9-120~~27-104-7~~(2)(i) authorizes the PSCRBPPRB to, “establish a preapproved list of providers of various personal and professional services for set prices with which state agencies may contract without bidding or prior approval from the [B]oard.” The PSCRBPPRB at its discretion may exercise its authority and establish preapproved vendor lists for use by entities under PSCRBPPRB purview. The preapproved vendor lists shall be posted on the PSCRBPPRB tab of the MSPB-DFA webpage at: <http://www.mspbdfa.ms.gov>. Use of the preapproved vendor lists is optional.

### **3-208.01 Procedure**

The agency should locate the preapproved vendor list for the selected service in the region where the service is to be provided. The agency is encouraged, but not required, to contact the lowest bidder first. Once a vendor is selected, the agency and the vendor should finalize the negotiable terms and prepare a contract. The agency may use a form contract for the selected service drafted

by the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB and posted on the website. Use of the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB form contract is strictly optional. The agency may use a contract it prepares as long as the contract adheres to the required terms and conditions as stated in the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB form contract. Any additional terms or change in non-negotiable terms, such as the scope of services, may not be used.

### **3-208.02 Approval of Contracts Procured Using a Preapproved Vendors List**

~~PSCRB~~PPRB staff has the authority to approve agency contracts with vendors from any ~~PSCRB~~PPRB established List of Preapproved Providers of Services. This authority is limited to contracts with scopes of service consistent with the IFB used to establish the list.

## **3-301 CANCELLATION OF SOLICITATIONS**

A Solicitation may be canceled, or any or all responses to the solicitation may be rejected in whole or in part as may be specified in the solicitation, when it is in the best interest of the State. The reasons shall be made part of the contract file.

### **3-301.01 Scope of this Regulation**

The provisions herein shall govern the cancellation of any solicitations whether issued by the State under competitive sealed bidding, competitive sealed proposals, competitive sealed qualifications, or any other source selection method, and the rejection of bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~Qualifications in whole or in part.

### **3-301.02 Policy**

Solicitations should only be issued when there is a valid procurement need unless the solicitation states that it is for informational purposes only. Preparing and distributing a solicitation requires the expenditure of time and funds. Businesses and other entities likewise incur expense in examining and responding to solicitations. Accordingly, although issuance of a solicitation does not compel award of a contract, a solicitation is to be canceled only when there are compelling reasons to believe that the cancellation of the solicitation is in the State's best interest.

### **3-301.03 Cancellation of Solicitation – Notice**

Each solicitation issued by the State shall declare that the solicitation may be canceled as provided herein. Notice of Cancellation shall be distributed in the same manner in which the solicitation was distributed.

### **3-301.04 Cancellation of Solicitation; Rejection of All Bids, Proposals, or ~~Statements of Qualifications~~Qualifications**

#### **3-301.04.1 Prior to Opening**

- (a) As used in this section, “opening” means the date set for opening of bids, ~~receipt of unpriced technical offers in multi-step sealed bidding~~, receipt of proposals in competitive sealed proposals, or receipt of qualificationSOQs in competitive sealed qualifications.
- (b) Prior to opening, a solicitation may be canceled in whole or in part when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State’s best interest for reasons including, but not limited to:
- (1) the agency no longer requires the services;
  - (2) the agency no longer can reasonably expect to fund the procurement; or,
  - (3) proposed amendments to the solicitation would be of such magnitude that a new solicitation is desirable.
- (c) When a solicitation is canceled prior to opening, notice of cancellation shall be sent to all prospective businesses solicited.
- (d) The notice of cancellation shall:
- (1) identify the solicitation;
  - (2) briefly explain the reason for cancellation; and,
  - (3) where appropriate, explain that an opportunity will be given to compete on any resolicitation or any future procurement of similar services.

### **3-301.04.2 After Opening-Prior to Award**

- (a) After opening but prior to award, all bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs may be rejected in whole or in part when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State’s best interest for reasons including, but not limited to:
- (1) the services being procured are no longer required;
  - (2) ambiguous or otherwise inadequate specifications were part of the solicitation;
  - (3) the solicitation did not provide for consideration of all factors of significance to the buying entity;
  - (4) prices exceed available funds and it would not be appropriate to adjust quantities to come within available funds;
- ~~(4)~~(5) the designated person in Section 3-203(e) revealed the name of an offeror who submitted a proposal or qualification to any person on the evaluation committee for

that proposal or qualification before the Technical and Cost factors have been evaluated.

~~(5)~~(6) all otherwise acceptable bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs received are at clearly unreasonable prices; or,

~~(6)~~(7) there is reason to believe that the bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs may not have been independently arrived at in open competition, may have been collusive, or may have been submitted in bad faith.

(b) A notice of rejection should be sent to all businesses that submitted bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs, and shall conform to **Section 3-301.04.1(d)**.

### **3-301.04.3 After Opening – After Award**

After opening and after award, **but prior to signing a contract**, an award may be canceled when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State's best interest for reasons including, but not limited to:

(a) available funding for the contractual service has been discontinued;

(b) federal regulation prohibits the award;

~~(a)~~(c) the solicitation expired pursuant to Section 3-102.01.1 (Expiration of Solicitation);

(d) credible evidence has been presented that the procurement was tainted;

~~(b)~~(e) the agency discovers an issue of competition, fairness or transparency; or,

~~(e)~~(f) the solicitation document allows the agency's stated reason for cancellation.

### **3-301.04.4 Documentation**

The reasons for cancellation or rejection shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File~~agency's procurement file~~ and shall be available for public inspection.

### **3-301.05 Rejection of Individual Bids, Proposals, or ~~Statements of Qualifications~~ Qualifications**

#### **3-301.05.1 General**

This section applies to rejections of individual bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs in whole or in part.

#### **3-301.05.2 Notice in Solicitation**

Each solicitation issued by the State shall provide that any bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs may be rejected in whole or in part when in the best interest of the State.

### 3-301.05.3 Reasons for Rejection

(a) **Bids.** As used in this section, “bid” means any offer providing pricing submitted in competitive sealed bidding ~~or in the second phase of multi-step sealed bidding~~ and includes submissions under Section 3-205 (Small Purchases), if no changes in offers are allowed after submission. Reasons for rejecting a bid include but are not limited to:

- (1) the business that submitted the bid is non-responsible as determined under Section 3-401.06 (Written Determination of Non-responsibility Required) of this chapter;
- (2) the bid is non-responsive; that is, it does not conform in all material respects to the Invitation for Bids, *see* Section 3-202.13.2 (Service/End Product Acceptability) of this chapter;
- (3) the supply or service item offered in the bid is unacceptable by reason of its failure to meet the requirements of the specifications or permissible alternates or other acceptability criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids. *See* Section 3-202.13.2 (Service/End Product Acceptability);
- (4) lack of competitiveness by reason of collusion or knowledge that reasonably available competition was not received;
- (5) error in specifications or indication that revisions would be to the State’s advantage;
- (6) cancellation or changes in the intended project or other determination that the proposed requirement is no longer needed; or
- (7) limitation or lack of available funds.

(b) **Proposals.** As used in this section, “proposal” means any offer submitted in response to any solicitation for a proposal, including an offer under Section 3-205 (Small Purchases), except a bid as defined in Section 3-301.05.3(a). Unless the solicitation states otherwise, proposals need not be unconditionally accepted without alteration or correction, and the stated requirements may be revised or clarified after proposals are submitted. This flexibility must be considered in determining whether reasons exist for rejecting all or any part of a proposal. Reasons for rejecting proposals include but are not limited to:

- (1) the offeror that submitted the proposal is non-responsible as determined under Section 3-401 (Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors);

(2) the proposal ultimately (that is, after any opportunity has passed for altering or clarifying the proposal) fails to meet the announced requirements of the State in some material respect; or,

(3) the proposed price is clearly unreasonable.

### **3-301.05.4 Notice of Rejection**

Vendors that have submitted bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs which are rejected shall be promptly notified in writing of the rejection and the reasons therefor.

### **3-301.06 “All or None” Bids or Proposals**

Only when provided by the solicitation may a bid or proposal limit acceptance to the entire bid or proposal offering; otherwise, such bids or proposals shall be deemed to be non-responsive. If the bid or proposal is properly so limited, the agency shall not reject part of such bid or proposal and award on the remainder. “All or none” bids shall not be requested unless it is determined that a multiple number of bidders can provide pricing on all items requested. If the “all or none” requirement limits the bidding to the point that only a single responsive bid is received, the PSCRBPPRB will not approve the request unless ample justification is presented.

### **3-301.07 Disposition of Bids, Proposals, or Statements of QualificationsQualifications**

When bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs are rejected, or a solicitation canceled after bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs are received, the bids, proposals, or qualificationSOQs which have been opened shall be retained in the Agency Procurement Fileagency’s procurement file.

## **~~3-401 RESPONSIBILITY OF BIDDERS, OFFERORS, AND RESPONDENTS~~**<sup>[CM6]</sup>

### **~~3-401.01 General Provisions~~**

~~(a) **Determination of Non-responsibility:**—A written determination of non-responsibility of a bidder, offeror, or respondent shall be made and maintained in the agency’s procurement file. The unreasonable failure of a bidder, offeror, or respondent to promptly supply information in connection with an inquiry with respect to responsibility may be grounds for a determination of non-responsibility with respect to such bidder, offeror, or respondent.~~

~~(b) **Right of Nondisclosure:**—Disclosure of information furnished by a bidder, offeror, or respondent pursuant to this section outside of the office of the purchasing agency is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 et seq., and 79-23-1.~~

### **~~3-401.02 Application~~**

~~A written determination of responsibility or non-responsibility shall be made as provided herein and maintained in the agency’s procurement file.~~

### **3-401.03 Standards of Responsibility**

#### **3-401.03.1 Standards**

~~Factors to be considered in determining whether the standard of responsibility has been met include whether a prospective contractor has:~~

- ~~(a) available the appropriate financial, material, equipment, facility, and personnel resources and expertise, or the ability to obtain them, necessary to indicate its capability to meet all contractual requirements;~~
- ~~(b) a satisfactory record of performance;~~
- ~~(c) a satisfactory record of integrity;~~
- ~~(d) qualified legally to contract with the State; and,~~
- ~~(e) supplied all necessary information in connection with the inquiry concerning responsibility.~~

#### **3-401.03.2 Information Pertaining to Responsibility**

~~The prospective contractor shall supply information requested by the Procurement Officer concerning the responsibility of such contractor. If the contractor fails to supply the requested information, the Procurement Officer shall base the determination of responsibility upon any available information or may find the prospective contractor non-responsible if such failure is unreasonable.~~

#### **3-401.04 Ability to Meet Standards**

~~The prospective contractor may demonstrate the availability of necessary financing, equipment, facilities, expertise, and personnel by submitting upon request:~~

- ~~(a) evidence that such contractor possess such necessary items;~~
- ~~(b) acceptable plans to subcontract for such necessary items; or,~~
- ~~(c) a documented commitment from or explicit arrangement with, a satisfactory source to provide the necessary items.~~

#### **3-401.05 Duty Concerning Responsibility**

~~Before awarding a contract, the Procurement Officer must be satisfied that the prospective contractor is responsible.~~

#### **3-401.06 Written Determination of Non-responsibility Required**

~~If a bidder, offeror, or respondent is found non-responsible, a written determination of non-responsibility setting forth the basis of the finding shall be prepared by the Agency Head. A copy of the determination shall be sent promptly to the non-responsible bidder, offeror, or respondent. The final determination shall be made part of the agency's procurement file.~~

### **3-402 PREQUALIFICATION OF PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS**

~~Prospective contractors may be prequalified for particular types of services. Solicitation mailing lists of potential contractors shall include but shall not be limited to such prequalified contractors.~~

#### **3-402.01 Prequalification**

##### **3-402.01.1 General Provision**

~~Prospective contractors may be prequalified for bidder lists, but distribution of the solicitation shall not be limited to prequalified contractors, nor may a prospective contractor be denied award of a contract simply because such contractor was not prequalified. The fact that a prospective contractor has been prequalified does not necessarily represent a finding of responsibility.~~

### **3-403 COST OR PRICING DATA**

#### **3-403.01 General Provision**

- (a) **Contractor Certification:** A contractor shall when requested by the buying entity, except as provided in Subsection 3 of this section, submit cost or pricing data and shall certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined specified date.
- (b) **Price Adjustment:** Any contract, change order, or contract modification under which a contractor certificate is required shall contain a provision that the price to the State, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the State finds that such price was increased because the contractor-furnished cost or pricing data was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date agreed upon between the parties.
- (c) **Cost or Pricing Data Not Required:** The requirements of this section need not be applied to contracts:
  - (1) where the contract price is based on adequate price competition;
  - (2) where the contract price is based on established market prices;
  - (3) where contract prices are set by law or regulations; or,
  - (4) where it is determined by the Agency Head in writing that the requirements of this section may be waived and the reasons for such waiver are stated in writing.

- (d) When it is determined that a bidder or offeror should provide cost or pricing data to justify a bid or proposal, this regulation may be used as a guideline for such negotiation.

### 3-403.02 Requirement for Cost or Pricing Data

The pricing policies which are applicable to contracts of any type and any price adjustments there-under when cost or pricing data are required to be submitted are set forth herein. The provisions herein requiring submission of cost or pricing data do not apply to a contract let by competitive sealed bidding ~~(including multi-step bidding)~~ except as may be provided herein below. Cost or pricing data may be required in support of a proposal when:

- (a) any contract expected to exceed \$75,000 is to be awarded by competitive sealed proposals or by sole-source procurement;
- (b) an emergency procurement is made in excess of \$75,000, but such data may be submitted after contract award; or,
- (c) the Chief Procurement Officer makes a written determination which shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File ~~agency's procurement file~~ that the circumstances warrant required submission of cost or pricing data; provided, however, that cost or pricing data shall not be required where the contract award is made pursuant to competitive sealed bidding.

### 3-403.03 Meaning of Terms "Adequate Price Competition," "Established Market Prices," and "Prices Set by Law or Regulation"

The terms "adequate price competition," "established market prices," and "prices set by law or regulation" shall be construed in accordance with the following definitions:

- (a) **Adequate Price Competition:** Price competition exists if competitive sealed proposals are solicited and at least two responsible offerors independently compete for the contract to be awarded to the responsible offeror submitting the lowest evaluated price and meeting the requirements of the solicitation. If the foregoing conditions are met, price competition shall be presumed to be "adequate" unless the Chief Procurement Officer determines in writing that such competition is not adequate.
- (b) **Established Market Prices:** "Established Market Price" is a current price, established in the usual and ordinary course of trade between buyers and sellers, which can be substantiated from sources which are independent of the contractor and may be an indication of the reasonableness of price. If, despite the existence of an established market price, and after consultation with the prospective contractors, the Chief Procurement Officer considers that such price is not reasonable, cost or pricing data may be requested.
- (c) **Prices Set by Law or Regulation:** The price of a service is set by law or regulation if a governmental body established the price that the offeror or contractor may charge the State and other customers.

### **3-403.04 Submission of Cost or Pricing Data and Certification**

#### **3-403.04.1 Time and Manner**

When cost or pricing data are required, they shall be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer prior to beginning price negotiations at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer. When the Chief Procurement Officer requires the offeror or contractor to submit cost or pricing data in support of any proposal, such data shall either be actually submitted or specifically identified in writing.

#### **3-403.04.2 Obligation to Keep Data Current**

The offeror or contractor is required to keep such submission current until the negotiations are concluded or, if applicable, until the contract is expired.

#### **3-403.04.3 Time for Certification**

The offeror or contractor shall certify as soon as practicable after agreement is reached on price that the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined date prior to reaching agreement. Certification shall be made using the certificate set forth in Section 3-403.05 below.

#### **3-403.04.4 Refusal to Submit Data**

A refusal by the offeror to supply the required data shall be referred to the Agency Head, whose duty shall be to determine in writing whether to disqualify the noncomplying offeror, to defer award pending further investigation, or to enter into the contract. A refusal by a contractor to submit the required data to support a price adjustment shall be referred to the Agency Head who shall determine in writing whether to further investigate the price adjustment, to disallow any price adjustment, or to set the amount of the price adjustment.

### **3-403.05 Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data**

#### **3-403.05.1 Form of Certificate**

When cost or pricing data must be certified, a certificate substantially as set forth below shall be included in the agency's contract file along with any award documentation required under these regulations. The offeror or contractor shall be required to submit the certificate as soon as practicable after agreement is reached on the contract price or adjustment.

#### *CERTIFICATE OF CURRENT COST OR PRICING DATA*

*This is to certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, cost or pricing data as defined in Section 3-101.01 of the Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*

submitted, either actually or by specific identification in writing (see **Section 3-403.04**) to the Chief Procurement Officer in support of .....\*, is accurate, complete, and current as of (date) (month) (year)\*\*.....

*This certification includes the cost or pricing data supporting any advance agreement(s) between the offeror and the State of Mississippi which are part of the proposal.*

*Firm*

*Name*

*Title*

*Date of Execution\*\*\**

--- (End of Certificate) ---

\* Describe the proposal, quotation, request for price adjustment or other submission involved, giving appropriate identifying number (e.g., RFP No.       ).

\*\* The effective date shall be a mutually determined date prior to, but as close to the date when price negotiations were concluded and the contract price was agreed to, as possible. The responsibility of the offeror or contractor is not limited by the personal knowledge of the offeror's or contractor's negotiator if the offeror or contractor had information reasonably available at the time of agreement, showing that the negotiated price is not based on accurate, complete, and current data.

\*\*\*This date should be as soon after the date when the price negotiations were concluded and the contract price was agreed to as practical.

### **3-403.05.2 Representation as to Accuracy of Cost or Pricing Data**

Although the certificate pertains to cost or pricing data, it is not to be construed as a representation as to the accuracy of the offeror's or contractor's judgment on the estimated portion of future costs or projections. It does constitute a representation as to the accuracy of the data upon which the offeror's or contractor's judgment is based. A Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data shall not substitute for examination and analysis of the offeror's or contractor's proposal.

### **3-403.05.3 Inclusion of Notice and Contract Clause**

Whenever it is anticipated that a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data may be required, notice of this requirement shall be included in the solicitation. If such a certificate is required, the contract shall include a clause giving the State a contract right to a reduction in the price as provided in **Section 3-403.06** (Defective Cost or Pricing Data).

### **3-403.05.4 Exercise of Option**

The exercise of an option at the price established in the initial negotiation in which certified cost or pricing data was used does not require recertification or further submission of data.

### **3-403.06 Defective Cost or Pricing Data**

#### **3-403.06.1 Overstated Cost or Pricing Data**

If certified cost or pricing data is subsequently found to have been inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent as of the date stated in the certificate, the State is entitled to an adjustment of the contract price, including profit or fee, to exclude any significant sum by which the price was increased because of the defective data.

Judgmental errors made in good faith concerning the estimated portions of future costs or projections do not constitute defective data. It is presumed that overstated costs or pricing data increased the contract price in the amount of the defect plus related overhead and profit or fee; therefore, unless there is a clear indication that the defective data was not used or relied upon, the price should be reduced in such amount. In establishing that the defective data caused an increase in the contract price, the Chief Procurement Officer is not expected to reconstruct the negotiation by speculating as to what would have been the mental attitudes of the negotiating parties if the correct data had been submitted at the time of agreement on price.

#### **3-403.06.2 Offsetting Understated Cost or Pricing Data**

In determining the amount of a downward adjustment, the contractor shall be entitled to an offsetting adjustment for any understated cost or pricing data submitted in support of price negotiations for the same pricing action up to the amount of the State's claim for overstated cost or pricing data arising out of the same pricing action.

#### **3-403.06.3 Dispute**

If the contractor and the Chief Procurement Officer cannot agree as to the existence of defective cost or pricing data or amount of adjustment due to defective cost or pricing data, the Chief Procurement Officer shall set an amount in accordance with **Subsections 3-403.06.1 and 3-403.06.2.**

### **3-403.07 Price Analysis Techniques**

Price analysis is used to determine if a price is reasonable and acceptable. It involves an evaluation of the prices for the same or similar items or services. Examples of price analysis criteria include but are not limited to:

- (a) price submission of prospective bidders or offers in the current procurement;
- (b) prior price quotations and contract prices charged by the bidder, offeror, or contractor;
- (c) prices published in catalogs or price lists;
- (d) prices available on the open market; and,
- (e) in-house estimates of cost.

In making such analysis, consideration must be given to any differing terms and conditions.

### **3-403.08 Cost Analysis Techniques**

Cost analysis includes the appropriate verification of cost or pricing data, and the use of this data to evaluate:

- (a) specific elements of costs;
- (b) the necessity for certain costs;
- (c) the reasonableness of amounts estimated for the necessary costs;
- (d) the reasonableness of allowances for contingencies;
- (e) the basis used for allocation of indirect costs;
- (f) the appropriateness of allocations of particular indirect costs to the proposed contract; and,
- (g) the reasonableness of the total cost or price.

### **3-403.09 Evaluations of Cost or Pricing Data**

Evaluations of cost or pricing data should include comparisons of costs and prices of an offeror's cost estimates with those of other offerors and any independent Mississippi price and cost estimates. They shall also include consideration of whether such costs are reasonable and allowable.

## **3-501 TYPES OF CONTRACTS**

### **3-501.01 Scope of Regulation**

This regulation section contains descriptions of types of contracts and limitations as to when they should be utilized by the State in its procurements.

Subject to the limitations of this section, any type of contract which will promote the best interests of the State may be used. A cost reimbursement contract may be used only when a determination is made in writing that such contract is to be less costly to the State than any other type of contract or that it is impracticable to obtain the services required except under such a contract. The written determination shall be maintained in the [Agency Procurement File procurement file](#).

### **3-501.02 Cost-Plus-a-Percentage-of-Cost Contracting**

A cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contract is one in which, prior to beginning the work, the parties agree that the fee will be a predetermined percentage of the total cost of the work. Thereby, the more the contractor spends, the greater its fee and the contractor's incentive may, therefore, be to incur cost at the expense of the State and not to economize. Agencies are urged to avoid the use of cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contracts.

### **3-501.03 Policy Regarding Selection of Contract Types**

#### **3-501.03.1 General**

The selection of an appropriate contract type depends on factors such as the nature of the services to be procured, the uncertainties which may be involved in contract performance, and the extent to which the State or the contractor is to assume the risk of the cost of performance of the contract. Contract types differ in degree of responsibility assumed by the contractor.

The objective when selecting a contract type is to obtain the best value in needed services in the time required and at the lowest cost or price to the State. In order to achieve this objective, the [Chief](#) Procurement Officer, before choosing a contract type, should review those elements of the procurement which directly affect the cost, time, risk, and profit incentive bearing on the performance.

Among the factors to be considered in selecting any type of contract are:

- (a) the type and complexity of services being procured;
- (b) the difficulty of estimating performance costs such as the inability of the State to develop definitive specifications, to identify the risks to the contractor inherent in the nature of the work to be performed, or otherwise to establish clearly the requirements of the contract;
- (c) the administrative costs to both parties;
- (d) the degree to which the State must provide technical coordination during the performance of the contract;

- (e) the effect of the choice of the type of contract on the amount of competition to be expected;
- (f) the stability of material or commodity market prices or wage levels;
- (g) the urgency of the requirement; and,
- (h) the length of contract performance.

*Note: It is self-defeating for the State to select a type of contract that would place an unreasonable economic risk on the contractor, since such action may tend to jeopardize satisfactory performance of the contract.*

### **3-501.03.2 Use of Contract Types Not Herein Described**

The provisions of **Section 3-501** describe and define the principal contract types. Any other type of contract may be used provided the Agency Head and the **PSCRBPPRB** determine that such use is in the State's best interest.

### **3-501.04 Types of Fixed-Price Contracts**

#### **3-501.04.1 General**

A fixed-price contract places responsibility on the contractor for the performance of the service in accordance with the contract terms at a price that may be firm or may be subject to contractually specified adjustments. The fixed-price contract is appropriate for use when the extent and type of work necessary to meet requirements can be reasonably specified and the cost can be reasonably estimated. A fixed-price type of contract is the only type of contract that can be used in competitive sealed bidding.

*Note: Fixed-price contracts are preferred for use in procurements and should be used whenever possible; however, when risks are unknown or not readily measurable in terms of costs, the use of such contracts can result in inflated prices and inadequate competition, poor performance, disputes, claims when performance proves difficult, or excessive profits when anticipated contingencies do not occur.*

#### **3-501.04.2 Firm Fixed-Price Contract**

A firm fixed-price contract provides a price that is not subject to adjustment because of variations in the contractor's cost of performing the work specified in the contract. It should be used whenever prices which are fair and reasonable to the State can be established at the outset. Bases upon which firm fixed prices may be established include:

- (a) adequate price competition for the contract;
- (b) comparison of prices in similar prior procurements in which prices were fair and reasonable;

- (c) establishment of realistic costs of performance by utilizing available cost or pricing data and identifying uncertainties in contract performance; or,
- (d) use of other adequate means to establish a firm price.

### **3-501.04.3 Fixed-Price Contract with Price Adjustment**

- (a) A fixed-price contract with price adjustment provides for variation in the contract price under special conditions defined in the contract. ~~An adjustment would be implied in the authority for change orders as would be applicable to construction contracts.~~
- (b) If the contract permits unilateral action by the contractor to bring about the condition under which a price increase may occur, the contract shall reserve to the State the right to reject the price increase and terminate without cost the future performance of the contract. The contract shall also require that notice of any such price increase shall be given within such time prior to its effective date as is specified in the contract.

### **3-501.05 Definite Quantity and Indefinite Quantity Contracts**

#### **3-501.05.1 Definite Quantity**

A definite quantity contract is a fixed-price contract that provides for delivery of a specified quantity of services either at specified times or when ordered.

#### **3-501.05.2 Indefinite Quantity**

An indefinite quantity contract is a contract for an indefinite amount of services to be furnished at specified times, or as ordered, that establishes unit prices of a fixed-price type. Generally an approximate quantity or the best information available as to quantity is stated in the solicitation. The contract may provide a minimum quantity the State is obligated to procure and may also provide for a maximum quantity provision that limits the State's obligation to procure.

#### **3-501.05.3 Requirements Contracts**

A requirements contract is an indefinite quantity contract for services that obligates the State to order all the actual requirements of designated agencies during a specified period of time. ~~The obligation to order the State's actual requirements is limited only by provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-12(1).~~ For the protection of the State and the contractor, requirements contracts shall include the following:

- (a) A provision which requires the State and any other users named in the solicitation to order their actual requirements of the services covered; however, the State may reserve in the solicitation and in the resulting contract the right to take bids separately if a particular

quantity requirement arises which exceeds the State's normal requirements or an amount specified in the contract.

(b) Two exemptions from ordering under the contract occur when:

- (1) the Agency Head approves a finding that the supply or service available under the contract will not meet a nonrecurring, special need of the buying entity; and,
- (2) services are performed incidental to the State's own programs, such as industries of correctional institutions that can satisfy the need.

### **3-502 MULTI-TERM CONTRACTS**

#### **(a) Specified Period**

Unless otherwise provided by law, a contract for services may be entered into for a period of time **not to exceed four (4) years with an option to renew for one year**, provided the term of the contract and conditions of renewal or extension, if any, are included in the solicitation and funds are available for the first fiscal period at the time of contracting. Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds.

#### **(b) Determination Prior to Use**

Prior to the utilization of a multi-term contract, it shall be determined in writing by the agency and maintained in the [Agency Procurement File](#)~~procurement file~~:

- (1) that estimated requirements cover the period of the contract and are reasonably firm and continuing; and,
- (2) that such a contract will serve the best interests of the State of Mississippi by encouraging effective competition or otherwise promoting economies in state procurement.

#### **3-502.01 Multi-Term Contracts – General**

A multi-term contract is appropriate when it is in the best interest of the State to obtain uninterrupted services extending over more than one fiscal period, where the performance of such services involves high start-up costs, or where a changeover of service contractors involves high phase-in/phase-out costs during a transition period.

Special production refers to production for contract performance which requires alteration of the contractor's facilities or operations involving high start-up costs. The contractual obligation of both parties in each fiscal period succeeding the first is subject to the appropriation and availability of funds therefor. The contract shall provide that in the event that funds are not available for any succeeding fiscal period, the remainder of such contract shall be canceled.

#### **3-502.02 Conditions for Use of Multi-Term Contracts**

A multi-term contract may be used when it is determined in writing by the Chief Procurement Officer and maintained in the Agency Procurement File~~procurement file~~ that:

- (a) the furnishing of long-term services are required to meet needs of the State; and,
- (b) a multi-term contract will serve the best interests of the State by encouraging effective competition or otherwise promoting economies in state procurement. The following factors are among those relevant to such a determination:
  - (1) firms which are not willing or able to compete because of high start-up costs or capital are assured of recouping such costs during the period of contract performance;
  - (2) lower production costs because of larger quantity or service requirements and substantial continuity of production or performance over a longer period of time can be expected to result in lower unit prices;
  - (3) stabilization of the contractor's work force over a longer period of time may promote economy and consistent quality; or,
  - (4) the cost and burden of contract solicitation, award, and administration of the procurement may be reduced.

### **3-502.03 Multi-Term Contract Procedure**

#### **3-502.03.1 Solicitation**

The solicitation shall state:

- (a) the amount of services required for the proposed contract period;
- (b) that a unit price shall be given for each service, and that such unit prices shall be the same throughout the contract;
- (c) that the multi-term contract will be canceled if funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support the continuation of performance in any fiscal period succeeding the first; however, this does not affect either the State's right or the contractor's rights under any termination clause in the contract;
- (d) that the Chief Procurement Officer must notify the contractor on a timely basis that the funds are or are not available for the continuation of the contract for each succeeding fiscal period; and,
- (e) that a multi-term contract may be awarded and how award will be determined.

#### **3-502.03.2 Award**

Award shall be made as stated in the solicitation and permitted under the source selection method utilized.

### 3-502.03.3 Cancellation

- (a) “Cancellation,” as used in multi-term contracting, means the cancellation of the total requirements for the remaining portion of the contract because funds were not appropriated or otherwise made available. The contract for the fiscal period shall not be canceled. Cancellation results when the Chief Procurement Officer:
- (1) notifies the contractor of non-availability of funds for contract performance for any fiscal period subsequent to the first; or,
  - (2) exercises a cancellation provision of the original contract.
- (b) These provisions on cancellation of multi-term contracts do not limit the rights of the State or the contractor under any termination clause of the contract if the contract is terminated pursuant to that clause rather than canceled as provided in this subsection. If a contract is canceled for lack of funding, all obligations due the contractor for the period during which funding was available shall be paid. Cancellation for reasons of non-availability of funding relieves the purchaser of all contractual obligations for any contract period subsequent to the date of cancellation. No contract shall be canceled for lack of funds during a fiscal year period when funds were allocated for such contract.

### 3-502.03.4 Contract Clause

The following clause, or one substantially similar, shall be used by the Purchasing Agency in multi-term contractual agreements:

#### *Availability of Funds*

*It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the [agency] to proceed under this agreement is conditioned upon the appropriation of funds by the Mississippi State Legislature and the receipt of state and/or federal funds. If the funds anticipated for the continuing fulfillment of the agreement are, at any time, not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the federal government to provide funds or of the State of Mississippi to appropriate funds or the discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided or if funds are not otherwise available to the State, the [agency] shall have the right upon ten (10) working days written notice to the contractor, to terminate this agreement without damage, penalty, cost or expenses to the State of any kind whatsoever. The effective date of termination shall be as specified in the notice of termination.*

**Note:** *Multi-term contracts, as set forth in this section, should be interpreted to mean a contract having effective dates spanning appropriation periods two or more fiscal*

*years and would obligate the agency to purchase a specified quantity of services over that period.*

### **3-503 MULTIPLE SOURCE CONTRACTING**

#### **3-503.01 Incremental Award**

##### **3-503.01.1 General**

An incremental award is an award of portions of a definite quantity requirement to more than one contractor. Each portion is for a definite quantity and the sum of the portions is the total definite quantity required. An incremental award may be used only when awards to more than one bidder ~~or, offeror, or respondent~~ for different amounts of the same item are necessary to obtain the total quantity or the required delivery.

##### **3-503.01.2 Intent to Use**

If an incremental award is anticipated prior to issuing a solicitation, the State shall reserve the right to make such an award and the criteria for award shall be stated in the solicitation.

##### **3-503.01.3 Determination Required**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall make a written determination setting forth the reasons for the incremental award, which shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File ~~agency's procurement file~~.

#### **3-503.02 Multiple Award**

##### **3-503.02.1 General**

A multiple award is an award of an indefinite quantity contract for services to more than one bidder ~~or, offeror, or respondent~~ when the State is obligated to order all of its actual requirements for the specified services from those contractors. The obligation to order the State's actual requirements is limited by Mississippi Code Annotated **§ 75-2-306**.

##### **3-503.02.2 Limitations on Use**

A multiple award may be made when an award to two or more bidders ~~or, offerors, or respondents~~ for similar services is necessary for adequate delivery. Any multiple awards shall be made in accordance with the provisions of **Section 3-202** (Competitive Sealed Bids), 3-203 (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications), ~~Section 3-204 (Competitive Sealed Qualifications)~~, Section 3-205 (Small Purchases), and **Section 3-207** (Emergency Procurement), as applicable. Multiple awards shall not be made when a single award will meet the State's needs without sacrifice of economy or service. Awards shall not be made for the purpose of dividing the business, making available product or supplier selection to allow for

user preference unrelated to utility or economy, or avoiding the resolution of tie bids. Any such awards shall be limited to the least number of contractors necessary to meet the valid requirements of using agencies.

### 3-503.02.3 Contract and Solicitation Provisions

All eligible users of the contract shall be named in the solicitation, and it shall be mandatory that the actual requirements of such users that can be met under the contract be obtained in accordance with the contract, provided, that:

- (a) the State shall reserve the right to take bids separately if a particular quantity requirement arises which exceeds its normal requirement or an amount specified in the contract;
- (b) the State shall reserve the right to take bids separately if the Agency Head approves a finding that the supply or service available under the contract will not meet a nonrecurring special need of the agency; and,
- (c) the contract may allow the State to procure services performed, incidental to the State's own programs, such as industries of correctional institutions, when such services satisfy the need.

### 3-503.02.4 Intent of Use

If a multiple award is anticipated prior to issuing a solicitation, the State shall reserve the right to make such an award, and the criteria for award shall be stated in the solicitation.

### 3-503.02.5 Determination Required

The Chief Procurement Officer shall make a written determination setting forth the reasons for a multiple award, which shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File ~~agency's procurement file~~.

***Note:** Within these regulations, contract arrangements which establish more than one source of service are either multiple or progressive award contracts. Competitive Sealed Bidding (Invitation for Bids) is the preferred ~~Competitive sealed bidding is the conventional procurement~~ method for establishing such contracts, although competitive sealed proposals, competitive sealed qualifications, small purchase procedures, and emergency procurements may be used if allowed in accordance with Section 3-201.01 (Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding).*

## 3-601 RIGHT TO INSPECT FACILITY

The State may, at reasonable times, inspect the place of business of a contractor or any subcontractor which is related to the performance of any contract awarded or to be awarded by the State.

### **3-601.01 Inspection of Facility or Site**

Circumstances under which the State may perform inspections include, but are not limited to, inspections of contractor's site in order to determine:

- (a) whether the standards set forth in **Section 3-401.03** (Standards of Responsibility) have been met or are capable of being met; and,
- (b) if the contract is being performed in accordance with its terms.

### **3-601.02 Access to Place of Business**

The State may enter a contractor's or subcontractor's place of business to:

- (a) inspect services for acceptance by the State pursuant to the terms of a contract;
- (b) audit cost or pricing data or audit the books and records of any contractor or subcontractor pursuant to **Section 3-602** (Right to Audit Records) of these Regulations; and,
- (c) investigate in connection with an action to debar or suspend a person from consideration for award of contracts pursuant to **Section 5-101** (Debarment or Suspension).

### **3-601.03 Inspection and Testing of Services**

#### **3-601.03.1 Solicitation and Contractual Provisions**

Mississippi contracts may provide that the State may inspect services at the contractor's or subcontractor's facility and perform the tests to determine whether they conform to solicitation requirements or, after award, to contract requirements and are, therefore, acceptable. Such inspections and tests shall be conducted in accordance with the terms of the solicitation and contract.

### **3-601.04 Conduct of Inspections**

#### **3-601.04.1 Inspectors**

Inspections or tests shall be performed so as not to unduly delay the work of the contractor or subcontractor. The presence or absence of an inspector shall not relieve the contractor or subcontractor from any requirements of the contract.

#### **3-601.04.2 Location**

When an inspection is made in the place of business of a contractor or subcontractor, such contractor or subcontractor shall provide without charge all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the person performing the inspection or testing.

### **3-601.04.3 Time**

Inspection or testing of services performed at the place of business of any contractor or subcontractor shall be performed at reasonable times.

## **3-602 RIGHT TO AUDIT RECORDS**

### **(a) Audit of Competitive Procedures**

The ~~PSCRB~~PPRB may, at reasonable times and places, audit the procurement records of any agency to ensure it has used competitive procedures to contract for the personal or professional service.

### **(b) Audit of Cost or Pricing Data**

The State may, at reasonable times and places, audit the books and records of any person who has submitted cost or pricing data pursuant to **Section 3-403** (Cost or Pricing Data) to the extent that such books and records relate to such cost or pricing data. Any person who receives a contract, change order, or contract modification for which cost or pricing data is required, shall maintain such books and records that relate to such cost or pricing data for three years from the date of final payment under the contract, unless a shorter period is otherwise authorized in writing.

### **(c) Contract Audit**

The State shall be entitled to audit the books and records of a contractor or any subcontractor under any negotiated contract or subcontract to the extent that such books and records related to the performance of such contract or subcontract. Such books and records shall be maintained by the contractor for a period of three years from the date of final payment under the prime contract and by subcontractor for a period of three years from the date of final payment under the subcontract, unless a shorter period is otherwise authorized in writing.

### **3-602.01 Statutory Authority to Audit**

Pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~27-104-7(2)(m), the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB may request the State Auditor to conduct performance audit on any personal or professional service contract.

### **3-602.02 Auditors; Audit Reports**

Audits requested under this subpart shall be performed by the State Auditor's Office. Such audit reports shall be made available to the party audited upon request.

### **3-602.03 Cost or Pricing Data Audit**

### 3-602.03.1 General

The PSCRBP may require an audit of cost or pricing data that has been submitted under Section 3-403 (Cost or Pricing Data).

### 3-602.03.2 Conditions for an Audit

An audit should be required, in respect to the contractor, prospective contractor, subcontractor, or prospective subcontractor, when there is:

- (a) a question as to the adequacy of accounting policies or cost systems;
- (b) a substantial change in the methods or levels of operation;
- (c) previous unfavorable experience indicating doubtful reliability of estimating, accounting, or purchasing methods;
- (d) a lack of cost experience due to the procurement of a new supply or service; or,
- (e) other evidence that an audit is in the State's best interests as determined by the PSCRBP.

*Note: Subject to final determination by the State Auditor, the report should contain the following in respect to the contractor, prospective contractor, subcontractor, or prospective subcontractor:*

- (a) a description of the original proposal and all submissions of cost or pricing data;*
- (b) an explanation of the basis and the method used in preparing the proposal;*
- (c) a statement identifying any cost or pricing data not submitted but examined by the auditor which has a significant effect on the proposed cost or price;*
- (d) a description of any deficiency in the cost or pricing data submitted and an explanation of its effect on the proposal;*
- (e) a statement summarizing those major points where there is a disagreement as to the cost or pricing data submitted; and*
- (f) a statement identifying any information obtained from other sources.*

### 3-602.04 Contract Audit

#### 3-602.04.1 Contract Audited

Under the authority of Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ **27-104-7**(2)(m), any contract for personal or professional services may be audited when auditing would be appropriate to assure satisfactory performance.

### **3-602.04.2 Conditions for an Audit**

The requirement of a contract audit may be warranted when a question arises in connection with:

- (a) the financial condition, integrity, and reliability of the contractor or subcontractor;
- (b) any prior audit experience;
- (c) the adequacy of the contractor's or subcontractor's accounting system;
- (d) the number or nature of invoices or reimbursement vouchers submitted by the contractor or subcontractor for payment;
- (e) the use of federal assistance funds;
- (f) the fluctuation of market prices affecting the contract;
- (g) contract performance or measurement of deliverables; or,
- (h) any other situation in which the **PSCRBPPRB** finds that such an audit is necessary for the protection of the State's interest, including random audits to ensure compliance with these regulations.

The scope of the audit may be limited by the **PSCRBPPRB**.

*Note: The scope of the report will depend on the scope of the audit ordered; however, the report should contain specific reference to the terms of the contract to which the audited data related and a statement of the degree to which the auditor believes the audited data evidences compliance with those terms.*

### **3-602.05 Retention of Books and Records**

#### **3-602.05.1 Relating to Cost and Pricing Data**

Any contractor who receives a contract, change order, or contract modification for which cost or pricing data is required under **Section 3-403** (Cost or Pricing Data) shall maintain such books and records that relate to such cost or pricing data for three years from the date of final payment under the contract.

#### **3-602.05.2 Relating to State Contracts**

Books and records that relate to a state contract, including subcontracts, other than a firm fixed-price contract, shall be maintained:

- (a) by a contractor, for three years from the date of final payment under the prime contract; and,
- (b) by a subcontractor, for three years from the date of final payment under the subcontract.

### 3-701 FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS

The determinations required by the following sections are final and conclusive unless they are clearly erroneous, arbitrary, capricious, or contrary to law:

- (a) **Section 3-202.01(f)** (Competitive Sealed Bidding – Correction or Withdrawal of Bids; Cancellation of Awards);
- (b) **Section 3-203.01(a)** (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications – Conditions for Use);
- (c) **Section 3-203.01(g)** (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications – Award);
- ~~(d) **Section 3-204** (Competitive Sealed Qualifications);~~
- ~~(e)(d) **Section 3-206** (Sole-Source Procurement);~~
- ~~(f)(e) **Section 3-207** (Emergency Procurement);~~
- ~~(g)(f) **Section 3-401(a)** (Responsibility of Bidders and/or, Offerors, and Respondents,—  
Determination of Non-responsibility);~~
- ~~(h)(g) **Section 3-403.01(c)** (Cost or Pricing Data – Cost or Pricing Data Not Required);~~
- ~~(i)(h) **Section 3-501** (Types of Contracts); and~~
- ~~(j)(i) **Section 3-502** (Multi-Source Contracting).~~

### 3-702 REPORTING OF ANTI-COMPETITIVE PRACTICES

When, for any reason collusion or other anti-competitive practices are suspected among any bidders or; offerors , or respondents, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General.

#### 3-702.01 Anti-Competitive Practices

For the purposes of this section, an anti-competitive practice is a practice among bidders or; offerors , or respondents which reduces or eliminates competition or restrains trade. An anti-competitive practice can result from an agreement or understanding among competitors to

restrain trade such as submitting collusive bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ qualifications or result from illicit business actions which have the effect of restraining trade, such as controlling the resale price of products or an improper collective refusal to bid. Indications of suspected anti-competitive practices include, but are not limited to, identical bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ qualifications, rotated low bids or proposals, sharing of the business, “tie-in” sales, resale price maintenance, and group boycotts.

**Note:** Bidders or, offerors ~~, or respondents~~ are prohibited by federal and Mississippi law from collectively responding to a solicitation in a manner that controls directly or indirectly the price of a supply, service, or construction item sought. Mississippi Code Annotated § 75-21-15. This prohibition may extend to such actions establishing any of the following: minimum or maximum prices; uniform list prices; uniform credit terms; uniform discounts; uniform costs and mark-ups; uniform trade-in allowances; specified price differentials between varying grades of the same product, price ranges, price scales or price calculation formulas; and, minimum fee schedules.

### **3-702.02 Independent Price Determination**

Every solicitation shall provide that by submitting a bid, offer, or qualification SOQs, the bidder or offeror ~~bidder, offeror, or respondent~~ certifies that the price submitted was independently arrived at without collusion. The agency may require the signing of a separate form which certifies that the price in the bid or offer was arrived at independently.

### **3-702.03 Detection of Anti-Competitive Practices**

In order to assist in ascertaining whether or not an anti-competitive practice may have occurred or may be occurring, the Chief Procurement Officer should be alert and sensitive to conditions of the market place and will often find it necessary to study past procurements including, as appropriate, the following:

- (a) a study of the bidding history of a commodity or service over a period of time sufficient to determine any significant bidding patterns or changes;
- (b) a review of similar Mississippi contract awards over a period of time; and,
- (c) consultation with outside sources of information, such as bidders or offerors ~~bidders, offerors, or respondents~~ who have competed for similar Mississippi businesses in the past but who are no longer competing for such business.

### **3-702.04 Identical Bidding and Price Fixing**

The term “identical bidding” means the submission by bidders or offerors ~~bidders, offerors, or respondents~~ of the same total price or the same price on a particular line item. The submission of identical bids may or may not signify the existence of collusion.

In seeking to determine whether collusion has taken place, the Chief Procurement Officer should view the identical bids against present and past pricing policies of the bidders or offerors~~bidders, offerors, or respondents~~, the structure of the industry involved including comparisons of price, and the nature of the service.

### **3-702.05 Other Anti-Competitive Practices**

#### **3-702.05.1 General**

The practices which are described in **Subsection 3-702.05.2 through Section 3-702.05.5** and which the Chief Procurement Officer suspects might be anti-competitive shall be reported to the PSCRBPPRB.

#### **3-702.05.2 Rotated Low Bids or Proposals**

Rotated low bids or proposals result where all bidders or offerors ~~bidders, offerors, or respondents~~ participating in the collusive scheme submit bids and by agreement alternate being the lowest bidders or offerors~~bidder, offeror, or respondent~~. To aid in determining whether rotation may be occurring, the Chief Procurement Officer must review past similar procurements in which the same bidders or offerors ~~bidders, offerors, or respondents~~ have participated.

#### **3-702.05.3 Sharing of the Business**

Sharing of the business occurs where potential bidders or offerors ~~bidders, offerors, or respondents~~ allocate business among themselves based on the customers or territory involved. Thus, a Chief Procurement Officer might discover that a potential bidders or offerors ~~bidder, offeror, or respondent~~ is not participating in a Mississippi procurement because a particular Mississippi agency or a particular territory has not been allocated to such bidders or offerors~~bidder, offeror, or respondent~~.

#### **3-702.05.4 “Tie-in” sales**

“Tie-in” sales are those in which a bidder or offeror ~~bidder, offeror, or respondent~~ attempts to sell one supply or service only upon the condition that the Chief Procurement Officer purchase another particular supply or service.

#### **3-702.05.5 Group Boycott**

A group boycott results from an agreement between competitors not to deal with another competitor or not to participate in, for instance, a Mississippi procurement until the boycotting competitors’ conditions are met by the boycotted competitor or the State. The boycott of a

competitor by other competitors may have an effect on the market structure or price of a service needed by the State.

**Note:** *Protecting the principles of competition in public procurement is a difficult and often complex task. A program of communication and cooperation between procurement and legal offices, institutionalized to the extent feasible, is essential in combating anti-competitive practices.*

### **3-703 RETENTION OF PROCUREMENT RECORDS**

All procurement records shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with records retention guidelines and schedules by the Department of Archives and History.

## CHAPTER 4 – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

### 4-101 MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

The following contract clauses should be used as required by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ *Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations* and at the discretion of the Agency Head. In addition to these clauses, see Appendices C (Required Clauses in Contract for Services), D (Required Clauses in IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs), E (Clauses Available for Use in Service Contracts), and F (Clauses Available for Use in Solicitations for Bids, Proposals, or ~~Statements of Qualifications~~ *Qualifications*) for other clauses.

#### 4-101.01 Stop Work Order Clause: Use of clause

The clause set forth in **Subsection 4-101.01.2** of this section is authorized for use in any fixed-price contract under which work stoppage may be required for reasons such as advancements in the state of the art, production modifications, engineering changes, or realignment of programs.

##### 4-101.01.1 Use of Orders

- (a) Because stop work orders may result in increased costs by reason of standby costs, such orders shall be issued only with prior approval of the Agency Head. Generally, use of a stop work order will be limited to situations in which it is advisable to suspend work pending a decision to proceed by the State, and a supplemental agreement providing for such suspension is not feasible. A stop work order may not be used in lieu of the issuance of a termination notice after a decision to terminate has been made.
- (b) Stop work orders shall not exceed 90 consecutive days and shall include, as appropriate:
  - (1) a clear description of the work to be suspended;
  - (2) instructions as to the issuance of further orders by the contractor for material or services;
  - (3) guidance as to action to be taken on subcontracts; and,
  - (4) other instructions and suggestions to the contractor for minimizing costs.

Promptly after issuance, stop work orders shall be discussed with the contractor and should be modified, if necessary, in the light of such discussions.

- (c) As soon as feasible after a stop work order is issued:
  - (1) the contract will be terminated; or,

- (2) the stop work order will be canceled or extended in writing beyond the period specified in the order.

In any event, action must be taken before the specified stop work period expires. If an extension of the stop work order is necessary, it must be evidenced by a supplemental agreement. Any cancellation of a stop work order shall be subject to the same Agency Head approval as was required for the issuance of the order.

#### **4-101.01.2 Stop Work Order Clause (Required)**

##### ***STOP WORK ORDER***

(1) ***Order to Stop Work.*** The Chief Procurement Officer of the [State], may, by written order to the contractor at any time, and without notice to any surety, require the contractor to stop all or any part of the work called for by this contract. This order shall be for a specified period not exceeding 90 days after the order is delivered to the contractor, unless the parties agree to any further period. Any such order shall be identified specifically as a stop work order issued pursuant to this clause. Upon receipt of such an order, the contractor shall forthwith comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Before the stop work order expires, or within any further period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Chief Procurement Officer shall either:

- a. cancel the stop work order; or,
- b. terminate the work covered by such order as provided in the Termination for Default clause or the Termination for Convenience clause of this contract.

(2) ***Cancellation or Expiration of the Order.*** If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled at any time during the period specified in the order, or if the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the contractor shall have the right to resume work. An appropriate adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule or contractor price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if:

- a. the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for the performance of any part of this contract; or,
- b. the stop work order results in an increase in the contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this contract; and,
- c. the contractor asserts a claim for such an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the Chief Procurement Officer decides that the facts justify such action, any such claim asserted may be received and acted upon at any time prior to final payment under this contract.

(3) **Termination of Stopped Work.** *If a stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by such order is terminated for default or convenience, the reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order shall be allowed by adjustment or otherwise.*

(4) **Adjustments of Price.** *Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.*

#### **4-101.02 Variations in Estimated Quantities Clause (form) (Optional)**

##### **4-101.02.1 Definite Quantity Contracts**

The following clause is authorized for use in definite quantity service contracts:

##### ***VARIATION IN QUANTITY***

*Upon the agreement of the parties, the quantity of services specified in this contract may be increased by a maximum of ten percent provided:*

(1) *the unit prices will remain the same (except for any price adjustments otherwise applicable); and,*

(2) *the Chief Procurement Officer makes a written determination that such an increase will either be more economical than awarding another contract or that it would not be practical to award another contract.*

##### **4-101.02.2 Indefinite Quantity Contracts**

Indefinite quantity contracts require flexibility as to the State's obligation to order and the contractor's obligation to deliver. The agreement should be designed to meet the agency's needs while making the contract as attractive as possible to potential contractors, thereby attempting to obtain maximum practicable competition in order to assure the best economy for the State of Mississippi. Because of the need for flexibility, no clause is provided herein; however, in each case, the contract should state:

(a) the minimum quantity, if any, the State is obligated to order and the contractor to provide;

(b) whether there is a quantity the State expects to order and how this quantity relates to any minimum and maximum quantities that may be ordered under this contract;

(c) any maximum quantity the State may order and the contractor must provide; and,

(d) whether the State is obligated to order its actual requirements under the contract, or in the case of a multiple award as defined in **Section 3-503** (Multiple Sourcing Contracting), that the State will order its actual requirements from the contractors under the multiple award subject to any minimum or maximum quantity stated.

##### **4-101.03 Price Adjustment Clause (Optional)**

## **PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

(1) **Price Adjustment Methods.** Any adjustment in contract price pursuant to a clause in this contract shall be made in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the additional performance;
- (b) by unit prices specified in the contract;
- (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, plus appropriate profit or fee, all as specified in the contract; or,
- (d) by a price escalation clause.

(2) **Submission of Cost or Pricing Data.** The contractor shall provide cost or pricing data for any price adjustments subject to the provisions of **Section 3-403** (Cost or Pricing Data) of the Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations.

### **4-101.04 Claims Based on a Chief Procurement Officer's Actions or Omissions Clause (Optional)**

#### **CLAIMS BASED ON CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER'S ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS**

(1) **Notice of Claim.** If any action or omission on the part of a Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer requiring performance changes within the scope of the contract constitutes the basis of a claim by the contractor for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion, the contractor shall continue with performance of the contract in compliance with the directions or orders of such officials, but by so doing, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion, provided:

- (a) the contractor shall have given written notice to the Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer:
  - (i.) prior to the commencement of the work involved, if at that time the contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission;
  - (ii.) within 30 days after the contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission, if the contractor did not have such knowledge prior to the commencement of the work; or,
  - (iii.) within such further time as may be allowed by the Chief Procurement Officer in writing.

*(This notice shall state that the contractor regards the act or omission as a reason which may entitle the contractor to additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer, upon receipt of such notice, may rescind such action, remedy such omission, or take such other steps as may be deemed advisable in the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer.)*

- (b) the notice required by Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph describes as clearly as practicable at the time the reasons why the contractor believes that additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time may be remedies to which the contractor is entitled; and,*
- (c) the contractor maintains and, upon request, makes available to the Chief Procurement Officer within a reasonable time, detailed records to the extent practicable, of the claimed additional costs or basis for an extension of time in connection with such changes.*
- (2) **Limitation of Clause.** Nothing herein contained shall excuse the contractor from compliance with any rules or law precluding any state officers and any contractors from acting in collusion or bad faith in issuing or performing change orders which are clearly not within the scope of the contract.*
- (3) **Adjustment of Price.** Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.*

#### **4-101.05 Termination for Default Clause (Required)**

##### **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

- (1) **Default.** If the contractor refuses or fails to perform any provisions of this contract with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or otherwise fails to timely satisfy the contract provisions, or commits any other substantial breach of this contract, the Chief Procurement Officer of the [State] may notify the contractor in writing of the delay or nonperformance and if not cured in ten (10) days or any longer time specified in writing by the Chief Procurement Officer, such officer may terminate the contractor's right to proceed with the contract or such part of the contract as to which there has been delay or a failure to properly perform. In the event of termination in whole or in part, the Chief Procurement Officer may procure similar services in a manner and upon terms deemed appropriate by the Chief Procurement Officer. The contractor shall continue performance of the contract to the extent it is not terminated and shall be liable for excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods or services.*
- (2) **Contractor's Duties.** Notwithstanding termination of the contract and subject to any directions from the Chief Procurement Officer, the contractor shall take timely, reasonable,*

and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest.

- (3) **Compensation.** Payment for completed services delivered and accepted by the [State] shall be at the contract price. The [State] may withhold from amounts due the contractor such sums as the Chief Procurement Officer deems to be necessary to protect the [State] against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders and to reimburse the [State] for the excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods and services.
- (4) **Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance.** Except with respect to defaults of subcontractors, the contractor shall not be in default by reason of any failure in performance of this contract in accordance with its terms (including any failure by the contractor to make progress in the prosecution of the work hereunder which endangers such performance) if the contractor has notified the Chief Procurement Officer within 15 days after the cause of the delay and the failure arises out of causes such as: acts of God; acts of the public enemy; acts of the State and any other governmental entity in its sovereign or contractual capacity; fires; floods; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes or other labor disputes; freight embargoes; or unusually severe weather. If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor to perform or to make progress, and if such failure arises out of causes similar to those set forth above, the contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless the services to be furnished by the subcontractor were reasonably obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit the contractor to meet the contract requirements.

Upon request of the contractor, the Chief Procurement Officer of the [State] shall ascertain the facts and extent of such failure, and, if such officer determines that any failure to perform was occasioned by any one or more of the excusable causes, and that, but for the excusable cause, the contractor's progress and performance would have met the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule shall be revised accordingly, subject to the rights of the [State] under the clause entitled (in fixed-price contracts, "Termination for Convenience," or in cost-reimbursement contracts, "Termination"). (As used in this Paragraph of this clause, the term "subcontractor" means subcontractor at any tier).

- (5) **Erroneous Termination for Default.** If, after notice of termination of the contractor's right to proceed under the provisions of this clause, it is determined for any reason that the contract was not in default under the provisions of this clause, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of Paragraph (4) of this clause, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the [State], be the same as if the notice of termination has been issued pursuant to such clause.
- (6) **Additional Rights and Remedies.** The rights and remedies provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

## 4-101.06 Liquidated Damages Clause (Optional)

### 4-101.06.1 With Termination for Default Clause

The following clause is authorized for use in service contracts when it is difficult to determine with reasonable accuracy the amount of damage to the State due to delays caused by late contractor performance or nonperformance and the contract contains the Termination for Default Clause set forth in **Section 4-101.05**.

#### **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

*(1) When the contractor is given notice of delay or nonperformance as specified in Paragraph [(1) (Default)] of the Termination for Default clause of this contract and fails to cure in the time specified, the contractor shall be liable for damages for delay in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per calendar day from date set for cure until either the [State] reasonably obtains similar services if the contractor is terminated for default, or until the contractor provides the services if the contractor is not terminated for default. To the extent that the contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under Paragraph (4) (Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance) of the Termination for Default clause of this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due the State. The contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.*

### 4-101.06.2 In Other Situations

If the contract will not have a Termination for Default clause or the liquidated damages are to be assessed for reasons other than delay, the Agency Head may approve the use of any appropriate liquidated damages clause.

## 4-101.07 Termination for Convenience Clause (Required)

#### **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

- (1) **Termination.** *The Chief Procurement Officer of the [State] may, when the interests of the [State] so require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the [State]. The ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.*
- (2) **Contractor's Obligations.** *The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Chief Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under the terminated orders or subcontracts to the State.*

*The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.*

#### **4-102 MONITORING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE**

The Agency Head shall ensure that contracts are monitored at least monthly to confirm acceptable performance, timely fulfillment of deliverables and compliance with terms of the agreement.

**4-102.01 Duties of the ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer shall include, but are not limited to the following:**

- (a) reviews and approves contract deliverables;
- (b) ensures compliance with contractual terms;
- (c) coordinates the flow of information between the parties;
- (d) responds to requests of the contractor;
- (e) monitors disbursements against the contract budget;
- (f) monitors actual progress against work schedules;
- (g) coordinates the furnishing of necessary materials;
- (h) authorizes no cost modifications; and,
- (i) makes recommendations on modifications involving increased cost.

## CHAPTER 5 – LEGAL AND CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES

### 5-101 DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION

- (a) **Authority.** With reasonable notice to the person involved and reasonable opportunity for that person to be heard, the PSCRBPPRB, after consultation with the using agency and the Special Assistant Attorney General assigned to MSPBDFA, shall have authority to debar a person for cause from consideration for award of contracts. The debarment shall be for a period of two (2) years. The PSCRBPPRB, after consultation with the using agency (the agency that has used the services supplied by the contractor) and the Special Assistant Attorney General, shall have authority to suspend a person from consideration for award of contracts if there is probable cause for debarment. The suspension shall not be for a period exceeding three (3) months.
- (b) **Agency Requests for Debarment or Suspension.** Using agencies must submit a Vendor Quality Report to the PSCRBPPRB to request the debarment or suspension of a contractor or potential contractor.
- (c) **Causes for Debarment or Suspension.** The causes for debarment or suspension include the following:
- (1) conviction for commission of a criminal offense as an incident to obtaining or attempting to obtain a public or private contract or subcontract, or in the performance of such contract or subcontract;
  - (2) conviction under state or federal statutes of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty which currently, seriously, and directly affects responsibility as a Mississippi contractor;
  - (3) conviction under state or federal antitrust statutes arising out of the submission of bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications;
  - (4) violation of contract provisions, as set forth below, of a character which is regarded by the PSCRBPPRB to be so serious as to justify debarment action; including,
    - i. deliberate failure without good cause to perform in accordance with the specifications or within the time limit provided in the contract or,
    - ii. a recent record of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance in accordance with the terms of one or more contracts; provided that failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance caused by acts beyond the control of the contractor shall not be considered to be a basis for debarment;
  - (5) any other cause the PSCRBPPRB determines to be so serious and compelling as to affect responsibility as a Mississippi contractor, including debarment by another governmental entity for any cause listed herein; and,

(6) for violation of the ethical standards set forth in Chapter 6 (Ethics in Contracting for Personal and Professional Services).

(d) **Decision.** The PSCRBPPRB shall issue a written decision to debar or suspend. The decision shall:

(1) state the reason(s) for the action(s) taken; and,

(2) inform the debarred or suspended person involved of their right to administrative review as provided in this chapter.

(e) **Notice of Decision.** A copy of the decision under subsection (c) of this section shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the debarred or suspended person and any other party intervening.

(f) **Finality of Decision.** A decision shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or the debarred or suspended person commences an action in court.

### **5-101.01 Application**

This regulatory provision applies to all debarments or suspensions of persons from consideration for award of contracts imposed by the PSCRBPPRB.

### **5-101.02 Suspension**

#### **5-101.02.1 Initiation**

After consultation with the affected using agency, the Special Assistant Attorney General, and, where practicable, the contractor or prospective contractor who is to be suspended, the PSCRBPPRB shall make a written determination as to whether probable cause exists for debarment as set forth in Section 5-101 (Debarment or Suspension). If probable cause is found, a contractor or prospective contractor shall be suspended. A notice of suspension, including a copy of such determination, shall be sent to the suspended contractor or prospective contractor. Such notice shall state that:

(a) the suspension is for the period it takes to complete an investigation into possible debarment including any appeals of a debarment decision, but not for a period in excess of three (3) months;

(b) bids or proposals will not be solicited from the suspended person, and if they are received they will not be considered during the period of suspension; and,

(c) if a hearing has not been held, the suspended person may request a hearing in accordance with Section 5-101.04 (Request for Hearing).

### **5-101.02.2 Effect of Decision**

A contractor or prospective contractor is suspended upon issuance of the notice of suspension. The suspension shall remain in effect during any appeals. The suspension may be ended by the PSCRBPPRB but otherwise shall only be ended when the suspension has been in effect for three (3) months or a debarment decision takes effect.

### **5-101.03 Initiation of Debarment Action**

Written notice of the proposed debarment action shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the contractor or prospective contractor. This notice shall:

- (a) state that debarment is being considered;
- (b) set forth the reasons for the action;
- (c) state that if the contractor or prospective contractor so requests, a hearing will be held, provided such request is received by the PSCRBPPRB within ten (10) days after the contractor or prospective contractor receives notice of the proposed action; and,
- (d) state that the contractor or prospective contractor may be represented by counsel. Such notice shall also be sent to the MSPB-DFA Special Assistant Attorney General and the affected using agency.

### **5-101.04 Request for Hearing**

A contractor or prospective contractor that has been notified of a proposed debarment or suspension action may request in writing that a hearing be held. Such request must be received by the PSCRBPPRB within ten (10) days of receipt of notice of the proposed action under Section 5-101.03 (Initiation of Debarment Action). If no request is received within the ten-day period, a final determination may be made as set forth in Section 5-101.08 (Determination of Hearing Officer – Final Decision) after consulting with the MSPB-DFA Special Assistant Attorney General and the using agency.

### **5-101.05 Notice of Hearing**

If a hearing is requested, the PSCRBPPRB may appoint a hearing officer to conduct the hearing and recommend a final decision. The hearing officer shall send a written notice of the time and place of the hearing. Such notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall state the nature and purpose of the proceedings. Copies shall be sent to the MSPB-DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, the using agency, and the contractor or prospective contractor.

### **5-101.06 Authority of Hearing Officer**

The hearing officer, in the conduct of the hearing, may:

- (a) hold informal conferences to settle, simplify, or fix the issues in a proceeding, or to consider other matters that may aid in the expeditious disposition of the proceeding either by consent of the parties or upon such officer's own motion;
- (b) require parties to state their positions with respect to the various issues in the proceeding;
- (c) require parties to produce for examination those relevant witnesses and documents under their control;
- (d) rule on motions, and other procedural items on matters pending before such officer;
- (e) regulate the course of the hearing and conduct of participants therein;
- (f) receive, rule on, exclude, or limit evidence, and limit lines of questioning or testimony which are irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious;
- (g) fix time limits for submission of written documents in matters before such officer;
- (h) impose appropriate sanctions against any party or person failing to obey an order under those procedures, which sanctions may include:
  - (1) refusing to allow the disobedient party to support or oppose designated claims or defenses, or prohibiting that party from introducing designated matters in evidence;
  - (2) excluding all testimony of an unresponsive or evasive witness; and,
  - (3) expelling any party or person from further participation in the hearing;
- (i) take official notice of any material fact not appearing in evidence in the record, if such fact is among the traditional matters of judicial notice; and,
- (j) take such other action which is in the best interest of the State, consistent with due process and in the interest of justice.

#### **5-101.07 Hearing Procedures**

- (a) Hearings shall be as informal as may be reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances and in accordance with applicable due process requirements. The weight to be attached to evidence presented in any particular form will be within the discretion of the hearing officer. Stipulations of fact agreed upon by the parties may be regarded and used as evidence at the hearing. The parties may stipulate the testimony that would be given by a witness if the witness were present. The hearing officer may require evidence in addition to that offered by the parties.

- (b) A hearing may be recorded but need not be transcribed except at the request and expense of the contractor or prospective contractor. A record of those present, identification of any written evidence presented, and copies of all written statements and a summary of the hearing shall be sufficient record.
- (c) Opening statements may be made unless a party waives this right.
- (d) All witnesses may be cross-examined.

**5-101.08 Determination of Hearing Officer – Final Decision**

The hearing officer shall prepare a written determination recommending a course of action. Such determination shall be given to the PSCRBPPRB and the head of a purchasing agency. Copies shall also be sent to the contractor or prospective contractor, the MSPB-DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, and the affected using agency. The contractor or prospective contractor shall have ten (10) days to file comments upon the hearing officer’s determination. The PSCRBPPRB may request oral argument. After consultation with the using agency and the MSPB-DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, the PSCRBPPRB shall issue a final decision. Both the hearing officer’s determination and the final decision shall recite the evidence relied upon. When debarment is recommended or ordered, the length of the debarment, the reasons for such action, and to what extent affiliates are affected shall be set forth. In addition, the final determination shall inform the debarred person of his rights to judicial review under this chapter of these regulations.

**5-101.09 Effect of Debarment Decision**

A debarment decision will take effect upon issuance and receipt by the contractor or prospective contractor. After the debarment decision takes effect, the contractor shall remain debarred until the debarment period specified in the decision expires.

**5-101.10 Maintenance of List of Debarred and Suspended Persons**

The PSCRBPPRB shall maintain and update a list of debarred and suspended persons. All agencies of the State shall be supplied with this list. The PSCRBPPRB shall send updates of this list to all agencies of the State as necessary. Such list shall be available to the public upon request.

**5-201 APPEAL AND REVIEW OF ~~PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACT REVIEW BOARD~~PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD DECISIONS**

- (a) **Appeal.** Any person receiving an adverse decision, the State, or both may appeal from a decision by the PSCRBPPRB to the designated court or courts of the State.
- (b) **Authorization of Appeal by the State.** No such appeal shall be made by the State unless recommended by the PSCRBPPRB or the head of the agency involved.

## 5-202 DISCONTINUANCE OF CONTRACTOR'S APPEAL

After notice of an appeal to the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB has been filed with the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB, a contractor may not discontinue such appeal without prejudice, except as authorized by the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB.

## 5-203 VIOLATION OF LAW

The provisions of this section specifically apply where it is determined administratively, or upon administrative or judicial review, that a solicitation or award of a contract is in violation of federal or state law(s).

### 5-203.01 Determination that Solicitation or Award Violates Law

A solicitation or award may be in violation of the law due to actions of state employees, ~~bidders or offerors~~bidders, offerors, respondents, contractors, or other persons. After consultation with the ~~MSPB-DFA~~ Special Assistant Attorney General, the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB or an Agency Head may determine that a solicitation or contract award is in violation of the provisions of the ~~Mississippi Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations. After consultation with the ~~MSPB-DFA~~ Special Assistant Attorney General, the Ethics Commission may determine that a solicitation or award violates the Ethics in Public Contracting provisions of the ~~Mississippi Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations. Any such determination shall be made in writing after an opportunity to be heard is given, and such determination is subject to appropriate appeal.

### 5-203.02 Finding of Bad Faith or Fraud

Bad faith or fraud shall not be assumed. Specific findings showing reckless disregard of clearly applicable laws or regulations must support a finding of bad faith. A finding of fraud must be supported by specific findings showing knowing, willful acts in disregard of such laws or regulations. Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-57 holds state employees personally liable if they authorize or make a solicitation or award of a contract in violation of the law.

## 5-204 REMEDIES PRIOR TO AN AWARD

If prior to award it is determined that a solicitation or proposed award of a contract is in violation of law, then the solicitation or proposed award shall be:

- (a) canceled; or,
- (b) revised to comply with the law.

### 5-204.01 Canceling or Revising Solicitation or Proposed Award to Comply with Law

A finding by the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB, after consultation with the ~~MSPB-DFA~~ Special Assistant Attorney General, that the solicitation or proposed award is in violation of law will constitute a

compelling reason to cancel or revise a solicitation or proposed award. Such cancellation shall be made in accordance with **Section 3-301** (Cancellation of Solicitations).

## **5-205 REMEDIES AFTER AN AWARD**

If after an award, it is determined that the solicitation or award is in violation of the law then the contract will be canceled in accordance with **Section 3-301** (Cancellation of Solicitations).

### **5-205.01 Termination**

Contracts based on awards or solicitations that were in violation of law shall be terminated at no cost to the State, except as may be approved or ratified by the ~~PSCRB~~PPRB in compliance with state law.

### **5-205.02 Effects of Declaring a Contract Null and Void**

In all cases where a contract is voided, no further payments shall be made under the contract and the State is entitled to recover the greater of:

- (a) the difference between payments made under the contract and the contractor's actual costs up until the contract was voided; or,
- (b) the difference between payments under the contract and the value to the State of the services, if obtained under the contract.

The State may, in addition, claim damages under any applicable legal theory.

### **5-205.03 Effect of Ratification**

The State shall be entitled to any damages it can prove under any theory including, but not limited to, contract and tort regardless of its ratification and affirmation of the contract.

## CHAPTER 6 – ETHICS IN CONTRACTING FOR PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This chapter is intended to be applied in conjunction with and shall not be considered as superseding any laws or regulations administered and enforced by the State Ethics Commission. Please refer to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-4-101 through 25-4-119 for applicable statutes.

### 6-101 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

- (a) **Confidential Information** means any information which is available to an employee only because of the employee's status as an employee of the State of Mississippi and is not a matter of public knowledge or available to the public on request.
- (b) **Conspicuously** means written in such special or distinctive format, print, or manner that a reasonable person against whom it is to operate ought to have noticed it.
- (c) **Direct or Indirect Participation** means involvement through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity.
- (d) **Financial Interest** means:
- (1) ownership of any interest or involvement in any relationship from which, or as a result of which, a person within the past year has received, or is presently or in the future entitled to receive, monetary compensation or material gratuity;
  - (2) ownership of such interest in any property or any business or income received from any property or business as may be specified by the Ethics Commission; or,
  - (3) holding a position in a business such as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or the like, or holding any position of management.
- (e) **Gratuity** means a payment, loan, subscription, advance, deposit of money, services, or anything of more than nominal value, present or promised, unless consideration of substantially equal or greater value is received.
- (f) **Immediate Family** or **Relative** means a spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters, and such other relatives as may be designated by the Ethics Commission.
- (g) **Official Responsibility** means direct administrative or operating authority, whether intermediate or final, either exercisable alone or with others, either personally or through subordinates, to approve, disapprove, or otherwise direct Mississippi action.
- (h) **Purchase Request** means that document whereby a using agency requests that a contract be entered into for a specified need, and may include, but is not limited to, the description of the

requested service, expected length of service, criteria for evaluation, and information supplied for the making of any written determination required by this Code.

- (i) **Bona Fide Employee** means a person employed by a prospective contractor and subject to the prospective contractor's supervision and control as to the time, place, and manner of performance, which neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Mississippi contracts. In determining whether a bona fide employment relationship exists, the following factors should be considered:
  - (1) whether the employment is continuous;
  - (2) whether the person is subject to the supervision and control of the prospective contractor;
  - (3) whether the size of any contingent fee is reasonable in relation to the service performed;
  - (4) whether the method of payment of the contingent fee is customary in the trade; and,
  - (5) whether the person is employed solely by the prospective contractor.
  
- (j) **Bona Fide Established Commercial Selling Agency** means a business that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain public contracts. In determining whether a business is a bona fide established commercial selling business, the following factors should be considered:
  - (1) whether the business is one which has either been active for a considerable period of time or is presently a going concern and is likely to continue as such;
  - (2) whether the business uses its own name and is characterized by the customary indicia of the conduct of a regular business;
  - (3) the degree to which the business' activities are directed toward the solicitation of contracts of the State;
  - (4) whether the size of any contingent fee is reasonable in relation to the services performed; and,
  - (5) whether the method of payment of the contingent fee is customary in the trade.
  
- (k) **Business Employee** means a person, whether compensated or not, who performs personal services for a business.
  
- (l) **Employee**, as defined in **Section 1-201** (Definitions) is hereinafter referred to as "Mississippi Employee." As used throughout this section, the term "Mississippi Employee" shall include:
  - (1) a person elected to a Mississippi office;

- (2) a non-elected person, whether appointed or selected through a personnel selection procedure, receiving a salary, wages, or other compensation from the State; and,
- (3) a non-compensated or minimally compensated person who is performing personal services for the State.

The term “Mississippi Employee” does not include a person who, as an independent contractor, or contract worker as defined in Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ ~~27-104-7(54)~~ performs professional, scientific, technical, or advisory service for a state agency and who receives a fee, honorarium, or similar consideration for the services performed.

## **6-201 STATEMENT OF POLICY**

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of the State of Mississippi to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by the State. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public service. Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the state procurement organization. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-4-101~~ states:

The Legislature declares that elective and public office and employment is a public trust and any effort to realize personal gain through official conduct, other than as provided by law, or as a natural consequence of the employment or position, is a violation of that trust. Therefore, public servants shall endeavor to pursue a course of conduct which will not raise suspicion among the public that they are likely to be engaged in acts that are in violation of this trust and which will not reflect unfavorably upon the state and local governments.

To achieve the purpose of this chapter, it is essential that those doing business with the State of Mississippi also observe the ethical standards prescribed herein.

## **6-202 GENERAL STANDARDS OF ETHICAL CONDUCT**

### **(a) General Ethical Standards for Employees.**

Any attempt to realize personal gain through public employment by conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee’s duties is a breach of a public trust. In order to fulfill this general prescribed standard, employees must also meet the specific standards set forth in the remaining sections of this chapter.

### **(b) General Ethical Standards for Non-Employees.**

Any effort to influence any public employee, or contractor with the State, to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this section and the remaining sections of this chapter is also a breach of ethical standards.

*Note: The head of each governmental body or such official's designee is encouraged to explain and to discuss at least annually with such official's employees the provisions of these regulations.*

## **6-203 EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

### **(a) Conflict of Interest.**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee knows that:

- (1) the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;
- (2) a business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or,
- (3) any other person, business, or organization with whom the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.

### **(b) Discovery of Actual or Potential Conflict of Interest, Disqualification, and Waiver.**

Upon discovery of an actual or potential conflict of interest, an employee shall promptly file a written statement of disqualification and shall withdraw from further participation in the transaction involved. The employee shall, at the same time, apply to the Ethics Commission for an official advisory opinion as to what further participation, if any, the employee may have in the transaction.

### **(c) Notice.**

Notice of this prohibition shall be provided in accordance with official opinions promulgated by the Ethics Commission.

*Note: Section 6-203 (Employee Conflict of Interest) covers instances in which a state employee involved in procurement is actively negotiating for employment with a contractor or prospective contractor. Such an employee must disqualify himself or herself from participation in a procurement involving such a contractor or prospective contractor and apply to the Ethics Commission for an official opinion of the statutory conflict of interest prohibition relating to that procurement. Offers of employment under certain circumstances may also be gratuities which are prohibited by Section 6-204.*

## **6-204 GRATUITIES**

It shall be a breach of this regulation for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any employee or former employee, or for any employee or former employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, or preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request. It shall further be a breach for any person to influence the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or proposal therefor through the offering or giving of a gratuity. The prohibition against gratuities prescribed in this section shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefor.

### **6-204.01 Gratuities Prohibition**

#### **6-204.01.1 Relationship of Gratuity**

In addition, the gratuity or offer of employment must be made in relation to any proceeding or application, request for a ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, and in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, action to influence the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or other advisory capacity to constitute a breach.

#### **6-204.01.2 Family**

This prohibition extends to the giving of gratuities to anyone on the state employee's or former state employee's behalf such as a member of that employee's immediate family.

### **6-204.02 When Prohibition Against Gratuities Not Applicable**

**Section 6-204** (Gratuities) does not prohibit:

- (a) the solicitation or acceptance of anything of monetary value from a friend, parent, spouse, child, or other close relative when the circumstances make it clear that the motivation for the transaction is unrelated to any procurement or program requirement with the State and is based upon a personal or family relationship;
- (b) the participation in the activities of, or the acceptance of an award for, a meritorious public contribution or achievement from a charitable, religious, professional, social or fraternal organization, or from a nonprofit educational, recreational, public service, or civic organization;
- (c) acceptance only on current customary terms of finance of a loan from a bank or other financial institution for proper and usual activities of state employees, such as home mortgage loans; or,

- (d) acceptance of unsolicited advertising products or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other such items.

### 6-204.03 Contract Clause

The following clause shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore requiring ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board approval:

#### **REPRESENTATION REGARDING GRATUITIES (Required)**

*The ~~bidder or offeror~~~~bidder, offeror, respondent~~, or contractor represents that it has not violated, is not violating, and promises that it will not violate the prohibition against gratuities set forth in **Section 6-204** (Gratuities) of the Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations.*

### 6-205 PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

- (a) **Contingent Fees.** It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a person to be retained, or to retain a person, to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, unless such an arrangement is fully disclosed in writing.
- (b) **Representation of Contractor.** Every person, before being awarded a state contract, shall represent, in writing, that such person has not retained anyone in violation of subsection (a) of this section. Failure to do so constitutes a breach of ethical standards.
- (c) **Contract Clause.** The representation prescribed in subsection (b) of this section shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefor.

#### 6-205.01 Influence Peddling

The prohibition in **Section 6-205** (Prohibition Against Contingent Fees) covers influence peddling and particularly that which might occur when a former state official is hired on a contingent basis by a business seeking state contracts.

#### 6-205.02 Relationship of Commercial Selling Business to Prospective Contractor

The relationship between a bona fide established commercial selling business and the prospective contractor should be characterized by the following:

- (a) the fees charged by the business are commensurate with the nature and extent of the business's services actually rendered to the prospective contractor;
- (b) the business has adequate knowledge of the service of the prospective contractor which it represents to judge whether the item may be able to meet the State's requirements; and,

- (c) the relationship between the business and the prospective contractor is or is contemplated to be continuing.

### **6-205.03 Improper Influence**

A business employee or a commercial selling business should be conclusively presumed not to be bona fide if the Ethics Commission determines that improper influence has been or is being used to secure a state contract.

### **6-205.04 Solicitation Clause**

Every solicitation for a service shall conspicuously set forth the following provision to be completed and submitted with every prospective contractor's bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications for those contracts which require PSCRBP approval:

#### ***PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES (Required)***

*The prospective contractor represents as a part of such contractor's bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications that such contract has/has not (use applicable word or words) retained any person or agency on a percentage, commission, or other contingent arrangement to secure this contract.*

### **6-205.05 Information on Contingent Fees**

Any prospective contractor who has completed the clause set forth in **Section 6-205.04** (Solicitation Clause) in the affirmative and is the apparently successful bidder or offeror ~~bidder, offeror, or respondent~~ shall submit the following information:

- (a) the full name and business address of the business or person retained, and the type of business organization;
- (b) the relationship of the business or person to the prospective contractor;
- (c) the terms of the retention agreement or a copy of such agreement;
- (d) if such person is a business employee:
  - (1) the duration of employment;
  - (2) whether that employee is on the contractor's payroll for purposes of social security and federal income tax withholding; and,
  - (3) whether that employee represents other businesses and, if so, the names and addresses of such businesses;

- (e) whether the business or person represents the prospective contractor on:
  - (1) both government and commercial business;
  - (2) only government business; or,
  - (3) only the present contract;
- (f) The extent of the duties of the business or person; and,
- (g) The length of time the business or person has been engaged in a particular type of work and has performed this type of work for the contractor.

**6-205.06 Contract Clause**

The following clause shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefor requiring PSCRB PPRB approval:

**REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES (Required)**

*The contractor represents that it has not retained a person to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except as disclosed in the contractor’s bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications.*

**6-206 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES**

Except as may be permitted by regulations or rulings of the Ethics Commission, it shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee who is participating directly or indirectly in the procurement process to become or be, while such an employee, the employee of any person contracting with the governmental body by whom the employee is employed. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(3)(a) states that “no public servant shall be a contractor, subcontractor or vendor with the governmental entity of which he is a member, officer, employee or agent, other than in his contract of employment; or have a material financial interest in any business which is a contractor, subcontractor or vendor with the governmental entity of which he is a member, officer, employee or agent” except as may be permitted by Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(4)(d).

**6-207 RESTRICTION ON FORMER EMPLOYEES IN MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THEIR FORMER DUTIES**

- (a) It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any former employee knowingly to act as a principal, or as an agent for anyone other than the State in connection with any:
  - (1) judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determinations;
  - (2) contract;

(3) claim; or,

(4) charge or controversy;

in which the employee participated personally and substantially through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise while an employee, where the State is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.

(b) It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any former employee, within one year after cessation of the former employee's official responsibility, knowingly to act as a principal, or an agent for anyone other than the State, in connection with any:

(1) judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;

(2) contract;

(3) claim; or,

(4) charge or controversy;

in matters which were within the former employee's official responsibility, where the State is a party or has a direct or substantial interest. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated **§ 25-4-105(3)(e)** states that "no public servant shall perform any service for any compensation for any person or business after termination of his office or employment in relation to any case, decision, proceeding or application with respect to which he was directly concerned or in which he personally participated during the period of his service or employment."

## **6-208 DISQUALIFICATION OF BUSINESS WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS A FINANCIAL INTEREST**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a business in which an employee has a financial interest knowingly to act as a principal, or as an agent for anyone other than the State, in connection with any:

(a) judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;

(b) contract;

(c) claim; or,

(d) charge or controversy;

in which the employee either participates personally and substantially through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, or which is the subject of the employee's official responsibility, where the State is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.

## **6-209 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYEES PURCHASING UNDER TERMS OF A STATE CONTRACT**

Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(1) states, “No public servant shall use his official position to obtain pecuniary benefit for himself other than that compensation provided for by law, or to obtain pecuniary benefit for any relative or any business with which he is associated.”

In layman’s terms, this means that anyone purchasing services is free to negotiate the best price possible with the seller but any attempt to tie the sale to a state contract based upon employment with a governmental entity could be considered to be a violation of the ethics law.

## **6-210 USE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee or former employee knowingly to use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated personal gain of any other person. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(d) states that “no person may intentionally use or disclose information gained in the course of or by reason of his official position or employment as a public servant in any way that could result in pecuniary benefit for himself, any relative, or any other person, if the information has not been communicated to the public or is not public information.”

## **6-211 BOARD MEMBER ETHICS**

Board members of the PSCRBPPRB hold positions of public trust and are charged with ensuring a fair, transparent process for the solicitation and selection of personal and professional services contracts. Each board member is individually responsible for upholding the public trust by conducting himself or herself in as fair, equitable, impartial, and non-partisan a manner as possible. Board members are responsible for ensuring individual compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, and rules governing their conduct.

### **6-211.01 General Standards of Ethical Conduct**

- (a) Board members shall conduct themselves in a manner that fortifies the public confidence in the Mississippi procurement process for personal and professional services by avoiding even the appearance of impropriety;
- (b) Board members shall strive to foster an open, transparent, and competitive process in order to best serve the interests of the State;
- (c) Board members shall encourage, and provide an example for, ethical conduct to all participants in the process under the PSCRBPPRB’s purview;
- (d) Board members shall avoid all conflicts of interests and comply with the provisions herein when an unavoidable conflict arises;

- (e) Board members shall be open, fair, impartial, and non-discriminatory in conducting all PSCRBPPRB business; and
- (f) Board members shall act as responsible stewards of public funds in order to uphold the public interest with which they have been entrusted.

### **6-211.02 Communication**

#### **(a) Communication Among Board Members**

In order to promote transparency and ensure compliance with the requirements set forth in the Mississippi Open Meetings Act, board members shall actively avoid conducting official communications regarding official PSCRBPPRB business, outside the setting of a board meeting, when a quorum is present, either in person or through electronic means.

#### **(b) Communication with Vendors and Other Interested Parties**

- (1) In order to promote transparency and support both the practice and appearance of impartiality on the part of the PSCRBPPRB in the conduct of its business, board members will avoid engaging in communications through verbal or written means with a vendor, or any other vendor representative, which relates directly or indirectly to the solicitation and/or selection of a personal or professional services contract which may be presented to the PSCRBPPRB for consideration for approval.
- (2) If such communication is unavoidable, board members shall disclose to the PSCRBPPRB any discussions had, including the name of the vendor or vendor representative and the procurement or contract which was the focus of the communication, at the next board meeting and prior to voting on the matter.

### **6-211.03 Conflicts of Interest**

Board members shall conduct the business of the PSCRBPPRB in an honest and ethical manner, which includes the ethical handling of any actual or apparent conflicts of interest related to personal and/or professional relationships. Under Mississippi law, “No [board member] shall use his [or her] official position to obtain, or attempt to obtain, pecuniary benefit for himself other than that compensation provided for by law, or to obtain, or attempt to obtain, pecuniary benefit for any relative or any business with which he [or she] is associated” See Miss. Code Ann. §§ 25-4-103 and -105.

#### **(a) Definitions**

- (1) **Pecuniary Benefit** is defined as any benefit in the form of money, property, commercial interests, or anything else the primary significance of which is economic gain.
- (2) **Relative** is defined as the board member’s spouse, child, parent, sibling, and the spouse of their child, parent, or sibling.

- (3) **“Business with which he [or she] is associated”** is defined as any business of which the board member or his or her relative is:
  - a. an officer, director, owner, partner, or employee, or
  - b. is a holder of more than 10% of the fair market value, or
  - c. derive more than \$2,500.00 in annual income, or
  - d. over which the board member or his or her relative exercises control.
- (4) **Use of office** includes:
  - a. voting on a matter;
  - b. taking part in discussions on a matter;
  - c. being present during discussions on a matter; and
  - d. using the office to attempt to influence the actions of others.

**(b) Breach of Ethical Standards.**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any board member to participate in the discussion of, or PSCRBP action related to, a procurement when he or she knows that:

- (1) the board member or any relative has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;
- (2) a business or organization in which the board member, or any relative of the board member, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or
- (3) any other person, business, or organization with whom the board member, or any relative of the board member, is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment, is involved in the procurement.

**(c) Disclosure and Recusal**

- (1) Board members shall make public any conflict of interest that exists related to an item which comes before the PSCRBP for consideration to ensure the integrity of the PSCRBP and its decisions are maintained.
- (2) If a conflict of interest exists, a board member shall recuse himself or herself by leaving the meeting until the item(s) in question has been considered and action has been taken. Such recusal shall be properly reflected in the Minutes of the meeting. Abstaining from a vote or discussion will not suffice to satisfy the requirements of this section. Board members who serve as the head of an agency shall recuse themselves from any discussion in his or her capacity as a board member and for any vote for any contract brought for consideration for approval by the PSCRBP by the agency which they head.
- (3) No board member shall participate in any discussion or deliberation related to an item when a conflict of interest exists, including discussions outside of the context of the official actions of the PSCRBP.

**(d) Interest in a Contract**

It is prohibited, through both Mississippi Constitution Article 4, Section 109, and state statutes, for a board member to be directly or indirectly interested in any contract with the state, or any subdivision thereof, authorized by any law passed or order made by any board of which he or she may be or may have been a member, during the term for which he or she is appointed and for a period of one year after the expiration of such term.

#### **6-211.04 Gratuities**

Board members shall comply with the provisions of **Section 6-204** regarding gratuities.

## CHAPTER 7 – POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL

### 7-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS

This chapter provides the administrative procedures for submitting required documentation to implement state agency contract requests for personal and professional services. For the purposes of these procedures, a service contract is defined as an agreement for the provision of services between an agency under the purview of MSPB (unless exempt from the **PSCRBPPRB**) and a provider of the services.

### 7-102 PROCEDURES FOR PROCUREMENT

Pursuant to the provisions of the previous chapters of these regulations, the total amount of the contract shall be used to determine the appropriate procedures for procurement of services as follows:

- (a) Service contracts **for which do not exceed \$75,000 or less** may be procured as provided in **Section 3-205** (Small Purchases);
- (b) Service contracts over \$75,000 shall be procured as provided in **Section 3-201** (Method of Source Selection), and are subject to approval by the **PSCRBPPRB**;
- (c) If the cumulative total of multiple service contracts between an agency and one vendor for the same service exceeds \$75,000 then SPAHRS or MAGIC will automatically route the contract to the **PSCRBPPRB** for approval;
- (d) Procedures and regulations regarding sole-source procurement are addressed in **Section 3-206**;
- (e) Procedures and regulations regarding emergency procurement are addressed in **Section 3-207**; and
- (f) Procedures and regulations regarding contract workers are addressed in **Section 3-101.04**.

Competitive Sealed Bidding (Invitation for Bids) is the preferred method of procurement; however, if it is not **practicable** and **advantageous**, a Request for Proposals, Request for Qualifications, Competitive bidding includes Invitations for Bids, Requests for Proposals, Requests for Qualifications, and any other alternative, generally accepted procurement method **previously approved by the PSCRBPPRB may be used. See MS AG Op., Mosley (October 23, 2015).**

#### 7-102.01 Multiple Contracts With Same Vendor But Different Scopes of Services

**PSCRBPPRB** staff has the authority to approve contracts with the same vendor which route to the **PSCRBPPRB** based on a system technicality but which contain different scopes of services. Staff approval is given only after review of the scopes of services to justify the need for a second contract with the same vendor. Any contracts approved using this authority cannot exceed \$75,000.

## 7-103 COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT EXCEPTION

Prior to entering into a contract, any agency that seeks to procure personal or professional service contracts that are required to be approved by the PSCRBPPRB may request an exception from ~~the~~ requirement that the agency use competitive sealed bidding as a procurement method by submitting a petition for relief as provided in Section 3-201.01. The petition for relief must:

- (a) Be in writing, signed by the Agency Head, and include any supporting documentation or information;
- (b) Be submitted ~~no more than at least~~ approximately thirty (30) calendar days prior to the scheduled PSCRBPPRB meeting date and in accordance with the deadlines prescribed by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board, which are published on the ~~Mississippi State Personnel Board~~ Department of Finance and Administration website;
- (c) Include the agency's plan for an alternative competitive procurement procedure for selecting the personal or professional service contract that ensures open, transparent procedures as provided in Section 3-201.01-.03; and
- (d) Be submitted using the method prescribed by the PSCRBPPRB.

## 7-104 PRE-REVIEW OF INVITATIONS FOR BIDS, REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, AND REQUESTS FOR QUALIFICATIONS

An IFB, RFP, or RFQ for a contract under the purview of the PSCRBPPRB may be electronically submitted to the PSCRBPPRB staff for consultant review prior to advertisement or issuance. The IFB, RFP, or RFQ should be submitted in final form (as if being produced to inquiring vendors) and include (1) the advertisement, (2) the IFB, RFP, or RFQ, and (3) the proposed contract. The PSCRBPPRB staff may review, as time and workload permit, the IFB, RFP, or RFQ specifically to evaluate compliance with the PSCRBPPRB regulations. Upon review, the PSCRBPPRB staff may then notify the agency of necessary and/or suggested changes. Responsibility for all IFB, RFP, or RFQ content rests with the agency. Review of the IFB, RFP, or RFQ by PSCRBPPRB staff does not guarantee approval of the procurement and/or the contract by the PSCRBPPRB. Agencies are encouraged to allow as much time in advance of advertisement as possible for this review. The PSCRBPPRB staff will require a minimum of five working days for review of an IFB, RFP, or RFQ packet which totals 50 pages or less (including attachments) and seven working days for review of a packet of more than 50 pages. During the months of May, June, and July, the PSCRBPPRB staff will require a minimum of twenty working days for review of an IFB, RFP, or RFQ packet which totals 50 pages or less (including attachments) and twenty-five working days for review of a packet of more than 50 pages.

## 7-105 CONTRACT SUBMISSION DATES

The PSCRBPPRB will hold one regularly scheduled meeting the ~~Tuesday before the third Thursday~~first Wednesday of every month at the MSPB Offices in Jackson, Mississippi unless the first Wednesday falls on or near a holiday or a special meeting is called by the PSCRBPPRB Chairman. Notice of meetings may be found posted on the MSPB-DFA website (<http://www.mspbDFA.ms.gov>) and the Mississippi Public Meeting Notices Website (<https://www.ms.gov/dfa/pmn>), or by calling the PSCRBPPRB office (601-359-6517). ~~All contract packets must be submitted for approval in SPAHRS and by electronic submission through the PSCRBPPRB's E-Application system, in their entirety.~~ All contract packets, including any applicable PSCRBPPRB forms, must be submitted for approval in SPAHRS and/or MAGIC SPAHRS and by electronic submission through the PSCRBPPRB's E-Application system, in their entirety. Submission to PSCRBPPRB must be ~~no more than~~at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the scheduled PSCRBPPRB meeting date and in accordance with the deadlines prescribed by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board, which are published on the ~~Mississippi State Personnel Board~~Department of Finance and Administration website, in order to be considered for placement on the agenda for board action. Since no Board action is required, staff approved contracts may be submitted ~~up to fifteen (15) days prior to the scheduled PSCRB meeting date~~at any time.

#### **~~7-106 CONTRACT APPROVAL AND REJECTION~~**

~~Any contract submitted to the PSCRBPPRB for review and approval shall be presumed to be approved if the PSCRBPPRB does not object to the contract within thirty (30) days of the agency's submission of the contract. If the PSCRBPPRB rejects a contract that has been submitted for review or approval, it shall clearly state the basis of its action, including, but not limited to, the policy violated and any corrective actions necessary to bring the contract in compliance with the PSCRBPPRB Rules and Regulations.~~

#### **~~7-107 DEADLINE EXCEPTION REQUESTS-REVIEW OF LATE SUBMISSIONS~~**

~~Requests for review of contracts that require PPRB approval should be submitted in accordance with the published deadlines posted on the PPRB website. Requests received after this time may be delayed until the next regular meeting of the PPRB. It is the duty of the Chief Procurement Officer to ensure all contract submissions are complete by the posted deadlines in order for the contract to be approved by the PPRB prior to expiration. A request for exception to the submission deadline contained in Section 7-105 must be submitted in writing directly to the Chairman of the PSCRBPPRB or the (MSPB DFA Executive Director) and must contain a detailed account of the circumstances, which must be compelling, that justifies the exception. The written request must be signed by the Agency Head. All such exception requests must be approved by the Chairman, in his or her discretion, in order for the proposed contract to be placed on the agenda for the next PSCRBPPRB meeting. Submission of a request for deadline exception does not guarantee placement on the agenda.~~

#### **7-108 REGULATORY BOARD APPROVAL**

For contracts under the purview of the PSCRBPPRB, the contract and the supporting procurement information should first be submitted to and approved by the appropriate regulatory board (if

required by the appropriate regulatory board's rules and regulations) prior to submission to the PSCRBPPRB. If the agency's regulatory board authorizes the agency to proceed with the procurement, then the agency should submit the minutes from the regulatory board approving the contract and all other ~~the contract and~~ supporting procurement information to the PSCRBPPRB for approval.

## **7-109 NEW REQUEST**

A new request shall be defined as the initial submission of a contract for the performance of specified contractual services.

## **7-110 RENEWALS**

A request to renew an existing PSCRBPPRB-approved contract must be submitted and approved by PSCRBPPRB before the contract expires. If approval by an appropriate regulatory board is required, such approval must be obtained in sufficient time for the submission deadline contained in Section 7-105 to be met. Spending authority for the current term of the contract should be requested. Authority for any optional renewal years should be requested when the contract is renewed. Renewal terms included in a contract are optional and are exercised at the agency's discretion. When a contract is originally approved, the PSCRBPPRB is only approving the option to renew, not the actual renewal. The agency must submit the renewal document and supporting documentation for approval by the PSCRBPPRB prior to the contract expiring and in sufficient time to meet the submission deadline. Retroactive approval of a renewal cannot be granted. Once a contract has expired or terminated, the contract cannot be retroactively approved or renewed. MS AG Op., Stringer (June 25, 1999).

## **7-111 MODIFICATIONS**

A request to modify an existing PSCRBPPRB-approved contract is to be submitted to the PSCRBPPRB thirty (30) calendar days prior to a PSCRBPPRB meeting date which precedes the modification effective date. Any request for exception to this deadline must follow the same procedure as outlined in Section 7-1076 (Deadline Exception Requests). Modifications shall not grant extra compensation, fee, or allowance to any contractor after service is rendered or contract is made, unless contemplated within the contract itself or unless the scope of services is increased. The extension of a contract is considered a modification wherein the specified contractual services have not been completed by the end date stipulated in the original terms of the contract. Modifications cannot be made to expired contracts.

### **7-111.01 Modifications to Correct Technical Problems**

PSCRBPPRB staff has the authority to approve modifications to previously approved contracts that involve accounting and scrivener's errors and other technical or technological problems which do not change the originally approved terms and conditions.

### **7-111.02 Modifications that Only Reduce Dollar Amount or in which Amount and Services are Unchanged**

**PSCRBP** staff has the authority to approve modifications that only reduce the dollar amount of the contracts or modifications in which the amount and services are unchanged. These modifications cannot change the service agreement.

### **7-111.03 Modifications Involving Cost Per Unit Fees**

**PSCRBP** staff has the authority to approve modifications to previously approved contracts that involve cost per unit fees up to ten (10) percent of the original approved contract amount not to exceed a total contract amount of \$500,000.00.

### **7-112 EMERGENCY CONTRACTS**

Emergency contracts will be reviewed by **PSCRBP** staff for technical compliance upon the written request of the submitting agency. The **PSCRBP** staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of the contract, and then conduct the requested review and notify the agency of any problems found during the requested review; however, it is the responsibility of the agency to correct any errors. If no written request for review is made by the submitting agency, **PSCRBP** staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of same, and then conduct a review of the contract for internal auditing purposes. Emergency contracts will be presented to the **PSCRBP** at its regular meeting and will be included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the **PSCRBP** as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the emergency procurement by the **PSCRBP** and is done solely for processing purposes. The PPRB will submit a quarterly report of all emergency contracts to the Chairs of the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency (AET) Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives.

This provision is not intended to prevent the **PSCRBP** from making a report as provided in **Section 3-602.01** (Statutory Authority to Audit) or to take other action as deemed appropriate.

## **7-113 PROTEST OF SOLICITATIONS OR AWARDS DOCUMENTS**

**(a) Interested Party** means an actual or prospective bidder or offeror that may be aggrieved by the solicitation or award of a contract, or by the protest.

**(b) Protestor** means any actual or prospective bidder or offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or the award of a contract and who files a protest.

**(c) Special Assistant Attorney General** shall mean the individual assigned by the Attorney General to provide legal assistance to the Department of Finance and Administration.

Agencies shall submit, with their contract approval request, documentation signed by their Executive Director, Agency Head, or his or her designee certifying that adequate time (at least seven (7) calendar days after issuing the award) to protest has been given to all prospective contractors and that no protest or potential protests are known to the agency or any agency employees. If a protest is known, the agency shall resolve the protest prior to the scheduled PPRB Board meeting. In the contract submission packet, the agency shall include a Protest Memo which discloses the subject matter of the protest, states whether the protest has been resolved, and explains the agency's internal procedure for reviewing protests and describes how the agency plans to or made the final determination concerning the protest.

### **7-113.01 Procedure for Filing Protests**

Protestors should seek resolution of their complaints initially with the office that issued the solicitation.

Any actual or prospective bidder or offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a contract may protest to the Chief Procurement Officer and copy the Department of Finance and Administration Director of the Office of Personal and Professional Service Contract Review. The protest shall be submitted in writing within seven (7) calendar days of the award or within seven (7) calendar days of the solicitation posting if the protest is based on the solicitation.

A protest is considered filed when received by the Chief Procurement Officer. Protests filed after the seven (7) day period shall not be considered.

The Chief Procurement Officer shall submit a copy of the protest to the Office of Personal Service Contract Review within three (3) business days of receipt of a written protest. The Office of Personal Service Contract Review shall forward a copy of the protest to the Special Assistant Attorney General.

To file a protest directly to the PPRB, the aggrieved party shall file a protest with the Office of Personal Service Contract Review within seven (7) calendar days after the aggrieved party knew or should have known of the facts and circumstances upon which the protest is based, but in no event later than within seven (7) days of the solicitation posting or award.

### **7-113.02 Content of Protest**

To expedite handling of protests, the envelope should be labeled "Protest." The written protest shall include as a minimum the following:

- (a) the name and address of the protestor;
- (b) appropriate identification of the procurement and if a contract has been awarded, its number;
- (c) a statement of reasons for the protest; and
- (d) supporting exhibits, evidence, or documents to substantiate any claims unless not available within the filing time in which case the expected availability date shall be indicated.

### **7-113.02 Protest Decision**

If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Agency Head shall promptly issue a decision in writing. The decision shall: (a) state the reasons for the action taken; and (b) inform the protestor of the right to administrative review. A copy of the decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished in writing immediately to the protestor and any other interested party.

A decision on a protest shall be made by the Agency Head or PPRB as expeditiously as possible after receiving all relevant, requested information. If a protest is sustained, the available remedies include, but are not limited to, cancellation or revision of the solicitation in accordance with Section 5-204 (REMEDIES PRIOR TO AN AWARD) or cancellation of the contract in accordance with Section 5-205 (REMEDIES AFTER AN AWARD).

A decision shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or any person adversely affected by the decision appeals administratively to the Public Procurement Review Board.

The Agency Head will refuse to decide any protest when a matter involved is the subject of a proceeding before the Procurement Review Board or has been decided on the merits by the Board. If an action concerning the protest has commenced in court, the Agency Head or PPRB shall not act on the protest. This section shall not apply where the Board or a court requests, expects, or otherwise expresses interest in the decision of the Agency Head or Public Procurement Review Board.

On any direct protest, the PPRB shall decide whether the solicitation or award was in accordance with the Constitution, statutes, rules and regulations, and the terms and conditions of the solicitation. The proceeding shall be de novo. Any prior determinations by administrative officials shall not be final or conclusive. A determination of an issue of fact by the PPRB shall be final and conclusive unless arbitrary, capricious, fraudulent, or clearly erroneous.

~~Agencies shall submit, with their contract approval request, documentation signed by their Executive Director, Agency Head, or his or her designee certifying that adequate time to protest has been given to all prospective contractors and that no protest or potential protests are known to the agency or any agency employees. If a protest is known, the agency shall resolve the protest prior to submitting the contract for approval. In the contract submission packet, the agency shall include a Protest Memo which discloses the subject matter of the protest, state whether the protest has been resolved, and explains the agency's internal procedure for reviewing protests and describes how the agency made the final determination concerning the protest.~~

### **7-113.03 Stay of Solicitation or Award**

In the event of a timely protest, the agency shall not proceed further with the solicitation or with the award of the contract until the Public Procurement Review Board approves the determination that continuation of the solicitation or award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect substantial interests of the State.

### **7-113.04 Right to Appeal**

Any person adversely affected by the protest decision of an Agency Head may appeal administratively to the Public Procurement Review Board.

For an appeal under this section, the aggrieved person shall file an appeal within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a Protest Decision.

## **7-114 POST-AWARD VENDOR DEBRIEFING**

Agencies are encouraged to exchange information with vendors in an effort to build and strengthen business relationships and improve the procurement process between vendors and the State. To further this effort, agencies shall establish vendor debriefing procedure(s) and inform vendors at the time of procurement of the right to request a debriefing and the deadline to file a request. At a minimum, debriefing should occur before expiration of the protest period, within ~~five-three (35)~~ business days after the vendor request and prior to submission of the contract packet to the **PSCRB**~~PPRB~~. Agencies shall submit with the contract approval request, documentation signed by their agency head or his or her designee, reporting the number of vendor debriefings requested and conducted. This information may be included as part of the protest correspondence required in **Section 7-113** (Protest ~~Documents~~of Solicitations or Awards).

### **7-114.01 Debriefing Request**

A vendor, successful or unsuccessful, may request a post-award vendor debriefing, in writing, by U.S. mail or electronic submission, to be received by the agency within three (3) business days of notification of the contract award. A vendor debriefing is a meeting and not a hearing; therefore, legal representation is not required. If a vendor prefers to have legal representation present, the vendor must notify the agency and identify its attorney. The agency shall be allowed to schedule and/or suspend and reschedule the meeting at a time when a representative of the Office of the Mississippi Attorney General can be present.

### **7-114.02 When Debriefing Should Be Conducted**

Unless good cause exists for delay, the debriefing should occur within ~~five-three (35)~~ business days after receipt of the vendor request and may be conducted during a face-to-face meeting, by telephonic or video conference, or by any other method acceptable to the agency. The

~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer or designee should chair the meeting, and where practicable, include other staff with direct knowledge of the procurement.

### **7-114.03 Information To Be Provided**

At a minimum, the debriefing information shall include the following:

- (1) The agency's evaluation of significant weaknesses or deficiencies in the vendor's bid, proposal, or ~~statement of~~ qualifications, if applicable;
- (2) The overall evaluated cost or price, and technical rating, if applicable, of the successful vendor(s) and the debriefed vendor;
- (3) The overall ranking of all vendors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during the selection process;
- (4) A summary of the rationale for award; and,
- (5) Reasonable responses to relevant questions about selection procedures contained in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities that were followed.

### **7-114.04 Information Not To Be Provided**

The debriefing shall not include point-by-point comparisons of the debriefed vendor's bid, proposal, or ~~qualification~~ SOQ with those of other offering vendors. Any written request by a vendor for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1 and §§ 75-26-1 through 75-26-19.

### **7-114.05 Statement in the Solicitation**

The agency shall include in each solicitation a statement that vendor debriefing is available and the information described in Section 7-112.03 may be disclosed during post-award debriefing.

### **7-114.06 Summary**

An official summary of the debriefing shall be included in the contract file.

### **7-114.07 Pre-Award Vendor Debriefing**

Nothing in these regulations requires or prohibits pre-award vendor debriefing.

## **7-115 UTILIZATION OF STATE PROPERTY BY CONTRACTOR**

If a contractor will be utilizing State property (office space, equipment, etc.) for the provision of services, the procuring agency shall submit a written notification to the Bond Commission

explaining the property to be used. A copy of this letter must be submitted to the PSCRBPPRB as part of the procurement packet.

## **7-116 TRANSFER OF SPENDING AUTHORITY**

SPAHRs no longer requires the transfer of spending authority from one fiscal year to the next for independent contractors.

## **7-117 EXECUTED CONTRACTS**

After the approval of a contract by the PSCRBPPRB, the contract may be executed by the agency and the vendor. The contract, including any accompanying exhibits, attachments, and appendices, is subject to the Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983 and its exceptions. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.* and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1. Unless exempted from disclosure due to a court-issued protective order, a copy of this executed contract is required to be posted to the Department of Finance and Administration's independent agency contract website for public access at <http://www.transparency.mississippi.gov>. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 27-104-151 *et seq.* The personal or professional services to be provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret, or confidential commercial or financial information. The executed contract must be identical to the proposed contract approved by the PSCRBPPRB or the contract will be deemed null and void. If a change is to be made to the contract after approval by the PSCRBPPRB but before execution, the change must be brought before the PSCRBPPRB for approval.

## **7-118 SPAHRs AND MAGICSPAHRs PROCEDURES FOR PSCRBPPRB CONTRACTS**

### **7-118.01 Entering Contract Information in SPAHRs and/or MAGICSPAHRs**

An agency should enter complete contract information into the SPAHRs and/or MAGIC SPAHRs-system and transmit it electronically to the PSCRBPPRB for review. The ~~Request for Contract Personnel Services Approval form must be completed in full, agency shall~~ following all applicable requirements by the Internal Revenue Code to determine contract type, all DFA requirements for vendor codes, social security numbers and commodity codes, and all PSCRBPPRB requirements detailed in the Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations. Only one contract service type may be entered for each request. Agencies must submit necessary vendor codes with vendor number/social security number in SPAHRs and/or MAGICSPAHRs.

### **7-118.02 Requests to Modify**

Requests to modify the terms of previously PSCRBPPRB-approved contracts are to be resubmitted to the appropriate regulatory board (if applicable) and approved by that board prior to submission to the PSCRBPPRB. Along with the amendment modifying the original contract terms, the approved SPAHRs and/or MAGICSPAHRs entry must also be modified.

### **7-118.03 Terminations**

Agencies must notify the PSCRBPPRB upon termination of previously approved contracts for personal and professional services or the completion of the performance of services prior to the original terms of the contract (expiration date). The approved spending authority should be modified to reflect the total dollar amount expended. This modification must be transmitted to the PSCRB-PPRB for approval. After approval of the modified amount, a termination date should be entered into SPAHRS and/or MAGICSPAHRS. The original approved end date remains the end date approved by the PSCRBPPRB. A termination date is entered in the “Termination Date” field in SPAHRS and/or MAGICSPAHRS.

#### **7-118.04 Options to Renew**

Options to renew which are not exercised by the agency will be treated as a termination by the PSCRBPPRB.

#### **7-119 DHS OR DCPS PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS**

From July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019~~8~~, the Department of Human Services (DHS) must give PSCRBPPRB notice before entering into any proposed personal service contract which is determined by the DHS Agency Head to be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS). The Agency Head of DHS must advise the Board of his or her determination that the proposed contract would be useful in establishing and operating DCPS.

From July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2019, the Agency Head of DCPS must give PSCRBPPRB notice before entering into any proposed personal service contract.

Written notice to the PSCRBPPRB must be signed by the Agency Head and identify the contractor(s), contract term, annual cost, total contract cost, method of procurement, purpose of the contract, a statement of usefulness for establishing and operating DCPS where applicable, and a copy of the proposed contractual agreement including any exhibits or attachments referenced therein.

Upon receipt of the written notice, notice will be posted at <http://www.mspbDFA.ms.gov/personal-service-contract-review-board.aspx> and on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website established by Sections 25-53-151 and 27-104-165.

If PSCRBPPRB responds to DHS or DCPS within seven calendar days after receiving the notice, then PSCRBPPRB has an additional seven calendar days from the date of the initial response to provide any recommendations. PSCRBPPRB will notify the agency of any recommendations; however, any implemented recommendation is made at the discretion of DHS or DCPS. At the end of the second seven-day period, the agency may execute and enter into the proposed personal service contract.

DHS and DCPS contracts will be reported to the ~~PSCR~~~~B~~~~PPRB~~ at its regular meeting and will be included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the Board as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the DHS or DCPS procurement or contract by the ~~PSCR~~~~B~~~~PPRB~~ and is done solely for processing purposes.

See Senate Bill 2179 (2016 Regular Session).

## CHAPTER 8 – RULEMAKING AND DECLARATORY OPINIONS

### 8-101 RULEMAKING ORAL PROCEEDINGS

This section applies to all oral proceedings held for the purpose of providing the public with an opportunity to make oral presentations or written input on proposed new rules, amendments to rules, and proposed repeal of existing rules before the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act. Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-43-3.104.

When a political subdivision, an agency, or ten (10) persons request an oral proceeding in regards to a proposed rule adoption, the requestor must submit a printed, typewritten, or legibly handwritten request.

- A. Each request must be submitted on 8-1/2” x 11” white paper.
- B. The request may be in the form of a letter addressed to the ~~Chairman~~Chair of the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board or in the form of a pleading as if filed with a court.
- C. Each request must include the full name, telephone numbers, and mailing address of the requestor(s).
- D. All requests shall be signed by the person filing the request, unless represented by an attorney, in which case the attorney may sign the request.

Notice of the date, time, and place of all oral proceedings shall be filed with the Secretary of State’s Office for publication in the Administrative Bulletin. The agency providing the notice shall provide notice of oral proceedings to all persons requesting notification of proposed rule adoptions. The oral proceedings will be scheduled no earlier than twenty (20) days from the filing of the notice with the Secretary of State. The ~~Chairman~~Chair of the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board or designee who is familiar with the substance of the proposed rule shall preside at the oral proceeding on a proposed rule.

Public participation shall be permitted at oral proceedings, as follows:

- A. At an oral proceeding on a proposed rule, persons may make statements and present documentary and physical submissions concerning the proposed rule.
- B. Persons wishing to make oral presentations at such a proceeding shall notify the ~~Chairman~~Chair of the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board at least three business days prior to the proceeding and indicate the general subject of their presentations. The presiding officer in his or her discretion may allow individuals to participate that have not contacted the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board prior to the proceeding.

- C. At the proceeding, those who participate shall indicate their names and addresses, identify any persons or organizations they may represent, and provide any other information relating to their participation deemed appropriate by the presiding officer.
- D. The presiding officer may place time limitations on individual presentations when necessary to assure the orderly and expeditious conduct of the oral proceeding. To encourage joint presentations and to avoid repetition, additional time may be provided for persons whose presentations represent the views of other individuals as well as their own views.
- E. Persons making presentations are encouraged to avoid restating matters that have already been submitted in writing. Written materials may be submitted at the oral proceeding.
- F. Where time permits and to facilitate the exchange of information, the presiding officer may open the floor to questions or general discussion. The presiding officer may question participants and permit the questioning of participants by other participants about any matter relating to that rule-making proceeding, including any prior written submissions made by those participants in that proceeding. No participant shall be required to answer any question.

Physical and documentary submissions presented by participants in an oral proceeding shall be submitted to the presiding officer. Such submissions become the property of the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board, part of the rulemaking record, and are subject to the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board's public records request procedure. The ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board may record oral proceedings by stenographic or electronic means.

## 8-201 DECLARATORY OPINIONS

This section sets forth the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board's rules governing the form, content, and filing of requests for declaratory opinions, the procedural rights of persons in relation to the written requests, and the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board's procedures regarding the disposition of requests as required by Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-43-2.103.

The ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board will issue declaratory opinions regarding the applicability to specified facts of:

- A. A statute administered or enforceable by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board;
- B. A rule or regulation promulgated by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board; or,
- C. An order issued by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board.

A request must be limited to a single transaction or occurrence.

When a person with substantial interest, as required by Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-43-2.103, requests a declaratory opinion, the requestor must submit a printed, typewritten, or legibly handwritten request.

- A. Each request must be submitted on 8-1/2" x 11" white paper.
- B. The request may be in the form of a letter addressed to the ~~Chairman~~Chair of the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board or in the form of a pleading as if filed with a court.
- C. Each request must include the full name, telephone numbers, and mailing address of the requestor(s).
- D. All requests shall be signed by the person filing the request, unless represented by an attorney, in which case the attorney may sign the request.
- E. Each request must clearly state that it is a request for a declaratory opinion.

Any party who signs the request shall attest that the request complies with the requirements set forth in these rules, including but not limited to a full, complete, and accurate statement of relevant facts and that there are no related proceedings pending before any agency, administrative, or judicial tribunal.

Each request must contain the following:

- A. A clear identification of the statute, rule, regulation, or order at issue;
- B. The question for the declaratory opinion;
- C. A clear and concise statement of all facts relevant to the question presented;
- D. The identity of all other known persons involved in or impacted by the facts giving rise to the request including their relationship to the facts, and their name, mailing address, and telephone number; and,
- E. A statement sufficient to show that the requestor has a substantial interest in the subject matter of the request.

The ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board may, for good cause, refuse to issue a declaratory opinion. The circumstances in which declaratory opinions will not be issued include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- A. The matter is outside the primary jurisdiction of the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board;
- B. There is a lack of clarity concerning the question presented;

- C. There is pending or anticipated litigation, administrative action or anticipated administrative action, or other adjudication which may either answer the question presented by the request or otherwise make an answer unnecessary;
- D. The statute, rule, or order on which a declaratory opinion is sought is clear and not in need of interpretation to answer the question presented by the request;
- E. The facts presented in the request are not sufficient to answer the question presented;
- F. The request fails to contain information required by these rules or the requestor failed to follow the procedure set forth in these rules;
- G. The request seeks to resolve issues which have become moot or are abstract or hypothetical such that the requestor is not substantially affected by the rule, statute, or order on which a declaratory opinion is sought;
- H. No controversy exists or is certain to arise which raises a question concerning the application of the statute, rule, or order;
- I. The question presented by the request concerns the legal validity of a statute, rule, or order;
- J. The request is not based upon facts calculated to aid in the planning of future conduct, but is, instead, based on past conduct in an effort to establish the effect of that conduct;
- K. No clear answer is determinable;
- L. The question presented by the request involves the application of a criminal statute or sets forth facts which may constitute a crime;
- M. The answer to the question presented would require the disclosure of information which is privileged or otherwise protected by law from disclosure;
- N. The question is currently the subject of an Attorney General's opinion request;
- O. The question has been answered by an Attorney General's opinion;
- P. One or more requestors have standing to seek an Attorney General's opinion on the proffered question;
- Q. A similar request is pending before this agency, or any other agency, or a proceeding is pending on the same subject matter before any agency, administrative or judicial tribunal, or where such an opinion would constitute the unauthorized practice of law; or,
- R. The question involves eligibility for a license, permit, certificate, or other approval by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board or some other

agency and there is a statutory or regulatory application process by which eligibility for said license, permit, or certificate or other approval may be determined.

Within forty-five (45) days after the receipt of a request for a declaratory opinion which complies with the requirements of these rules, the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board shall, in writing:

- A. Issue an opinion declaring the applicability of the statute, rule, or order to the specified circumstances;
- B. Agree to issue a declaratory opinion by a specified time but no later than ninety (90) days after receipt of the written request; or,
- C. Decline to issue a declaratory opinion, stating the reasons for its action.

The forty-five (45) day period shall begin on the first business day after which the request is received by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~Public Procurement Review Board.

Declaratory opinions and requests for declaratory opinions shall be available for public inspection and copying at the expense of the viewer during normal business hours. All declaratory opinion and requests shall be indexed by name, subject, and date of issue. Declaratory opinions and requests which contain information which is confidential or exempt from disclosure under the Mississippi Public Records Act or other laws shall be exempt from this requirement and shall remain confidential.

# APPENDICES

**APPENDIX A**  
**Agencies under ~~PSCRB~~ ~~PPRB~~ Purview**

Agency Name	MAGIC Business Area	SAAS Agency Number (Legacy)
Arts Commission	1865	865
Athletic Commission	1843	843
Auctioneer Commission	1820	820
Board of Animal Health	1405	428
Board of Architecture	1848	848
Board of Barber Examiners	1840	840
Board of Cosmetology	1822	822
Board of Dental Examiners	1824	824
Board of Examiners for Social Workers	1859	859
Board of Funeral Service	1833	833
Board of Medical Licensure	1829	829
Board of Nursing	1838	838
Board of Nursing Home Administrators	1821	821
Board of Pharmacy	1846	846
Board of Physical Therapy	1828	828
Board of Public Accountancy	1845	845
Board of Registered Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors	1841	841
Board of Registered Professional Geologists	1858	858
Boswell Regional Center	3382	382
Central Mississippi Residential Center	3389	389
Department of Agriculture and Commerce	1401	401
Department of Archives and History	1475	475
Department of Banking and Consumer Finance	1511	511
Department of Child Protection Services		
Department of Corrections	1551	551
Department of Education	1201	201
Department of Employment Security	1671	671
Department of Environmental Quality	1470	470
Department of Finance and Administration	1130	130
Department of Health	1301	301
Department of Human Services	1651	651
Department of Information Technology Services	1601	601
Department of Marine Resources	1450	450
Department of Mental Health	3371	371
Department of Public Safety	1711	711

Department of Rehabilitation Services	1635	235
Department of Revenue	1181	181
Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks	1464	464
Division of Medicaid	1628	328
East Mississippi State Hospital	3372	372
Ellisville State School	3373	373
Fair Commission	1403	431
Forestry Commission	1451	451
Grand Gulf Military Monument Commission	1472	472
Hudspeth Regional Center	3386	386
Insurance Department	1501	501
Mississippi Adolescent Center	3392	392
Mississippi Authority for Educational Television	1247	247
Mississippi Development Authority	1411	411
Mississippi Emergency Management Agency	1741	721
Mississippi Gaming Commission	1850	185
Mississippi Library Commission	1245	245
Mississippi Public Utilities Staff	1812	812
Mississippi Real Estate Appraiser Licensure and Certification Board	1836	836
Mississippi Specialized Treatment Facility	3393	393
Mississippi State Board of Contractors	1834	834
Mississippi State Hospital	3374	374
Mississippi State Personnel Board	1614	614
Motor Vehicle Commission	1839	839
North Mississippi Regional Center	3385	385
North Mississippi State Hospital	3384	384
Office of the Attorney General	1071	071
Office of the Secretary of State	1111	111
Office of the State Auditor	1155	155
Office of the State Treasurer	1171	171
Oil and Gas Board	1491	491
Pat Harrison Waterway District	9950	950
Pearl River Basin Development District	9955	955
Pearl River Valley Water Supply District	9970	970
Public Employees Retirement System	1531	531
Public Service Commission	1811	811
Real Estate Commission	1832	832
Soil and Water Conservation Commission	1486	486
South Mississippi Regional Center	3387	387
South Mississippi State Hospital	3391	391

Tombigbee River Valley Water Management District	9980	980
Veterans Affairs Board	1731	731
Veterans' Home Purchase Board	1734	734
Workers Compensation Commission	1521	521

## **APPENDIX B**

### **Independent Contractor/Contract Worker Determination**

#### **Administrative Procedures**

IRS Code stipulates that compensation paid to contractual workers is subject to the same federal employment tax requirements as that of salaried workers. The IRS categorizes contractual personnel as either independent contractors or employees for the purpose of withholding and paying employment taxes. Generally, while independent contractors are responsible for the proper payment of employment taxes for themselves and their employees, the contracting agency is responsible for withholding and paying employment taxes for those contract personnel determined not to be (nor working for) an independent contractor. The State of Mississippi has a more narrow definition of “employee” than that used in the IRS regulation. Mississippi statute states that an “employee” is any person legally occupying a position in state service. Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ **27-104-7(4)**. In order to prevent potential confusion caused by IRS terminology and Mississippi statutory terminology, contractual personnel determined not to be (nor working for) independent contractors will be referred to as “contract workers.” Therefore, contractual personnel who do not meet the definition of independent contractors should be classified as contractual workers and subject to the proper withholding of employment taxes. See Mississippi Code Annotated § ~~25-9-120~~ **27-104-7(5)**.

Agency and institutional heads are responsible for determining what work is being performed by contractual workers and ensuring that proper procedures are followed to comply with the IRS Code. Prior to entry and submission of the “Request for Contract Personnel Services Approval” form, each contractor should be classified using the criteria referenced below. If the contractor fails to qualify for classification as an independent contractor, then the contractor must be treated as a contractual worker. The department or agency should give consideration to the contract type. If the contractor is classified as a contractual worker, the agency is liable for the employer’s share of employment taxes. In budgeting for the contract, the department should allow for this additional cost.

Please refer to the Department of Finance and Administration for instructions concerning the accounting codes and proper withholding of federal and state income taxes, Social Security/Medicare matching funds and unemployment insurance taxes. Refer also to IRS Publication 15-A, 2015 Edition (available for downloading from <http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p15a.pdf>). The IRS has eleven main tests, organized into three main groups, to determine whether an employer-employee relationship exists, or whether the contractor is an independent contractor. These tests replace the IRS’s previous “Twenty Factors” test.

#### **I. BEHAVIORAL CONTROL**

Facts that show whether the business has a right to direct and control how the worker does the task for which the worker is hired include the type and degree of:

### **Instructions the business gives to the worker.**

An employee is generally subject to the business' instructions about when, where, and how to work. All of the following are examples of types of instructions about how to do work:

- When and where to do the work.
- What tools or equipment to use.
- What workers to hire or to assist with the work.
- Where to purchase supplies and services.
- What work must be performed by a specified individual.
- What order or sequence to follow.

The amount of instruction needed varies among different jobs. Even if no instructions are given, sufficient behavioral control may exist if the employer has the right to control how the work results are achieved. A business may lack the knowledge to instruct some highly specialized professionals; in other cases, the task may require little or no instruction. The key consideration is whether the business has retained the right to control the details of a worker's performance or instead has given up that right.

### **Training the business gives to the worker.**

An employee may be trained to perform services in a particular manner. Independent contractors ordinarily use their own methods.

## **II. FINANCIAL CONTROL**

Facts that show whether the business has a right to control the business aspects of the worker's job include:

### **The extent to which the worker has unreimbursed business expenses.**

Independent contractors are more likely to have unreimbursed expenses than are employees. Fixed ongoing costs that are incurred regardless of whether work is currently being performed are especially important. However, employees may also incur unreimbursed expenses in connection with the services they perform for their employer.

### **The extent of the worker's investment.**

An independent contractor often has a significant investment in the facilities he or she uses in performing services for someone else. However, a significant investment is not necessary for independent contract status.

**The extent to which the worker makes his or her services available to the relevant market.**

An independent contractor is generally free to seek out business opportunities. Independent contractors often advertise, maintain a visible business location, and are available to work in the relevant market.

**How the business pays the worker.**

An employee is generally guaranteed a regular wage amount for an hourly, weekly, or other period of time. This usually indicates that a worker is an employee, even when the wage or salary is supplemented by a commission. An independent contractor is often paid a flat fee or on a time and materials basis for the job. However, it is common in some professions, such as law, to pay independent contractors hourly.

**The extent to which the worker can realize a profit or loss.**

An independent contractor can make a profit or loss.

### **III. TYPE OF RELATIONSHIP**

Facts that show the parties' type of relationship include:

**Written contract describing the relationship the parties intended to create.**

**Whether or not the business provides the worker with employee-type benefits, such as insurance, a pension plan, vacation pay, or sick pay.**

**The permanency of the relationship.**

If you engage a worker with the expectation that the relationship will continue indefinitely, rather than for a specific project or period, this is generally considered evidence that the intent was to create an employer-employee relationship.

**The extent to which services performed by the worker are a key aspect of the regular business of the company.**

If a worker provides services that are a key aspect of your regular business activity, it is more likely that you will have the right to direct and control his or her activities. For example, if a law firm hires an attorney, it is likely that it will present the attorney's work as its own and would have the right to control or direct that work. This would indicate an employer-employee relationship.

*Note: **IRS Help.** If you want the IRS to determine whether or not a worker is an employee, file form SS-8, *Determination of Worker Status for Purposes of Federal Employment Taxes and Income Tax Withholding*, with the IRS.*

## APPENDIX C Required Clauses in Contracts for Services

*Note: Words appearing in brackets “[ ]” may be substituted for the appropriate state agency reference.*

### APPLICABLE LAW

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Mississippi, excluding its conflicts of laws, provisions, and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the State. Contractor shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

*(The following clause, or one substantially similar, shall be required in multi-term contractual agreements only.)*

### AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the [State] to proceed under this agreement is conditioned upon the appropriation of funds by the Mississippi State Legislature and the receipt of state and/or federal funds. If the funds anticipated for the continuing fulfillment of the agreement are, at any time, not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the federal government to provide funds or of the State of Mississippi to appropriate funds or the discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided or if funds are not otherwise available to the [State], the [State] shall have the right upon ten (10) working days written notice to Contractor, to terminate this agreement without damage, penalty, cost or expenses to the [State] of any kind whatsoever. The effective date of termination shall be as specified in the notice of termination.

### REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES

Contractor represents that it has not retained a person to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except as disclosed in Contractor’s bid or proposal.

### REPRESENTATION REGARDING GRATUITIES

The bidder, offeror, or Contractor represents that it has not violated, is not violating, and promises that it will not violate the prohibition against gratuities set forth in **Section 6-204** (Gratuities) of the *Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations.*

### PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS

The contract shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the *Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract*

*Review Rules and Regulations*, a copy of which is available at ~~210 East Capitol, Suite 800 501 North West Street, Suite 701E~~, Jackson, Mississippi 39201 for inspection, or downloadable at <http://www.mspsbDFA.ms.gov>.

## **TRADE SECRETS, COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

It is expressly understood that Mississippi law requires that the provisions of this contract which contain the commodities purchased or the personal or professional services provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction.

## **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

Contractor understands that the [State] is an equal opportunity employer and therefore, maintains a policy which prohibits unlawful discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, national origin, physical handicap, disability, genetic information, or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws. All such discrimination is unlawful and Contractor agrees during the term of the agreement that Contractor will strictly adhere to this policy in its employment practices and provision of services. Contractor shall comply with, and all activities under this agreement shall be subject to, all applicable federal, State of Mississippi, and local laws and regulations, as now existing and as may be amended or modified.

*(Language substantially similar to the following clause shall be inserted in all Mississippi contracts requiring PSCRBPPRB approval.)*

## **STOP WORK ORDER**

(1) *Order to Stop Work:* The ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer, may, by written order to Contractor at any time, and without notice to any surety, require Contractor to stop all or any part of the work called for by this contract. This order shall be for a specified period not exceeding 90 days after the order is delivered to Contractor, unless the parties agree to any further period. Any such order shall be identified specifically as a stop work order issued pursuant to this clause. Upon receipt of such an order, Contractor shall forthwith comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Before the stop work order expires, or within any further period to which the parties shall have agreed, the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall either:

- (a) cancel the stop work order; or,
- (b) terminate the work covered by such order as provided in the Termination for Default clause or the Termination for Convenience clause of this contract.

(2) *Cancellation or Expiration of the Order:* If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled at any time during the period specified in the order, or if the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, Contractor shall have the right to resume work. An appropriate

adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule or Contractor price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if:

(a) the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and,

(b) Contractor asserts a claim for such an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer decides that the facts justify such action, any such claim asserted may be received and acted upon at any time prior to final payment under this contract.

(3) *Termination of Stopped Work:* If a stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by such order is terminated for default or convenience, the reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order shall be allowed by adjustment or otherwise.

(4) *Adjustments of Price:* Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.

## **E-PAYMENT**

Contractor agrees to accept all payments in United States currency via the State of Mississippi's electronic payment and remittance vehicle. The agency agrees to make payment in accordance with Mississippi law on "Timely Payments for Purchases by Public Bodies," which generally provides for payment of undisputed amounts by the agency within forty-five (45) days of receipt of invoice. Mississippi Code Annotated [§ 31-7-301 et seq. 5](#).

## **E-VERIFICATION**

If applicable, Contractor represents and warrants that it will ensure its compliance with the Mississippi Employment Protection Act of 2008, and will register and participate in the status verification system for all newly hired employees. Mississippi Code Annotated [§§ 71-11-1 et seq.](#) The term "employee" as used herein means any person that is hired to perform work within the State of Mississippi. As used herein, "status verification system" means the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigration Responsibility Act of 1996 that is operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, also known as the E-Verify Program, or any other successor electronic verification system replacing the E-Verify Program. Contractor agrees to maintain records of such compliance. Upon request of the State and after approval of the Social Security Administration or Department of Homeland Security when required, Contractor agrees to provide a copy of each such verification. Contractor further represents and warrants that any person assigned to perform services hereafter meets the employment eligibility requirements of all immigration laws. The breach of this agreement may subject Contractor to the following:

(1) termination of this contract for services and ineligibility for any state or public contract in Mississippi for up to three (3) years with notice of such cancellation/termination being made public;

(2) the loss of any license, permit, certification or other document granted to Contractor by an

agency, department or governmental entity for the right to do business in Mississippi for up to one (1) year; or,

- (3) both. In the event of such cancellation/termination, Contractor would also be liable for any additional costs incurred by the State due to Contract cancellation or loss of license or permit to do business in the State.

## **TRANSPARENCY**

This contract, including any accompanying exhibits, attachments, and appendices, is subject to the “Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983,” and its exceptions. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.* and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1. In addition, this contract is subject to the provisions of the Mississippi Accountability and Transparency Act of 2008. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 27-104-151 *et seq.* Unless exempted from disclosure due to a court-issued protective order, a copy of this executed contract is required to be posted to the Department of Finance and Administration’s independent agency contract website for public access at <http://www.transparency.mississippi.gov>. Information identified by Contractor as trade secrets, or other proprietary information, including confidential vendor information or any other information which is required confidential by state or federal law or outside the applicable freedom of information statutes, will be redacted.

*Contracts, except those for contract workers paid in SPAHRS or for Contractors exempted from this rule, must include the following language:*

## **PAYMODE**

Payments by state agencies using the State’s accounting system shall be made and remittance information provided electronically as directed by the State. These payments shall be deposited into the bank account of Contractor’s choice. The State may, at its sole discretion, require Contractor to electronically submit invoices and supporting documentation at any time during the term of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the State is exempt from the payment of taxes. All payments shall be in United States currency.

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

- (1) *Termination.* The Agency Head or designee may, when the interests of the State so require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Agency Head or designee shall give written notice of the termination to Contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- (2) *Contractor’s Obligations.* Contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination Contractor will stop work to the extent specified. Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. Contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Agency Head or designee may direct Contractor to assign Contractor’s right, title, and interest under

terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. Contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

## **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

- (1) *Default.* If Contractor refuses or fails to perform any of the provisions of this contract with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified in this contract or any extension thereof, or otherwise fails to timely satisfy the contract provisions, or commits any other substantial breach of this contract, the Agency Head or designee may notify Contractor in writing of the delay or nonperformance and if not cured in ten (10) days or any longer time specified in writing by the Agency Head or designee, such officer may terminate Contractor's right to proceed with the contract or such part of the contract as to which there has been delay or a failure to properly perform. In the event of termination in whole or in part, the Agency Head or designee may procure similar supplies or services in a manner and upon terms deemed appropriate by the Agency Head or designee. Contractor shall continue performance of the contract to the extent it is not terminated and shall be liable for excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods or services.
- (2) *Contractor's Duties.* Notwithstanding termination of the contract and subject to any directions from the ~~procurement officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer, Contractor shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Contractor in which the State has an interest.
- (3) *Compensation.* Payment for completed services delivered and accepted by the State shall be at the contract price. The State may withhold from amounts due Contractor such sums as the Agency Head or designee deems to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders and to reimburse the State for the excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods and services.
- (4) *Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance.* Except with respect to defaults of subcontractors, Contractor shall not be in default by reason of any failure in performance of this contract in accordance with its terms (including any failure by Contractor to make progress in the prosecution of the work hereunder which endangers such performance) if Contractor has notified the Agency Head or designee within 15 days after the cause of the delay and the failure arises out of causes such as: acts of God; acts of the public enemy; acts of the State and any other governmental entity in its sovereign or contractual capacity; fires; floods; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes or other labor disputes; freight embargoes; or unusually severe weather. If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor to perform or to make progress, and if such failure arises out of causes similar to those set forth above, Contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless the services to be furnished by the subcontractor were reasonably obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit Contractor to meet the contract requirements. Upon request of Contractor, the Agency Head or designee shall ascertain the facts and extent of such failure, and, if such officer determines that any failure to perform was occasioned by any one or more of the excusable causes, and that, but for the excusable cause, Contractor's progress and performance would have met the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule shall be revised accordingly, subject to the rights of the State under the clause entitled (in fixed-price contracts, "Termination for Convenience,"

in cost-reimbursement contracts, “Termination”). (As used in this Paragraph of this clause, the term “subcontractor” means subcontractor at any tier).

(5) *Erroneous Termination for Default.* If, after notice of termination of Contractor’s right to proceed under the provisions of this clause, it is determined for any reason that the contract was not in default under the provisions of this clause, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of Paragraph (4) (Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance) of this clause, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to such clause.

(6) *Additional Rights and Remedies.* The rights and remedies provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

### **TERMINATION UPON BANKRUPTCY**

This contract may be terminated in whole or in part by [agency] upon written notice to Contractor, if Contractor should become the subject of bankruptcy or receivership proceedings, whether voluntary or involuntary, or upon the execution by Contractor of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall be entitled to recover just and equitable compensation for satisfactory work performed under this contract, but in no case shall said compensation exceed the total contract price.

## APPENDIX D Required Clauses in IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs

The following clauses are required when soliciting bids, proposals, or ~~statements of qualifications~~ Qualifications for personal or professional services. These requirements are found throughout the Regulations but are collected here for ease of reference.

*Note: Words appearing in brackets “[ ]” may be substituted for the appropriate state agency reference.*

### APPLICABLE LAW

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Mississippi, excluding its conflicts of laws, provisions, and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the State. Contractor shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

### APPROVAL CLAUSE

It is understood that if this contract requires approval by the Public Procurement Review Board and/or the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration Office of Personal Service Contract Review and this contract is not approved by the PPRB and/or OPSCR, it is void and no payment shall be made hereunder.

*(The following clauses, or those substantially similar, shall be required in IFBs, RFPs, or RFQs which seek multi-term contractual agreements.)*

### AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the [State] to proceed under this agreement is conditioned upon the appropriation of funds by the Mississippi State Legislature and the receipt of state and/or federal funds. If the funds anticipated for the continuing fulfillment of the agreement are, at any time, not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the federal government to provide funds or of the State of Mississippi to appropriate funds or the discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided or if funds are not otherwise available to the [State], the [State] shall have the right upon ten (10) working days written notice to Contractor, to terminate this agreement without damage, penalty, cost or expenses to the [State] of any kind whatsoever. The effective date of termination shall be as specified in the notice of termination.

### PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS

The contract shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the *Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*, a copy of which is available at 501 North West Street, Suite

~~701E210 East Capitol, Suite 800~~, Jackson, Mississippi 39201 for inspection, or downloadable at <http://www.mspsbDFA.ms.gov>.

## COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Contractor understands that the [State] is an equal opportunity employer and therefore, maintains a policy which prohibits unlawful discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, national origin, physical handicap, disability, genetic information, or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws. All such discrimination is unlawful and Contractor agrees during the term of the agreement that Contractor will strictly adhere to this policy in its employment practices and provision of services. Contractor shall comply with, and all activities under this agreement shall be subject to, all applicable federal, State of Mississippi, and local laws and regulations, as now existing and as may be amended or modified.

*(Language substantially similar to the following clause shall be inserted in all IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs seeking contracts which require ~~PSCRB~~PPRB approval.)*

## STOP WORK ORDER

(1) **Order to Stop Work:** The ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer, may, by written order to Contractor at any time, and without notice to any surety, require Contractor to stop all or any part of the work called for by this contract. This order shall be for a specified period not exceeding 90 days after the order is delivered to Contractor, unless the parties agree to any further period. Any such order shall be identified specifically as a stop work order issued pursuant to this clause. Upon receipt of such an order, Contractor shall forthwith comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Before the stop work order expires, or within any further period to which the parties shall have agreed, the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer shall either:

(a) cancel the stop work order; or,

(b) terminate the work covered by such order as provided in the Termination for Default clause or the Termination for Convenience clause of this contract.

(2) **Cancellation or Expiration of the Order:** If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled at any time during the period specified in the order, or if the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, Contractor shall have the right to resume work. An appropriate adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule or Contractor price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if:

(a) the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in Contractor's properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and,

(b) Contractor asserts a claim for such an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer

decides that the facts justify such action, any such claim asserted may be received and acted upon at any time prior to final payment under this contract.

- (3) **Termination of Stopped Work:** If a stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by such order is terminated for default or convenience, the reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order shall be allowed by adjustment or otherwise.
- (4) **Adjustments of Price:** Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.

## **REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES**

Contractor represents that it has not retained a person to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except as disclosed in Contractor's bid or proposal.

## **REPRESENTATION REGARDING GRATUITIES**

The bidder, offeror, or Contractor represents that it has not violated, is not violating, and promises that it will not violate the prohibition against gratuities set forth in **Section 6-204** (Gratuities) of the *Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS**

Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to the solicitation by signing and returning the amendment with the bid, by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the bid form, or by letter. The acknowledgment must be received by the [agency] by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

## **CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION**

The bidder certifies that the prices submitted in response to the solicitation have been arrived at independently and without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to those prices, the intention to submit a bid, or the methods or factors used to calculate the prices bid.

*Note: The following clause shall be completed and conspicuously placed within the response bid or proposal.*

## **PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES**

The prospective Contractor represents as a part of such Contractor's bid or proposal that such Contractor has/has not (*use applicable word or words*) retained any person or agency on a percentage, commission, or other contingent arrangement to secure this contract.

## **E-PAYMENT**

Contractor agrees to accept all payments in United States currency via the State of Mississippi's electronic payment and remittance vehicle. The agency agrees to make payment in accordance with Mississippi law on "Timely Payments for Purchases by Public Bodies," which generally provides for payment of undisputed amounts by the agency within forty-five (45) days of receipt of invoice. Mississippi Code Annotated **§ 31-7-301 et seq.**

## **E-VERIFICATION**

If applicable, Contractor represents and warrants that it will ensure its compliance with the Mississippi Employment Protection Act of 2008, and will register and participate in the status verification system for all newly hired employees. Mississippi Code Annotated **§§ 71-11-1 et seq.** The term "employee" as used herein means any person that is hired to perform work within the State of Mississippi. As used herein, "status verification system" means the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigration Responsibility Act of 1996 that is operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, also known as the E-Verify Program, or any other successor electronic verification system replacing the E-Verify Program. Contractor agrees to maintain records of such compliance. Upon request of the State and after approval of the Social Security Administration or Department of Homeland Security when required, Contractor agrees to provide a copy of each such verification. Contractor further represents and warrants that any person assigned to perform services hereafter meets the employment eligibility requirements of all immigration laws. The breach of this agreement may subject Contractor to the following:

- (1) termination of this contract for services and ineligibility for any state or public contract in Mississippi for up to three (3) years with notice of such cancellation/termination being made public;
- (2) the loss of any license, permit, certification or other document granted to Contractor by an agency, department or governmental entity for the right to do business in Mississippi for up to one (1) year; or,
- (3) both. In the event of such cancellations/termination, Contractor would also be liable for any additional costs incurred by the State due to Contract cancellation or loss of license or permit to do business in the State.

## **TRANSPARENCY**

This contract, including any accompanying exhibits, attachments, and appendices, is subject to the "Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983," and its exceptions. See Mississippi Code Annotated **§§ 25-61-1 et seq.**, and Mississippi Code Annotated **§ 79-23-1.** In addition, this contract is subject to the provisions of the Mississippi Accountability and Transparency Act of 2008. Mississippi Code Annotated **§§ 27-104-151 et seq.** Unless exempted from disclosure due to a court-issued

protective order, a copy of this executed contract is required to be posted to the Department of Finance and Administration's independent agency contract website for public access at <http://www.transparency.mississippi.gov>. Information identified by Contractor as trade secrets, or other proprietary information, including confidential vendor information or any other information which is required confidential by state or federal law or outside the applicable freedom of information statutes, will be redacted.

## **TRADE SECRETS, COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

It is expressly understood that Mississippi law requires that the provisions of this contract which contain the commodities purchased or the personal or professional services provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction.

*Contracts, except those for contract workers paid in SPAHRS or for Contractors exempted from this rule, must include the following language:*

## **PAYMODE**

Payments by state agencies using the State's accounting system shall be made and remittance information provided electronically as directed by the State. These payments shall be deposited into the bank account of Contractor's choice. The State may, at its sole discretion, require Contractor to electronically submit invoices and supporting documentation at any time during the term of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the State is exempt from the payment of taxes. All payments shall be in United States currency.

## **APPENDIX E**

### **Clauses Available for Use in Service Contracts**

Appendix E includes (alphabetically by title) various service contracting clauses which are available for use. Many clauses require the inclusion of additional information. A word or phrase in square brackets indicates that the information identified is to be inserted (e.g., *[time]*, *[date]*). Clarifications of clauses are in parentheses within or at the end of the clause. These are discretionary and the agency is neither required to use them nor prohibited from using others which are not included in this appendix.

#### **ALTERNATIVE BIDS**

Bidders offering service delivery methods other than those permitted by the scope of work may submit a separate envelope clearly marked "Alternative Bid". Alternative bids will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered for award. All such responses will; however, be examined prior to award. Such examination may result in cancellation of all bids received to permit rewriting the scope of work to include the alternative method, or the alternative method may be considered for future requirements of the *[agency]*.

#### **ANTI-ASSIGNMENT/SUBCONTRACTING**

Contractor acknowledges that it was selected by the State to perform the services required hereunder based, in part, upon Contractor's special skills and expertise. Contractor shall not assign, subcontract, or otherwise transfer this agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the State, which the State may, in its sole discretion, approve or deny without reason. Any attempted assignment or transfer of its obligations without such consent shall be null and void. No such approval by the State of any subcontract shall be deemed in any way to provide for the incurrence of any obligation of the State in addition to the total fixed price agreed upon in this agreement. Subcontracts shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement and to any conditions of approval that the State may deem necessary. Subject to the foregoing, this agreement shall be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties.

#### **ANTITRUST**

By entering into a contract, Contractor conveys, sells, assigns, and transfers to the *[agency]* all rights, titles, and interest it may now have, or hereafter acquire, under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State that relate to the particular goods or services purchased or acquired by the *[agency]* under said contract.

#### **APPROVAL**

It is understood that this contract requires approval by the ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board. If this contract is not approved, it is void and no payment shall be made hereunder.

## ATTORNEY'S FEES AND EXPENSES

Subject to other terms and conditions of this agreement, in the event Contractor defaults in any obligations under this agreement, Contractor shall pay to the State all costs and expenses (including, without limitation, investigative fees, court costs, and attorney's fees) incurred by the State in enforcing this agreement or otherwise reasonably related thereto. Contractor agrees that under no circumstances shall the customer be obligated to pay any attorney's fees or costs of legal action to Contractor.

## AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT

Contractor warrants: (a) that it is a validly organized business with valid authority to enter into this agreement; (b) that it is qualified to do business and in good standing in the State of Mississippi; (c) that entry into and performance under this agreement is not restricted or prohibited by any loan, security, financing, contractual, or other agreement of any kind; and, (d) notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement to the contrary, that there are no existing legal proceedings or prospective legal proceedings, either voluntary or otherwise, which may adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this agreement.

## CHANGE IN SCOPE OF WORK

The [agency] may order changes in the work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions within the general scope of the contract. No claims may be made by Contractor that the scope of the project or of Contractor's services has been changed, requiring changes to the amount of compensation to Contractor or other adjustments to the contract, unless such changes or adjustments have been made by written amendment to the contract signed by the [agency] and Contractor.

If Contractor believes that any particular work is not within the scope of the project, is a material change, or will otherwise require more compensation to Contractor, Contractor must immediately notify the [agency] in writing of this belief. If the [agency] believes that the particular work is within the scope of the contract as written, Contractor will be ordered to and shall continue with the work as changed and at the cost stated for the work within the contract.

## CLAIMS BASED ON A CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER'S ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS

(1) **Notice of Claim.** If any action or omission on the part of a ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer requiring performance changes within the scope of the contract constitutes the basis for a claim by Contractor for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion, Contractor shall continue with performance of the contract in compliance with the directions or orders of such officials, but by so doing, Contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion; provided:

(a) Contractor shall have given written notice to the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement

Officer or designee of such officer:

- i. prior to the commencement of the work involved, if at that time Contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission;
- ii. within 30 days after Contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission, if Contractor did not have such knowledge prior to the commencement of the work; or,
- iii. within such further time as may be allowed by the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer in writing.

This notice shall state that Contractor regards the act or omission as a reason which may entitle Contractor to additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time. The ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer, upon receipt of such notice, may rescind such action, remedy such omission, or take such other steps as may be deemed advisable in the discretion of the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer;

- (b) The notice required by subparagraph (a) of this paragraph describes, as clearly as practicable at the time, the reasons why Contractor believes that additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time may be remedies to which Contractor is entitled; and,
- (c) Contractor maintains and, upon request, makes available to the ~~Procurement Officer~~Chief Procurement Officer within a reasonable time, detailed records to the extent practicable, of the claimed additional costs or basis for an extension of time in connection with such changes.

(2) **Limitation of Clause.** Nothing contained herein shall excuse Contractor from compliance with any rules of law precluding state officers and Contractors from acting in collusion or bad faith in issuing or performing change orders which are clearly not within the scope of the contract.

(3) **Adjustment of Price.** Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.

#### **INFORMATION DESIGNATED BY CONTRACTOR AS CONFIDENTIAL**

Any disclosure of those materials, documents, data, and other information which Contractor has designated in writing as proprietary and confidential shall be subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1. As provided in the contract, the personal or professional services to be provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret, or confidential commercial or financial information.

Any liability resulting from the wrongful disclosure of confidential information on the part of Contractor or its subcontractor shall rest with Contractor. Disclosure of any confidential

information by Contractor or its subcontractor without the express written approval of the [agency] shall result in the immediate termination of this agreement.

## **CONFIDENTIALITY**

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein, it is recognized that [agency] is a public agency of the State of Mississippi and is subject to the Mississippi Public Records Act. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.* If a public records request is made for any information provided to [agency] pursuant to the agreement and designated by the Contractor in writing as trade secrets or other proprietary confidential information, [agency] shall follow the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1 before disclosing such information. The [agency] shall not be liable to the Contractor for disclosure of information required by court order or required by law.

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL**

The [agency] shall, throughout the life of the contract, have the right of reasonable rejection and approval of staff or subcontractors assigned to the work by Contractor. If the [agency] reasonably rejects staff or subcontractors, Contractor must provide replacement staff or subcontractors satisfactory to the [agency] in a timely manner and at no additional cost to the [agency]. The day-to-day supervision and control of Contractor's employees and subcontractors is the sole responsibility of Contractor.

## **COPYRIGHTS**

Contractor agrees that [agency] shall determine the disposition of the title to and the rights under any copyright by Contractor or employees on copyrightable material first produced or composed under this agreement. Further, Contractor hereby grants to [agency] a royalty-free, nonexclusive, irrevocable license to reproduce, translate, publish, use and dispose of, and to authorize others to do so, all copyrighted (or copyrightable) work not first produced or composed by Contractor in the performance of this agreement, but which is incorporated in the material furnished under the agreement. This grant is provided that such license shall be only to the extent Contractor now has, or prior to the completion of full final settlements of agreement may acquire, the right to grant such license without becoming liable to pay compensation to others solely because of such grant.

## **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it:

- (1) is not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transaction by any federal department or agency or any political subdivision or agency of the State of Mississippi;
- (2) has not, within a three year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil

judgment rendered against it for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction;

- (3) has not, within a three year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it for a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (4) is not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of these offenses enumerated in paragraphs two (2) and (3) of this certification; and,
- (5) has not, within a three year period preceding this proposal, had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

In the event that either party to this agreement receives notice that a third party requests divulgence of confidential or otherwise protected information and/or has served upon it a subpoena or other validly issued administrative or judicial process ordering divulgence of confidential or otherwise protected information that party shall promptly inform the other party and thereafter respond in conformity with such subpoena to the extent mandated by law. This section shall survive the termination or completion of this agreement. The parties agree that this section is subject to and superseded by Mississippi Code Annotated **§§ 25-61-1 et seq.**

## **EXCEPTIONS TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

Contractor and the State shall not be obligated to treat as confidential and proprietary any information disclosed by the other party (“disclosing party”) which:

- (1) is rightfully known to the recipient prior to negotiations leading to this agreement, other than information obtained in confidence under prior engagements;
- (2) is generally known or easily ascertainable by nonparties of ordinary skill in the business of the customer;
- (3) is released by the disclosing party to any other person, firm, or entity (including governmental agencies or bureaus) without restriction;
- (4) is independently developed by the recipient without any reliance on confidential information;
- (5) is or later becomes part of the public domain or may be lawfully obtained by the State or Contractor from any nonparty; or,
- (6) is disclosed with the disclosing party’s prior written consent.

## **ERRORS IN EXTENSION**

If the unit price and the extension price are at variance, the unit price shall prevail.

## **FAILURE TO DELIVER**

In the event of failure of Contractor to deliver services in accordance with the contract terms and conditions, the [agency], after due oral or written notice, may procure the services from other sources and hold Contractor responsible for any resulting additional purchase and administrative costs. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedies that the [agency] may have.

## **FAILURE TO ENFORCE**

Failure by the [agency] at any time to enforce the provisions of the contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provisions. Such failure to enforce shall not affect the validity of the contract or any part thereof or the right of the [agency] to enforce any provision at any time in accordance with its terms.

## **FINAL PAYMENT**

Upon satisfactory completion of the work performed under this contract, as a condition before final payment under this contract, or as a termination settlement under this contract, Contractor shall execute and deliver to the [agency] a release of all claims against the State arising under, or by virtue of, the contract, except claims which are specifically exempted by Contractor to be set forth therein. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, by state law, or otherwise expressly agreed to by the parties in this contract, final payment under the contract or settlement upon termination of this contract shall not constitute waiver of the State's claims against Contractor under this contract.

## **FORCE MAJEURE**

Each party shall be excused from performance for any period and to the extent that it is prevented from performing any obligation or service, in whole or in part, as a result of causes beyond the reasonable control and without the fault or negligence of such party and/or its subcontractors. Such acts shall include without limitation acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, epidemics, governmental regulations superimposed after the fact, fire, earthquakes, floods, or other natural disasters ("force majeure events"). When such a cause arises, Contractor shall notify the State immediately in writing of the cause of its inability to perform, how it affects its performance, and the anticipated duration of the inability to perform. Delays in delivery or in meeting completion dates due to force majeure events shall automatically extend such dates for a period equal to the duration of the delay caused by such events, unless the State determines it to be in its best interest to terminate the agreement.

## **HIPAA COMPLIANCE**

Contractor agrees to comply with the “Administrative Simplification” provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, including electronic data interchange, code sets, identifiers, security, and privacy provisions, as may be applicable to the services under this contract.

## **INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless, protect, and exonerate the agency, its commissioners, board members, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, and the State of Mississippi from and against all claims, demands, liabilities, suits, actions, damages, losses, and costs of every kind and nature whatsoever including, without limitation, court costs, investigative fees and expenses, and attorney’s fees, arising out of or caused by Contractor and/or its partners, principals, agents, employees and/or subcontractors in the performance of or failure to perform this agreement. In the State’s sole discretion, Contractor may be allowed to control the defense of any such claim, suit, etc. In the event Contractor defends said claim, suit, etc., Contractor shall use legal counsel acceptable to the State. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all costs and/or expenses associated with such defense, and the State shall be entitled to participate in said defense. Contractor shall not settle any claim, suit, etc. without the State’s concurrence, which the State shall not unreasonably withhold.

### **INDEMNIFICATION (for contracts between two state agencies or entities)**

Contractor’s tort liability, as an entity of the State of Mississippi, is determined and controlled in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 11-46-1 *et seq.*, including all defenses and exceptions contained therein. Nothing in this agreement shall have the effect of changing or altering this liability or of eliminating any defense available to the State under statute.

## **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS**

Contractor shall, at all times, be regarded as and shall be legally considered an independent contractor and shall at no time act as an agent for the State. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the State, Contractor, or any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent, master and servant, partners, joint ventures, employer and employee, or any similar such relationship between the State and Contractor. Neither the method of computation of fees or other charges, nor any other provision contained herein, nor any acts of the State or Contractor hereunder creates, or shall be deemed to create a relationship other than the independent relationship of the State and Contractor. Contractor’s personnel shall not be deemed in any way, directly or indirectly, expressly or by implication, to be employees of the State. Neither Contractor nor its employees shall, under any circumstances, be considered servants, agents, or employees of the [agency], and the [agency] shall be at no time legally responsible for any negligence or other wrongdoing by Contractor, its servants, agents, or employees. The [agency] shall not withhold from the contract payments to Contractor any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes, Social Security tax, or any other amounts for benefits to Contractor. Further, the [agency] shall not provide to Contractor any insurance coverage or other benefits, including Worker’s Compensation, normally provided by the State for its employees.

## **INFRINGEMENT INDEMNIFICATION**

Contractor warrants that the materials and deliverables provided to the customer under this agreement, and their use by the customer, will not infringe or constitute an infringement of any copyright, patent, trademark, or other proprietary right. Should any such items become the subject of an infringement claim or suit, Contractor shall defend the infringement action and/or obtain for the customer the right to continue using such items. Should Contractor fail to obtain for the customer the right to use such items, Contractor shall suitably modify them to make them non-infringing or substitute equivalent software or other items at Contractor's expense. In the event the above remedial measures cannot possibly be accomplished, and only in that event, Contractor may require the customer to discontinue using such items, in which case Contractor will refund to the customer the fees previously paid by the customer for the items the customer may no longer use, and shall compensate the customer for the lost value of the infringing part to the phase in which it was used, up to and including the contract price for said phase. Said refund shall be paid within ten (10) working days of notice to the customer to discontinue said use.

Scope of Indemnification: Provided that the State promptly notifies Contractor in writing of any alleged infringement claim of which it has knowledge, Contractor shall defend, at its own expense, the State against, and pay all costs, damages and attorney fees that a court finally awards for infringement based on the programs and deliverables provided under this agreement.

## **INSURANCE**

Contractor represents that it will maintain workers' compensation insurance which shall inure to the benefit of all Contractor's personnel provided hereunder, comprehensive general liability or professional liability insurance, with minimum limits of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per occurrence and fidelity bond insurance with minimum limits of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. All general liability, professional liability and fidelity bond insurance will provide coverage to the [agency] as an additional insured. The [agency] reserves the right to request from carriers, certificates of insurance regarding the required coverage. Insurance carriers must be licensed or hold a Certificate of Authority from the Mississippi Department of Insurance.

## **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT/MERGER**

This agreement, including all contract documents, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, irrespective of whether written or oral. This agreement may be altered, amended, or modified only by a written document executed by the State and Contractor. Contractor acknowledges that it has thoroughly read all contract documents and has had the opportunity to receive competent advice and counsel necessary for it to form a full and complete understanding of all rights and obligations herein. Accordingly, this agreement shall not be construed or interpreted in favor of or against the State or Contractor on the basis of draftsmanship or preparation hereof.

## **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

*With Termination for Default Clause:* The following clause is authorized for use in service contracts when it is difficult to determine with reasonable accuracy the amount of damage to the State due to delays caused by late Contractor performance or nonperformance and the contract contains the Termination for Default clause set forth in **Section 4-101.05**.

### **Liquidated Damages**

When Contractor is given notice of delay or nonperformance as specified in Paragraph (1) (Default) of the Termination for Default clause of this contract and fails to cure in the time specified, Contractor shall be liable for damages for delay in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per calendar day from date set for cure until either the State reasonably obtains similar services if Contractor is terminated for default, or until Contractor provides the services if Contractor is not terminated for default. To the extent that Contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under Paragraph (4) (Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance) of the Termination for Default clause of this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due the State. Contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.

*In Other Situations:* If the contract will not have a Termination for Default clause or the liquidated damages are to be assessed for reasons other than delay, the head of a purchasing agency may approve the use of any appropriate liquidated damages clause.

## **MODIFICATION OR RENEGOTIATION**

This agreement may be modified only by written agreement signed by the parties hereto. The parties agree to renegotiate the agreement if federal and/or state revisions of any applicable laws or regulations make changes in this agreement necessary.

## **NO LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted as excluding or limiting any tort liability of Contractor for harm caused by the intentional or reckless conduct of Contractor or for damages incurred through the negligent performance of duties by Contractor or the delivery of products that are defective due to negligent construction.

## **NOTICES**

All notices required or permitted to be given under this agreement must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified United States mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the party to whom the notice should be given at the address set forth below. Notice

shall be deemed given when actually received or when refused. The parties agree to promptly notify each other in writing of any change of address.

For Contractor:            *name, title, Contractor, address*  
For the agency:            *name, title, agency, address*

## **NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES**

Each party to this agreement agrees not to employ or to solicit for employment, directly or indirectly, any persons in the full-time or part-time employment of the other party until at least six (6) months after this agreement terminates unless mutually agreed to in writing by the State and Contractor.

## **ORAL STATEMENTS**

No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in this contract. All modifications to the contract must be made in writing by the *[agency]* and agreed to by Contractor.

## **OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND WORK PAPERS**

*[Agency]* shall own all documents, files, reports, work papers and working documentation, electronic or otherwise, created in connection with the project which is the subject of this agreement, except for Contractor's internal administrative and quality assurance files and internal project correspondence. Contractor shall deliver such documents and work papers to *[agency]* upon termination or completion of the agreement. The foregoing notwithstanding, Contractor shall be entitled to retain a set of such work papers for its files. Contractor shall be entitled to use such work papers only after receiving written permission from *[agency]* and subject to any copyright protections.

## **PATENTS AND ROYALTIES**

Contractor covenants to save, defend, keep harmless, and indemnify the *[agency]* and all of its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees from and against all claims, loss, damage, injury, fines, penalties, and cost--including court costs and attorney's fees, charges, liability, and exposure, however caused--for or on account of any copyright or patented or unpatented invention, process, or article manufactured or used in the performance of the contract, including its use by the *[agency]*. If Contractor uses any design, device, or material covered by patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood without exception that the contract price includes all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device, or materials in any way in the work.

## **PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

(1) *Price Adjustment Methods.* Any adjustments in contract price, pursuant to a clause in this contract, shall be made in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the additional performance;
- (b) by unit prices specified in the contract;
- (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, plus appropriate profit or fee, all as specified in the contract; or,
- (d) by the price escalation clause.

(2) *Submission of Cost or Pricing Data.* Contractor shall provide cost or pricing data for any price adjustments subject to the provisions of **Section 3-403** (Cost or Pricing Data) of the *Mississippi ~~Personal Service Contract Review Board~~ Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*.

## **PRIORITY**

The contract consists of this agreement, the request for proposals [number] (hereinafter “RFP” and attached as Schedule [ ]), and the response proposal by [*Contractor*] dated [*date*] (hereinafter “Proposal” and attached as Schedule [ ]). Any ambiguities, conflicts or questions of interpretation of this contract shall be resolved by first, reference to this agreement and, if still unresolved, by reference to the RFP and, if still unresolved, by reference to the proposal. Omission of any term or obligation from this agreement or attached Schedules [ ] or [ ] shall not be deemed an omission from this contract if such term or obligation is provided for elsewhere in this contract.

## **QUALITY CONTROL**

Contractor shall institute and maintain throughout the contract period a properly documented quality control program designed to ensure that the services are provided at all times and in all respects in accordance with the contract. The program shall include providing daily supervision and conducting frequent inspections of Contractor’s staff and ensuring that accurate records are maintained describing the disposition of all complaints. The records so created shall be open to inspection by the [*agency*].

## **RECORD RETENTION AND ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Provided Contractor is given reasonable advance written notice and such inspection is made during normal business hours of Contractor, the State or any duly authorized representatives shall have unimpeded, prompt access to any of Contractor’s books, documents, papers, and/or records which are maintained or produced as a result of the project for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. All records related to this agreement shall be retained by Contractor for three (3) years after final payment is made under this agreement and all pending matters are closed; however, if any audit, litigation or other action arising out of or related in any way to this project is commenced before the end of the three (3) year period, the records shall be

retained for one (1) year after all issues arising out of the action are finally resolved or until the end of the three (3) year period, whichever is later.

## **RECOVERY OF MONEY**

Whenever, under the contract, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by Contractor to the [agency], the same amount may be deducted from any sum due to Contractor under the contract or under any other contract between Contractor and the [agency]. The rights of the [agency] are in addition and without prejudice to any other right the [agency] may have to claim the amount of any loss or damage suffered by the [agency] on account of the acts or omissions of Contractor.

## **RENEWAL OF CONTRACT**

*(Use this clause when the Contractor **cannot** decline a renewal.)*

The contract may be renewed at the discretion of the agency upon written notice to Contractor at least [number] days prior to each contract anniversary date for a period of [number] successive one-year periods under the same prices, terms, and conditions as in the original contract. The total number of renewal years permitted shall not exceed [number].

*(Use this clause when the Contractor **has** the right to decline the renewal.)*

Upon written agreement of both parties at least [number] days prior to each contract anniversary date, the contract may be renewed by the [agency] for a period of [number] successive one-year period(s) under the same prices, terms, and conditions as in the original contract. The total number of renewal years permitted shall not exceed [number].

## **REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT**

During the period of the contract, Contractor shall provide all the service described in the contract. Contractor understands and agrees that this is a requirements contract and that the [agency] shall have no obligation to Contractor if no services are required. Any quantities that are included in the scope of work reflect the current expectations of the [agency] for the period of the contract. The amount is only an estimate and Contractor understands and agrees that the [agency] is under no obligation to Contractor to buy any amount of the services as a result of having provided this estimate or of having any typical or measurable requirement in the past. Contractor further understands and agrees that the [agency] may require services in an amount less than or in excess of the estimated annual contract amount and that the quantity actually used, whether in excess of the estimate or less than the estimate, shall not give rise to any claim for compensation other than the total of the unit prices in the contract for the quantity actually used.

## **RIGHT TO AUDIT**

Contractor shall maintain such financial records and other records as may be prescribed by the [agency] or by applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. Contractor shall retain these records for a period of three years after final payment, or until they are audited by the [agency], whichever event occurs first. These records shall be made available during the term of the contract and the subsequent three-year period for examination, transcription, and audit by the Mississippi State Auditor's Office, its designees, or other authorized bodies.

### **RIGHT TO INSPECT FACILITY**

The State may, at reasonable times, inspect the place of business of a Contractor or any subcontractor which is related to the performance of any contract awarded by the State.

### **SEVERABILITY**

If any part of this agreement is declared to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of the agreement that can be given effect without the invalid or unenforceable provision, and to this end the provisions hereof are severable. In such event, the parties shall amend the agreement as necessary to reflect the original intent of the parties and to bring any invalid or unenforceable provisions in compliance with applicable law.

### **STATE PROPERTY**

Contractor will be responsible for the proper custody and care of any state-owned property furnished for Contractor's use in connection with the performance of this agreement. Contractor will reimburse the State for any loss or damage, normal wear and tear excepted.

### **THIRD PARTY ACTION NOTIFICATION**

Contractor shall give the customer prompt notice in writing of any action or suit filed, and prompt notice of any claim made against Contractor by any entity that may result in litigation related in any way to this agreement.

### **UNSATISFACTORY WORK**

If, at any time during the contract term, the service performed or work done by Contractor is considered by the [agency] to create a condition that threatens the health, safety, or welfare of the citizens and/or employees of the State of Mississippi, Contractor shall, on being notified by the [agency], immediately correct such deficient service or work. In the event Contractor fails, after notice, to correct the deficient service or work immediately, the [agency] shall have the right to order the correction of the deficiency by separate contract or with its own resources at the expense of Contractor.

### **VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

*Definite Quantity Contracts:* The following clause is authorized for use in definite quantity service contracts:

## VARIATION IN QUANTITY

Upon the agreement of the parties, the quantity of services specified in this contract may be increased by a maximum of ten percent provided:

- (1) the unit prices will remain the same (except for any price adjustments otherwise applicable); and,
- (2) the ~~Procurement Officer~~ Chief Procurement Officer makes a written determination that such an increase will either be more economical than awarding another contract, or that it would not be practical to award another contract.

*Indefinite Quantity Contracts:* No clause is provided here because, in indefinite quantity contracts, the flexibility as to the State's obligation to order and Contractor's obligation to deliver should be designed to meet using agency needs while making the contract as attractive as possible to potential Contractors, thereby attempting to obtain maximum practicable competition in order to assure the best economy for the State of Mississippi; however, in each case, the contract should State:

- (1) the minimum quantity, if any, the State is obligated to order and Contractor to provide;
- (2) whether there is a quantity the State expects to order and how this quantity relates to any minimum and maximum quantities that may be ordered under the contract;
- (3) any maximum quantity the State may order and Contractor must provide; and,
- (4) whether the State is obligated to order its actual requirements under the contract, or in the case of a multiple award as defined in **Section 3-503** (Multiple Source Contracting), that the State will order its actual requirements from Contractors under the multiple award subject to any minimum or maximum quantity stated.

## WAIVER

No delay or omission by either party to this agreement in exercising any right, power, or remedy hereunder or otherwise afforded by contract, at law, or in equity shall constitute an acquiescence therein, impair any other right, power or remedy hereunder or otherwise afforded by any means, or operate as a waiver of such right, power, or remedy. No waiver by either party to this agreement shall be valid unless set forth in writing by the party making said waiver. No waiver of or modification to any term or condition of this agreement will void, waive, or change any other term or condition. No waiver by one party to this agreement of a default by the other party will imply, be construed as or require waiver of future or other defaults.

**APPENDIX F**  
**Clauses Available for Use in Solicitations for Bids, Proposals,**  
**or ~~Statements of Qualifications~~Qualifications**

Unless otherwise noted, the clauses are designed to be used under competitive sealed bidding (IFB) procedures. To alter a clause so that it can be used under competitive negotiation (RFP) procedures, change the terms “bid” and “bidder” to “offer” and “offeror,” “bid form” to “proposal form,” “invitation for bids” to “request for proposals,” and so forth. Terms may also be changed for use with qualification~~SOQs~~. These clauses are discretionary and the agency is neither required to use them nor prohibited from using others which are not included in this appendix.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Questions about the contract portions of the bid document must be submitted in writing *to [name of contact person] at [address/fax machine number/email address]*. Questions concerning the technical portions of the bid document should be directed to *[name of contact person] at [address/fax machine number/email address]*. Bidders are cautioned that any statements made by the contract or the technical contact person that materially change any portion of the bid document shall not be relied upon unless subsequently ratified by a formal written amendment to the bid document.

**BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD**

The original and *[number]* copies of the bid form, *[number]* copies total, shall be signed and submitted in a sealed envelope or package to *[place for receipt of bids]* no later than the time and date specified for receipt of bids. Timely submission of the bid form is the responsibility of the bidder. Bids received after the specified time shall be rejected and returned to the bidder unopened. The envelope or package shall be marked with the bid opening date and time, and the number of the invitation for bids. The time and date of receipt shall be indicated on the envelope or package by *[department receiving bids]*. Each page of the bid form and all attachments shall be identified with the name of the bidder.

Failure to submit a bid on the bid form provided shall be considered just cause for rejection of the bid. Modifications or additions to any portion of the bid document may be cause for rejection of the bid. The *[agency]* reserves the right to decide, on a case-by-case basis, whether to reject a bid with modifications or additions as non-responsive. As a precondition to bid acceptance, the *[agency]* may request the bidder to withdraw or modify those portions of the bid deemed non-responsive that do not affect quality, quantity, price, or delivery of the service.

*(Non-responsive portions of the bid that do not affect service quality, quantity, price or delivery may be, for example, clauses that specify the State in which litigation is to be brought or that provide for high interest charges for late payment.)*

## **BID WITHDRAWAL**

If the price bid is substantially lower than those of other bidders, a mistake may have been made. A bidder may withdraw its bid from consideration if certain conditions are met:

- (1) The bid is submitted in good faith
- (2) The price bid is substantially lower than those of other bidders because of a mistake.
- (3) The mistake is a clerical error, not an error of judgment.
- (4) Objective evidence drawn from original work papers, documents, and other materials used in the preparation of the bid demonstrates clearly that the mistake was an unintentional error in arithmetic or an unintentional omission of a quantity of labor or material.

To withdraw a bid that includes a clerical error after bid opening, the bidder must give notice in writing to the *[agency]* of claim of right to withdraw a bid. Within two business days after the bid opening, the bidder requesting withdrawal must provide to the *[agency]* all original work papers, documents, and other materials used in the preparation of the bid.

A bidder may also withdraw a bid, prior to the time set for the opening of bids, by simply making a request in writing to the *[agency]*. No explanation is required.

A bidder may also withdraw a bid if the *[agency]* fails to award or issue a notice of intent to award the bid within *[time period]* after the date fixed for the opening of bids.

No bidder who is permitted to withdraw a bid shall, for compensation, supply any material or labor to or perform any subcontract or other work for the person to whom the contract is awarded, or otherwise benefit from the contract.

No partial withdrawals of a bid are permitted after the time and date set for the bid opening; only complete withdrawals are permitted.

## **BIDDER CERTIFICATION**

The bidder agrees that submission of a signed bid form is certification that the bidder will accept an award made to it as a result of the submission.

## **BIDDER INVESTIGATIONS**

Before submitting a bid, each bidder shall make all investigations and examinations necessary to ascertain all site conditions and requirements affecting the full performance of the contract and to verify any representations made by the *[agency]* upon which the bidder will rely. If the bidder receives an award as a result of its bid submission, failure to have made such investigations and examinations will in no way relieve the bidder from its obligation to comply in every detail with all provisions and requirements of the contract documents, nor will a plea of ignorance of such

conditions and requirements be accepted as a basis for any claim whatsoever for additional compensation.

## **CERTIFICATES AND LICENSES**

Contractor shall provide notarized copies of all valid licenses and certificates required for performance of the work. The notarized copies shall be delivered to the [agency] no later than ten days after Contractor receives the notice of award from the [agency]. Current notarized copies of licenses and certificates shall be provided to the [agency] within twenty-four hours of demand at any time during the contract term. Licenses and certificates required for this contract include, by way of illustration and not limitation, the following:

- (1) A business license valid in [agency].
- (2) A professional license or certificate in the field of [specialty area].
- (3) *[Any additional licenses that may be required to be held by architects, health professionals, pesticide or herbicide application technicians, asbestos removal Contractors, etc.].*

## **DEBARMENT**

By submitting a bid, the bidder certifies that it is not currently debarred from submitting bids for contracts issued by any political subdivision or agency of the State, and that it is not an agent of a person or entity that is currently debarred from submitting bids for contract issued by any political subdivision or agency of the State.

## **EXCEPTIONS**

Bidders taking exception to any part or section of the solicitation shall indicate such exceptions on the bid form. Failure to indicate any exception will be interpreted as the bidder's intent to comply fully with the requirements as written. Conditional or qualified bids, unless specifically allowed, shall be subject to rejection in whole or in part.

## **EXPENSES INCURRED IN PREPARING BID**

The [agency] accepts no responsibility for any expense incurred by the bidder in the preparation and presentation of a bid. Such expenses shall be borne exclusively by the bidder.

## **INFORMALITIES AND IRREGULARITIES**

The [agency] has the right to waive minor defects or variations of a bid from the exact requirements of the specifications that do not affect the price, quality, quantity, delivery, or performance time of the services being procured. If insufficient information is submitted by a bidder with the bid for the [agency] to properly evaluate the bid, the [agency] has the right to require such additional information as it may deem necessary after the time set for receipt of bids,

provided that the information requested does not change the price, quality, quantity, delivery, or performance time of the services being procured.

*(Information requested may include, for example, a copy of business or professional licenses, or a work schedule.)*

## **LATE SUBMISSIONS**

A bid received at the place designated in the solicitation for receipt of bids after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless it is the only bid received, or it is received before award is made and was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of bids. It must be determined by the [agency] that the late receipt was due solely to mishandling by the [agency] after receipt at the specified address.

The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid is the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the wrapper or on the original receipt from the U.S. Postal Service. If the postmark does not show a legible date, the contents of the envelope or package shall be processed as if mailed late. "Postmark" means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression, exclusive of a postage meter impression, that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by the U.S. Postal Service on the date of mailing. Bidders should request postal clerks to place a hand cancellation postmark (often called a bull's eye) on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the office identified for bid opening is the time and date stamp of that office on the bid wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt used by that office.

## **NONCONFORMING TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

A bid response that includes terms and conditions that do not conform to the terms and conditions in the bid document is subject to rejection as non-responsive. The [agency] reserves the right to permit the bidder to withdraw nonconforming terms and conditions from its bid response prior to a determination by the [agency] of non-responsiveness based on the submission of nonconforming terms and conditions.

## **PRE-BID CONFERENCE (MANDATORY)**

A *mandatory* pre-bid conference will be held at [time] on [date] at [location]. All interested parties are required to attend. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to allow potential bidders an opportunity to present questions to staff and obtain clarification of the requirements of the bid documents. Because the [agency] considers the conference to be critical to understanding the bid requirements, attendance is mandatory in order to qualify as a bidder. Minutes of the conference [will/will not] be published.

## **PRE-BID CONFERENCE (OPTIONAL)**

An *optional* pre-bid conference will be held at *[time]* on *[date]* at *[location]*. All interested parties are urged to attend. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to allow potential bidders an opportunity to present questions to staff and obtain clarification of the requirements of the bid documents. Minutes of the conference *[will/will not]* be published.

## **QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

The bidder may be required before the award of any contract to show to the complete satisfaction of the *[agency]* that it has the necessary facilities, ability, and financial resources to provide the service specified therein in a satisfactory manner. The bidder may also be required to give a past history and references in order to satisfy the *[agency]* in regard to the bidder's qualifications. The *[agency]* may make reasonable investigations deemed necessary and proper to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the *[agency]* all information for this purpose that may be requested. The *[agency]* reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, the bidder fails to satisfy the *[agency]* that the bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work described therein. Evaluation of the bidder's qualifications shall include:

- (1) the ability, capacity, skill, and financial resources to perform the work or provide the service required;
- (2) the ability of the bidder to perform the work or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
- (3) the character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the bidder; and,
- (4) the quality of performance of previous contracts or services.

## **SURETY REQUIRED**

- (1) Bid surety: A bid bond, cashier's check, or certified check in the amount of *[percentage]* of the amount of the bid made payable to the *[agency]* shall accompany each bid. The bid surety of all bidders shall be retained until after the award of the contract is made. The bid surety of the successful bidder shall be retained until the posting of a performance bond. The failure of the bidder to accept an award and file acceptable performance and payment bonds within fifteen days after award shall be just cause for cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the bid surety to the *[agency]* as liquidated damages. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder.
- (2) Performance surety: A performance bond in the amount of 100 percent of the bid shall be required of the successful bidder to ensure satisfactory completion of the work. The bond shall be a corporate surety bond issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi.

- (3) Payment surety: A payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the bid shall be required of the successful bidder to guarantee payment of all persons who have and fulfill contracts with Contractor for performing labor or providing equipment or material in the performance of the work provided for in the contract. The bond shall be a corporate surety bond issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi.
- (4) Alternative surety: A certified check for cash escrow deposit in the face amount of the contract such as a personal bond, property bond, or a bank or savings and loan association letter of credit may be tendered in lieu of a bid, payment, or performance bond subject to approval by the *[agency]* attorney.
- (5) In no event shall the requirement for a bond be waived.

CHAPTER 1 – PURPOSE OF BOARD AND REGULATION DEVELOPMENT.....	5
1-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	5
1-102 SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW APPLICABLE.....	6
1-103 REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH .....	6
1-104 APPLICATION OF THE REGULATIONS .....	6
1-105 SEVERABILITY .....	6
1-106 DURATION.....	7
1-201 DEFINITIONS.....	7
1-301 PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION .....	9
CHAPTER 2 – ORGANIZATION.....	9
2-101 CREATION AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD .....	9
2-102 POLICY AND PROCEDURE FOR MEETINGS.....	10
2-103 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD .....	10
2-104 CONTINUOUS INTERNAL AUDIT REQUIRED.....	13
2-105 AGENCY PROCUREMENT OFFICIALS.....	13
CHAPTER 3 – SOURCE SELECTION AND CONTRACT FORMATION.....	13
3-101 CONTRACTING PROCEDURES.....	13
3-102 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	20
3-103 NOVATION/BUYOUT OR CHANGE OF NAME.....	24
3-201 METHOD OF SOURCE SELECTION.....	25
3-202 COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING.....	28
3-203 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS AND QUALIFICATIONS.....	41
3-204 EVALUATION AND AWARD OF PROPOSALS AND QUALIFICATIONS.....	47
3-205 SMALL PURCHASES .....	56
3-206 SOLE-SOURCE PROCUREMENT.....	58
3-207 EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT .....	61
3-208 PREAPPROVED VENDOR LISTS.....	62
3-301 CANCELLATION OF SOLICITATIONS.....	62
3-401 COST OR PRICING DATA.....	67
3-501 TYPES OF CONTRACTS .....	72

3-502 MULTI-TERM CONTRACTS.....	75
3-503 MULTIPLE SOURCE CONTRACTING .....	78
3-601 RIGHT TO INSPECT FACILITY.....	80
3-602 RIGHT TO AUDIT RECORDS .....	81
3-701 FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS.....	84
3-702 REPORTING OF ANTI-COMPETITIVE PRACTICES.....	85
3-703 RETENTION OF PROCUREMENT RECORDS.....	87
CHAPTER 4 – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION .....	87
4-101 MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES .....	87
4-102 MONITORING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE.....	94
CHAPTER 5 – LEGAL AND CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES.....	95
5-101 DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION.....	95
5-201 APPEAL AND REVIEW OF PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD DECISIONS .....	100
5-202 DISCONTINUANCE OF CONTRACTOR’S APPEAL .....	101
5-203 VIOLATION OF LAW .....	101
5-204 REMEDIES PRIOR TO AN AWARD.....	101
5-205 REMEDIES AFTER AN AWARD .....	102
CHAPTER 6 – ETHICS IN CONTRACTING FOR PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	102
6-101 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS CHAPTER .....	102
6-201 STATEMENT OF POLICY .....	105
6-202 GENERAL STANDARDS OF ETHICAL CONDUCT .....	105
6-203 EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	106
6-204 GRATUITIES .....	106
6-205 PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES .....	108
6-206 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES .....	110
6-207 RESTRICTION ON FORMER EMPLOYEES IN MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THEIR FORMER DUTIES .....	110
6-208 DISQUALIFICATION OF BUSINESS WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS A FINANCIAL INTEREST .....	111

6-209 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYEES PURCHASING UNDER TERMS OF A STATE CONTRACT .....	112
6-210 USE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.....	112
6-211 BOARD MEMBER ETHICS .....	112
CHAPTER 7 – POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL.....	115
7-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	115
7-102 PROCEDURES FOR PROCUREMENT.....	115
7-103 COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT EXCEPTION .....	116
7-104 PRE-REVIEW OF INVITATIONS FOR BIDS, REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, AND REQUESTS FOR QUALIFICATIONS.....	116
7-105 CONTRACT SUBMISSION DATES.....	117
7-107 REVIEW OF LATE SUBMISSIONS .....	117
7-108 REGULATORY BOARD APPROVAL .....	117
7-109 NEW REQUEST .....	117
7-110 RENEWALS.....	118
7-111 MODIFICATIONS .....	118
7-112 EMERGENCY CONTRACTS.....	119
7-114 POST-AWARD VENDOR DEBRIEFING.....	121
7-115 UTILIZATION OF STATE PROPERTY BY CONTRACTOR.....	123
7-116 TRANSFER OF SPENDING AUTHORITY.....	123
7-117 EXECUTED CONTRACTS.....	123
7-118 SPAHRS AND MAGIC PROCEDURES FOR PPRB CONTRACTS .....	123
7-119 DHS OR DCPS PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS.....	124
CHAPTER 8 – RULEMAKING AND DECLARATORY OPINIONS .....	125
8-101 RULEMAKING ORAL PROCEEDINGS .....	125
8-201 DECLARATORY OPINIONS .....	126
APPENDICES .....	130
APPENDIX A .....	131
Agencies under PPRB Purview.....	131
APPENDIX B .....	134
Independent Contractor/Contract Worker Determination.....	134

APPENDIX C ..... 137  
Required Clauses in Contracts for Services ..... 137  
APPENDIX D ..... 143  
Required Clauses in IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs ..... 143  
APPENDIX E..... 148  
Clauses Available for Use in Service Contracts..... 148  
APPENDIX F ..... 162  
Clauses Available for Use in Solicitations for Bids, Proposals, or Qualifications ..... 162

## CHAPTER 1 – PURPOSE OF BOARD AND REGULATION DEVELOPMENT

### 1-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 1-101.01 Purpose of the Personal Service Contract Procurement Regulations

In 1997, the Mississippi Legislature established the Personal Service Contract Review Board (hereinafter referred to as “PSCRB”), and authorized it to “[p]romulgate rules and regulations governing the solicitation and selection of contractual services personnel . . .” Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(2)(f). In 2017, the Mississippi Legislature abolished the Personal Service Contract Review Board and delegated the authority of the PSCRB to the Public Procurement Review Board (hereinafter referred to as “PPRB”). The purpose of the *Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations* is to set forth rules and regulations, along with other pertinent information, that agencies should follow in the procurement of personal services. The policies and procedures set forth herein apply only to those agencies which fall under the authority of the PPRB. With the exception of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, agencies under the authority of the PPRB include those agencies under the authority of the Mississippi State Personnel Board (hereinafter referred to as “MSPB”). See Appendix A. This manual is intended to be a comprehensive presentation of regulations relative to obtaining personal and professional service contracts pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 27-104-7 and 31-7-401 through 31-7-423. Further, it shall serve as a source of information for contractors, instructing them as to the proper procedures that must be followed in doing business with the State of Mississippi.

#### 1-101.02 Interpretation of Regulations

##### 1-101.02.01 Interpretation, Purposes, and Policies

These regulations shall be construed and applied to promote the underlying purposes and policies, which are:

- (a) to simplify, clarify, and modernize the regulations governing contracting for personal and professional services by agencies of the State of Mississippi;
- (b) to permit the continued development of procurement policies and practices;
- (c) to provide for increased public confidence in the procedures followed in the public procurement for personal services contracts;
- (d) to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the procurement system of this State for personal service contracts;
- (e) to provide increased economy in the State of Mississippi procurement activities and to maximize to the fullest extent practicable the purchasing value of public funds of the State;
- (f) to foster effective broad-based competition with the free enterprise system; and,

(g) to provide safeguards for maintenance of a procurement system of quality and integrity.

### **1-101.02.02 Singular-Plural and Gender Rules**

In these regulations, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words in the singular number include the plural, and those in the plural include singular; and,
- (b) words of a particular gender include any gender and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates, words of the neuter gender may refer to any gender.

### **1-101.03 Purpose and Implementation of these Regulations**

These regulations, issued by the PPRB, establish policies, procedures, and guidelines relating to the procurement, management, and control of personal and professional services contracts, as applicable, under the authority of these regulations. These regulations are designed to achieve maximum practicable uniformity throughout the State. Hence, implementation by and within Mississippi agencies shall be consistent with these regulations and any other regulations required by the funding source which may be more stringent.

## **1-102 SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW APPLICABLE**

Subject to principles of law and equity, these regulations will govern the creation and administration of personal and professional services contracts.

### **1-103 REQUIREMENT OF GOOD FAITH**

These regulations require all parties involved in the negotiation, performance, or administration of personal and professional services contracts to act in good faith.

### **1-104 APPLICATION OF THE REGULATIONS**

These regulations shall apply to every expenditure of public funds irrespective of source; however, in the event of a conflict, the guidelines of a grant, a gift, or self-generated funds shall prevail. Violation of these regulations shall carry such penalties as may be applicable under state law.

### **1-105 SEVERABILITY**

If any provision of these regulations or any application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other provision or application of these regulations which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of these regulations are declared to be severable.

## 1-106 DURATION

These regulations, when approved by the PPRB as authorized by Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(f), shall be in effect as written until amended or repealed by the PPRB.

## 1-201 DEFINITIONS

The words defined in this section shall have the meaning set forth below whenever they appear in the regulations, unless:

- (a) the context in which they are used clearly requires a different meaning; or,
- (b) a different definition is prescribed for a particular chapter or provision.

### 1-201.01 Definition of Terms Used in the Regulations

- (a) **Agency** shall be defined as any state board, commission, committee, council, department or unit thereof created by the constitution or statutes if such board, commission, committee, council, department, unit, or the head thereof is authorized to appoint subordinate staff by the constitution or statute, except a legislative or judicial board, commission, committee, council, department, or unit thereof, Institutes of Higher Learning, Community College Board, and the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
- (b) **Agency Head** means the person in charge of an Agency whether that person's title is Director, Executive Director, Commissioner, etc. The term "Agency Head" shall also encompass a designee duly appointed by the Agency Head, such as a chief procurement officer, except with regard to written determinations under Section 3-206 (Sole-Source Procurement) and Section 3-207 (Emergency Procurement).
- (c) **Agency Procurement File** means the file maintained throughout the procurement process by the agency which shall contain all pertinent documents and evidence in the event of a protest or an audit.
- (d) **Board** shall mean the Public Procurement Review Board.
- (e) **Business** means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other nonpublic legal entity.
- (f) **Change Order** means a written order signed by the Chief Procurement Officer directing the contractor to make changes which the changes clause of the contract authorizes the Chief Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor.
- (g) **Chief Procurement Officer** means any agency personnel duly authorized to enter into and administer contracts and make written determinations with respect thereto. The term also includes an authorized agency representative acting within the limits of his or her authority.

- (h) **Consultant** means the person holding the position as Contract Analyst with the PPRB.
- (i) **Contract** means all types of agreement for the procurement of services, regardless of what they may be called between at least two parties.
- (j) **Contract Modification** means any written alteration in contract requirements, deliverables, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual action of the parties to the contract.
- (k) **Contractor** means any person having a contract with a governmental body.
- (l) **Data** means recorded information, regardless of form or characteristic.
- (m) **Day** means calendar day, unless otherwise specified.
- (n) **Designee** means a duly authorized representative of a person holding a superior position.
- (o) **Employee** means an individual who performs services for a governmental body by virtue of an employee/employer relationship with the governmental body.
- (p) **May** denotes the permissive.
- (q) **MAGIC** means Mississippi's Accountability System for Government Information and Collaboration. See SPAHRS.
- (r) **Person** means any business, individual, union, committee, club, other organization, or group of individuals.
- (s) **Procurement** means buying, purchasing, or otherwise acquiring any services. It also includes all functions that pertain to the obtaining of any services, including description of requirements, selection and solicitation of sources, preparation and award of contract and all phases of contract administration.
- (t) **Purchasing Agency** means any governmental body which is authorized by regulations to enter into contracts.
- (u) **Regulation** means a governmental body's statement, having general or particular applicability and future effect, designed to implement, interpret, or prescribe law or policy, or describing organization, procedure, or practice requirements, which has been promulgated in accordance with the Mississippi Administrative Procedures Act, Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-43-1.101 *et seq.*
- (v) **Services** mean the furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a contractor, not usually involving the delivery of a specific end product other than that which is incidental to the required performance.

(w) **Shall** denotes the imperative.

(x) **SPAHR**S means the State Payroll and Human Resources System or any other state system that replaces SPAHR

S, including Mississippi’s Accountability System for Government Information and Collaboration (hereinafter referred to as “MAGIC”).

## **1-301 PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROCUREMENT INFORMATION**

Procurement information and any release of such information is subject to the Mississippi Public Records Act, Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*, and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1.

Contracts for personal or professional services that are awarded or executed by any state agency, including the Department of Information Technology Services and the Department of Transportation, are not exempt from the Mississippi Public Records Act. See Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-1-100(5).

For all personal and professional services contracts awarded by state agencies, the provisions of the contract which contain the personal or professional services to be provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract cannot be deemed a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information, and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction in accordance with the Mississippi Public Records Act. See Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-61-9(7).

Any party seeking a protective order for a procurement contract awarded by state agencies shall give notice to and provide the reasons for the protective order to the party requesting the information in accordance with the Mississippi Rules of Civil Procedure. The notice and reasons for the protective order must be posted on the Mississippi procurement portal for a minimum of seven (7) days before filing the petition seeking the protective order in chancery court. Any party seeking a protective order in violation of this subsection may be barred by a state agency from submitting bids, proposals or qualifications for procurement for a period not to exceed five (5) years.

## **CHAPTER 2 – ORGANIZATION**

### **2-101 CREATION AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD**

During the 1997 Regular Session, the Mississippi Legislature enacted legislation creating the Personal Service Contract Review Board. During the 2017 Regular Session, the Mississippi Legislature abolished the Personal Service Contract Review Board and reconstituted the Public Procurement Review Board (PPRB) effective January 1, 2018. Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7 (1) provides that the PPRB is to be composed of the three (3) individuals appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate; two (2) individuals appointed by the Lieutenant Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate; and the Executive Director of the

Department of Finance and Administration, serving as an ex officio and nonvoting member. The members of the PPRB shall elect a chair from among the membership, and he or she shall preside over the meetings of the PPRB.

### **2-101.01 Terms of the Appointees**

One member appointed by the Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2019. One member appointed by the Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2020. One member appointed by the Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2021. One member appointed by the Lieutenant Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2019, and the other member appointed by the Lieutenant Governor will serve a term ending June 30, 2020. After the expiration of the initial terms, those appointed members' terms shall be a period of four years from the expiration date of the previous term and until such time as the member's successor is duly appointed and qualified.

### **2-102 POLICY AND PROCEDURE FOR MEETINGS**

The members of the Public Procurement Review Board shall elect a Chair from among the membership, and he or she shall preside over the meetings of the board. The board shall annually elect a Vice Chair, who shall serve in the absence of the Chair. No business shall be transacted, including adoption of rules of procedure, without the presence of a quorum of the board. Three (3) members shall be a quorum. No action shall be valid unless approved by a majority of the members present and voting, entered upon the minutes of the board and signed by the Chair. Necessary clerical and administrative support for the board shall be provided by the Department of Finance and Administration (DFA). Minutes shall be kept of the proceedings of each meeting, copies of which shall be filed on a monthly basis with the Chairs of the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency (AET) Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives and the Chairs of the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives.

The PPRB will hold one regularly scheduled meeting the first Wednesday of every month at the DFA Offices in Jackson, Mississippi unless the first Wednesday falls on or near a holiday or a special meeting is called by the PPRB Chair. Notice of meetings may be found posted on the DFA website (<http://www.dfa.ms.gov>) and the Mississippi Public Meeting Notices website (<https://www.ms.gov/dfa/pmn>).

### **2-103 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD**

The PPRB has the following powers and responsibilities as delineated in Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7:

- (a) Promulgate rules and regulations governing the solicitation and selection of contractual services personnel including personal and professional services contracts for any form of consulting, policy analysis, public relations, marketing, public affairs, legislative advocacy services or any other contract that the board deems appropriate for oversight, with the exception of any personal service

contracts entered into by any agency that employs only nonstate service employees as defined in § 25-9-107(c), any personal service contracts entered into for computer or information technology-related services governed by the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services, any personal service contracts entered into by the individual state institutions of higher learning, any personal service contracts entered into by the Mississippi Department of Transportation, any personal service contracts entered into by the Department of Human Services through June 30, 2019, which the Executive Director of the Department of Human Services determines would be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services, any personal service contracts entered into by the Department of Child Protection Services through June 30, 2019, any contracts for entertainers and/or performers at the Mississippi State Fairgrounds entered into by the Mississippi Fair Commission, and any contract for attorney, accountant, actuary, auditor, architect, engineer, and utility rate expert services. Any such rules and regulations shall provide for maintaining continuous internal audit covering the activities of such agency affecting its revenue and expenditures as required under § 7-7-3(6)(d). Any rules and regulation changes related to personal and professional services contracts that the Public Procurement Review Board may propose shall be submitted to the Chairs of the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives and the Chairs of the Appropriation Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives at least fifteen (15) days before the board votes on the proposed changes, and those rules and regulation changes, if adopted, shall be promulgated in accordance with the Mississippi Administrative Procedures Act;

- (b) Approve all personal and professional services contracts involving the expenditures of funds in excess of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) except as provided in 27-104-7(2)(f) and in 27-104-7(8);
- (c) Develop mandatory standards with respect to contractual services personnel which require invitations for public bid, requests for proposals, record keeping, and financial responsibility of contractors. The Public Procurement Review Board shall, unless the contract is exempt from competitive procurement under Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(2)(f) or 27-104-7(8), require the agency involved to submit the procurement to a competitive procurement process, and may reserve the right to reject any or all resulting procurements;
- (d) To prescribe certain circumstances whereby Agency Heads may enter into contracts for personal and professional services without receiving prior approval from the PPRB. The PPRB may establish a preapproved list of providers of various personal and professional services for set prices with which state agencies may contract without bidding or prior approval from the board;
  - i. Agency requirements may be fulfilled by procuring services performed incident to the state's own programs. The Agency Head shall determine in writing whether the price represents a fair market value for the services. When

the procurements are made from other governmental entities, the private sector need not be solicited; however, these contracts shall still be submitted for approval to the Public Procurement Review Board.

- ii. Contracts between two (2) state agencies, both under Public Procurement Review Board purview, shall not require Public Procurement Review Board approval. However, the contracts shall still be entered into the enterprise resource planning system.
- (e) To provide standards for the issuance of requests for proposals, the evaluation of proposals received, consideration of costs and quality of services proposed, contract negotiations, the administrative monitoring of contract performance by the agency and successful steps in terminating a contract;
- (f) To present recommendations for governmental privatization and to evaluate privatization proposals submitted by any state agency;
- (g) To authorize personal and professional service contracts to be effective for more than one (1) year provided a funding condition is included in any such multiple year contract, except the State Board of Education, which shall have the authority to enter into contractual agreements for student assessments for a period up to ten (10) years. The State Board of Education shall procure these services in accordance with the Public Procurement Review Board procurement regulations;
- (h) To request the State Auditor to conduct a performance audit on any personal or professional service contract;
- (i) Prepare an annual report to the Legislature concerning the issuance of personal service contracts during the previous year, collecting any necessary information from state agencies in making such report; and,
- (j) Develop and implement standards and procedures for the approval of any sole-source contract for personal and professional services regardless of the value of the procurement. See Section 3-206 Sole Source Procurement.

### **2-103.01 Procurement Regulations**

Regulations shall be promulgated with approval of the PPRB in accordance with authority granted under Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7.

### **2-103.02 Discretionary Authority**

The PPRB shall have the discretion to grant exceptions to these regulations when it is determined that it is in the best interest of the State to do so and in keeping with the requirements of Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7.

### **2-103.03 Amendment to the Regulations**

These regulations may be amended by the Board as authorized in Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7 by submitting any changes to the Chairs of the Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives and to the Chairs of the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives at least fifteen (15) days prior to the board voting on the proposed changes and in compliance with the Administrative Procedures Law.

### **2-104 CONTINUOUS INTERNAL AUDIT REQUIRED**

In conformity with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 7-7-3(6)(d) and 27-104-7(f), each state agency shall, through its governing board or agency head, maintain a continuous internal audit covering the activities of such agency affecting its revenues and expenditures for personal and professional services contracts. Each agency shall further maintain an internal system of pre-auditing claims, demands, and accounts against the agency to adequately ensure that only valid claims, demands, and accounts will be paid.

### **2-105 AGENCY PROCUREMENT OFFICIALS**

On or before January 1 of each year, and every time a Chief Procurement Officer is hired, each state agency shall provide to the Office of Purchasing, Travel and Fleet Management (OPTFM) the name of each Chief Procurement Officer and information identifying the state agency's central procurement office, including location and director, if applicable.

## **CHAPTER 3 – SOURCE SELECTION AND CONTRACT FORMATION**

### **3-101 CONTRACTING PROCEDURES**

#### **3-101.01 Definition of Terms Used in this Chapter**

- (a) **Applicant** means the person, vendor or contractor submitting an application in response to a Request for Applications (hereinafter referred to as “RFA”).
- (b) **Award** is the acceptance by an agency of a bid or proposal submitted by a vendor with the intention of entering into a contract for services.
- (c) **Best and Final Offer** shall mean a vendor’s response to a contracting agency’s request that vendors submit their last and most attractive price and terms.
- (d) **Bid** shall be defined as an offer submitted by a prospective contractor in response to an Invitation for Bids.
- (e) **Bidder** means the person, vendor or contractor submitting a bid response to an Invitation for Bids (hereinafter referred to as “IFB”).

- (f) **Capability** as used in Section 3-101.01(bb) (Definitions, Responsible Bidder or Offeror), means capability at the time of award of the contract.
- (g) **Competitive Bidding** includes Invitations for Bids.
- (h) **Competitive Sealed Applications** is the alternative competitive method of procurement for contract worker contracts. It is the process of setting the price and minimum specifications, then inviting and obtaining applications from competing sources in response to the advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of a Request for Applications (RFA), by which an award is made to the lowest and most qualified applicant meeting the specifications and may include interviews with applicants.
- (i) **Competitive Sealed Bidding** is the process of inviting and obtaining bids from competing sources in response to advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of an Invitation for Bids (IFB), by which an award is made to the lowest and best bidder meeting the specifications and does not include discussions or negotiations with bidders.
- (j) **Competitive Sealed Proposals** is the process of requesting and obtaining proposals from competing sources in response to advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of a Request for Proposals (RFP), by which an award is made to the offeror who receives the highest score based on weighted evaluation criteria outlined in the RFP and includes discussions and negotiations with offerors.
- (k) **Competitive Sealed Qualifications** is the process of requesting and obtaining Qualifications from competing sources in response to advertised competitive specifications, through the issuance of a Request for Qualifications (RFQ), by which an award is made to the offeror who receives the highest score based on weighted evaluation criteria outlined in the RFQ and includes discussions with offerors.
- (l) **Contract Worker**, for purposes of these regulations, is a worker under contract with the State who meets the requirements for a contract worker under the Internal Revenue Code (See Appendix B) and is compliant with the applicable rules and regulations as stated herein.
- (m) **Cost Analysis** is the evaluation of cost data for the purpose of arriving at costs actually incurred or estimates of costs to be incurred, prices to be paid, and costs to be reimbursed.
- (n) **Cost Data** is information concerning the actual or estimated cost of labor, material, overhead, and other cost elements which have been actually incurred or which are expected to be incurred by the contractor in performing the contract.
- (o) **Cost-Reimbursement Contract** means a contract under which a contractor is reimbursed for costs which are allowable and allocable in accordance with contract terms and the provisions of these regulations, and may receive a fee.

- (p) **Discussions**, as used in the source selection process, means an exchange of information or other manner of negotiation during which the offeror and an agency may alter or otherwise change the conditions, terms, and price of the proposed contract. Discussions may be conducted in connection with competitive sealed proposals, competitive sealed qualifications, sole-source, and emergency procurements; discussions are not permissible in competitive sealed bidding.
- (q) **Fixed Price Contract** means a contract providing for a firm price, or a price that may be adjusted only in accordance with contract clauses providing for revision of the contract price under stated circumstances.
- (r) **Invitation for Bids** means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting competitive sealed bids.
- (s) **Net-of-Fee Contract** means a contract in which there is no expenditure of state funds from any funding source (state, federal or other).
- (t) **Offeror** means the person, vendor or contractor submitting a response to a Request for Proposals (hereinafter referred to as “RFP”) or Request for Qualifications (hereinafter referred to as “RFQ”).
- (u) **Prequalification for Inclusion on Bidders Lists** means determining in accordance with Section 3-402 (Prequalification of Prospective Contractors) that a prospective bidder or offeror satisfies the criteria established for being included on the bidders list.
- (v) **Price Analysis** is the evaluation of price data, without analysis of the separate cost components and profit as in cost analysis, which may assist in arriving at prices to be paid and costs to be reimbursed.
- (w) **Price Data** is factual information concerning prices, including profit, for supplies services, or construction substantially similar to those being procured. In this definition, “prices” refer to offered or proposed selling prices, historical selling prices, and current selling prices of such items. This definition refers to data relevant to both prime and subcontract prices.
- (x) **Proposal** is the document submitted by the offeror in response to a Request for Proposals to be used as the basis for negotiations for entering into a contract. A proposal is usually requested in cases where the selection of a contractor is to be made on the basis of the performance that is offered rather than on that of price alone and may require an outline of details such as the vendor’s qualifications and experience and the identification of problems and proposed solutions in addition to details of price.
- (y) **Purchase Description** means the words used in a solicitation to describe the services to be purchased and includes the statement of work or deliverables attached to, or made a part of, the solicitation.

- (z) **Request for Proposals** means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting competitive proposals from potential vendors. A Request for Proposals should contain all evaluation criteria, including price and the weight for scoring each of the criteria. It should outline the intended procurement process and include all information required herein.
  
- (aa) **Request for Qualifications** means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting Qualifications from potential vendors. A Request for Qualifications should contain all evaluation criteria and the weight for scoring each of the criteria. It should outline the intended procurement process and include all information required herein.
  
- (bb) **Responsible Bidder or Offeror** means a person who has the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.
  
- (cc) **Responsive Bidder or Offeror** means a person who has submitted a bid, proposal, or qualifications response which conforms in all material respects to the Invitation for Bids, Request for Proposals, or Request for Qualifications.
  
- (dd) **Solicitation** means an Invitation for Bids, a Request for Proposals, a Request for Qualifications, a request for quotations, or any other document issued by the State for the purpose of soliciting bids, proposals, or qualifications relative to performing a state contract.
  
- (ee) **Qualifications Response** is the document submitted by the offeror to a Request for Qualifications to be used as the basis for a determination that the offeror is qualified or has specialized expertise to perform the scope of work or services required by the agency.

### **3-101.02 Exemptions Not Requiring Approval**

By authority of the Mississippi Legislature, service contracts which do not exceed \$75,000.00 do not require approval of the PPRB. Contracts which do not exceed \$75,000.00 shall follow the procedures set forth in Section 3-205 (Small Purchases). The following are exempt from the purview of the PPRB in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(2)(f) and as determined by the PPRB when performing duties for which they are licensed or certified:

- (a) Accountant;
  
- (b) Actuary;
  
- (c) Engineer;
  
- (d) Architect;

- (e) Attorney;
- (f) Utility rate expert services;
- (g) Auditor; and,
- (h) Any contracting authority exempt by State statute (Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7) including, but not limited to,
  - 1) computer or information technology related services governed by the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services;
  - 2) personal service contracts entered into by the individual state institutions of higher learning;
  - 3) personal service contracts entered into by the Mississippi Department of Transportation;
  - 4) contracts for equipment repairs governed by Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-13;
  - 5) personal or professional service contracts entered into by the Board of Trustees of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) directly related to their constitutional obligation to manage trust funds, including, but not limited to, actuarial, custodial banks, cash management, investment consultant, and investment management contracts;
  - 6) contracts entered into by the Department of Human Services through June 30, 2019, which the Executive Director of the Department of Human Services (DHS) determines would be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS) after complying with Section 7-119;
  - 7) personal service contracts entered into by DCPS through June 30, 2019 after complying with Section 7-119; and
  - 8) any contracts for entertainers and/or performers at the Mississippi State Fairgrounds entered into by the Mississippi Fair Commission.

If any agency determines that the vendor is performing licensed or certified duties, the agency should document its determination and include such documentation in the contract file.

The application of these exceptions shall be narrowly construed in favor of open, competitive bidding, whenever possible.

### **3-101.03 Personal Liability**

Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-57, holds state employees personally liable if they authorize or make a solicitation or award of a contract in violation of law.

### **3-101.04 Contract Workers**

A contract worker is a worker under contract with an agency who meets the requirements for a contract worker under the Internal Revenue Code for federal employment tax purposes. See Appendix B. Under these regulations, the usual common law rules are applicable to determine and require that the contract worker is an employee and not an independent contractor, requiring evidence of lawful behavioral control, lawful financial control, and lawful relationship of the parties. The agency shall make a written determination of this finding and maintain it in the Agency Procurement File. If the selected worker is a PERS retiree, the agency must be in compliance with the obligations outlined for the employer in Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-11-127. The PPRB's authority over contracts for contract workers is the same as its authority over contracts for independent contractors.

Contract worker contracts must be competitively bid if the total contract value exceeds the \$75,000.00 threshold. An agency may procure contract workers through the Alternative Competitive Procurement for Contract Workers, a Request for Qualifications, or another generally accepted method of competitive procurement in compliance with Section 3-201.03 (Alternative Procurement Procedures).

#### **3-101.04.1 Request for Applications (hereinafter referred to as "RFA").**

Under this method of procurement, the agency sets the pricing for a contract worker contract or contracts. The procurement shall be publicized on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-53-151 and 25-53-152 and in either the legal notices or employment section of a newspaper in accordance with Section 3-202.06 (Public Notice). The posting shall include the minimum qualifications for the contract worker position, the term and rate of pay and the deadline and manner for submitting applications. The minimum qualifications shall be established by the agency.

All applications received by the deadline shall be evaluated.

- (a) For each contract worker position to be filled, or positions if more than one is needed, the same person or committee shall evaluate all applications.
- (b) All applications shall be classified as either acceptable or unacceptable.
  - a. For applications classified as unacceptable, the applicant shall be promptly notified in writing. A copy of the written notification shall be kept in the Agency Procurement File.
- (c) Interviews may be conducted with a number of applicants from the list of applicants classified as acceptable.
  - a. If interviews are conducted, after all interviews are completed, the applicants interviewed shall be evaluated based on predetermined criteria.

- (d) Recommendation(s) may be made to the Agency Head, who may then award the contract(s).
- (e) Notification that the contract has been awarded may be promptly given in writing to all applicants whose applications were classified as acceptable.
  - a. A copy of each written notification shall be kept in the Agency Procurement File.
- (f) A notice of award shall be made available to the public in accordance with Executive Order 1362. The public notice of award must be accompanied by an analysis as to why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended.

### **3-101.04.2 Procurement for Contract Worker when the Total Contract Value does not exceed \$75,000.00**

The Agency Head shall adopt operational procedures for procuring contract workers when the total contract value does not exceed \$75,000.00. Such operational procedures shall provide for obtaining adequate and reasonable competition and for making records to properly account for funds and to facilitate auditing of the Purchasing Agency. No approval by the PPRB is required for these purchases.

### **3-101.04.3 Approval of WIN Contracts**

The state's accounting system routes WIN (contract worker) contracts with the same WIN number exceeding \$75,000.00 to the PPRB for approval. The Office of Personal Service Contract Review (OPSCR) staff has the authority to approve WIN contracts for which the total contract value, including modifications, does not exceed \$75,000.00 during any 12-month period.

### **3-101.04.4 State Retiree Contract Workers**

Submissions for approval of WIN contracts for Mississippi State retirees shall include the completed PERS Form 4B for all contract worker contracts to ensure the contract complies with Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-11-127.

### **3-101.05 Net-of-fee Contracts**

Net-of-fee contracts do not involve expenditures of state funds; they do not come under PPRB purview. An agency should maintain for its file a written determination that a contract is net-of-fee.

## **3-102 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **3-102.01 Extension of Time for Acceptance of Bids, Proposals, or Qualifications**

After opening bids, proposals, or qualifications, the Chief Procurement Officer may submit a written request to all responsible and responsive bidders or offerors to extend the time during which the State may accept their bids, proposals, or qualifications. With regard to bids, no other change is permitted. The reasons for requesting such extension shall be documented in the Agency Procurement File.

#### **3-102.01.1 Expiration of Solicitations**

All competitive methods of procurement including but not limited to Invitations for Bids, Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications shall expire one year from the date of opening bids, proposals and/or statements of qualification. Under no circumstances shall an issuance of a Best and Final Offer (BAFO) request extend beyond one (1) year from the date of opening.

### **3-102.02 Only One Bid, Proposal, or Qualification Received; No Bid, Proposal, or Qualification Received**

#### **3-102.02.1 One Bid Received**

If only one responsive and responsible bid is received in reply to an Invitation for Bids, an award may be made to the single bidder if the Chief Procurement Officer finds that the price submitted is fair and reasonable, and a list of other prospective bidders had reasonable opportunity to respond, or there is not adequate time for re-solicitation. Otherwise, the bid may be rejected pursuant to the provisions of Section 3-301.04 (Cancellation of Solicitation; Rejection of all Bids, Proposals or Qualifications) and:

- (a) the bid may be re-advertised and new bids or offers may be solicited;
- (b) the proposed procurement may be canceled; or
- (c) if the Chief Procurement Officer determines in writing that the need for the supply or service continues, but that the price of the one bid is not fair and reasonable in comparison to both market research and historical data and there is not time for resolicitation or resolicitation would likely be futile, the procurement may then be conducted under Section 3-206 (Sole-Source Procurement) if allowed under Section 3-201 (Method of Source Selection), or Section 3-207 (Emergency Procurement) if the requirements of Section 3-207 are met.

#### **3-102.02.2 One Proposal or Qualification Received**

If only one proposal or qualification is received in response to a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications, the Chief Procurement Officer may either make an award in

accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3-203 (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications) or, if time permits, re-solicit for the purpose of obtaining competitive sealed proposals or qualifications.

### **3-102.02.3 No Bid, Proposal, or Qualification Received**

If no bid, proposal, or qualification is received in response to an Invitation for Bids, Request for Proposals, or Request for Qualifications:

- (a) the solicitation may be re-advertised and new bids, proposals, or qualifications may be solicited;
- (b) the proposed procurement may be canceled; or,
- (c) an emergency procurement may be made in compliance with Section 3-207 if the requirements are met.

### **3-102.03 Alternative Bids or Proposals**

If alternate bids or proposals are allowed, the solicitation shall state that such bids or proposals shall be accepted and the solicitation shall specify their treatment.

### **3-102.04 Procuring Services Offered by Governmental Entities Not Under Purview of the PPRB**

Agency requirements may be fulfilled by procuring services performed incident to the State's own programs. The Agency Head shall determine in writing whether such services meet the agency's requirements and whether the price represents a fair market value for such services. When such procurements are made from other governmental entities, the private sector need not be solicited; however, these contracts shall still be submitted for approval to the PPRB.

#### **3-102.04.1 Contracts Between Two State Agencies Under Purview of the PPRB**

Contracts between two state agencies, both under PPRB purview (see Appendix A), do not require PPRB approval. However, the contracts shall still be entered into the enterprise resource planning system (SPAHRs and/or MAGIC).

### **3-102.05 Bid and Performance Bonds for Service Contracts**

Bid and performance bonds or other security may be required for service contracts as the Agency Head deems advisable to protect the interest of the State. Any such requirements must be set forth in the solicitation. Bid or performance bonds or other security should not be used as a substitute for a determination of bidder or offeror responsibility. Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-5-51 sets forth bonding requirements applicable to construction contracts and may be considered when establishing any such requirements for service contracts. An agency may not specify a specific company or insurance agency from which bonds should be purchased. If the

requirement for a bid or performance bond or other security is included in the procurement, it cannot be waived.

### **3-102.06 Conditioning Bids or Proposals Upon Other Awards Not Acceptable**

Any bid, proposal, or qualification which is conditioned upon receiving award of both the particular contract being solicited and another Mississippi contract shall be deemed non-responsive and not acceptable.

### **3-102.07 Lists of Contract Specifications or Deliverables**

All contracts for services shall include a list of contract specifications or deliverables. These may be incorporated from the scope of work included in the solicitation of bids, proposals, or qualifications. This list shall be used as evaluation criteria when monitoring contract performance in accordance with Section 4-102, Monitoring Contract Performance, of these regulations. The description of services to be performed should be result-oriented, not procedure-oriented, and shall at a minimum include:

- (a) what service is to be performed;
- (b) when the service is to be performed;
- (c) how frequently the service is to be performed;
- (d) where the service is to be performed;
- (e) how much the service will cost; and,
- (f) why the service is necessary.

### **3-102.08 Contractors Qualified To Transact Business**

Contractors shall be in compliance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-4-15.01 regarding authorization to transact business in Mississippi.

### **3-102.09 Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors**

- (a) **Determination of Non-responsibility:** A written determination of non-responsibility of a bidder or offeror shall be made and maintained in the Agency Procurement File. The unreasonable failure of a bidder or offeror to promptly supply information in connection with an inquiry with respect to responsibility may be grounds for a determination of non-responsibility with respect to such bidder or offeror.
- (b) **Right of Nondisclosure:** Disclosure of information furnished by a bidder or offeror pursuant to this section outside of the office of the purchasing agency is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*, and 79-23-1.

### **3-102.09.1 Application**

A written determination of responsibility or non-responsibility shall be made as provided herein and maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-102.09.2 Standards of Responsibility**

Factors to be considered in determining whether the standard of responsibility has been met include whether a prospective contractor has:

- (a) available the appropriate financial, material, equipment, facility, and personnel resources and expertise, or the ability to obtain them, necessary to indicate its capability to meet all contractual requirements;
- (b) a satisfactory record of performance;
- (c) a satisfactory record of integrity;
- (d) qualified legally to contract with the State; and,
- (e) supplied all necessary information in connection with the inquiry concerning responsibility.

### **3-102.09.3 Information Pertaining to Responsibility**

The prospective contractor shall supply information requested by the Chief Procurement Officer concerning the responsibility of such contractor. If the contractor fails to supply the requested information, the Chief Procurement Officer shall base the determination of responsibility upon any available information or may find the prospective contractor non-responsible if such failure is unreasonable.

### **3-102.10 Ability to Meet Standards**

The prospective contractor may demonstrate the availability of necessary financing, equipment, facilities, expertise, and personnel by submitting upon request:

- (a) evidence that such contractor possess such necessary items;
- (b) acceptable plans to subcontract for such necessary items; or,
- (c) a documented commitment from or explicit arrangement with, a satisfactory source to provide the necessary items.

### **3-102.10.1 Duty Concerning Responsibility**

Before awarding a contract, the Chief Procurement Officer must be satisfied that the prospective contractor is responsible.

### **3-102.10.2 Written Determination of Non-responsibility Required**

If a bidder or offeror is found non-responsible, a written determination of non-responsibility setting forth the basis of the finding shall be prepared by the Agency Head. A copy of the determination shall be sent promptly to the non-responsible bidder or offeror. The final determination shall be made part of the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-102.11 Prequalification of Prospective Contractors**

Prospective contractors may be prequalified for particular types of services. Solicitation mailing lists of potential contractors shall include but shall not be limited to such prequalified contractors.

#### **3-102.11.1 Prequalification**

Prospective contractors may be prequalified for bidder lists, but distribution of the solicitation shall not be limited to prequalified contractors, nor may a prospective contractor be denied award of a contract simply because such contractor was not prequalified. The fact that a prospective contractor has been prequalified does not necessarily represent a finding of responsibility.

### **3-103 NOVATION/BUYOUT OR CHANGE OF NAME**

#### **3-103.01 No Assignment**

No contract requiring PPRB approval is transferable or otherwise assignable without the prior approval of the PPRB; however, a contractor may assign monies receivable under a contract after due notice to the State and the contracting entity, and with the approval of the PPRB.

#### **3-103.02 Recognition of a Successor in Interest – Novation**

When, in the best interest of the State, a successor in interest may be recognized in a novation agreement, the transferor and the transferee must agree that:

- (a) the transferee assumes all of the transferor's obligations;
- (b) the transferor waives all rights under the contract as against the State; and,
- (c) unless the transferor guarantees performance of the contract by the transferee, the transferee shall, if required, furnish a satisfactory performance bond.

### **3-103.03 Change of Name**

When a contractor requests to change the name in which it holds a contract with the State, the agency shall, upon receipt of a document indicating such change of name (for example, an amendment to the articles of incorporation of the corporation), enter into an agreement with the requesting contractor to effect the change. The agreement changing the name shall specifically indicate that no other terms and conditions of the contract are changed. This change must be approved by the PPRB.

### **3-103.04 Staff Authority**

PPRB may delegate its authority to approve contracts to OPSCR staff.

## **3-201 METHOD OF SOURCE SELECTION**

Unless otherwise authorized by law, all Mississippi contracts for personal and professional services shall be procured using one of the following competitive procurement methods:

Competitive Sealed Bidding (Section 3-202), Requests for Applications for Contract Worker Contracts (Section 3-101.04.1), or after prior approval from PPRB, Competitive Sealed Proposals or Qualifications (Section 3-203) or an alternative, generally accepted procurement method approved by the PPRB.

Competitive bidding includes Invitations for Bids. In order to procure through an alternative, generally accepted procurement method, the agency must bring a request before the Board for approval using the procedure in Section 3-201.02, Procedure for Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding. If otherwise authorized by law, the agency may use other competitive methods of procurement without approval from the Public Procurement Review Board.

### **3-201.01 Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding**

Competitive Sealed Bidding (Invitation for Bids) is the preferred method of procurement; however, if it is not **practicable** and **advantageous**, a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications may be used.

An agency may petition for relief from the requirement that the agency use Competitive Sealed Bidding as the procurement method by submitting a Petition for Relief. The Chief Procurement Officer of an agency or his or her designee shall determine, in writing, that the use of Competitive Sealed Bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the state, he or she shall submit a detailed explanation of the reasons for that determination to the Public Procurement Review Board. If the PPRB determines that Competitive Sealed Bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the state, then a contract may be entered into for the procurement of personal and professional services, state agency purchased employee benefits or state agency supplemental insurance and cafeteria plans by a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications.

When the Chief Procurement Officer submits the determination that the use of Competitive Sealed Bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the state to the Public Procurement Review Board for its approval, he or she shall include in that submission the evaluation factors that will be used in reviewing the submitted proposals or qualifications. The evaluation factors shall be approved by the Public Procurement Review Board in the same way that the decision to solicit procurements through an RFP or RFQ must be approved.

However, procurements contracted for through a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications may not be combined or included in a contract with other procurements that are required to be procured through Competitive Sealed Bidding so as to avoid the statutory obligation for procurement through IFB. The PPRB may modify or revoke its determination at any time, and the determination should be reviewed for current applicability from time to time.

### **3-201.02 Procedure for Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding**

The procedure for submitting a Petition for Relief from the requirement to use Competitive Sealed Bidding is outlined in Section 7-103, Competitive Procurement Exception.

### **3-201.03 Alternative Procurement Procedures**

Alternative procurement procedures include:

- (a) Section 3-101.04.1, Requests for Applications;
- (b) Section 3-205.01, Alternative Competitive Procurement for Small Purchases; or
- (c) In order to procure through an alternative, generally accepted procurement method, the agency must complete the form prescribed by the PPRB as a Petition for Relief, which must be approved by the PPRB prior to procurement.
  - a. Other generally accepted procurement methods include:
    - i. Section 3-203, Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications.

### **3-201.04 Other Source Selection Methods**

Other source selection methods include:

- (a) Section 3-206, Sole-Source Procurement;
- (b) Section 3-207, Emergency Procurement; and
- (c) Section 3-208, Preapproved Vendor Lists.

### **3-201.05 Conditions for use of Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications**

The terms "practicable" and "advantageous" are to be given ordinary dictionary meanings.

(a) Practicable denotes what may be accomplished or put into practical application.

(b) Advantageous" denotes a judgmental assessment of what is in the state's best interest.

a. The following factors shall be considered when determining advantageousness:

- i. The need for flexibility;
- ii. The type of evaluations that will be needed after offers are received;
- iii. Whether the evaluation factors involve the relative abilities of offerors to perform, including degrees of technical or professional experience or expertise;
- iv. Whether the type of need to be satisfied involves weighing artistic and aesthetic values to the extent that price is a secondary consideration;
- v. Whether the types of supplies, services or construction may require the use of comparative judgmental evaluations to evaluate them adequately; and
- vi. Whether prior procurements indicate that a Request for Proposals may result in more beneficial contracts for the state.

b. The following factors shall be considered when determining practicability:

- i. Whether the contract needs to be a contract other than a fixed-price type contract;
- ii. Whether oral or written discussions may need to be conducted with offerors concerning technical and price aspects of their proposals;
- iii. Whether offerors may need to be afforded the opportunity to revise their proposals, including price;
- iv. Whether the award may need to be based upon a comparative evaluation of differing price and contractual factors as well as quality factors that include technical and performance capability and the content of the technical proposal; and
- v. Whether the primary consideration in determining award may not be price.

c. In addition to determining whether a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications would be practicable and advantageous to the state, when making the decision to use a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications, the Chief Procurement Officer shall consider the following factors:

- i. Whether quality, availability or capability is overriding in relation to price in procurements for research and development, technical supplies or services;
- ii. Whether the initial installation needs to be evaluated together with later maintenance and service capabilities and what priority should be given to these requirements in the best interests of the state;
- iii. Whether the marketplace will respond better to a solicitation permitting not only a range of alternative proposals but evaluation and discussion of them before making the award;
- iv. Whether federal law or federal court order has established limitations on the use of competitive bidding for the personal or professional contracts the agency is seeking to procure; or
- v. The agency is required to hire professionals whose members are prohibited from bidding by the rules of professional conduct promulgated by the regulating agency or agencies for that profession.

*Note: The following is offered as an example of circumstances when formal competitive sealed bidding is “practicable” but not “advantageous.”*

*It could be “practicable” to invite competitive sealed bids on a functional specification prepared by the State for services that are highly specialized such as producing job classifications; however, the contract award would likely better serve the State’s interest if it were made on the basis of the most advantageous proposal rather than the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. For this reason, it would not be “advantageous” to the State to take competitive sealed bids; that is, the State’s specification could conceivably result in an acceptable product, but another could have been obtained more economically and in a form that would better serve the needs of the State. Competitive sealed proposals would also afford the opportunity to discuss design characteristics with the offerors as the discussions proceeded.*

### **3-202 COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING**

#### **3-202.01 General Provisions**

- (a) **Conditions for Use:** Competitive sealed bidding is the preferred method of procurement and contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding unless approval is given to utilize a different method.
- (b) **Invitation for Bids:** An Invitation for Bids shall be issued and shall include a purchase description and all contractual terms and conditions applicable to the procurement.

- (c) **Public Notice:** When the amount of the contract is anticipated to be more than \$75,000.00, public notice must be given in accordance with Section 3-202.06. All personal and professional services contract procurements must be posted on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-53-151.
- (d) **Bid Opening:** Bids shall be opened publicly in the presence of one or more witnesses at the time and place designated in the Invitation for Bids. The name of each bidder shall be recorded. The amount of each bid and such other relevant information as may be specified by regulation may be recorded; the record and each bid shall be open to public inspection as provided in Section 1-301 (Public Access to Procurement Information).
- (e) **Bid Acceptance and Bid Evaluation:** Bids shall be unconditionally accepted without alteration or correction, except as authorized in these regulations. Bids shall be evaluated based on the requirements set forth in the Invitation for Bids, which may include criteria to determine acceptability such as inspection, testing, quality, workmanship, delivery, and suitability for a particular purpose. Those criteria that will affect the bid price and be considered in evaluation for award shall be objectively measurable where possible. The Invitation for Bids shall set forth the evaluation criteria to be used. No criteria may be used in an evaluation that is not set forth in the Invitation for Bids.
- (f) **Correction or Withdrawal of Bids; Cancellation of Awards:** Correction or withdrawal of inadvertently erroneous bids before an award, or cancellation of awards or contracts based on erroneous bids shall be permitted in accordance with these regulations. After bid opening, no changes in bid prices or other provisions of bids prejudicial to the interest of the State or fair competition shall be permitted. Except as otherwise provided herein, all decisions to permit the correction or withdrawal of bids or to cancel awards or contracts based on bid mistakes shall be supported by a written determination made by the Agency Head. The written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File.
- (g) **Award:** The contract shall be awarded with reasonable promptness by written notice to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder whose bid meets the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids.

### **3-202.02 Application**

The provisions herein apply to every procurement made by Competitive Sealed Bidding.

### **3-202.03 The Invitation for Bids**

#### **3-202.03.1 Use**

The Invitation for Bids is used to initiate a competitive sealed bid procurement.

### **3-202.03.2 Content**

The Invitation for Bids shall include the following:

- (a) instructions and information to bidders concerning bid submission requirements, including:
  - (1) the time and date set for receipt of bids,
  - (2) the address of the office to which bids are to be delivered,
  - (3) the maximum time for bid acceptance by the State,
  - (4) the manner in which bids are to be submitted, including any forms for that purpose, and,
  - (5) any other special information;
- (b) the purchase description, evaluation factors, delivery or performance schedule, and any inspection and acceptance requirements that are not included in the purchase description; and,
- (c) the contract terms and conditions, including warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable.

### **3-202.03.3 Incorporation by Reference**

The Invitation for Bids may incorporate documents by reference provided that the Invitation for Bids specifies where such documents can be obtained.

### **3-202.03.4 Acknowledgment of Amendments**

The Invitation for Bids shall require the acknowledgment of the receipt of amendments issued.

### **3-202.04 Bidding Time**

Bidding time is the period of time between the date of distribution of the Invitation for Bids and the time and date set for receipt of bids. In each case, bidding time will be set to provide bidders a reasonable time to prepare their bids. Under no circumstances shall the bidding time be less than fourteen (14) calendar days.

### **3-202.05 Bidder Submissions**

#### **3-202.05.1 Bid Form**

The Invitation for Bids shall provide a form to be signed by the bidder and which shall include a space for insertion of the bid price.

#### **3-202.05.2 Facsimile Bids**

The Invitation for Bids may state that facsimile bids will be considered at the Agency's discretion whenever they are delivered sealed at the designated office by the time and date set for receipt of bids. For a bid to be acceptable when transmitted by a facsimile machine, it shall have been faxed to an off-site location and delivered sealed to the agency prior to the time and date set for the bid opening. Such facsimile bids shall contain specific reference to:

- (a) the Invitation for Bids;
- (b) the items, quantities, and prices for which the bid is submitted;
- (c) the time and place of delivery; and,
- (d) a statement that the bidder agrees to all terms, conditions, and provisions of the Invitation for Bids.

Prior to an award being made, submission of an original bid shall be required.

#### **3-202.05.3 Electronic Submissions**

The Invitation for Bids may state that sealed bids will be considered if they are delivered electronically through the MAGIC system by the time and date set for receipt of bids. All information regarding electronic submissions for Invitation for Bids should be posted in MAGIC. The withdrawal and modification of bids following electronic submission must be in compliance with Section 3-202.09. Electronic proposals or qualifications received will be stored in MAGIC until the time designated for the opening.

### **3-202.06 Public Notice**

#### **3-202.06.1 Distribution**

Invitations for Bids and/or Notices of Availability of Invitations for Bids shall be mailed or otherwise furnished to a sufficient number of bidders to promote competition. Notices of Availability shall indicate where, when, and for how long Invitations for Bids may be obtained, generally describe the service desired, and may contain other appropriate information.

### **3-202.06.2 Publication**

#### **1) Legal Notice**

- a. Every Invitation for Bids for services in excess of \$75,000.00 shall be publicized in the legal notices section of a newspaper published in the county or municipality in which the agency is located, or the employment section of a newspaper when procuring services of contract workers under Section 3-101.04.1, and,

#### **2) Electronic Notice**

- a. Every Invitation for Bids for services in excess of \$75,000.00 shall be posted on the Mississippi Contract/ Procurement Opportunity Search Portal in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-53-151.
- b. Every Invitation for Bids for services in excess of \$75,000.00 shall be posted on the soliciting agency's website.

#### **3) Other Notice**

- a. Additionally, the agency may publicize in a newspaper of general circulation in the area pertinent to the procurement, in industry media, or in a government publication designed for giving public notice.

Publication should be made at the time the IFB is issued. Each Chief Procurement Officer may determine that other methods of public notification are best for that particular agency or that particular bid. If such a determination is made, the Chief Procurement Officer may provide notice in an alternative manner about the bids in addition to the methods previously mentioned in this section.

*Note: The Department of Finance and Administration (DFA) is required by law to monitor and audit agency websites and the Mississippi Contract/ Procurement Opportunity Search Portal to ensure that agencies are posting the notice required in this section. DFA is also required to report its findings to the Chairs of the House of Representatives and Senate Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency Committees and House of Representatives and Senate Appropriations Committees by December 31 of each year.*

### **3-202.06.3 Content of Advertisement**

When composing the advertisement to appear in the legal notice section of the newspaper, the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal, and the soliciting agency's website, the intent is to promote competition. Prospective bidders should be given as much information as possible. The date fixed for receiving bids shall not fall on a Monday, or any day directly following a state holiday.

The notice shall include:

- 1) The due date for responses;
- 2) The name and phone number of the officer conducting the procurement; and
- 3) The means of obtaining the solicitation.

***The following is a suggested guide for a legal notice newspaper advertisement:***

*The (name of the agency) will accept sealed bids until (time of bid opening), (day of the week), (month) (date), (year) for the purpose of purchasing the following: (name of service to be procured), (bid file number). Detailed specifications may be obtained by contacting (name of contact person) at (telephone number), (electronic address), and at (physical mailing address).*

***The following is a suggested guide for an employment section newspaper advertisement:***

*The (name of the agency) will accept applications until (time), (day of the week), (month) (date), (year) for the purpose of hiring contract workers with the following qualifications: (include minimum qualifications for position). Contracts will be for a period of (term of contract) with a rate of pay of (\$\$) per hour. Applications can be submitted by (explanation of submission options, including physical address and web address. Contact (name) and (phone number) for more information.*

**3-202.06.4 Advertising Time**

Advertising time is the period of time between the date of publication of the advertisement and the time and date set for the receipt of bids. Advertisement for bids shall be published once each week for two consecutive weeks. For publication on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal and the soliciting agency's website, the date of the first advertisement shall be concurrent with the first newspaper publication, and shall run for thirty (30) consecutive days.

The date set for the bid opening for services shall not be less than thirty (30) calendar days after the first notice appears in the newspaper. The date set for bid opening must be included in the advertisement.

The notice shall be posted at least thirty (30) days before the date that bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer, unless a shorter time is deemed necessary for a particular procurement as determined in writing by the Chief Procurement Officer of the requesting agency.

**3-202.06.4.1 Required Letters of Intent**

The date for submission of a letter of intent, if required in the procurement, shall not be less than seven (7) full working days after the last notice appears in the newspaper.

**3-202.06.5 Public Availability**

A copy of the Invitation for Bids shall be made available for any interested party at the location noted in the published notice.

### **3-202.07 Pre-Bid Conferences**

Pre-bid conferences may be conducted to explain the procurement requirements. If a Chief Procurement Officer plans to hold such a conference, he or she shall prominently place the notification in the Invitation for Bids solicitation. The notification shall include the date, time and location of the conference. If the Chief Procurement Officer decides to hold a pre-bid conference after the Invitation for Bids has been sent out, then he or she shall notify all prospective bidders known to have received an Invitation for Bids.

If a pre-bid conference is held, it shall be at least fourteen (14) days after the IFB has been issued. In setting the time for the conference, the Chief Procurement Officer shall consider the complexity of the procurement and the potential modifications that may need to be made after the conference and any amendments to the solicitation that the Chief Procurement Officer may need to make after the conference. The conference should be held long enough after the Invitation for Bids has been issued to allow bidders to become familiar with it but sufficiently before bid opening to allow consideration of the conference results in preparing bids.

The Chief Procurement Officer issuing the IFB shall serve as chair of the conference. Bidders attending the conference shall be required to sign an attendance sheet provided by the soliciting agency. The chair shall announce at the beginning of the conference how the conference is to be handled. The conference shall be recorded. A Chief Procurement Officer may mandate attendance at a conference if he or she feels it is critical to understanding the solicitation. Once the conference is over, the Chief Procurement Officer shall put the recordings from the conference and the Question and Answer document from the conference in writing and send them as an Amendment to all known prospective bidders who received the IFB and post them on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website and the soliciting agency's website.

Nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the Invitation for Bids unless a change is made by written amendment as provided in Section 3-202.08 (Amendments to Invitations for Bids). If a transcript is made, it shall be of public record.

### **3-202.08 Amendments to Invitations for Bids**

#### **3-202.08.1 Form**

Amendments to Invitations for Bids shall be identified as such and shall require that the bidder acknowledge receipt thereof. The amendment shall reference the portions of the Invitation for Bids it amends. Question and Answer documents shall be treated in the same manner as amendments to Invitations for Bids. The summary of any Pre-Bid Conference shall be treated in the same manner as an Amendment to the IFB. The Chief Procurement Officer shall create a register of all questions and answers submitted during any Pre-Bid Conference and any questions submitted prior to the IFB deadline to submit questions. The register of all questions and answers shall be issued as an Amendment to the IFB.

### **3-202.08.2 Distribution**

Amendments shall be sent to all prospective bidders known to have received an Invitation for Bids and posted publicly on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website and the soliciting agency's website.

### **3-202.08.3 Timeliness**

Amendments shall be distributed within a reasonable time to allow prospective bidders to consider them in preparing their bids. If the time and date set for receipt of bids will not permit such preparation, such time shall be increased, to the extent possible, either in the amendment or, if necessary, by electronic means (e-mail), facsimile, or telephone and then confirmed in the amendment.

*Note: Amendments should be used to:*

- (a) make any changes in the Invitation for Bids such as changes in quantity, purchase descriptions, delivery schedules, and opening dates;*
- (b) correct defects or ambiguities; or,*
- (c) furnish to other bidders information given to one bidder, if such information will assist the other bidders in submitting bids, or if the lack of such information would prejudice the other bidders. Any such information when not given to all bidders shall be cause for rejecting all bids.*

### **3-202.09 Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids**

Bids may be modified or withdrawn by written notice received in the office designated in the Invitation for Bids prior to the time and date set for bid opening. Any withdrawn or modified offer shall remain unopened in the Agency Procurement File.

#### **3-202.09.1 Disposition of Bid Security**

If a bid is withdrawn in accordance with this section, the bid security, if any, shall be returned to the bidder.

#### **3-202.09.2 Records**

All documents relating to the modification or withdrawal of bids shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File, including the unopened withdrawn or modified offer.

### **3-202.10 Late Bids, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications**

#### **3-202.10.1 Definition**

Any bid received after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late. Any withdrawal or modification of a bid received after the time and date set for opening of bids at the place designated for opening is late.

#### **3-202.10.2 Treatment**

No late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal will be considered unless receipt would have been timely but for the action or inaction of agency personnel directly involved with the procurement activity.

#### **3-202.10.3 Notice**

Bidders submitting late bids which shall not be considered for award shall be so notified as soon as practicable.

#### **3-202.10.4 Records**

Records equivalent to those required in Subsection 3-202.09.2 (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawals of Bids, Records) shall be made and kept for each late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal.

### **3-202.11 Receipt, Opening, and Recording of Bids**

#### **3-202.11.1 Receipt**

Each bid and modification received shall be date-stamped or time and date stamped but not opened and shall be stored in a secure place until the time and date set for bid opening. Electronic bids received will be stored in MAGIC until the time designated for the opening.

#### **3-202.11.2 Opening and Recording**

Bids and modifications shall be opened publicly, in the presence of one or more witnesses, at the time, date, and place designated in the Invitation for Bids. The name of each bidder, the bid price, and such other information as is deemed appropriate by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall be read aloud or otherwise made available. Such information may be recorded at the time of bid opening; that is, the bids may be tabulated or a bid abstract made. If a record is made, the names of required witnesses shall also be recorded. The opened bids shall be available for inspection by participants, subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*, except to the extent the bidder designates trade secrets or other proprietary data to be confidential as set forth in Subsection 3-202.11.3 below. Material so designated shall accompany the bid and shall be readily separable from the bid in order to facilitate public inspection of the non-confidential portion of the bid. Prices of the services

offered, deliveries, and terms of payment shall be publicly available at the time of bid opening regardless of any designation to the contrary. Bids shall be available for inspection at any time subsequent to the awarding of the contract. Inspection of bids shall be in compliance with Section 1-301 (Public Access to Procurement Information).

### **3-202.11.3 Confidential Data**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall examine the bids to identify any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data. Any disclosure of this information is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1. For all procurement contracts awarded by state agencies, the provisions of the contract which contain the personal or professional services provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret, or confidential commercial or financial information, and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction.

Any party seeking a protective order for a procurement contract awarded by state agencies shall give notice to and provide the reasons for the protective order to the party requesting the information in accordance with the Mississippi Rules of Civil Procedure. The notice and reasons for the protective order must be posted on the Mississippi Procurement Opportunity portal for a minimum of seven (7) days before filing the petition seeking the protective order in chancery court. Any party seeking a protective order in violation of this requirement may be barred by a state agency from submitting bids for procurement for a period not to exceed five (5) years.

## **3-202.12 Mistakes in Bids**

### **3-202.12.1 General Provision**

Correction or withdrawal of a bid because of an inadvertent, nonjudgmental mistake in the bid requires careful consideration to protect the integrity of the competitive bidding system and to assure fairness. If the mistake is attributable to an error in judgment, the bid may not be corrected.

Bid correction or withdrawal by reason of a nonjudgmental mistake is permissible, but only to the extent it is not contrary to the interest of the State or the fair treatment of other bidders.

### **3-202.12.2 Mistakes Discovered Before Opening**

A bidder may correct mistakes discovered before the time and date set for bid opening by withdrawing or correcting the bid as provided in Section 3-202.09 (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids).

### **3-202.12.3 Confirmation of Bid**

When the Chief Procurement Officer knows or has reason to conclude that a mistake has been made, such officer should request the bidder to confirm the bid. Situations in which

confirmation should be requested include obvious, apparent errors on the face of the bid or a bid unreasonably lower than the other bids submitted. If the bidder alleges a mistake, the bid may be corrected or withdrawn if the conditions set forth in Subsections 3-202.12.4 through 3-202.12.6 of this section are met.

### **3-202.12.4 Mistakes Discovered After Bid Opening But Before Award**

This subsection sets forth procedures to be applied in three situations described herein in which mistakes in bids are discovered after the time and date set for bid opening but before award.

#### **3-202.12.4.1 Minor Informalities**

Minor informalities are matters of form rather than substance evident from the bid document, or insignificant mistakes that can be waived or corrected without prejudice to other bidders; that is, the effect on price, quantity, quality, delivery, or contractual conditions is negligible. The Chief Procurement Officer shall waive such informalities or allow the bidder to correct them depending on which is in the best interest of the State. Examples include the failure of a bidder to:

- (a) return the number of signed bids required by the agency in the Invitation for Bids;
- (b) sign the bid, but only if the unsigned bid is accompanied by other material indicating the bidder's intent to be bound; or,
- (c) acknowledge receipt of an amendment to the Invitation for Bids, but only if it is clear from the bid that: the bidder received the amendment and intended to be bound by its terms; or, the amendment involved had a negligible effect on price, quantity, quality, or delivery.

#### **3-202.12.4.2 Mistakes Where Intended Correct Bid is Evident**

If the mistake and the intended correct bid are clearly evident on the bid document, the bid shall be corrected on the intended correct bid and may not be withdrawn. Examples of mistakes that may be clearly evident on the bid document are typographical errors, errors in extending unit prices, and arithmetical errors.

#### **3-202.12.4.3 Mistakes Where Intended Correct Bid is Not Evident**

A bidder may be permitted to withdraw a low bid if:

- (a) a mistake is clearly evident on the bid document, but the intended correct bid is not similarly evident; or,
- (b) the bidder submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made.

### **3-202.12.5 Mistakes in Bids Discovered After Award**

Mistakes shall not be corrected after award of the contract.

### **3-202.12.6 Determinations Required**

When a bid is corrected or withdrawn, or correction or withdrawal is denied, under Subsections 3-202.12.4 or 3-202.12.5 of this section, the Chief Procurement Officer or the Agency Head shall prepare a written determination showing that the relief was granted or denied in accordance with these regulations, except that the Chief Procurement Officer shall approve the determination required under Subsection 3-202.12.4.1 as to minor informalities. The written determination shall become a part of the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-202.13 Bid Evaluation and Award**

#### **3-202.13.1 General**

The contract is to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. . See Section 3-202.01(g) (Competitive Sealed Bidding, Award) of these regulations. The Invitation for Bids shall set forth the requirements and criteria which will be used to determine the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. No bids shall be evaluated for any requirement or criterion that is not disclosed in the Invitation for Bids.

#### **3-202.13.2 Service/End Product Acceptability**

The Invitation for Bids shall set forth any evaluation criterion to be used in determining acceptability. It may require the submission of descriptive literature, technical data, or other material. It may also provide for accomplishing any of the following prior to award:

- (a) inspection or testing of a product prior to award for such characteristics as quality or workmanship;
- (b) examination of such elements as appearance, finish, taste, or feel; and/or,
- (c) other examinations to determine whether it conforms with any other purchase description requirements.

The acceptability evaluation is not conducted for the purpose of determining whether one bidder's item is superior to another but only to determine that a bidder's offering is acceptable as set forth in the Invitation for Bids. Any bidder's offering which does not meet the acceptability requirements shall be rejected as non-responsive. A written determination of non-responsiveness shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. The bidder shall be promptly notified in writing by certified mail and/or electronic submission of the determination of non-responsiveness and the reasons therefor.

### **3-202.13.3 Determination of Lowest Bidder**

Following determination of acceptability as set forth in Subsection 3-202.13.2 (Service/End Product Acceptability), if determination of acceptability is required, bids will be evaluated to determine which bidder offers the lowest cost to the State in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids. Only objectively measurable criteria which are set forth in the Invitation for Bids shall be applied in determining the lowest bidder.

Examples of such criteria include, but are not limited to, guaranteed buy back and ownership or life-cycle cost formulas. Evaluation factors need not be precise predictors of actual future costs, but to the extent possible such evaluation factors shall be reasonable estimates based upon information the State has available concerning future use, and shall treat all bids equitably. The determination of lowest bidder shall be made in writing and maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-202.13.4 Restrictions**

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to permit a contract award to a bidder submitting more comprehensive services than that designated in the Invitation for Bids if such bidder is not also the lowest bidder as determined under Subsection 3-202.13.3 (Determination of Lowest Bidder) of this section. Further, negotiations are not permitted with any bidder.

## **3-202.14 Low Tie Bids**

### **3-202.14.1 Definition**

Low tie bids are low responsive bids from responsible bidders that are identical in price, including cash discounts offered for prompt payment, and meet all the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids.

### **3-202.14.2 Award**

The prime criterion for making an award where tie bids are involved shall be in compliance with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 31-7-15(1) and 31-7-47, *i.e.*, that resident vendors shall be given preference over nonresident vendors. An award shall not be made by drawing lots, except as set forth below, or by dividing business among identical bidders. In the discretion of the Agency Head, award shall be made in any permissible manner that will discourage tie bids. If no permissible method will be effective in discouraging tie bids, and a written determination is made so stating, award may be made by drawing lots. In such case, those bidders involved shall be invited to attend the procedure. The written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-202.14.3 Records of Tie Bids**

Records should be made of all Invitations for Bids on which tie bids are received showing at least the following information:

- (a) the identification number of the Invitation for Bids;
- (b) the service; and,
- (c) a listing of all bidders and the prices submitted.

A copy of each such record shall be sent to the PPRB.

### **3-202.15 Documentation of Award**

Following award, a report showing the basis for determining the successful bidder shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File. This shall include an analysis as to why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended to be published in accordance with Section 3-202.16 (Publicizing Award).

The report shall list the names of all potential bidders who submitted a bid. The report shall rank bidders in order of evaluation and shall recommend the selection of a bidder, as appropriate, for a contract.

### **3-202.16 Publicizing Award**

Written notice of award shall be sent to all bidders and copies of such notices shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. The public notice of award must be accompanied by an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended. The Chief Procurement Officer shall publish a notice on the agency's website and the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website summarizing the award of the contract, which shall include but not be limited to, the nature, duration and amount of the contract, the name of the bidder and a statement that the contract is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Chief Procurement Officer.

## **3-203 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

### **3-203.01 General Provisions**

- (a) **Conditions for Use:** When, the PPRB, determines that the use of competitive sealed bidding is either not practicable or not advantageous to the State, a contract may be entered into by competitive sealed proposals or competitive sealed qualifications as provided herein. See Section 3-201 and 3-201.05 before issuance of a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications.
- (b) **Request for Proposals:** Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a Request for Proposals (hereinafter referred to as "RFP"). Offerors responding to the RFP must submit a Proposal.

- (c) **Request for Qualifications:** Competitive sealed qualifications shall be solicited through a Request for Qualifications (hereinafter referred to as “RFQ”). Offerors to the RFQ must submit a Qualifications Response.
- (d) **Public Notice:** Adequate public notice of the RFP or RFQ shall be given in the same manner as provided in Sections 3-202.01(c) and 3-202.06 (Competitive Sealed Bidding, Public Notice).
- (e) **Receipt of Proposals or Qualifications:** The agency shall prepare and keep a Register of Proposals or Qualifications which shall indicate the name of all offerors.
- (f) **Register of Proposals or Qualifications:** As each proposal or qualification is submitted, but before proposals or qualifications are opened, the Chief Procurement Officer shall designate a person to prepare a Register of Proposals or Qualifications, which shall include the number of modifications received, if any, and a description sufficient to identify the supply, service, commodity or other item offered. The designated person shall assign each submitted proposal or qualification an identifying letter, number, or combination thereof, without revealing the name of the offeror who submitted each proposal or qualification to the Chief Procurement Officer or any person named to the evaluation committee for that proposal or qualification.
- (g) **Evaluation Factors:** The Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications shall state the relative importance of each evaluation factor in terms of important, very important, and critical. Price as an individual evaluation factor shall be given the highest criteria weighting and at least thirty-five percent (35%) out of the one hundred percent (100%) total weight of all the other evaluation factors.
- (h) **Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Proposal or Qualification:** If provided in the RFP or RFQ and as set forth in these regulations, discussions may be conducted with responsible offerors who submit proposals or qualifications determined to be reasonably susceptible to being selected for award. The discussions shall be for the purpose of clarification to assure full understanding of, and responsiveness to, the solicitation requirements. In conducting discussions, agencies should be cautious to not disclose information derived from competing offers. Offerors should be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion. Revision of proposals or qualifications may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers.
- (i) **Award:** Award shall be made to the responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal or qualification is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to the State taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the RFP or RFQ. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation.

### **3-203.02 Application**

Except as otherwise provided by law, the provisions of this section apply to every procurement of personal or professional services other than those listed in Section 3-101.02, state agency employee benefits, supplemental insurance and cafeteria plans, that are solicited by any state agency by a Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications.

The following provisions are intended to ensure that the best practices for soliciting Requests for Proposals or Requests for Qualifications are implemented. Any agency that is required to receive approval by the Public Procurement Review Board before entering into a personal or professional services contract shall implement the best practices specified in this section.

### **3-203.03 Conditions for Use of Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications**

See Section 3-201 and 3-201.05 before issuance of an RFP or RFQ.

#### **3-203.03.1 General Discussion**

If competitive sealed bidding is not practicable, competitive sealed proposals or qualifications should be used. If competitive sealed bidding is practicable, it must then be determined whether competitive sealed bidding is advantageous. If competitive sealed bidding is determined not to be advantageous, competitive sealed proposals or qualifications should be used.

See Section 3-201.05 for factors to consider when determining whether competitive sealed bidding is practicable and advantageous.

Under no circumstances shall an RFP or RFQ be issued without prior approval of PPRB.

#### **3-203.03.1.1 Evaluation Factors**

Another consideration concerns the type of evaluations needed after offers are received. Where evaluation factors involve the relative abilities of offerors to perform, including degrees of technical or professional experience or expertise, use of competitive sealed proposals or qualifications are appropriate procurement methods. Where the types of services to be performed may require the use of comparative judgmental evaluations to evaluate them adequately, use of competitive sealed proposals or qualifications are appropriate methods.

### **3-203.04 Content of the Request for Proposals and Request for Qualifications**

#### **3-203.04.1 Preparation of the Request for Proposals and Request for Qualifications**

The RFP and RFQ shall be prepared in accordance with Section 3-202.03 (The Invitation for Bids) regarding Invitations for Bids provided that it shall also include:

- (a) a statement that discussions may be conducted with offerors who submit proposals and qualifications determined to be reasonably susceptible of being selected for award, but that proposals or qualifications may be accepted without such discussions;
- (b) a statement of when and how price should be submitted and the method through which a price will be determined in an RFQ;
- (c) the order of importance of the evaluation criteria, either by the order listed, weights or some other manner; and
- (d) the information required in Section 3-203.04.2.

### **3-203.04.2 Form of the Request for Proposals and Request for Qualifications**

The RFP and RFQ shall be in the form specified by the Chief Procurement Officer and contain at **least** the following information:

- (a) type of services required;
- (b) a description of the work involved;
- (c) The minimum qualifications required, such as education, license(s), certification(s), experience, special skills needed to perform the services, the capacity and capability to perform the services within a relevant deadline, and the past record of performance with respect to such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules and deadlines;
- (d) an estimate of when and for how long the services will be required;
- (e) the type of contract to be used;
- (f) a date by which proposals or qualifications for the performance of the services shall be submitted;
- (g) a statement that the proposals or qualifications shall be in writing;
- (h) a statement that offerors may designate those portions of the proposals or qualifications which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data which may remain confidential in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1;
- (i) a statement of minimum information that the proposal or qualification shall contain, including:
  - (1) the name of the offeror, the location of the offeror's principal place of business and, if different, the place of performance of the proposed contract;

- (2) the age of the offeror's business and average number of employees over a previous period of time, as specified in the RFP or RFQ;
  - (3) the abilities, qualifications, and experience of all persons who would be assigned to provide the required services;
  - (4) a listing of other contracts under which services similar in scope, size, or discipline to the required services were performed or undertaken within a previous period of time, as specified in the RFP or RFQ; and,
  - (5) a plan giving as much details as is practical explaining how the services will be performed.
- (j) the factors to be used in the evaluation and selection process and their relative weight or importance;
  - (k) a statement that the RFP or RFQ, its amendments, the offeror's proposal or qualification and the Best and Final Offer shall constitute the contract.

### **3-203.05 Proposal and Qualification Preparation Time**

Proposal and Qualification preparation time shall be set to provide offerors a reasonable time to prepare their proposals or qualifications.

### **3-203.06 Form of Proposal or Qualification**

The manner in which proposals or qualifications are to be submitted, including any forms to be used, shall be included as part of the RFP or RFQ.

### **3-203.07 Public Notice**

Public notice shall be given by distributing the RFP or RFQ in the same manner provided for distributing an Invitation for Bids under Section 3-202.06 (Public Notice).

### **3-203.08 Pre-proposal and Pre-qualification Conferences**

Pre-proposal and Pre-qualification conferences may be conducted in accordance with Section 3-202.07 (Pre-Bid Conferences). Pre-proposal and Pre-qualification conferences may be conducted to explain the procurement requirements. Any such conference should be held prior to submission of initial proposals or qualifications.

### **3-203.09 Amendments to Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications**

Amendments to RFPs and RFQs may be made in accordance with Section 3-202.08 (Amendments to Invitations for Bids) prior to submission of proposals or qualifications. Amendments shall be distributed to all known prospective offerors.

The Chief Procurement Officer shall establish procedures and schedules for conducting discussions. If, during discussions, there is a need for any substantial clarification of or change in the RFP or RFQ, the RFP or RFQ shall be amended to incorporate the clarification or change. If the RFP or RFQ is amended all offerors shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to amend their proposal or qualification accordingly.

### **3-203.10 Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals and Qualifications**

Proposals and Qualifications may be modified or withdrawn prior to the established due date in accordance with Section 3-202.09 (Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids). For the purposes of this section and Section 3-203.11 (Late Proposals and Qualifications, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications) below, the established due date is either the time and date announced for receipt of proposals or qualifications, or receipt of modifications to proposals or qualifications, if any; or if discussions have begun, it is the time and date by which best and final offers must be submitted, provided that only offerors who submitted timely proposals or qualifications may submit best and final offers.

### **3-203.11 Late Proposals and Qualifications, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications**

Any proposal or qualification, withdrawal, or modification received after the established due date is late. See Section 3-203.10 (Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals and Qualifications) for the definition of “established due date.” Any proposal or qualification, withdrawal, or modification not received at the place designated for receipt of proposals or qualifications is late. Late proposals and qualifications, withdrawals, or modifications may only be considered in accordance with Section 3-202.10 (Late Bids, Late Withdrawals, and Late Modifications).

### **3-203.12 Receipt, Opening, and Registration of Proposals and Qualifications**

Proposals and Qualifications shall be received in accordance with Section 3-202.11.1. (Receipt of Bids)

Submitted proposals or qualifications shall be opened at the time designated for opening in the RFP or RFQ. A Register of Proposals or Qualifications shall be created in accordance with Section 3-203.01(f). The person designated to create the Register of Proposals shall keep the names of the offerors and their identifying numbers or letters, or combination thereof, in a sealed envelope or other secure location until factors not requiring knowledge of the name of the offeror have been evaluated and scored.

The person designated to create the Register of Proposals shall create a list of all offerors to present to the Evaluation Committee for conflict of interest certification purposes. This list shall

only include the name of the offeror without any corresponding identifying information which would affect the blind evaluation of factors not requiring knowledge of the name of the offeror.

If the designated person reveals the names of the offerors and the corresponding identifying information before such time, the procurement process shall be terminated and the proposal or qualification resolicited. The Register of Proposals or Qualifications shall be made part of the report required under 3-203.16.

Under no circumstances shall the Chief Procurement Officer serve as both the “designated person” under this section and a member of the evaluation committee created under Section 3-203.13.

#### **3-203.12.1 Requests for Nondisclosure of Data**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall examine all offers to identify any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data. Any disclosure of this information is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1.

### **3-204 EVALUATION AND AWARD OF PROPOSALS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

#### **3-204.01 Evaluation of Proposals and Qualifications**

##### **3-204.01.1 Evaluation Factors in the RFP and RFQ**

The RFP and RFQ shall state all of the evaluation factors, including price, and their relative importance.

##### **3-204.01.2 Evaluation Committee**

The evaluation committee shall be used to evaluate RFPs and RFQs and award contracts. Persons appointed to an evaluation committee shall have the relevant experience necessary to evaluate the proposal or qualification. The members of the evaluation committee shall have no personal, financial or familial interest in any of the contract offerors, or principals thereof, to be evaluated.

The names of the members of the evaluation committee shall not be publicly disclosed until their evaluation report as required under Section 3-203.16 is published. The members' names and job titles shall be made available to the public. Where evaluation committee members are not public employees, those members' names, educational and professional qualifications, and practical experience, that were the basis for the appointment, shall be made available to the public.

Before evaluating proposals or qualifications, each individual participating in the evaluation of a proposal or qualification shall execute a statement certifying that he or she does not have a conflict of interest. See Section 3-203.12 Receipt, Opening, and Registration of Proposals and Qualifications for a description of the Register of Proposals or Qualifications. The statement shall be filed with the Chief Procurement Officer of the soliciting agency, before beginning the evaluation process.

The certification shall state:

*"I hereby certify that I have reviewed the conflict of interest standards prescribed herein, and that I do not have a conflict of interest with respect to the evaluation of this proposal or qualification. I further certify that I am not engaged in any negotiations or arrangements for prospective employment or association with any of the offerors submitting proposals or qualifications or their parent or subsidiary organization."*

Committee members may conduct their work separately or together. The committee may use advisors, as it deems necessary to give opinions on evaluating proposals or qualifications, except that such advisors shall be subject to the provisions of this section. The names of the advisors shall be made public at the same time as members of the evaluation committee as provided in this section.

For the purposes of this section, the term "advisors" shall mean those individuals who provide such significant input to a member or members of the evaluation committee that the advisor's opinions are fundamental in shaping the committee member's evaluation of the submitted proposals or qualifications.

The process of establishing weighting criteria and evaluating proposals or qualifications shall result in a finding that a specific proposal or qualification is the most practical and advantageous, price and other factors considered, or that all proposals or qualifications should be rejected. See Section 3-301.03 (Cancellation of Solicitation – Notice).

### **3-204.01.3 Evaluation Factors**

The evaluation factors shall be approved by the Public Procurement Review Board in the same way that the decision to solicit procurements through an RFP or RFQ must be approved.

The RFP or RFQ shall state all of the approved evaluation factors, including price, and their relative importance. When the Chief Procurement Officer is determining the weights and importance of each evaluation factor, price as an individual evaluation factor shall be given the highest criteria weighting and at least thirty-five percent (35%) out of the one hundred percent (100%) total weight of all the other evaluation factors. The evaluation shall be based on the evaluation factors set forth in the RFP or RFQ. The evaluation factors used and the weights given to each shall be decided and agreed to by the evaluation committee before the opening of any proposal or qualification.

The evaluation shall be based on the evaluation factors set forth in the RFP or RFQ. Factors not specified in the RFP or RFQ shall not be considered.

The following, as appropriate to individual circumstances, shall be used as criteria for evaluating RFPs or RFQs. These factors are not intended to be limiting or all-inclusive, and they may be adapted or supplemented in order to meet a soliciting agency's individual needs as the competitive procurement process requires.

Technical factors (Proposed methodology):

- i. Does the offeror's proposal or qualification demonstrate a clear understanding of the scope of work and related objectives?
- ii. Is the offeror's proposal or qualification complete and responsive to the specific RFP or RFQ requirements?
- iii. Has the past performance of the offeror's proposed methodology been documented?
- iv. Does the offeror's proposal or qualification use innovative technology and techniques?

Cost factors (Factors must be submitted separately from other factors unless specifically approved by the Public Procurement Review Board):

- i. Cost of goods to be provided or services to be performed:
  - a. Relative cost: How does the cost compare to other similarly scored proposals or qualifications?
  - b. Full explanation: Is the price and its component charges, fees, etc. adequately explained or documented?
- ii. Assurances of performance:
  - a. If required, are suitable bonds, warranties or guarantees provided?
  - b. Does the proposal or qualification include quality control and assurance programs?
- iii. Offeror's financial stability and strength: Does the offeror have sufficient financial resources to meet its obligations?

Management factors (Factors that will require the identity of the offeror to be revealed must be submitted separately from other factors):

- i. Project management:
  - a. How well does the proposed scheduling timeline meet the needs of the soliciting agency?
  - b. Is there a project management plan?
- ii. History and experience in performing the work:

- a. Does the offeror document a record of reliability of timely delivery and on-time and on-budget implementation?
  - b. Does the offeror demonstrate a track record of service as evidenced by on-time, on-budget, and contract compliance performance?
  - c. Does the offeror document industry or program experience?
  - d. Does the offeror have a record of poor business ethics?
- iii. Availability of personnel, facilities, equipment and other resources:
- a. To what extent does the offeror rely on in-house resources vs. contracted resources?
  - b. Are the availability of in-house and contract resources documented?
- iv. Qualification and experience of personnel:
- a. Documentation of experience in performing similar work by employees and when appropriate, sub-contractors?
  - b. Does the offeror demonstrate cultural sensitivity in hiring and training staff?

### **3-204.01.3.1 Evaluation Scoring**

Numerical rating systems shall be used when determining the weight and importance of each evaluation factor. Upon completion of the evaluation, the evaluation score sheets used to review the submitted proposals or qualifications shall be made part of the report required in Section 3-203.16.

Evaluations shall be performed using a standard, 100 point scoring scale. The example listed below is for illustration purposes. Aside from the weight distribution assigned to “price” the weights assigned are not mandatory.

#### **Example of weighted score criteria:**

Price – **35 points (35%)\***

**\*The percentage assigned is mandatory and should be objectively scored.**

Technical factors (Proposed methodology) – **20 points (20%)\***

- i. Does the offeror's proposal or qualification demonstrate a clear understanding of the scope of work and related objectives? – **5 points (5%)**
- ii. Is the offeror's proposal or qualification complete and responsive to the specific RFP or RFQ requirements? – **5 points (5%)**

- iii. Has the past performance of the offeror's proposed methodology been documented? – **5 points (5%)**
- iv. Does the offeror's proposal or qualification use innovative technology and techniques? – **5 points (5%)**

**\*The percentage assigned is at the Evaluation Committee's discretion.**

Cost factors (Factors must be submitted separately from other factors unless specifically approved by the Public Procurement Review Board) – **20 points (20%)\***

- i. Cost of goods to be provided or services to be performed: – **8 points (8%)**
  - a. Relative cost: How does the cost compare to other similarly scored proposals or qualifications? **4 points (4%)**
  - b. Full explanation: Is the price and its component charges, fees, etc. adequately explained or documented? **4 points (4%)**
- ii. Assurances of performance: – **8 points (8%)**
  - a. If required, are suitable bonds, warranties or guarantees provided? **4 points (4%)**
  - b. Does the proposal or qualification include quality control and assurance programs? **4 points (4%)**
- iii. Offeror's financial stability and strength: Does the offeror have sufficient financial resources to meet its obligations? – **4 points (4%)**

**\*The percentage assigned is at the Evaluation Committee's discretion.**

Management factors (Factors that will require the identity of the offeror to be revealed must be submitted separately from other factors) – **25 points (25%)\***

- i. Project management: **5 points (5%)**
  - a. How well does the proposed scheduling timeline meet the needs of the soliciting agency? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
  - b. Is there a project management plan? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- ii. History and experience in performing the work: **10 points (10%)**
  - a. Does the offeror document a record of reliability of timely delivery and on-time and on-budget implementation? **2.5 points (2.5%)**

- b. Does the offeror demonstrate a track record of service as evidenced by on-time, on-budget, and contract compliance performance? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- c. Does the offeror document industry or program experience? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- d. Does the offeror have a record of poor business ethics? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- iii. Availability of personnel, facilities, equipment and other resources: **5 points (5%)**
  - a. To what extent does the offeror rely on in-house resources vs. contracted resources? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
  - b. Are the availability of in-house and contract resources documented? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
- iv. Qualification and experience of personnel: **5 points (5%)**
  - a. Documentation of experience in performing similar work by employees and when appropriate, sub-contractors? **2.5 points (2.5%)**
  - b. Does the offeror demonstrate cultural sensitivity in hiring and training staff? **2.5 points (2.5%)**

**\*The percentage assigned is at the Evaluation Committee's discretion.**

Total Score = 100 points (100%)

### **3-204.01.3.2 Determination of Price in Requests for Qualifications**

Price may be determined using one of the following methods:

- (a) The agency may set the price; or
- (b) The agency may request that offerors submit sealed pricing documents to be opened only after the evaluation of qualifications.

Price is an objective criteria. If the agency sets the price, all offerors should receive the same score and maximum amount of points for price.

### **3-204.01.3.3 Classifying Proposals and Qualifications**

For the purpose of conducting discussions under Section 3-203.14 (Proposal and Qualification Discussions with Individual Offerors) below, proposals and qualifications shall initially be classified as:

- (a) acceptable;
- (b) potentially acceptable (that is, reasonably susceptible of being made acceptable); or,

(c) unacceptable.

Offerors whose proposals or qualifications are unacceptable shall be sent written notification promptly. The notification should state their proposal or qualification was deemed unacceptable and should include a specific reason or reasons for it being declared unacceptable.

### **3-204.02 Proposal and Qualification Discussions with Individual Offerors**

#### **3-204.02.1 “Offerors” Defined**

For the purposes of Section 3-203.01(g) (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications, Discussions with Responsible Offerors and Revisions to Proposals or Qualifications) and this section, the term “offerors” includes only those businesses submitting proposals or qualifications that are acceptable or potentially acceptable. The term does not include businesses which submitted unacceptable proposals or qualifications.

#### **3-204.02.2 Purposes of Discussions**

Discussions may be held with offerors to:

- (a) promote understanding of the State’s requirements and the offeror’s proposals; and
- (b) facilitate arriving at a contract that will be most practicable and advantageous to the State taking into consideration price and the other evaluation factors set forth in the RFP or RFQ.
- (c) determine in greater detail such offeror’s qualifications.

#### **3-204.02.3 Conduct of Discussions**

Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revisions of proposals or qualifications. Any discussions that take place under the provisions of this section shall be recorded and the recordings shall be made public upon award of the contract.

The Chief Procurement Officer should establish procedures and schedules for conducting discussions. If, during discussions, there is a need for any substantial clarification of or change in the Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications, the RFP or RFQ shall be amended to incorporate such clarification or change in accordance with Section 3-203.09 (Amendments to Requests for Proposals and Requests for Qualifications). Auction techniques (revealing one offeror’s price to another) and/or disclosure of any information derived from competing proposals or qualifications are prohibited. Any substantial oral clarification of a proposal or qualification shall be reduced to writing by the offeror. The Chief Procurement Officer shall

keep a record of the date, place, and purpose of meetings and those attending and place same in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-204.02.4 Best and Final Offers**

If allowed by the Request for Proposals or Request for Qualifications and if necessary for proper evaluation, the Chief Procurement Officer shall establish a common date and time for the submission of best and final offers. Best and final offers shall be submitted only once; provided, however, the Chief Procurement Officer may make a written determination that it is in the State's best interest to conduct additional discussions or change the State's requirements and require another submission of best and final offers.

The Chief Procurement Officer's written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. Otherwise, no discussion of or changes in the best and final offers shall be allowed prior to award. Offerors shall also be informed that if they do not submit a notice of withdrawal or another best and final offer, their immediate previous offer will be construed as their best and final offer.

### **3-204.03 Mistakes in Proposals or Qualifications**

#### **3-204.03.1 Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals or Qualifications**

Proposals and Qualifications may be modified or withdrawn as provided in Section 3-203.10 (Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals).

#### **3-204.03.2 Confirmation of Proposal or Qualification**

When the Chief Procurement Officer knows or has reason to conclude before award that a mistake has been made in a proposal or qualification, such officer should request the offeror to confirm that the proposal or qualification is correct. If the offeror alleges mistake, the proposal or qualification may be corrected if the conditions set forth in Subsection 3-203.15.3 through 3-203.15.5 below are met.

#### **3-204.03.3 Mistakes Discovered after Receipt of Proposals and Qualifications but Before Award**

This subsection sets forth procedures to be applied in four situations in which mistakes in proposals are discovered after receipt of proposals or qualifications but before award:

- (a) **During Discussions, Prior to Best and Final Offers:** Once discussions are commenced with any offeror or after best and final offers are requested, any offeror may freely correct any mistake by modifying or withdrawing the proposal or qualification until the time and date set for receipt of best and final offers;

- (b) **Minor Informalities:** Minor informalities, unless otherwise corrected by an offeror as provided in this section, shall be treated as they are under competitive sealed bidding. See Section 3-202.12.4 (Mistakes Discovered After Opening Bid But Before Award);
- (c) **Correction of Mistakes:** If discussions are not held or if the best and final offers upon which award will be made have been received, mistakes may be corrected and the intended correct offer considered only if:
  - (1) the mistake and the intended correct offer are clearly evident on the face of the proposal or qualification; or,
  - (2) the mistake is not clearly evident on the face of the proposal or qualification, but the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates both the existence of a mistake and the intended correct offer, and such correction would not be contrary to the fair and equal treatment of other offerors.
- (d) **Withdrawal of Proposals or Qualifications:** If discussions are not held or if the best and final offers upon which award will be made have been received, the offeror may be permitted to withdraw the proposal or qualification if:
  - (1) the mistake is clearly evident on the face of the proposal or qualification and the intended correct offer is not;
  - (2) the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made but does not demonstrate the intended correct offer; or,
  - (3) the offeror submits proof of evidentiary value which clearly and convincingly demonstrates the intended correct offer but to allow correction would be contrary to the fair and equal treatment of the other offerors.

#### **3-204.03.4 Mistakes Discovered In Proposals or Qualifications After Award**

Mistakes shall not be corrected after award of the contract except when the Agency Head finds it would be unconscionable not to allow the mistake to be corrected.

#### **3-204.03.5 Determinations Required**

When a proposal or qualification is corrected or withdrawn, or correction or withdrawal is denied under Subsections 3-203.15.3(b), (c), (d), or 3-203.15.4, a written determination shall be prepared and maintained in the Agency Procurement File showing that relief was granted or denied in accordance with these regulations. The Agency Head shall prepare the determination, except under Subsection 3-203.15.3(b), the determination may be prepared by the Chief Procurement Officer. The written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-204.04 Award**

After proposals or qualifications have been evaluated, the evaluation committee shall prepare a report evaluating and recommending the award of a contract or contracts. The report shall list the names of all potential offerors who submitted a proposal or qualification and shall summarize the proposals or qualifications of each offeror.

The report shall:

- (a) rank offerors in order of evaluation;
- (b) recommend the selection of an offeror or offerors, as appropriate, for a contract;
- (c) be clear in the reasons why the offeror or offerors have been selected among others considered; and
- (d) detail the terms, conditions, scope of services, fees and other matters to be incorporated into the contract.

The report shall be available to the public at least forty-eight (48) hours before the awarding of the contract.

The report shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File. This shall include an analysis describing why the personal or professional services contract was awarded, renewed, or amended to be published in accordance with Section 2-203.17 (Publicizing Award).

### **3-204.05 Publicizing Award**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall publish a notice on the agency's website and the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website summarizing the award of the contract, which shall include but not be limited to, the nature, duration and amount of the contract, the name of the offeror and a statement that the contract is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Chief Procurement Officer.

Written notice of award shall be sent to all offerors and copies of such notices shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-205 SMALL PURCHASES**

Any procurement for personal or professional services not exceeding \$75,000.00, except for sole-source purchases, is considered a small purchase and may be made in accordance with small purchase procedures provided herein. The Public Procurement Review Board considers these contracts to be below the threshold requiring PPRB oversight. However, procurement requirements, including the total funds to be extended, shall neither be artificially divided nor shall the extent of the service required be underestimated so as to constitute a small purchase under this section.

This section applies to procurements for personal or professional services which do not exceed \$75,000.00.

### **3-205.01 Authority to Make Small Purchases**

#### **3-205.01.1 Amount**

The Purchasing Agency may use this Regulation if the procurement for services does not exceed \$75,000.00, with the exception of contract workers as defined in Section 3-101.04. If these methods are not used, the other methods of source selection provided in Section 3-201 (Methods of Source Selection) shall apply.

#### **3-205.01.2 Available from One Source Only**

If the service is available from only one source, the sole-source procurement method set forth in Section 3-205 (Sole-Source Procurement) of these regulations shall be used.

#### **3-205.01.3 Division of Requirements**

Procurement specifications shall not be artificially divided to avoid using the other source selection methods set forth in Section 3-201 (Methods of Source Selection). Generally, there should only be one contract within an agency per vendor for a particular service type.

### **3-205.02 Small Purchases of Services Greater than \$50,000.00, Not Exceeding \$75,000.00**

#### **3-205.02.1 Procedure**

Insofar as it is practical for small purchases of services greater than \$50,000.00 and not exceeding \$75,000.00, no less than three (3) quotes shall be solicited to submit written responses that are recorded and placed in the Agency Procurement File. Written responses must be either signed on letterhead or otherwise identifiable to be valid. Written responses shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

- (a) A statement of price;
- (b) Terms of the agreement;
- (c) Description of services offered by the vendor to the agency; and,
- (d) Name, address and telephone number of the vendor.

If this method is used, award shall be made to the vendor offering the lowest responsible bid, proposal, or qualification. In the event three written responses are not obtained, the agency shall include a memo to the Agency Procurement File explaining why this was not accomplished.

### **3-205.02.2 Records**

The names of the vendors submitting quotations and the date and amount of each quotation shall be recorded and maintained as a public record.

### **3-205.02.3 Award and Notification**

Award shall be made to the vendor offering the lowest responsible response. All vendors submitting responses shall be promptly notified in writing of the contract award. In the event three written responses are not obtained, the agency shall include a memo to the Agency Procurement File explaining why this was not accomplished. A copy of each notification letter shall be kept in the Agency Procurement File. Notice of award shall be made available to the public upon request.

### **3-205.03 Small Purchases which do not exceed \$50,000.00**

The Agency Head shall adopt standard operational procedures for making small purchases which do not exceed \$50,000.00. Such operational procedures shall provide for obtaining adequate and reasonable competition and for making records to properly account for funds and to facilitate auditing of the Purchasing Agency. No approval by the PPRB is required for these purchases.

## **3-206 SOLE-SOURCE PROCUREMENT**

Sole-source procurements are limited to procurements in which the Agency Head determines in writing that only one source is available that can provide the required personal or professional service and the agency complies with all requirements of this section including, but not limited to, publication under Section 3-206.04.

### **3-206.01 Application**

The provisions herein apply to all sole-source procurements, regardless of the value of the procurement.

### **3-206.02 Conditions for Use of Sole-Source Procurement**

Sole-source procurement is not permissible unless a service is available from only a single vendor. The determination as to whether a procurement shall be made as a sole-source shall be made and approved by the Agency Head. Such determination and the basis therefor shall be in writing, signed by the Agency Head, and maintained in the Agency Procurement File. The Agency Head may specify the application of such determination and the duration of its effectiveness.

If a binding, valid court order has been issued mandating that a particular source or provider must be used for the required service:

- (a) A copy of the applicable court order must be attached to the Agency Head written determination and included in all future sole-source contract submissions for the particular personal or professional service referenced in the court order; and
- (b) The agency is exempt from the requirements of Sections 3-206.04, 3-206.05, and 3-206.06 (MS AG Op. Wright, October 23, 2015).

### **3-206.03 Negotiation in Sole-Source Procurement**

The Agency Head shall conduct negotiations, as appropriate, as to price, delivery, and terms. If the contract amount is greater than \$75,000.00, the contracts must be forwarded to the PPRB for approval prior to any services being rendered.

### **3-206.04 Publication**

Any agency alleging to have a sole-source for any personal or professional service shall have the terms of the proposed contract for the service published on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website for at least fourteen (14) consecutive days, unless the agency is exempt pursuant to Section 3-206.02.

#### **3-206.04.1 Content of Publication**

Publication of a sole-source award shall include, but is not limited to, the following information:

- (a) The personal or professional service offered in the contract;
- (b) An explanation of why the personal or professional service is the only one that can meet the needs of the agency;
- (c) An explanation of why the source is the only person or entity that can provide the required personal or professional service;
- (d) An explanation of why the amount to be expended for the personal or professional service is reasonable;
- (e) The efforts that the agency made to obtain the best possible price for the personal or professional service; and
- (f) Instructions for filing objections pursuant to Section 3-206.05 (Objection to Sole-Source Determination) with current contact information for the agency that published the proposed sole-source contract and the PPRB.

### **3-206.05 Objection to Sole-Source Determination**

If any person or entity objects and proposes that the personal or professional service published in accordance with Section 3-206.04 (Publication) is not a sole-source service and that the service can be provided by another person or entity, the objecting person or entity shall notify the agency that published the proposed sole-source contract and the PPRB in writing with a detailed explanation of why the personal or professional service is not a sole-source service. The objection must be submitted to the agency within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the last publication under Section 3-206.04.

#### **3-206.05.1 Review of Objection to Sole-Source Determination**

- (a) If the agency determines after review that the personal or professional service in the proposed sole-source contract can be provided by another person or entity, then the agency must withdraw the sole-source contract publication from the procurement portal website and submit the procurement of the personal or professional service to an advertised competitive bid or selection process complying with the requirements of Section 3-201 (Method of Source Selection).
- (b) If the agency determines after review that there is only one source for the required personal or professional service, then the agency may appeal to the Public Procurement Review Board. The appeal shall be submitted to PPRB thirty (30) days before the next regularly scheduled PPRB meeting. The agency has the burden of proving that the personal or professional service is only provided by one source.
- (c) If the PPRB has any reasonable doubt as to whether the personal or professional service can only be provided by one source, then the agency must submit the procurement of the personal or professional service to an advertised competitive bid or selection process following the requirements of Section 3-201 (Method of Source Selection).
- (d) No action taken by the PPRB in this appeal process shall be valid unless approved by a majority of the members of the PPRB present and voting.

### **3-206.06 Sole-Source Procurement Written Determination**

All sole-source contracts for personal and professional services awarded by state agencies, whether approved by an Agency Head or the PPRB, shall contain in the Agency Procurement File a written determination for the approval, using the Sole-Source Determination Form furnished by the PPRB. The written determination shall document the basis for the determination, including any market analysis conducted in order to ensure that the service required was practicably available from only one source. A memorandum shall accompany the Form and address the following four points:

- (a) Explanation of why this service is the only service that can meet the needs of the purchasing agency;

- (b) Explanation of why this vendor is the only practicably available source from which to obtain this service;
- (c) Explanation of why the price is considered reasonable; and
- (d) Description of the efforts that were made to conduct a noncompetitive negotiation to get the best possible price for the taxpayers.

### **3-206.07 Sole-Source Reporting Requirement**

The PPRB shall prepare and submit a quarterly report to the House of Representatives and Senate Committees on Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency that details the sole-source contracts presented to the PPRB and the reasons that the PPRB approved or rejected each contract. Such quarterly reports shall also include the documentation and memoranda required in Section 3-206.06 (Sole-Source Procurement Written Determination). Agencies submitting sole-source contracts shall cooperate with PPRB staff in providing the information necessary for this report. Any agency that submitted a sole-source contract shall be prepared to explain the sole-source contract to each committee by December 15 of each year upon request by the committee.

### **3-207 EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT**

The PPRB does not approve emergency contracts. If the Agency Head of any agency determines that an emergency exists in regard to the procurement of personal or professional services so that the delay incident to undertaking a competitive procurement would threaten the health or safety of any person, or the preservation or protection of property, then the Agency Head or his designee may make an emergency procurement. Emergency procurements shall be made with such competition as is practicable under the circumstances.

The PPRB will prepare and submit a quarterly report to the House of Representatives and Senate Committees on Accountability, Efficiency, and Transparency that details the emergency contracts presented to the PPRB and the reasons the agency determined an emergency existed. Agencies submitting emergency contracts shall cooperate with PPRB staff in providing the information necessary for this report.

#### **3-207.01 Determination to Make Emergency Procurement**

The Agency Head shall make a written determination of the conditions and circumstances of the emergency, including a detailed description of the events leading up to the situation, the negative impact to the agency if the procurement of services is required to be competitively bid, and the basis for the selection of the particular contractor. The written determination shall be signed by the Agency Head and maintained in the Agency Procurement File. The term of an emergency contract shall not exceed one year.

### **3-207.02 Scope of Emergency Procurement**

Emergency procurement shall be limited to those personal or professional services necessary to meet the emergency. The term of an emergency contract shall be limited to the time necessary to meet the emergency, but in no circumstances shall the term exceed one year. If the agency will continue to need the personal or professional services beyond the term of the emergency contract, the agency must take the necessary steps to competitively procure the services before the emergency contract expires.

### **3-207.03 Emergency Contracts Greater than \$75,000.00**

The PPRB does not approve Emergency Contracts. However, any contract resulting from an emergency procurement shall be forwarded to the PPRB within 10 days of execution for SPAHRS or MAGIC processing, if the contract amount is greater than \$75,000.00.

## **3-208 PREAPPROVED VENDOR LISTS**

Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(2)(i) authorizes the PPRB to, “establish a preapproved list of providers of various personal and professional services for set prices with which state agencies may contract without bidding or prior approval from the [B]oard.” The PPRB at its discretion may exercise its authority and establish preapproved vendor lists for use by entities under PPRB purview. The preapproved vendor lists shall be posted on the PPRB tab of the DFA webpage at: <http://www.dfa.ms.gov>. Use of the preapproved vendor lists is optional.

### **3-208.01 Procedure**

The agency should locate the preapproved vendor list for the selected service in the region where the service is to be provided. The agency is encouraged, but not required, to contact the lowest bidder first. Once a vendor is selected, the agency and the vendor should finalize the negotiable terms and prepare a contract. The agency may use a form contract for the selected service drafted by the PPRB and posted on the website. Use of the PPRB form contract is strictly optional. The agency may use a contract it prepares as long as the contract adheres to the required terms and conditions as stated in the PPRB form contract. Any additional terms or change in non-negotiable terms, such as the scope of services, may not be used.

### **3-208.02 Approval of Contracts Procured Using a Preapproved Vendors List**

PPRB staff has the authority to approve agency contracts with vendors from any PPRB established List of Preapproved Providers of Services. This authority is limited to contracts with scopes of service consistent with the IFB used to establish the list.

## **3-301 CANCELLATION OF SOLICITATIONS**

A Solicitation may be canceled, or any or all responses to the solicitation may be rejected in whole or in part as may be specified in the solicitation, when it is in the best interest of the State. The reasons shall be made part of the contract file.

### **3-301.01 Scope of this Regulation**

The provisions herein shall govern the cancellation of any solicitations whether issued by the State under competitive sealed bidding, competitive sealed proposals, competitive sealed qualifications, or any other source selection method, and the rejection of bids, proposals, or qualifications in whole or in part.

### **3-301.02 Policy**

Solicitations should only be issued when there is a valid procurement need unless the solicitation states that it is for informational purposes only. Preparing and distributing a solicitation requires the expenditure of time and funds. Businesses and other entities likewise incur expense in examining and responding to solicitations. Accordingly, although issuance of a solicitation does not compel award of a contract, a solicitation is to be canceled only when there are compelling reasons to believe that the cancellation of the solicitation is in the State's best interest.

### **3-301.03 Cancellation of Solicitation – Notice**

Each solicitation issued by the State shall declare that the solicitation may be canceled as provided herein. Notice of Cancellation shall be distributed in the same manner in which the solicitation was distributed.

### **3-301.04 Cancellation of Solicitation; Rejection of All Bids, Proposals, or Qualifications**

#### **3-301.04.1 Prior to Opening**

- (a) As used in this section, "opening" means the date set for opening of bids, receipt of proposals in competitive sealed proposals, or receipt of qualifications in competitive sealed qualifications.
- (b) Prior to opening, a solicitation may be canceled in whole or in part when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State's best interest for reasons including, but not limited to:
  - (1) the agency no longer requires the services;
  - (2) the agency no longer can reasonably expect to fund the procurement; or,
  - (3) proposed amendments to the solicitation would be of such magnitude that a new solicitation is desirable.
- (c) When a solicitation is canceled prior to opening, notice of cancellation shall be sent to all prospective businesses solicited.
- (d) The notice of cancellation shall:

- (1) identify the solicitation;
- (2) briefly explain the reason for cancellation; and,
- (3) where appropriate, explain that an opportunity will be given to compete on any resolicitation or any future procurement of similar services.

### **3-301.04.2 After Opening-Prior to Award**

- (a) After opening but prior to award, all bids, proposals, or qualifications may be rejected in whole or in part when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State's best interest for reasons including, but not limited to:
  - (1) the services being procured are no longer required;
  - (2) ambiguous or otherwise inadequate specifications were part of the solicitation;
  - (3) the solicitation did not provide for consideration of all factors of significance to the buying entity;
  - (4) prices exceed available funds and it would not be appropriate to adjust quantities to come within available funds;
  - (5) the designated person in Section 3-203(e) revealed the name of an offeror who submitted a proposal or qualification to any person on the evaluation committee for that proposal or qualification before the Technical and Cost factors have been evaluated;
  - (6) all otherwise acceptable bids, proposals, or qualifications received are at clearly unreasonable prices; or,
  - (7) there is reason to believe that the bids, proposals, or qualifications may not have been independently arrived at in open competition, may have been collusive, or may have been submitted in bad faith.
- (b) A notice of rejection should be sent to all businesses that submitted bids, proposals, or qualifications, and shall conform to Section 3-301.04.1(d).

### **3-301.04.3 After Opening – After Award**

After opening and after award, **but prior to signing a contract**, an award may be canceled when the Agency Head determines in writing that such action is in the State's best interest for reasons including, but not limited to:

- (a) available funding for the contractual service has been discontinued;

- (b) federal regulation prohibits the award;
- (c) the solicitation expired pursuant to Section 3-102.01.1 (Expiration of Solicitation);
- (d) credible evidence has been presented that the procurement was tainted;
- (e) the agency discovers an issue of competition, fairness or transparency; or,
- (f) the solicitation document allows the agency's stated reason for cancellation.

#### **3-301.04.4 Documentation**

The reasons for cancellation or rejection shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File and shall be available for public inspection.

### **3-301.05 Rejection of Individual Bids, Proposals, or Qualifications**

#### **3-301.05.1 General**

This section applies to rejections of individual bids, proposals, or qualifications in whole or in part.

#### **3-301.05.2 Notice in Solicitation**

Each solicitation issued by the State shall provide that any bids, proposals, or qualifications may be rejected in whole or in part when in the best interest of the State.

#### **3-301.05.3 Reasons for Rejection**

- (a) **Bids.** As used in this section, "bid" means any offer providing pricing submitted in competitive sealed bidding and includes submissions under Section 3-205 (Small Purchases), if no changes in offers are allowed after submission. Reasons for rejecting a bid include but are not limited to:
  - (1) the business that submitted the bid is non-responsible as determined under Section 3-401.06 (Written Determination of Non-responsibility Required) of this chapter;
  - (2) the bid is non-responsive; that is, it does not conform in all material respects to the Invitation for Bids, *see* Section 3-202.13.2 (Service/End Product Acceptability) of this chapter;
  - (3) the supply or service item offered in the bid is unacceptable by reason of its failure to meet the requirements of the specifications or permissible alternates or other acceptability criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bids. *See* Section 3-202.13.2 (Service/End Product Acceptability);

- (4) lack of competitiveness by reason of collusion or knowledge that reasonably available competition was not received;
- (5) error in specifications or indication that revisions would be to the State's advantage;
- (6) cancellation or changes in the intended project or other determination that the proposed requirement is no longer needed; or
- (7) limitation or lack of available funds.

(b) **Proposals.** As used in this section, "proposal" means any offer submitted in response to any solicitation for a proposal, including an offer under Section 3-205 (Small Purchases), except a bid as defined in Section 3-301.05.3(a). Unless the solicitation states otherwise, proposals need not be unconditionally accepted without alteration or correction, and the stated requirements may be revised or clarified after proposals are submitted. This flexibility must be considered in determining whether reasons exist for rejecting all or any part of a proposal. Reasons for rejecting proposals include but are not limited to:

- (1) the offeror that submitted the proposal is non-responsible as determined under Section 3-401 (Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors);
- (2) the proposal ultimately (that is, after any opportunity has passed for altering or clarifying the proposal) fails to meet the announced requirements of the State in some material respect; or,
- (3) the proposed price is clearly unreasonable.

### **3-301.05.4 Notice of Rejection**

Vendors that have submitted bids, proposals, or qualifications which are rejected shall be promptly notified in writing of the rejection and the reasons therefor.

### **3-301.06 "All or None" Bids or Proposals**

Only when provided by the solicitation may a bid or proposal limit acceptance to the entire bid or proposal offering; otherwise, such bids or proposals shall be deemed to be non-responsive. If the bid or proposal is properly so limited, the agency shall not reject part of such bid or proposal and award on the remainder. "All or none" bids shall not be requested unless it is determined that a multiple number of bidders can provide pricing on all items requested. If the "all or none" requirement limits the bidding to the point that only a single responsive bid is received, the PPRB will not approve the request unless ample justification is presented.

### **3-301.07 Disposition of Bids, Proposals, or Qualifications**

When bids, proposals, or qualifications are rejected, or a solicitation canceled after bids, proposals, or qualifications are received, the bids, proposals, or qualifications which have been opened shall be retained in the Agency Procurement File.

## **3-401 COST OR PRICING DATA**

### **3-401.01 General Provision**

- (a) **Contractor Certification:** A contractor shall when requested by the buying entity, except as provided in Subsection 3 of this section, submit cost or pricing data and shall certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined specified date.
- (b) **Price Adjustment:** Any contract, change order, or contract modification under which a contractor certificate is required shall contain a provision that the price to the State, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the State finds that such price was increased because the contractor-furnished cost or pricing data was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date agreed upon between the parties.
- (c) **Cost or Pricing Data Not Required:** The requirements of this section need not be applied to contracts:
  - (1) where the contract price is based on adequate price competition;
  - (2) where the contract price is based on established market prices;
  - (3) where contract prices are set by law or regulations; or,
  - (4) where it is determined by the Agency Head in writing that the requirements of this section may be waived and the reasons for such waiver are stated in writing.
- (d) When it is determined that a bidder or offeror should provide cost or pricing data to justify a bid or proposal, this regulation may be used as a guideline for such negotiation.

### **3-401.02 Requirement for Cost or Pricing Data**

The pricing policies which are applicable to contracts of any type and any price adjustments there-under when cost or pricing data are required to be submitted are set forth herein. The provisions herein requiring submission of cost or pricing data do not apply to a contract let by competitive sealed bidding except as may be provided herein below. Cost or pricing data may be required in support of a proposal when:

- (a) any contract expected to exceed \$75,000.00 is to be awarded by competitive sealed proposals or by sole-source procurement;

- (b) an emergency procurement is made in excess of \$75,000.00, but such data may be submitted after contract award; or,
- (c) the Chief Procurement Officer makes a written determination which shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File that the circumstances warrant required submission of cost or pricing data; provided, however, that cost or pricing data shall not be required where the contract award is made pursuant to competitive sealed bidding.

### **3-401.03 Meaning of Terms “Adequate Price Competition,” “Established Market Prices,” and “Prices Set by Law or Regulation”**

The terms “adequate price competition,” “established market prices,” and “prices set by law or regulation” shall be construed in accordance with the following definitions:

- (a) **Adequate Price Competition:** Price competition exists if competitive sealed proposals are solicited and at least two responsible offerors independently compete for the contract to be awarded to the responsible offeror submitting the lowest evaluated price and meeting the requirements of the solicitation. If the foregoing conditions are met, price competition shall be presumed to be “adequate” unless the Chief Procurement Officer determines in writing that such competition is not adequate.
- (b) **Established Market Prices:** “Established Market Price” is a current price, established in the usual and ordinary course of trade between buyers and sellers, which can be substantiated from sources which are independent of the contractor and may be an indication of the reasonableness of price. If, despite the existence of an established market price, and after consultation with the prospective contractors, the Chief Procurement Officer considers that such price is not reasonable, cost or pricing data may be requested.
- (c) **Prices Set by Law or Regulation:** The price of a service is set by law or regulation if a governmental body established the price that the offeror or contractor may charge the State and other customers.

### **3-401.04 Submission of Cost or Pricing Data and Certification**

#### **3-401.04.1 Time and Manner**

When cost or pricing data are required, they shall be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer prior to beginning price negotiations at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer. When the Chief Procurement Officer requires the offeror or contractor to submit cost or pricing data in support of any proposal, such data shall either be actually submitted or specifically identified in writing.

**3-401.04.2 Obligation to Keep Data Current**

The offeror or contractor is required to keep such submission current until the negotiations are concluded or, if applicable, until the contract is expired.

**3-401.04.3 Time for Certification**

The offeror or contractor shall certify as soon as practicable after agreement is reached on price that the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined date prior to reaching agreement. Certification shall be made using the certificate set forth in Section 3-403.05 below.

**3-401.04.4 Refusal to Submit Data**

A refusal by the offeror to supply the required data shall be referred to the Agency Head, whose duty shall be to determine in writing whether to disqualify the noncomplying offeror, to defer award pending further investigation, or to enter into the contract. A refusal by a contractor to submit the required data to support a price adjustment shall be referred to the Agency Head who shall determine in writing whether to further investigate the price adjustment, to disallow any price adjustment, or to set the amount of the price adjustment.

**3-401.05 Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data**

**3-401.05.1 Form of Certificate**

When cost or pricing data must be certified, a certificate substantially as set forth below shall be included in the agency’s contract file along with any award documentation required under these regulations. The offeror or contractor shall be required to submit the certificate as soon as practicable after agreement is reached on the contract price or adjustment.

*CERTIFICATE OF CURRENT COST OR PRICING DATA*

*This is to certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, cost or pricing data as defined in Section 3-101.01 of the Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations submitted, either actually or by specific identification in writing (see Section 3-403.04) to the Chief Procurement Officer in support of .....\*, is accurate, complete, and current as of (date) (month) (year)\*\*.....*

*This certification includes the cost or pricing data supporting any advance agreement(s) between the offeror and the State of Mississippi which are part of the proposal.*

*Firm  
Name  
Title  
Date of Execution\*\*\*  
--- (End of Certificate) ---*

- \* Describe the proposal, quotation, request for price adjustment or other submission involved, giving appropriate identifying number (e.g., RFP No. \_\_\_\_ ).
- \*\* The effective date shall be a mutually determined date prior to, but as close to the date when price negotiations were concluded and the contract price was agreed to, as possible. The responsibility of the offeror or contractor is not limited by the personal knowledge of the offeror's or contractor's negotiator if the offeror or contractor had information reasonably available at the time of agreement, showing that the negotiated price is not based on accurate, complete, and current data.
- \*\*\*This date should be as soon after the date when the price negotiations were concluded and the contract price was agreed to as practical.

### **3-401.05.2 Representation as to Accuracy of Cost or Pricing Data**

Although the certificate pertains to cost or pricing data, it is not to be construed as a representation as to the accuracy of the offeror's or contractor's judgment on the estimated portion of future costs or projections. It does constitute a representation as to the accuracy of the data upon which the offeror's or contractor's judgment is based. A Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data shall not substitute for examination and analysis of the offeror's or contractor's proposal.

### **3-401.05.3 Inclusion of Notice and Contract Clause**

Whenever it is anticipated that a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data may be required, notice of this requirement shall be included in the solicitation. If such a certificate is required, the contract shall include a clause giving the State a contract right to a reduction in the price as provided in Section 3-403.06 (Defective Cost or Pricing Data).

### **3-401.05.4 Exercise of Option**

The exercise of an option at the price established in the initial negotiation in which certified cost or pricing data was used does not require recertification or further submission of data.

## **3-401.06 Defective Cost or Pricing Data**

### **3-401.06.1 Overstated Cost or Pricing Data**

If certified cost or pricing data is subsequently found to have been inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent as of the date stated in the certificate, the State is entitled to an adjustment of the contract price, including profit or fee, to exclude any significant sum by which the price was increased because of the defective data.

Judgmental errors made in good faith concerning the estimated portions of future costs or projections do not constitute defective data. It is presumed that overstated costs or pricing data increased the contract price in the amount of the defect plus related overhead and profit or fee.

therefore, unless there is a clear indication that the defective data was not used or relied upon, the price should be reduced in such amount. In establishing that the defective data caused an increase in the contract price, the Chief Procurement Officer is not expected to reconstruct the negotiation by speculating as to what would have been the mental attitudes of the negotiating parties if the correct data had been submitted at the time of agreement on price.

### **3-401.06.2 Offsetting Understated Cost or Pricing Data**

In determining the amount of a downward adjustment, the contractor shall be entitled to an offsetting adjustment for any understated cost or pricing data submitted in support of price negotiations for the same pricing action up to the amount of the State's claim for overstated cost or pricing data arising out of the same pricing action.

### **3-401.06.3 Dispute**

If the contractor and the Chief Procurement Officer cannot agree as to the existence of defective cost or pricing data or amount of adjustment due to defective cost or pricing data, the Chief Procurement Officer shall set an amount in accordance with Subsections 3-403.06.1 and 3-403.06.2.

### **3-401.07 Price Analysis Techniques**

Price analysis is used to determine if a price is reasonable and acceptable. It involves an evaluation of the prices for the same or similar items or services. Examples of price analysis criteria include but are not limited to:

- (a) price submission of prospective bidders or offers in the current procurement;
- (b) prior price quotations and contract prices charged by the bidder, offeror, or contractor;
- (c) prices published in catalogs or price lists;
- (d) prices available on the open market; and,
- (e) in-house estimates of cost.

In making such analysis, consideration must be given to any differing terms and conditions.

### **3-401.08 Cost Analysis Techniques**

Cost analysis includes the appropriate verification of cost or pricing data, and the use of this data to evaluate:

- (a) specific elements of costs;
- (b) the necessity for certain costs;

- (c) the reasonableness of amounts estimated for the necessary costs;
- (d) the reasonableness of allowances for contingencies;
- (e) the basis used for allocation of indirect costs;
- (f) the appropriateness of allocations of particular indirect costs to the proposed contract; and,
- (g) the reasonableness of the total cost or price.

### **3-401.09 Evaluations of Cost or Pricing Data**

Evaluations of cost or pricing data should include comparisons of costs and prices of an offeror's cost estimates with those of other offerors and any independent Mississippi price and cost estimates. They shall also include consideration of whether such costs are reasonable and allowable.

## **3-501 TYPES OF CONTRACTS**

### **3-501.01 Scope of Regulation**

This regulation section contains descriptions of types of contracts and limitations as to when they should be utilized by the State in its procurements.

Subject to the limitations of this section, any type of contract which will promote the best interests of the State may be used. A cost reimbursement contract may be used only when a determination is made in writing that such contract is to be less costly to the State than any other type of contract or that it is impracticable to obtain the services required except under such a contract. The written determination shall be maintained in the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-501.02 Cost-Plus-a-Percentage-of-Cost Contracting**

A cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contract is one in which, prior to beginning the work, the parties agree that the fee will be a predetermined percentage of the total cost of the work. Thereby, the more the contractor spends, the greater its fee and the contractor's incentive may, therefore, be to incur cost at the expense of the State and not to economize. Agencies are urged to avoid the use of cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contracts.

### **3-501.03 Policy Regarding Selection of Contract Types**

#### **3-501.03.1 General**

The selection of an appropriate contract type depends on factors such as the nature of the services to be procured, the uncertainties which may be involved in contract performance, and

the extent to which the State or the contractor is to assume the risk of the cost of performance of the contract. Contract types differ in degree of responsibility assumed by the contractor.

The objective when selecting a contract type is to obtain the best value in needed services in the time required and at the lowest cost or price to the State. In order to achieve this objective, the Chief Procurement Officer, before choosing a contract type, should review those elements of the procurement which directly affect the cost, time, risk, and profit incentive bearing on the performance.

Among the factors to be considered in selecting any type of contract are:

- (a) the type and complexity of services being procured;
- (b) the difficulty of estimating performance costs such as the inability of the State to develop definitive specifications, to identify the risks to the contractor inherent in the nature of the work to be performed, or otherwise to establish clearly the requirements of the contract;
- (c) the administrative costs to both parties;
- (d) the degree to which the State must provide technical coordination during the performance of the contract;
- (e) the effect of the choice of the type of contract on the amount of competition to be expected;
- (f) the stability of material or commodity market prices or wage levels;
- (g) the urgency of the requirement; and,
- (h) the length of contract performance.

*Note: It is self-defeating for the State to select a type of contract that would place an unreasonable economic risk on the contractor, since such action may tend to jeopardize satisfactory performance of the contract.*

### **3-501.03.2 Use of Contract Types Not Herein Described**

The provisions of Section 3-501 describe and define the principal contract types. Any other type of contract may be used provided the Agency Head and the PPRB determine that such use is in the State's best interest.

### **3-501.04 Types of Fixed-Price Contracts**

#### **3-501.04.1 General**

A fixed-price contract places responsibility on the contractor for the performance of the service in accordance with the contract terms at a price that may be firm or may be subject to contractually specified adjustments. The fixed-price contract is appropriate for use when the extent and type of work necessary to meet requirements can be reasonably specified and the cost can be reasonably estimated. A fixed-price type of contract is the only type of contract that can be used in competitive sealed bidding.

*Note: Fixed-price contracts are preferred for use in procurements and should be used whenever possible; however, when risks are unknown or not readily measurable in terms of costs, the use of such contracts can result in inflated prices and inadequate competition, poor performance, disputes, claims when performance proves difficult, or excessive profits when anticipated contingencies do not occur.*

#### **3-501.04.2 Firm Fixed-Price Contract**

A firm fixed-price contract provides a price that is not subject to adjustment because of variations in the contractor's cost of performing the work specified in the contract. It should be used whenever prices which are fair and reasonable to the State can be established at the outset. Bases upon which firm fixed prices may be established include:

- (a) adequate price competition for the contract;
- (b) comparison of prices in similar prior procurements in which prices were fair and reasonable;
- (c) establishment of realistic costs of performance by utilizing available cost or pricing data and identifying uncertainties in contract performance; or,
- (d) use of other adequate means to establish a firm price.

#### **3-501.04.3 Fixed-Price Contract with Price Adjustment**

- (a) A fixed-price contract with price adjustment provides for variation in the contract price under special conditions defined in the contract.
- (b) If the contract permits unilateral action by the contractor to bring about the condition under which a price increase may occur, the contract shall reserve to the State the right to reject the price increase and terminate without cost the future performance of the contract. The contract shall also require that notice of any such price increase shall be given within such time prior to its effective date as is specified in the contract.

### **3-501.05 Definite Quantity and Indefinite Quantity Contracts**

#### **3-501.05.1 Definite Quantity**

A definite quantity contract is a fixed-price contract that provides for delivery of a specified quantity of services either at specified times or when ordered.

#### **3-501.05.2 Indefinite Quantity**

An indefinite quantity contract is a contract for an indefinite amount of services to be furnished at specified times, or as ordered, that establishes unit prices of a fixed-price type. Generally an approximate quantity or the best information available as to quantity is stated in the solicitation. The contract may provide a minimum quantity the State is obligated to procure and may also provide for a maximum quantity provision that limits the State's obligation to procure.

#### **3-501.05.3 Requirements Contracts**

A requirements contract is an indefinite quantity contract for services that obligates the State to order all the actual requirements of designated agencies during a specified period of time. For the protection of the State and the contractor, requirements contracts shall include the following:

- (a) A provision which requires the State and any other users named in the solicitation to order their actual requirements of the services covered; however, the State may reserve in the solicitation and in the resulting contract the right to take bids separately if a particular quantity requirement arises which exceeds the State's normal requirements or an amount specified in the contract.
- (b) Two exemptions from ordering under the contract occur when:
  - (1) the Agency Head approves a finding that the supply or service available under the contract will not meet a nonrecurring, special need of the buying entity; and,
  - (2) services are performed incidental to the State's own programs, such as industries of correctional institutions that can satisfy the need.

### **3-502 MULTI-TERM CONTRACTS**

#### **(a) Specified Period**

Unless otherwise provided by law, a contract for services may be entered into for a period of time **not to exceed four (4) years with an option to renew for one year**, provided the term of the contract and conditions of renewal or extension, if any, are included in the solicitation and funds are available for the first fiscal period at the time of contracting. Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds.

**(b) Determination Prior to Use**

Prior to the utilization of a multi-term contract, it shall be determined in writing by the agency and maintained in the Agency Procurement File:

- (1) that estimated requirements cover the period of the contract and are reasonably firm and continuing; and,
- (2) that such a contract will serve the best interests of the State of Mississippi by encouraging effective competition or otherwise promoting economies in state procurement.

**3-502.01 Multi-Term Contracts – General**

A multi-term contract is appropriate when it is in the best interest of the State to obtain uninterrupted services extending over more than one fiscal period, where the performance of such services involves high start-up costs, or where a changeover of service contractors involves high phase-in/phase-out costs during a transition period.

Special production refers to production for contract performance which requires alteration of the contractor's facilities or operations involving high start-up costs. The contractual obligation of both parties in each fiscal period succeeding the first is subject to the appropriation and availability of funds therefor. The contract shall provide that in the event that funds are not available for any succeeding fiscal period, the remainder of such contract shall be canceled.

**3-502.02 Conditions for Use of Multi-Term Contracts**

A multi-term contract may be used when it is determined in writing by the Chief Procurement Officer and maintained in the Agency Procurement File that:

- (a) the furnishing of long-term services are required to meet needs of the State; and,
- (b) a multi-term contract will serve the best interests of the State by encouraging effective competition or otherwise promoting economies in state procurement. The following factors are among those relevant to such a determination:
  - (1) firms which are not willing or able to compete because of high start-up costs or capital are assured of recouping such costs during the period of contract performance;
  - (2) lower production costs because of larger quantity or service requirements and substantial continuity of production or performance over a longer period of time can be expected to result in lower unit prices;
  - (3) stabilization of the contractor's work force over a longer period of time may promote economy and consistent quality; or,

- (4) the cost and burden of contract solicitation, award, and administration of the procurement may be reduced.

### **3-502.03 Multi-Term Contract Procedure**

#### **3-502.03.1 Solicitation**

The solicitation shall state:

- (a) the amount of services required for the proposed contract period;
- (b) that a unit price shall be given for each service, and that such unit prices shall be the same throughout the contract;
- (c) that the multi-term contract will be canceled if funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support the continuation of performance in any fiscal period succeeding the first; however, this does not affect either the State's right or the contractor's rights under any termination clause in the contract;
- (d) that the Chief Procurement Officer must notify the contractor on a timely basis that the funds are or are not available for the continuation of the contract for each succeeding fiscal period; and,
- (e) that a multi-term contract may be awarded and how award will be determined.

#### **3-502.03.2 Award**

Award shall be made as stated in the solicitation and permitted under the source selection method utilized.

#### **3-502.03.3 Cancellation**

- (a) "Cancellation," as used in multi-term contracting, means the cancellation of the total requirements for the remaining portion of the contract because funds were not appropriated or otherwise made available. The contract for the fiscal period shall not be canceled. Cancellation results when the Chief Procurement Officer:
  - (1) notifies the contractor of non-availability of funds for contract performance for any fiscal period subsequent to the first; or,
  - (2) exercises a cancellation provision of the original contract.
- (b) These provisions on cancellation of multi-term contracts do not limit the rights of the State or the contractor under any termination clause of the contract if the contract is terminated pursuant to that clause rather than canceled as provided in this subsection. If a contract is canceled for lack of funding, all obligations due the contractor for the period

during which funding was available shall be paid. Cancellation for reasons of non-availability of funding relieves the purchaser of all contractual obligations for any contract period subsequent to the date of cancellation. No contract shall be canceled for lack of funds during a fiscal year period when funds were allocated for such contract.

### **3-502.03.4 Contract Clause**

The following clause, or one substantially similar, shall be used by the Purchasing Agency in multi-term contractual agreements:

#### ***Availability of Funds***

*It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the [agency] to proceed under this agreement is conditioned upon the appropriation of funds by the Mississippi State Legislature and the receipt of state and/or federal funds. If the funds anticipated for the continuing fulfillment of the agreement are, at any time, not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the federal government to provide funds or of the State of Mississippi to appropriate funds or the discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided or if funds are not otherwise available to the State, the [agency] shall have the right upon ten (10) working days written notice to the contractor, to terminate this agreement without damage, penalty, cost or expenses to the State of any kind whatsoever. The effective date of termination shall be as specified in the notice of termination.*

**Note:** *Multi-term contracts, as set forth in this section, should be interpreted to mean a contract having effective dates spanning appropriation periods two or more fiscal years and would obligate the agency to purchase a specified quantity of services over that period.*

## **3-503 MULTIPLE SOURCE CONTRACTING**

### **3-503.01 Incremental Award**

#### **3-503.01.1 General**

An incremental award is an award of portions of a definite quantity requirement to more than one contractor. Each portion is for a definite quantity and the sum of the portions is the total definite quantity required. An incremental award may be used only when awards to more than one bidder or offeror for different amounts of the same item are necessary to obtain the total quantity or the required delivery.

#### **3-503.01.2 Intent to Use**

If an incremental award is anticipated prior to issuing a solicitation, the State shall reserve the right to make such an award and the criteria for award shall be stated in the solicitation.

### **3-503.01.3 Determination Required**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall make a written determination setting forth the reasons for the incremental award, which shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File.

### **3-503.02 Multiple Award**

#### **3-503.02.1 General**

A multiple award is an award of an indefinite quantity contract for services to more than one bidder or offeror when the State is obligated to order all of its actual requirements for the specified services from those contractors. The obligation to order the State's actual requirements is limited by Mississippi Code Annotated § 75-2-306.

#### **3-503.02.2 Limitations on Use**

A multiple award may be made when an award to two or more bidders or offerors for similar services is necessary for adequate delivery. Any multiple awards shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 3-202 (Competitive Sealed Bids), 3-203 (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications), Section 3-205 (Small Purchases), and Section 3-207 (Emergency Procurement), as applicable. Multiple awards shall not be made when a single award will meet the State's needs without sacrifice of economy or service. Awards shall not be made for the purpose of dividing the business, making available product or supplier selection to allow for user preference unrelated to utility or economy, or avoiding the resolution of tie bids. Any such awards shall be limited to the least number of contractors necessary to meet the valid requirements of using agencies.

#### **3-503.02.3 Contract and Solicitation Provisions**

All eligible users of the contract shall be named in the solicitation, and it shall be mandatory that the actual requirements of such users that can be met under the contract be obtained in accordance with the contract, provided, that:

- (a) the State shall reserve the right to take bids separately if a particular quantity requirement arises which exceeds its normal requirement or an amount specified in the contract;
- (b) the State shall reserve the right to take bids separately if the Agency Head approves a finding that the supply or service available under the contract will not meet a nonrecurring special need of the agency; and,
- (c) the contract may allow the State to procure services performed, incidental to the State's own programs, such as industries of correctional institutions, when such services satisfy the need.

### **3-503.02.4 Intent of Use**

If a multiple award is anticipated prior to issuing a solicitation, the State shall reserve the right to make such an award, and the criteria for award shall be stated in the solicitation.

### **3-503.02.5 Determination Required**

The Chief Procurement Officer shall make a written determination setting forth the reasons for a multiple award, which shall be made a part of the Agency Procurement File.

*Note: Within these regulations, contract arrangements which establish more than one source of service are either multiple or progressive award contracts. Competitive Sealed Bidding (Invitation for Bids) is the preferred method for establishing such contracts, although competitive sealed proposals, competitive sealed qualifications, small purchase procedures, and emergency procurements may be used if allowed in accordance with Section 3-201.01 (Petition for Relief from Competitive Bidding).*

## **3-601 RIGHT TO INSPECT FACILITY**

The State may, at reasonable times, inspect the place of business of a contractor or any subcontractor which is related to the performance of any contract awarded or to be awarded by the State.

### **3-601.01 Inspection of Facility or Site**

Circumstances under which the State may perform inspections include, but are not limited to, inspections of contractor's site in order to determine:

- (a) whether the standards set forth in Section 3-401.03 (Standards of Responsibility) have been met or are capable of being met; and,
- (b) if the contract is being performed in accordance with its terms.

### **3-601.02 Access to Place of Business**

The State may enter a contractor's or subcontractor's place of business to:

- (a) inspect services for acceptance by the State pursuant to the terms of a contract;
- (b) audit cost or pricing data or audit the books and records of any contractor or subcontractor pursuant to Section 3-602 (Right to Audit Records) of these Regulations; and,
- (c) investigate in connection with an action to debar or suspend a person from consideration for award of contracts pursuant to Section 5-101 (Debarment or Suspension).

### **3-601.03 Inspection and Testing of Services**

#### **3-601.03.1 Solicitation and Contractual Provisions**

Mississippi contracts may provide that the State may inspect services at the contractor's or subcontractor's facility and perform the tests to determine whether they conform to solicitation requirements or, after award, to contract requirements and are, therefore, acceptable. Such inspections and tests shall be conducted in accordance with the terms of the solicitation and contract.

### **3-601.04 Conduct of Inspections**

#### **3-601.04.1 Inspectors**

Inspections or tests shall be performed so as not to unduly delay the work of the contractor or subcontractor. The presence or absence of an inspector shall not relieve the contractor or subcontractor from any requirements of the contract.

#### **3-601.04.2 Location**

When an inspection is made in the place of business of a contractor or subcontractor, such contractor or subcontractor shall provide without charge all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the person performing the inspection or testing.

#### **3-601.04.3 Time**

Inspection or testing of services performed at the place of business of any contractor or subcontractor shall be performed at reasonable times.

### **3-602 RIGHT TO AUDIT RECORDS**

#### **(a) Audit of Competitive Procedures**

The PPRB may, at reasonable times and places, audit the procurement records of any agency to ensure it has used competitive procedures to contract for the personal or professional service.

#### **(b) Audit of Cost or Pricing Data**

The State may, at reasonable times and places, audit the books and records of any person who has submitted cost or pricing data pursuant to Section 3-403 (Cost or Pricing Data) to the extent that such books and records relate to such cost or pricing data. Any person who receives a contract, change order, or contract modification for which cost or pricing data is required, shall maintain such books and records that relate to such cost or pricing data for three years from the date of final payment under the contract, unless a shorter period is otherwise authorized in writing.

**(c) Contract Audit**

The State shall be entitled to audit the books and records of a contractor or any subcontractor under any negotiated contract or subcontract to the extent that such books and records related to the performance of such contract or subcontract. Such books and records shall be maintained by the contractor for a period of three years from the date of final payment under the prime contract and by subcontractor for a period of three years from the date of final payment under the subcontract, unless a shorter period is otherwise authorized in writing.

**3-602.01 Statutory Authority to Audit**

Pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(2)(m), the PPRB may request the State Auditor to conduct performance audit on any personal or professional service contract.

**3-602.02 Auditors; Audit Reports**

Audits requested under this subpart shall be performed by the State Auditor's Office. Such audit reports shall be made available to the party audited upon request.

**3-602.03 Cost or Pricing Data Audit**

**3-602.03.1 General**

The PPRB may require an audit of cost or pricing data that has been submitted under Section 3-401 (Cost or Pricing Data).

**3-602.03.2 Conditions for an Audit**

An audit should be required, in respect to the contractor, prospective contractor, subcontractor, or prospective subcontractor, when there is:

- (a) a question as to the adequacy of accounting policies or cost systems;
- (b) a substantial change in the methods or levels of operation;
- (c) previous unfavorable experience indicating doubtful reliability of estimating, accounting, or purchasing methods;
- (d) a lack of cost experience due to the procurement of a new supply or service; or,
- (e) other evidence that an audit is in the State's best interests as determined by the PPRB.

*Note: Subject to final determination by the State Auditor, the report should contain the following in respect to the contractor, prospective contractor, subcontractor, or prospective subcontractor:*

- (a) a description of the original proposal and all submissions of cost or pricing data;*
- (b) an explanation of the basis and the method used in preparing the proposal;*
- (c) a statement identifying any cost or pricing data not submitted but examined by the auditor which has a significant effect on the proposed cost or price;*
- (d) a description of any deficiency in the cost or pricing data submitted and an explanation of its effect on the proposal;*
- (e) a statement summarizing those major points where there is a disagreement as to the cost or pricing data submitted; and*
- (f) a statement identifying any information obtained from other sources.*

### **3-602.04 Contract Audit**

#### **3-602.04.1 Contract Audited**

Under the authority of Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(2)(m), any contract for personal or professional services may be audited when auditing would be appropriate to assure satisfactory performance.

#### **3-602.04.2 Conditions for an Audit**

The requirement of a contract audit may be warranted when a question arises in connection with:

- (a) the financial condition, integrity, and reliability of the contractor or subcontractor;
- (b) any prior audit experience;
- (c) the adequacy of the contractor's or subcontractor's accounting system;
- (d) the number or nature of invoices or reimbursement vouchers submitted by the contractor or subcontractor for payment;
- (e) the use of federal assistance funds;
- (f) the fluctuation of market prices affecting the contract;
- (g) contract performance or measurement of deliverables; or,
- (h) any other situation in which the PPRB finds that such an audit is necessary for the protection of the State's interest, including random audits to ensure compliance with these regulations.

The scope of the audit may be limited by the PPRB.

*Note: The scope of the report will depend on the scope of the audit ordered; however, the report should contain specific reference to the terms of the contract to which the audited data related and a statement of the degree to which the auditor believes the audited data evidences compliance with those terms.*

### **3-602.05 Retention of Books and Records**

#### **3-602.05.1 Relating to Cost and Pricing Data**

Any contractor who receives a contract, change order, or contract modification for which cost or pricing data is required under Section 3-401 (Cost or Pricing Data) shall maintain such books and records that relate to such cost or pricing data for three years from the date of final payment under the contract.

#### **3-602.05.2 Relating to State Contracts**

Books and records that relate to a state contract, including subcontracts, other than a firm fixed-price contract, shall be maintained:

- (a) by a contractor, for three years from the date of final payment under the prime contract; and,
- (b) by a subcontractor, for three years from the date of final payment under the subcontract.

### **3-701 FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS**

The determinations required by the following sections are final and conclusive unless they are clearly erroneous, arbitrary, capricious, or contrary to law:

- (a) Section 3-202.01(f) (Competitive Sealed Bidding – Correction or Withdrawal of Bids; Cancellation of Awards);
- (b) Section 3-203.01(a) (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications – Conditions for Use);
- (c) Section 3-203.01(g) (Competitive Sealed Proposals and Qualifications – Award);
- (d) Section 3-206 (Sole-Source Procurement);
- (e) Section 3-207 (Emergency Procurement);
- (f) Section 3-401(a) (Responsibility of Bidders or Offerors, – Determination of Non-responsibility);

- (g) Section 3-403.01(c) (Cost or Pricing Data – Cost or Pricing Data Not Required);
- (h) Section 3-501 (Types of Contracts); and
- (i) Section 3-502 (Multi-Source Contracting).

### **3-702 REPORTING OF ANTI-COMPETITIVE PRACTICES**

When, for any reason collusion or other anti-competitive practices are suspected among any bidders or offerors a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General.

#### **3-702.01 Anti-Competitive Practices**

For the purposes of this section, an anti-competitive practice is a practice among bidders or offerors which reduces or eliminates competition or restrains trade. An anti-competitive practice can result from an agreement or understanding among competitors to restrain trade such as submitting collusive bids, proposals, or qualifications or result from illicit business actions which have the effect of restraining trade, such as controlling the resale price of products or an improper collective refusal to bid. Indications of suspected anti-competitive practices include, but are not limited to, identical bids, proposals, or qualifications, rotated low bids or proposals, sharing of the business, “tie-in” sales, resale price maintenance, and group boycotts.

**Note:** Bidders or offerors are prohibited by federal and Mississippi law from collectively responding to a solicitation in a manner that controls directly or indirectly the price of a supply, service, or construction item sought. Mississippi Code Annotated § 75-21-15. This prohibition may extend to such actions establishing any of the following: minimum or maximum prices; uniform list prices; uniform credit terms; uniform discounts; uniform costs and mark-ups; uniform trade-in allowances; specified price differentials between varying grades of the same product, price ranges, price scales or price calculation formulas; and, minimum fee schedules.

#### **3-702.02 Independent Price Determination**

Every solicitation shall provide that by submitting a bid, offer, or qualifications, the bidder or offeror certifies that the price submitted was independently arrived at without collusion. The agency may require the signing of a separate form which certifies that the price in the bid or offer was arrived at independently.

#### **3-702.03 Detection of Anti-Competitive Practices**

In order to assist in ascertaining whether or not an anti-competitive practice may have occurred or may be occurring, the Chief Procurement Officer should be alert and sensitive to conditions of the market place and will often find it necessary to study past procurements including, as appropriate, the following:

- (a) a study of the bidding history of a commodity or service over a period of time sufficient to determine any significant bidding patterns or changes;
- (b) a review of similar Mississippi contract awards over a period of time; and,
- (c) consultation with outside sources of information, such as bidders or offerors who have competed for similar Mississippi businesses in the past but who are no longer competing for such business.

### **3-702.04 Identical Bidding and Price Fixing**

The term “identical bidding” means the submission by bidders or offerors of the same total price or the same price on a particular line item. The submission of identical bids may or may not signify the existence of collusion.

In seeking to determine whether collusion has taken place, the Chief Procurement Officer should view the identical bids against present and past pricing policies of the bidders or offerors, the structure of the industry involved including comparisons of price, and the nature of the service.

### **3-702.05 Other Anti-Competitive Practices**

#### **3-702.05.1 General**

The practices which are described in Subsection 3-702.05.2 through Section 3-702.05.5 and which the Chief Procurement Officer suspects might be anti-competitive shall be reported to the PPRB.

#### **3-702.05.2 Rotated Low Bids or Proposals**

Rotated low bids or proposals result where all bidders or offerors participating in the collusive scheme submit bids and by agreement alternate being the lowest bidders or offerors. To aid in determining whether rotation may be occurring, the Chief Procurement Officer must review past similar procurements in which the same bidders or offerors have participated.

#### **3-702.05.3 Sharing of the Business**

Sharing of the business occurs where potential bidders or offerors allocate business among themselves based on the customers or territory involved. Thus, a Chief Procurement Officer might discover that a potential bidder or offeror is not participating in a Mississippi procurement because a particular Mississippi agency or a particular territory has not been allocated to such bidders or offerors.

### **3-702.05.4 “Tie-in” sales**

“Tie-in” sales are those in which a bidder or offeror attempts to sell one supply or service only upon the condition that the Chief Procurement Officer purchase another particular supply or service.

### **3-702.05.5 Group Boycott**

A group boycott results from an agreement between competitors not to deal with another competitor or not to participate in, for instance, a Mississippi procurement until the boycotting competitors’ conditions are met by the boycotted competitor or the State. The boycott of a competitor by other competitors may have an effect on the market structure or price of a service needed by the State.

**Note:** *Protecting the principles of competition in public procurement is a difficult and often complex task. A program of communication and cooperation between procurement and legal offices, institutionalized to the extent feasible, is essential in combating anti-competitive practices.*

## **3-703 RETENTION OF PROCUREMENT RECORDS**

All procurement records shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with records retention guidelines and schedules by the Department of Archives and History.

## **CHAPTER 4 – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

### **4-101 MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES**

The following contract clauses should be used as required by the *Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations* and at the discretion of the Agency Head. In addition to these clauses, see Appendices C (Required Clauses in Contract for Services), D (Required Clauses in IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs), E (Clauses Available for Use in Service Contracts), and F (Clauses Available for Use in Solicitations for Bids, Proposals, or Qualifications) for other clauses.

#### **4-101.01 Stop Work Order Clause: Use of clause**

The clause set forth in Subsection 4-101.01.2 of this section is authorized for use in any fixed-price contract under which work stoppage may be required for reasons such as advancements in the state of the art, production modifications, engineering changes, or realignment of programs.

##### **4-101.01.1 Use of Orders**

- (a) Because stop work orders may result in increased costs by reason of standby costs, such orders shall be issued only with prior approval of the Agency Head. Generally, use of a stop work order will be limited to situations in which it is advisable to suspend work

pending a decision to proceed by the State, and a supplemental agreement providing for such suspension is not feasible. A stop work order may not be used in lieu of the issuance of a termination notice after a decision to terminate has been made.

(b) Stop work orders shall not exceed 90 consecutive days and shall include, as appropriate:

- (1) a clear description of the work to be suspended;
- (2) instructions as to the issuance of further orders by the contractor for material or services;
- (3) guidance as to action to be taken on subcontracts; and,
- (4) other instructions and suggestions to the contractor for minimizing costs.

Promptly after issuance, stop work orders shall be discussed with the contractor and should be modified, if necessary, in the light of such discussions.

(c) As soon as feasible after a stop work order is issued:

- (1) the contract will be terminated; or,
- (2) the stop work order will be canceled or extended in writing beyond the period specified in the order.

In any event, action must be taken before the specified stop work period expires. If an extension of the stop work order is necessary, it must be evidenced by a supplemental agreement. Any cancellation of a stop work order shall be subject to the same Agency Head approval as was required for the issuance of the order.

#### **4-101.01.2 Stop Work Order Clause (Required)**

##### ***STOP WORK ORDER***

*(1) Order to Stop Work. The Chief Procurement Officer of the [State], may, by written order to the contractor at any time, and without notice to any surety, require the contractor to stop all or any part of the work called for by this contract. This order shall be for a specified period not exceeding 90 days after the order is delivered to the contractor, unless the parties agree to any further period. Any such order shall be identified specifically as a stop work order issued pursuant to this clause. Upon receipt of such an order, the contractor shall forthwith comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Before the stop work order expires, or within any further period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Chief Procurement Officer shall either:*

- a. cancel the stop work order; or,*

b. *terminate the work covered by such order as provided in the Termination for Default clause or the Termination for Convenience clause of this contract.*

(2) **Cancellation or Expiration of the Order.** *If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled at any time during the period specified in the order, or if the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the contractor shall have the right to resume work. An appropriate adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule or contractor price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if:*

a. *the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for the performance of any part of this contract; or,*

b. *the stop work order results in an increase in the contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this contract; and,*

c. *the contractor asserts a claim for such an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the Chief Procurement Officer decides that the facts justify such action, any such claim asserted may be received and acted upon at any time prior to final payment under this contract.*

(3) **Termination of Stopped Work.** *If a stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by such order is terminated for default or convenience, the reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order shall be allowed by adjustment or otherwise.*

(4) **Adjustments of Price.** *Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.*

#### **4-101.02 Variations in Estimated Quantities Clause (form) (Optional)**

##### **4-101.02.1 Definite Quantity Contracts**

The following clause is authorized for use in definite quantity service contracts:

##### ***VARIATION IN QUANTITY***

*Upon the agreement of the parties, the quantity of services specified in this contract may be increased by a maximum of ten percent provided:*

(1) *the unit prices will remain the same (except for any price adjustments otherwise applicable); and,*

(2) *the Chief Procurement Officer makes a written determination that such an increase will either be more economical than awarding another contract or that it would not be practical to award another contract.*

#### **4-101.02.2 Indefinite Quantity Contracts**

Indefinite quantity contracts require flexibility as to the State's obligation to order and the contractor's obligation to deliver. The agreement should be designed to meet the agency's needs while making the contract as attractive as possible to potential contractors, thereby attempting to obtain maximum practicable competition in order to assure the best economy for the State of Mississippi. Because of the need for flexibility, no clause is provided herein; however, in each case, the contract should state:

- (a) the minimum quantity, if any, the State is obligated to order and the contractor to provide;
- (b) whether there is a quantity the State expects to order and how this quantity relates to any minimum and maximum quantities that may be ordered under this contract;
- (c) any maximum quantity the State may order and the contractor must provide; and,
- (d) whether the State is obligated to order its actual requirements under the contract, or in the case of a multiple award as defined in Section 3-503 (Multiple Sourcing Contracting), that the State will order its actual requirements from the contractors under the multiple award subject to any minimum or maximum quantity stated.

#### **4-101.03 Price Adjustment Clause (Optional)**

##### ***PRICE ADJUSTMENT***

(1) ***Price Adjustment Methods.*** Any adjustment in contract price pursuant to a clause in this contract shall be made in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) *by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the additional performance;*
- (b) *by unit prices specified in the contract;*
- (c) *by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, plus appropriate profit or fee, all as specified in the contract; or,*
- (d) *by a price escalation clause.*

(2) ***Submission of Cost or Pricing Data.*** The contractor shall provide cost or pricing data for any price adjustments subject to the provisions of Section 3-403 (Cost or Pricing Data) of the Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations.

#### **4-101.04 Claims Based on a Chief Procurement Officer's Actions or Omissions Clause (Optional)**

##### ***CLAIMS BASED ON CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER'S ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS***

(1) ***Notice of Claim.*** *If any action or omission on the part of a Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer requiring performance changes within the scope of the contract constitutes the basis of a claim by the contractor for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion, the contractor shall continue with performance of the contract in compliance with the directions or orders of such officials, but by so doing, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion, provided:*

(a) *the contractor shall have given written notice to the Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer:*

(i.) *prior to the commencement of the work involved, if at that time the contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission;*

(ii.) *within 30 days after the contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission, if the contractor did not have such knowledge prior to the commencement of the work; or,*

(iii.) *within such further time as may be allowed by the Chief Procurement Officer in writing.*

*(This notice shall state that the contractor regards the act or omission as a reason which may entitle the contractor to additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer, upon receipt of such notice, may rescind such action, remedy such omission, or take such other steps as may be deemed advisable in the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer.)*

(b) *the notice required by Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph describes as clearly as practicable at the time the reasons why the contractor believes that additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time may be remedies to which the contractor is entitled; and,*

(c) *the contractor maintains and, upon request, makes available to the Chief Procurement Officer within a reasonable time, detailed records to the extent practicable, of the claimed additional costs or basis for an extension of time in connection with such changes.*

(2) ***Limitation of Clause.*** *Nothing herein contained shall excuse the contractor from compliance with any rules or law precluding any state officers and any contractors from acting in*

*collusion or bad faith in issuing or performing change orders which are clearly not within the scope of the contract.*

- (3) **Adjustment of Price.** *Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.*

#### **4-101.05 Termination for Default Clause (Required)**

##### **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

- (1) **Default.** *If the contractor refuses or fails to perform any provisions of this contract with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or otherwise fails to timely satisfy the contract provisions, or commits any other substantial breach of this contract, the Chief Procurement Officer of the [State] may notify the contractor in writing of the delay or nonperformance and if not cured in ten (10) days or any longer time specified in writing by the Chief Procurement Officer, such officer may terminate the contractor's right to proceed with the contract or such part of the contract as to which there has been delay or a failure to properly perform. In the event of termination in whole or in part, the Chief Procurement Officer may procure similar services in a manner and upon terms deemed appropriate by the Chief Procurement Officer. The contractor shall continue performance of the contract to the extent it is not terminated and shall be liable for excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods or services.*
- (2) **Contractor's Duties.** *Notwithstanding termination of the contract and subject to any directions from the Chief Procurement Officer, the contractor shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest.*
- (3) **Compensation.** *Payment for completed services delivered and accepted by the [State] shall be at the contract price. The [State] may withhold from amounts due the contractor such sums as the Chief Procurement Officer deems to be necessary to protect the [State] against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders and to reimburse the [State] for the excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods and services.*
- (4) **Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance.** *Except with respect to defaults of subcontractors, the contractor shall not be in default by reason of any failure in performance of this contract in accordance with its terms (including any failure by the contractor to make progress in the prosecution of the work hereunder which endangers such performance) if the contractor has notified the Chief Procurement Officer within 15 days after the cause of the delay and the failure arises out of causes such as: acts of God; acts of the public enemy; acts of the State and any other governmental entity in its sovereign or contractual capacity; fires; floods; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes or other labor disputes; freight embargoes; or unusually severe weather. If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor to perform or to make progress, and if such failure arises out of causes similar to those set forth above, the contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless the services to be furnished by the subcontractor were reasonably obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit the contractor to meet the contract requirements.*

*Upon request of the contractor, the Chief Procurement Officer of the [State] shall ascertain the facts and extent of such failure, and, if such officer determines that any failure to perform was occasioned by any one or more of the excusable causes, and that, but for the excusable cause, the contractor's progress and performance would have met the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule shall be revised accordingly, subject to the rights of the [State] under the clause entitled (in fixed-price contracts, "Termination for Convenience," or in cost-reimbursement contracts, "Termination"). (As used in this Paragraph of this clause, the term "subcontractor" means subcontractor at any tier).*

- (5) ***Erroneous Termination for Default.*** *If, after notice of termination of the contractor's right to proceed under the provisions of this clause, it is determined for any reason that the contract was not in default under the provisions of this clause, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of Paragraph (4) of this clause, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the [State], be the same as if the notice of termination has been issued pursuant to such clause.*
- (6) ***Additional Rights and Remedies.*** *The rights and remedies provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.*

#### **4-101.06 Liquidated Damages Clause (Optional)**

##### **4-101.06.1 With Termination for Default Clause**

The following clause is authorized for use in service contracts when it is difficult to determine with reasonable accuracy the amount of damage to the State due to delays caused by late contractor performance or nonperformance and the contract contains the Termination for Default Clause set forth in Section 4-101.05.

#### ***LIQUIDATED DAMAGES***

*(1) When the contractor is given notice of delay or nonperformance as specified in Paragraph [(1) (Default)] of the Termination for Default clause of this contract and fails to cure in the time specified, the contractor shall be liable for damages for delay in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per calendar day from date set for cure until either the [State] reasonably obtains similar services if the contractor is terminated for default, or until the contractor provides the services if the contractor is not terminated for default. To the extent that the contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under Paragraph (4) (Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance) of the Termination for Default clause of this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due the State. The contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.*

#### **4-101.06.2 In Other Situations**

If the contract will not have a Termination for Default clause or the liquidated damages are to be assessed for reasons other than delay, the Agency Head may approve the use of any appropriate liquidated damages clause.

#### **4-101.07 Termination for Convenience Clause (Required)**

##### ***TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE***

- (1) ***Termination.*** *The Chief Procurement Officer of the [State] may, when the interests of the [State] so require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the [State]. The Chief Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.*
- (2) ***Contractor's Obligations.*** *The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Chief Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under the terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.*

#### **4-102 MONITORING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE**

The Agency Head shall ensure that contracts are monitored at least monthly to confirm acceptable performance, timely fulfillment of deliverables and compliance with terms of the agreement.

##### **4-102.01 Duties of the Chief Procurement Officer shall include, but are not limited to the following:**

- (a) reviews and approves contract deliverables;
- (b) ensures compliance with contractual terms;
- (c) coordinates the flow of information between the parties;
- (d) responds to requests of the contractor;
- (e) monitors disbursements against the contract budget;
- (f) monitors actual progress against work schedules;

- (g) coordinates the furnishing of necessary materials;
- (h) authorizes no cost modifications; and,
- (i) makes recommendations on modifications involving increased cost.

## **CHAPTER 5 – LEGAL AND CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES**

### **5-101 DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION**

- (a) **Authority.** With reasonable notice to the person involved and reasonable opportunity for that person to be heard, the PPRB, after consultation with the using agency and the Special Assistant Attorney General assigned to DFA, shall have authority to debar a person for cause from consideration for award of contracts. The debarment shall be for a period of two (2) years. The PPRB, after consultation with the using agency (the agency that has used the services supplied by the contractor) and the Special Assistant Attorney General, shall have authority to suspend a person from consideration for award of contracts if there is probable cause for debarment. The suspension shall not be for a period exceeding three (3) months.
- (b) **Agency Requests for Debarment or Suspension.** Using agencies must submit a Vendor Quality Report to the PPRB to request the debarment or suspension of a contractor or potential contractor.
- (c) **Causes for Debarment or Suspension.** The causes for debarment or suspension include the following:
  - (1) conviction for commission of a criminal offense as an incident to obtaining or attempting to obtain a public or private contract or subcontract, or in the performance of such contract or subcontract;
  - (2) conviction under state or federal statutes of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty which currently, seriously, and directly affects responsibility as a Mississippi contractor;
  - (3) conviction under state or federal antitrust statutes arising out of the submission of bids, proposals, or qualifications;
  - (4) violation of contract provisions, as set forth below, of a character which is regarded by the PPRB to be so serious as to justify debarment action; including,
    - i. deliberate failure without good cause to perform in accordance with the specifications or within the time limit provided in the contract or,
    - ii. a recent record of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance in accordance with the terms of one or more contracts; provided that failure to perform or

unsatisfactory performance caused by acts beyond the control of the contractor shall not be considered to be a basis for debarment;

- (5) any other cause the PPRB determines to be so serious and compelling as to affect responsibility as a Mississippi contractor, including debarment by another governmental entity for any cause listed herein; and,
  - (6) for violation of the ethical standards set forth in Chapter 6 (Ethics in Contracting for Personal and Professional Services).
- (d) **Decision.** The PPRB shall issue a written decision to debar or suspend. The decision shall:
- (1) state the reason(s) for the action(s) taken; and,
  - (2) inform the debarred or suspended person involved of their right to administrative review as provided in this chapter.
- (e) **Notice of Decision.** A copy of the decision under subsection (c) of this section shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the debarred or suspended person and any other party intervening.
- (f) **Finality of Decision.** A decision shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or the debarred or suspended person commences an action in court.

### **5-101.01 Application**

This regulatory provision applies to all debarments or suspensions of persons from consideration for award of contracts imposed by the PPRB.

### **5-101.02 Suspension**

#### **5-101.02.1 Initiation**

After consultation with the affected using agency, the Special Assistant Attorney General, and, where practicable, the contractor or prospective contractor who is to be suspended, the PPRB shall make a written determination as to whether probable cause exists for debarment as set forth in Section 5-101 (Debarment or Suspension). If probable cause is found, a contractor or prospective contractor shall be suspended. A notice of suspension, including a copy of such determination, shall be sent to the suspended contractor or prospective contractor. Such notice shall state that:

- (a) the suspension is for the period it takes to complete an investigation into possible debarment including any appeals of a debarment decision, but not for a period in excess of three (3) months;

- (b) bids or proposals will not be solicited from the suspended person, and if they are received they will not be considered during the period of suspension; and,
- (c) if a hearing has not been held, the suspended person may request a hearing in accordance with Section 5-101.04 (Request for Hearing).

#### **5-101.02.2 Effect of Decision**

A contractor or prospective contractor is suspended upon issuance of the notice of suspension. The suspension shall remain in effect during any appeals. The suspension may be ended by the PPRB but otherwise shall only be ended when the suspension has been in effect for three (3) months or a debarment decision takes effect.

#### **5-101.03 Initiation of Debarment Action**

Written notice of the proposed debarment action shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the contractor or prospective contractor. This notice shall:

- (a) state that debarment is being considered;
- (b) set forth the reasons for the action;
- (c) state that if the contractor or prospective contractor so requests, a hearing will be held, provided such request is received by the PPRB within ten (10) days after the contractor or prospective contractor receives notice of the proposed action; and,
- (d) state that the contractor or prospective contractor may be represented by counsel. Such notice shall also be sent to the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General and the affected using agency.

#### **5-101.04 Request for Hearing**

A contractor or prospective contractor that has been notified of a proposed debarment or suspension action may request in writing that a hearing be held. Such request must be received by the PPRB within ten (10) days of receipt of notice of the proposed action under Section 5-101.03 (Initiation of Debarment Action). If no request is received within the ten-day period, a final determination may be made as set forth in Section 5-101.08 (Determination of Hearing Officer – Final Decision) after consulting with the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General and the using agency.

#### **5-101.05 Notice of Hearing**

If a hearing is requested, the PPRB may appoint a hearing officer to conduct the hearing and recommend a final decision. The hearing officer shall send a written notice of the time and place of the hearing. Such notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall state

the nature and purpose of the proceedings. Copies shall be sent to the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, the using agency, and the contractor or prospective contractor.

### **5-101.06 Authority of Hearing Officer**

The hearing officer, in the conduct of the hearing, may:

- (a) hold informal conferences to settle, simplify, or fix the issues in a proceeding, or to consider other matters that may aid in the expeditious disposition of the proceeding either by consent of the parties or upon such officer's own motion;
- (b) require parties to state their positions with respect to the various issues in the proceeding;
- (c) require parties to produce for examination those relevant witnesses and documents under their control;
- (d) rule on motions, and other procedural items on matters pending before such officer;
- (e) regulate the course of the hearing and conduct of participants therein;
- (f) receive, rule on, exclude, or limit evidence, and limit lines of questioning or testimony which are irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious;
- (g) fix time limits for submission of written documents in matters before such officer;
- (h) impose appropriate sanctions against any party or person failing to obey an order under those procedures, which sanctions may include:
  - (1) refusing to allow the disobedient party to support or oppose designated claims or defenses, or prohibiting that party from introducing designated matters in evidence;
  - (2) excluding all testimony of an unresponsive or evasive witness; and,
  - (3) expelling any party or person from further participation in the hearing;
- (i) take official notice of any material fact not appearing in evidence in the record, if such fact is among the traditional matters of judicial notice; and,
- (j) take such other action which is in the best interest of the State, consistent with due process and in the interest of justice.

### **5-101.07 Hearing Procedures**

- (a) Hearings shall be as informal as may be reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances and in accordance with applicable due process requirements. The weight to be attached to evidence presented in any particular form will be within the discretion of the hearing officer. Stipulations of fact agreed upon by the parties may be regarded and used as evidence at the hearing. The parties may stipulate the testimony that would be given by

a witness if the witness were present. The hearing officer may require evidence in addition to that offered by the parties.

- (b) A hearing may be recorded but need not be transcribed except at the request and expense of the contractor or prospective contractor. A record of those present, identification of any written evidence presented, and copies of all written statements and a summary of the hearing shall be sufficient record.
- (c) Opening statements may be made unless a party waives this right.
- (d) All witnesses may be cross-examined.

#### **5-101.08 Determination of Hearing Officer – Final Decision**

The hearing officer shall prepare a written determination recommending a course of action. Such determination shall be given to the PPRB and the head of a purchasing agency. Copies shall also be sent to the contractor or prospective contractor, the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, and the affected using agency. The contractor or prospective contractor shall have ten (10) days to file comments upon the hearing officer's determination. The PPRB may request oral argument. After consultation with the using agency and the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, the PPRB shall issue a final decision. Both the hearing officer's determination and the final decision shall recite the evidence relied upon. When debarment is recommended or ordered, the length of the debarment, the reasons for such action, and to what extent affiliates are affected shall be set forth. In addition, the final determination shall inform the debarred person of his rights to judicial review under this chapter of these regulations.

#### **5-101.09 Effect of Debarment Decision**

A debarment decision will take effect upon issuance and receipt by the contractor or prospective contractor. After the debarment decision takes effect, the contractor shall remain debarred until the debarment period specified in the decision expires.

#### **5-101.10 Maintenance of List of Debarred and Suspended Persons**

The PPRB shall maintain and update a list of debarred and suspended persons. All agencies of the State shall be supplied with this list. The PPRB shall send updates of this list to all agencies of the State as necessary. Such list shall be available to the public upon request.

### **5-201 APPEAL AND REVIEW OF PUBLIC PROCUREMENT REVIEW BOARD DECISIONS**

- (a) **Appeal.** Any person receiving an adverse decision, the State, or both may appeal from a decision by the PPRB to the designated court or courts of the State.
- (b) **Authorization of Appeal by the State.** No such appeal shall be made by the State unless recommended by the PPRB or the head of the agency involved.

## **5-202 DISCONTINUANCE OF CONTRACTOR'S APPEAL**

After notice of an appeal to the PPRB has been filed with the PPRB, a contractor may not discontinue such appeal without prejudice, except as authorized by the PPRB.

## **5-203 VIOLATION OF LAW**

The provisions of this section specifically apply where it is determined administratively, or upon administrative or judicial review, that a solicitation or award of a contract is in violation of federal or state law(s).

### **5-203.01 Determination that Solicitation or Award Violates Law**

A solicitation or award may be in violation of the law due to actions of state employees, bidders or offerors, contractors, or other persons. After consultation with the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, the PPRB or an Agency Head may determine that a solicitation or contract award is in violation of the provisions of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*. After consultation with the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, the Ethics Commission may determine that a solicitation or award violates the Ethics in Public Contracting provisions of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*. Any such determination shall be made in writing after an opportunity to be heard is given, and such determination is subject to appropriate appeal.

### **5-203.02 Finding of Bad Faith or Fraud**

Bad faith or fraud shall not be assumed. Specific findings showing reckless disregard of clearly applicable laws or regulations must support a finding of bad faith. A finding of fraud must be supported by specific findings showing knowing, willful acts in disregard of such laws or regulations. Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-57 holds state employees personally liable if they authorize or make a solicitation or award of a contract in violation of the law.

## **5-204 REMEDIES PRIOR TO AN AWARD**

If prior to award it is determined that a solicitation or proposed award of a contract is in violation of law, then the solicitation or proposed award shall be:

- (a) canceled; or,
- (b) revised to comply with the law.

### **5-204.01 Canceling or Revising Solicitation or Proposed Award to Comply with Law**

A finding by the PPRB, after consultation with the DFA Special Assistant Attorney General, that the solicitation or proposed award is in violation of law will constitute a compelling reason to

cancel or revise a solicitation or proposed award. Such cancellation shall be made in accordance with Section 3-301 (Cancellation of Solicitations).

## **5-205 REMEDIES AFTER AN AWARD**

If after an award, it is determined that the solicitation or award is in violation of the law then the contract will be canceled in accordance with Section 3-301 (Cancellation of Solicitations).

### **5-205.01 Termination**

Contracts based on awards or solicitations that were in violation of law shall be terminated at no cost to the State, except as may be approved or ratified by the PPRB in compliance with state law.

### **5-205.02 Effects of Declaring a Contract Null and Void**

In all cases where a contract is voided, no further payments shall be made under the contract and the State is entitled to recover the greater of:

- (a) the difference between payments made under the contract and the contractor's actual costs up until the contract was voided; or,
- (b) the difference between payments under the contract and the value to the State of the services, if obtained under the contract.

The State may, in addition, claim damages under any applicable legal theory.

### **5-205.03 Effect of Ratification**

The State shall be entitled to any damages it can prove under any theory including, but not limited to, contract and tort regardless of its ratification and affirmation of the contract.

## **CHAPTER 6 – ETHICS IN CONTRACTING FOR PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

This chapter is intended to be applied in conjunction with and shall not be considered as superseding any laws or regulations administered and enforced by the State Ethics Commission. Please refer to Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-4-101 through 25-4-119 for applicable statutes.

### **6-101 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS CHAPTER**

- (a) **Confidential Information** means any information which is available to an employee only because of the employee's status as an employee of the State of Mississippi and is not a matter of public knowledge or available to the public on request.

- (b) **Conspicuously** means written in such special or distinctive format, print, or manner that a reasonable person against whom it is to operate ought to have noticed it.
- (c) **Direct or Indirect Participation** means involvement through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity.
- (d) **Financial Interest** means:
- (1) ownership of any interest or involvement in any relationship from which, or as a result of which, a person within the past year has received, or is presently or in the future entitled to receive, monetary compensation or material gratuity;
  - (2) ownership of such interest in any property or any business or income received from any property or business as may be specified by the Ethics Commission; or,
  - (3) holding a position in a business such as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or the like, or holding any position of management.
- (e) **Gratuity** means a payment, loan, subscription, advance, deposit of money, services, or anything of more than nominal value, present or promised, unless consideration of substantially equal or greater value is received.
- (f) **Immediate Family** or **Relative** means a spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters, and such other relatives as may be designated by the Ethics Commission.
- (g) **Official Responsibility** means direct administrative or operating authority, whether intermediate or final, either exercisable alone or with others, either personally or through subordinates, to approve, disapprove, or otherwise direct Mississippi action.
- (h) **Purchase Request** means that document whereby a using agency requests that a contract be entered into for a specified need, and may include, but is not limited to, the description of the requested service, expected length of service, criteria for evaluation, and information supplied for the making of any written determination required by this Code.
- (i) **Bona Fide Employee** means a person employed by a prospective contractor and subject to the prospective contractor's supervision and control as to the time, place, and manner of performance, which neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Mississippi contracts. In determining whether a bona fide employment relationship exists, the following factors should be considered:
- (1) whether the employment is continuous;
  - (2) whether the person is subject to the supervision and control of the prospective contractor;

- (3) whether the size of any contingent fee is reasonable in relation to the service performed;
  - (4) whether the method of payment of the contingent fee is customary in the trade; and,
  - (5) whether the person is employed solely by the prospective contractor.
- (j) **Bona Fide Established Commercial Selling Agency** means a business that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain public contracts. In determining whether a business is a bona fide established commercial selling business, the following factors should be considered:
- (1) whether the business is one which has either been active for a considerable period of time or is presently a going concern and is likely to continue as such;
  - (2) whether the business uses its own name and is characterized by the customary indicia of the conduct of a regular business;
  - (3) the degree to which the business' activities are directed toward the solicitation of contracts of the State;
  - (4) whether the size of any contingent fee is reasonable in relation to the services performed; and,
  - (5) whether the method of payment of the contingent fee is customary in the trade.
- (k) **Business Employee** means a person, whether compensated or not, who performs personal services for a business.
- (l) **Employee**, as defined in Section 1-201 (Definitions) is hereinafter referred to as "Mississippi Employee." As used throughout this section, the term "Mississippi Employee" shall include:
- (1) a person elected to a Mississippi office;
  - (2) a non-elected person, whether appointed or selected through a personnel selection procedure, receiving a salary, wages, or other compensation from the State; and,
  - (3) a non-compensated or minimally compensated person who is performing personal services for the State.

The term "Mississippi Employee" does not include a person who, as an independent contractor, or contract worker as defined in Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(5) performs professional, scientific, technical, or advisory service for a state agency and who receives a fee, honorarium, or similar consideration for the services performed.

## **6-201 STATEMENT OF POLICY**

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of the State of Mississippi to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by the State. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public service. Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the state procurement organization. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-101 states:

The Legislature declares that elective and public office and employment is a public trust and any effort to realize personal gain through official conduct, other than as provided by law, or as a natural consequence of the employment or position, is a violation of that trust. Therefore, public servants shall endeavor to pursue a course of conduct which will not raise suspicion among the public that they are likely to be engaged in acts that are in violation of this trust and which will not reflect unfavorably upon the state and local governments.

To achieve the purpose of this chapter, it is essential that those doing business with the State of Mississippi also observe the ethical standards prescribed herein.

## **6-202 GENERAL STANDARDS OF ETHICAL CONDUCT**

### **(a) General Ethical Standards for Employees.**

Any attempt to realize personal gain through public employment by conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties is a breach of a public trust. In order to fulfill this general prescribed standard, employees must also meet the specific standards set forth in the remaining sections of this chapter.

### **(b) General Ethical Standards for Non-Employees.**

Any effort to influence any public employee, or contractor with the State, to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this section and the remaining sections of this chapter is also a breach of ethical standards.

*Note: The head of each governmental body or such official's designee is encouraged to explain and to discuss at least annually with such official's employees the provisions of these regulations.*

## 6-203 EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST

### (a) Conflict of Interest.

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee knows that:

- (1) the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;
- (2) a business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or,
- (3) any other person, business, or organization with whom the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.

### (b) Discovery of Actual or Potential Conflict of Interest, Disqualification, and Waiver.

Upon discovery of an actual or potential conflict of interest, an employee shall promptly file a written statement of disqualification and shall withdraw from further participation in the transaction involved. The employee shall, at the same time, apply to the Ethics Commission for an official advisory opinion as to what further participation, if any, the employee may have in the transaction.

### (c) Notice.

Notice of this prohibition shall be provided in accordance with official opinions promulgated by the Ethics Commission.

*Note: Section 6-203 (Employee Conflict of Interest) covers instances in which a state employee involved in procurement is actively negotiating for employment with a contractor or prospective contractor. Such an employee must disqualify himself or herself from participation in a procurement involving such a contractor or prospective contractor and apply to the Ethics Commission for an official opinion of the statutory conflict of interest prohibition relating to that procurement. Offers of employment under certain circumstances may also be gratuities which are prohibited by Section 6-204.*

## 6-204 GRATUITIES

It shall be a breach of this regulation for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any employee or former employee, or for any employee or former employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, or preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request. It shall further be a breach for any person to influence the

content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or proposal therefor through the offering or giving of a gratuity. The prohibition against gratuities prescribed in this section shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefor.

## **6-204.01 Gratuities Prohibition**

### **6-204.01.1 Relationship of Gratuity**

In addition, the gratuity or offer of employment must be made in relation to any proceeding or application, request for a ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, and in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, action to influence the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or other advisory capacity to constitute a breach.

### **6-204.01.2 Family**

This prohibition extends to the giving of gratuities to anyone on the state employee's or former state employee's behalf such as a member of that employee's immediate family.

## **6-204.02 When Prohibition Against Gratuities Not Applicable**

Section 6-204 (Gratuities) does not prohibit:

- (a) the solicitation or acceptance of anything of monetary value from a friend, parent, spouse, child, or other close relative when the circumstances make it clear that the motivation for the transaction is unrelated to any procurement or program requirement with the State and is based upon a personal or family relationship;
- (b) the participation in the activities of, or the acceptance of an award for, a meritorious public contribution or achievement from a charitable, religious, professional, social or fraternal organization, or from a nonprofit educational, recreational, public service, or civic organization;
- (c) acceptance only on current customary terms of finance of a loan from a bank or other financial institution for proper and usual activities of state employees, such as home mortgage loans; or,
- (d) acceptance of unsolicited advertising products or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other such items.

### **6-204.03 Contract Clause**

The following clause shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore requiring Public Procurement Review Board approval:

#### ***REPRESENTATION REGARDING GRATUITIES (Required)***

*The bidder or offeror, or contractor represents that it has not violated, is not violating, and promises that it will not violate the prohibition against gratuities set forth in Section 6-204 (Gratuities) of the Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations.*

### **6-205 PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES**

- (a) **Contingent Fees.** It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a person to be retained, or to retain a person, to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, unless such an arrangement is fully disclosed in writing.
- (b) **Representation of Contractor.** Every person, before being awarded a state contract, shall represent, in writing, that such person has not retained anyone in violation of subsection (a) of this section. Failure to do so constitutes a breach of ethical standards.
- (c) **Contract Clause.** The representation prescribed in subsection (b) of this section shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefor.

#### **6-205.01 Influence Peddling**

The prohibition in Section 6-205 (Prohibition Against Contingent Fees) covers influence peddling and particularly that which might occur when a former state official is hired on a contingent basis by a business seeking state contracts.

#### **6-205.02 Relationship of Commercial Selling Business to Prospective Contractor**

The relationship between a bona fide established commercial selling business and the prospective contractor should be characterized by the following:

- (a) the fees charged by the business are commensurate with the nature and extent of the business's services actually rendered to the prospective contractor;
- (b) the business has adequate knowledge of the service of the prospective contractor which it represents to judge whether the item may be able to meet the State's requirements; and,
- (c) the relationship between the business and the prospective contractor is or is contemplated to be continuing.

### **6-205.03 Improper Influence**

A business employee or a commercial selling business should be conclusively presumed not to be bona fide if the Ethics Commission determines that improper influence has been or is being used to secure a state contract.

### **6-205.04 Solicitation Clause**

Every solicitation for a service shall conspicuously set forth the following provision to be completed and submitted with every prospective contractor's bid, proposal, or qualifications for those contracts which require PPRB approval:

#### ***PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES (Required)***

*The prospective contractor represents as a part of such contractor's bid, proposal, or qualifications that such contract **has/has not** (use applicable word or words) retained any person or agency on a percentage, commission, or other contingent arrangement to secure this contract.*

### **6-205.05 Information on Contingent Fees**

Any prospective contractor who has completed the clause set forth in Section 6-205.04 (Solicitation Clause) in the affirmative and is the apparently successful bidder or offeror shall submit the following information:

- (a) the full name and business address of the business or person retained, and the type of business organization;
- (b) the relationship of the business or person to the prospective contractor;
- (c) the terms of the retention agreement or a copy of such agreement;
- (d) if such person is a business employee:
  - (1) the duration of employment;
  - (2) whether that employee is on the contractor's payroll for purposes of social security and federal income tax withholding; and,
  - (3) whether that employee represents other businesses and, if so, the names and addresses of such businesses;
- (e) whether the business or person represents the prospective contractor on:
  - (1) both government and commercial business;

- (2) only government business; or,
- (3) only the present contract;
- (f) The extent of the duties of the business or person; and,
- (g) The length of time the business or person has been engaged in a particular type of work and has performed this type of work for the contractor.

#### **6-205.06 Contract Clause**

The following clause shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefor requiring PPRB approval:

#### ***REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES (Required)***

*The contractor represents that it has not retained a person to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except as disclosed in the contractor's bid, proposal, or qualifications.*

#### **6-206 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES**

Except as may be permitted by regulations or rulings of the Ethics Commission, it shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee who is participating directly or indirectly in the procurement process to become or be, while such an employee, the employee of any person contracting with the governmental body by whom the employee is employed. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(3)(a) states that “no public servant shall be a contractor, subcontractor or vendor with the governmental entity of which he is a member, officer, employee or agent, other than in his contract of employment; or have a material financial interest in any business which is a contractor, subcontractor or vendor with the governmental entity of which he is a member, officer, employee or agent” except as may be permitted by Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(4)(d).

#### **6-207 RESTRICTION ON FORMER EMPLOYEES IN MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THEIR FORMER DUTIES**

- (a) It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any former employee knowingly to act as a principal, or as an agent for anyone other than the State in connection with any:
  - (1) judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determinations;
  - (2) contract;
  - (3) claim; or,
  - (4) charge or controversy;

in which the employee participated personally and substantially through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise while an employee, where the State is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.

(b) It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any former employee, within one year after cessation of the former employee's official responsibility, knowingly to act as a principal, or an agent for anyone other than the State, in connection with any:

(1) judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;

(2) contract;

(3) claim; or,

(4) charge or controversy

in matters which were within the former employee's official responsibility, where the State is a party or has a direct or substantial interest. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(3)(e) states that "no public servant shall perform any service for any compensation for any person or business after termination of his office or employment in relation to any case, decision, proceeding or application with respect to which he was directly concerned or in which he personally participated during the period of his service or employment."

## **6-208 DISQUALIFICATION OF BUSINESS WHEN AN EMPLOYEE HAS A FINANCIAL INTEREST**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a business in which an employee has a financial interest knowingly to act as a principal, or as an agent for anyone other than the State, in connection with any:

(a) judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;

(b) contract;

(c) claim; or,

(d) charge or controversy

in which the employee either participates personally and substantially through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, or which is the subject of the employee's official responsibility, where the State is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.

## **6-209 RESTRICTION ON EMPLOYEES PURCHASING UNDER TERMS OF A STATE CONTRACT**

Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(1) states, “No public servant shall use his official position to obtain pecuniary benefit for himself other than that compensation provided for by law, or to obtain pecuniary benefit for any relative or any business with which he is associated.”

In layman’s terms, this means that anyone purchasing services is free to negotiate the best price possible with the seller but any attempt to tie the sale to a state contract based upon employment with a governmental entity could be considered to be a violation of the ethics law.

## **6-210 USE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any employee or former employee knowingly to use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated personal gain of any other person. Additionally, Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-4-105(d) states that “no person may intentionally use or disclose information gained in the course of or by reason of his official position or employment as a public servant in any way that could result in pecuniary benefit for himself, any relative, or any other person, if the information has not been communicated to the public or is not public information.”

## **6-211 BOARD MEMBER ETHICS**

Board members of the PPRB hold positions of public trust and are charged with ensuring a fair, transparent process for the solicitation and selection of personal and professional services contracts. Each board member is individually responsible for upholding the public trust by conducting himself or herself in as fair, equitable, impartial, and non-partisan a manner as possible. Board members are responsible for ensuring individual compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, and rules governing their conduct.

### **6-211.01 General Standards of Ethical Conduct**

- (a) Board members shall conduct themselves in a manner that fortifies the public confidence in the Mississippi procurement process for personal and professional services by avoiding even the appearance of impropriety;
- (b) Board members shall strive to foster an open, transparent, and competitive process in order to best serve the interests of the State;
- (c) Board members shall encourage, and provide an example for, ethical conduct to all participants in the process under the PPRB’s purview;
- (d) Board members shall avoid all conflicts of interests and comply with the provisions herein when an unavoidable conflict arises;

- (e) Board members shall be open, fair, impartial, and non-discriminatory in conducting all PPRB business; and
- (f) Board members shall act as responsible stewards of public funds in order to uphold the public interest with which they have been entrusted.

### **6-211.02 Communication**

#### **(a) Communication Among Board Members**

In order to promote transparency and ensure compliance with the requirements set forth in the Mississippi Open Meetings Act, board members shall actively avoid conducting official PPRB business, outside the setting of a board meeting, when a quorum is present, either in person or through electronic means.

#### **(b) Communication with Vendors and Other Interested Parties**

- (1) In order to promote transparency and support both the practice and appearance of impartiality on the part of the PPRB in the conduct of its business, board members will avoid engaging in communications through verbal or written means with a vendor, or any other vendor representative, which relates directly or indirectly to the solicitation and/or selection of a personal or professional services contract which may be presented to the PPRB for consideration for approval.
- (2) If such communication is unavoidable, board members shall disclose to the PPRB any discussions had, including the name of the vendor or vendor representative and the procurement or contract which was the focus of the communication, at the next board meeting and prior to voting on the matter.

### **6-211.03 Conflicts of Interest**

Board members shall conduct the business of the PPRB in an honest and ethical manner, which includes the ethical handling of any actual or apparent conflicts of interest related to personal and/or professional relationships. Under Mississippi law, “No [board member] shall use his [or her] official position to obtain, or attempt to obtain, pecuniary benefit for himself other than that compensation provided for by law, or to obtain, or attempt to obtain, pecuniary benefit for any relative or any business with which he [or she] is associated” See Miss. Code Ann. §§ 25-4-103 and -105.

#### **(a) Definitions**

- (1) **Pecuniary Benefit** is defined as any benefit in the form of money, property, commercial interests, or anything else the primary significance of which is economic gain.

- (2) **Relative** is defined as the board member's spouse, child, parent, sibling, and the spouse of their child, parent, or sibling.
- (3) **"Business with which he [or she] is associated"** is defined as any business of which the board member or his or her relative is:
  - a. an officer, director, owner, partner, or employee, or
  - b. is a holder of more than 10% of the fair market value, or
  - c. derive more than \$2,500.00 in annual income, or
  - d. over which the board member or his or her relative exercises control.
- (4) **Use of office** includes:
  - a. voting on a matter;
  - b. taking part in discussions on a matter;
  - c. being present during discussions on a matter; and
  - d. using the office to attempt to influence the actions of others.

(b) **Breach of Ethical Standards.**

It shall be a breach of ethical standards for any board member to participate in the discussion of, or PPRB action related to, a procurement when he or she knows that:

- (1) the board member or any relative has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;
- (2) a business or organization in which the board member, or any relative of the board member, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or
- (3) any other person, business, or organization with whom the board member, or any relative of the board member, is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment, is involved in the procurement.

(c) **Disclosure and Recusal**

- (1) Board members shall make public any conflict of interest that exists related to an item which comes before the PPRB for consideration to ensure the integrity of the PPRB and its decisions are maintained.
- (2) If a conflict of interest exists, a board member shall recuse himself or herself by leaving the meeting until the item(s) in question has been considered and action has been taken. Such recusal shall be properly reflected in the Minutes of the meeting. Abstaining from a vote or discussion will not suffice to satisfy the requirements of this section. Board members who serve as the head of an agency shall recuse themselves from any discussion in his or her capacity as a board member and for any vote for any contract brought for consideration for approval by the PPRB by the agency which they head.

- (3) No board member shall participate in any discussion or deliberation related to an item when a conflict of interest exists, including discussions outside of the context of the official actions of the PPRB.

**(d) Interest in a Contract**

It is prohibited, through both Mississippi Constitution Article 4, Section 109, and state statutes, for a board member to be directly or indirectly interested in any contract with the state, or any subdivision thereof, authorized by any law passed or order made by any board of which he or she may be or may have been a member, during the term for which he or she is appointed and for a period of one year after the expiration of such term.

**6-211.04 Gratuities**

Board members shall comply with the provisions of Section 6-204 regarding gratuities.

**CHAPTER 7 – POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL**

**7-101 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

This chapter provides the administrative procedures for submitting required documentation to implement state agency contract requests for personal and professional services. For the purposes of these procedures, a service contract is defined as an agreement for the provision of services between an agency under the purview of MSPB (unless exempt from the PPRB) and a provider of the services.

**7-102 PROCEDURES FOR PROCUREMENT**

Pursuant to the provisions of the previous chapters of these regulations, the total amount of the contract shall be used to determine the appropriate procedures for procurement of services as follows:

- (a) Service contracts which do not exceed \$75,000.00 may be procured as provided in Section 3-205 (Small Purchases);
- (b) Service contracts over \$75,000.00 shall be procured as provided in Section 3-201 (Method of Source Selection), and are subject to approval by the PPRB;
- (c) If the cumulative total of multiple service contracts between an agency and one vendor for the same service exceeds \$75,000.00 then SPAHRS or MAGIC will automatically route the contract to the PPRB for approval;
- (d) Procedures and regulations regarding sole-source procurement are addressed in Section 3-206;

- (e) Procedures and regulations regarding emergency procurement are addressed in Section 3-207; and
- (f) Procedures and regulations regarding contract workers are addressed in Section 3-101.04.

Competitive Sealed Bidding (Invitation for Bids) is the preferred method of procurement; however, if it is not **practicable** and **advantageous**, a Request for Proposals, Request for Qualifications, and any other alternative, generally accepted procurement method previously approved by the PPRB may be used.

#### **7-102.01 Multiple Contracts With Same Vendor But Different Scopes of Services**

PPRB staff has the authority to approve contracts with the same vendor which route to the PPRB based on a system technicality but which contain different scopes of services. Staff approval is given only after review of the scopes of services to justify the need for a second contract with the same vendor. Any contracts approved using this authority cannot exceed \$75,000.00.

#### **7-103 COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT EXCEPTION**

Prior to entering into a contract, any agency that seeks to procure personal or professional service contracts that are required to be approved by the PPRB may request an exception from the requirement that the agency use competitive sealed bidding as a procurement method by submitting a petition for relief as provided in Section 3-201.01. The petition for relief must:

- (a) Be in writing, signed by the Agency Head, and include any supporting documentation or information;
- (b) Be submitted approximately thirty (30) calendar days prior to the scheduled PPRB meeting date and in accordance with the deadlines prescribed by the Public Procurement Review Board, which are published on the Department of Finance and Administration website;
- (c) Include the agency's plan for an alternative competitive procurement procedure for selecting the personal or professional service contract that ensures open, transparent procedures as provided in Section 3-201.01-.03; and
- (d) Be submitted using the method prescribed by the PPRB.

#### **7-104 PRE-REVIEW OF INVITATIONS FOR BIDS, REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, AND REQUESTS FOR QUALIFICATIONS**

An IFB, RFP, or RFQ for a contract under the purview of the PPRB may be electronically submitted to the PPRB staff for consultant review prior to advertisement or issuance. The IFB, RFP, or RFQ should be submitted in final form (as if being produced to inquiring vendors) and include (1) the advertisement, (2) the IFB, RFP, or RFQ, and (3) the proposed contract. The PPRB staff may review, as time and workload permit, the IFB, RFP, or RFQ specifically to evaluate compliance with the regulations. Upon review, the PPRB staff may then notify the agency of

necessary and/or suggested changes. Responsibility for all IFB, RFP, or RFQ content rests with the agency. Review of the IFB, RFP, or RFQ by PPRB staff does not guarantee approval of the procurement and/or the contract by the PPRB. Agencies are encouraged to allow as much time in advance of advertisement as possible for this review. The PPRB staff will require a minimum of five working days for review of an IFB, RFP, or RFQ packet which totals 50 pages or less (including attachments) and seven working days for review of a packet of more than 50 pages. During the months of May, June, and July, the PPRB staff will require a minimum of twenty working days for review of an IFB, RFP, or RFQ packet which totals 50 pages or less (including attachments) and twenty-five working days for review of a packet of more than 50 pages.

### **7-105 CONTRACT SUBMISSION DATES**

The PPRB will hold one regularly scheduled meeting the first Wednesday of every month at the MSPB Offices in Jackson, Mississippi unless the first Wednesday falls on or near a holiday or a special meeting is called by the PPRB Chair. Notice of meetings may be found posted on the DFA website (<http://www.DFA.ms.gov>) and the Mississippi Public Meeting Notices Website (<https://www.ms.gov/dfa/pmn>), or by calling the PPRB office (601-359-6517). All contract packets, including any applicable PPRB forms, must be submitted for approval in SPAHRS and/or MAGIC and by electronic submission through the PPRB's E-Application system, in their entirety. Submission to PPRB must be at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the scheduled PPRB meeting date and in accordance with the deadlines prescribed by the Public Procurement Review Board, which are published on the Department of Finance and Administration website, in order to be considered for placement on the agenda for board action. Since no Board action is required, staff approved contracts may be submitted at any time.

### **7-107 REVIEW OF LATE SUBMISSIONS**

Requests for review of contracts that require PPRB approval should be submitted in accordance with the published deadlines posted on the PPRB website. Requests received after this time may be delayed until the next regular meeting of the PPRB. It is the duty of the Chief Procurement Officer to ensure all contract submissions are complete by the posted deadlines in order for the contract to be approved by the PPRB prior to expiration.

### **7-108 REGULATORY BOARD APPROVAL**

For contracts under the purview of the PPRB, the contract and the supporting procurement information should first be submitted to and approved by the appropriate regulatory board (if required by the appropriate regulatory board's rules and regulations) prior to submission to the PPRB. If the agency's regulatory board authorizes the agency to proceed with the procurement, then the agency should submit the minutes from the regulatory board approving the contract and all other supporting procurement information to the PPRB for approval.

### **7-109 NEW REQUEST**

A new request shall be defined as the initial submission of a contract for the performance of specified contractual services.

## **7-110 RENEWALS**

A request to renew an existing PPRB-approved contract must be submitted and approved by PPRB before the contract expires. If approval by an appropriate regulatory board is required, such approval must be obtained in sufficient time for the submission deadline contained in Section 7-105 to be met. Spending authority for the current term of the contract should be requested. Authority for any optional renewal years should be requested when the contract is renewed. Renewal terms included in a contract are optional and are exercised at the agency's discretion. When a contract is originally approved, the PPRB is only approving the option to renew, not the actual renewal. The agency must submit the renewal document and supporting documentation for approval by the PPRB prior to the contract expiring and in sufficient time to meet the submission deadline. Retroactive approval of a renewal cannot be granted. Once a contract has expired or terminated, the contract cannot be retroactively approved or renewed. MS AG Op., Stringer (June 25, 1999).

## **7-111 MODIFICATIONS**

A request to modify an existing PPRB-approved contract is to be submitted to the PPRB thirty (30) calendar days prior to a PPRB meeting date which precedes the modification effective date. Any request for exception to this deadline must follow the same procedure as outlined in Section 7-107 (Deadline Exception Requests). Modifications shall not grant extra compensation, fee, or allowance to any contractor after service is rendered or contract is made, unless contemplated within the contract itself or unless the scope of services is increased. The extension of a contract is considered a modification wherein the specified contractual services have not been completed by the end date stipulated in the original terms of the contract. Modifications cannot be made to expired contracts.

### **7-111.01 Modifications to Correct Technical Problems**

PPRB staff has the authority to approve modifications to previously approved contracts that involve accounting and scrivener's errors and other technical or technological problems which do not change the originally approved terms and conditions.

### **7-111.02 Modifications that Only Reduce Dollar Amount or in which Amount and Services are Unchanged**

PPRB staff has the authority to approve modifications that only reduce the dollar amount of the contracts or modifications in which the amount and services are unchanged. These modifications cannot change the service agreement.

### **7-111.03 Modifications Involving Cost Per Unit Fees**

PPRB staff has the authority to approve modifications to previously approved contracts that involve cost per unit fees up to ten (10) percent of the original approved contract amount not to exceed a total contract amount of \$500,000.00.

## 7-112 EMERGENCY CONTRACTS

Emergency contracts will be reviewed by PPRB staff for technical compliance upon the written request of the submitting agency. The PPRB staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of the contract, and then conduct the requested review and notify the agency of any problems found during the requested review; however, it is the responsibility of the agency to correct any errors. If no written request for review is made by the submitting agency, PPRB staff will process the contract in MAGIC upon receipt of same, and then conduct a review of the contract for internal auditing purposes. Emergency contracts will be presented to the PPRB at its regular meeting and will be included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the PPRB as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the emergency procurement by the PPRB and is done solely for processing purposes. The PPRB will submit a quarterly report of all emergency contracts to the Chairs of the Accountability, Efficiency and Transparency (AET) Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives.

This provision is not intended to prevent the PPRB from making a report as provided in Section 3-602.01 (Statutory Authority to Audit) or to take other action as deemed appropriate.

## 7-113 PROTEST OF SOLICITATIONS OR AWARDS

- (a) **Interested Party** means an actual or prospective bidder or offeror that may be aggrieved by the solicitation or award of a contract, or by the protest.
- (b) **Protestor** means any actual or prospective bidder or offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or the award of a contract and who files a protest.
- (c) **Special Assistant Attorney General** shall mean the individual assigned by the Attorney General to provide legal assistance to the Department of Finance and Administration.

Agencies shall submit, with their contract approval request, documentation signed by their Executive Director, Agency Head, or his or her designee certifying that adequate time (at least seven (7) calendar days after issuing the award) to protest has been given to all prospective contractors and that no protest or potential protests are known to the agency or any agency employees. If a protest is known, the agency shall resolve the protest prior to the scheduled PPRB Board meeting. In the contract submission packet, the agency shall include a Protest Memo which discloses the subject matter of the protest, states whether the protest has been resolved, and explains the agency's internal procedure for reviewing protests and describes how the agency plans to or made the final determination concerning the protest.

### 7-113.01 Procedure for Filing Protests

Protestors should seek resolution of their complaints initially with the office that issued the solicitation.

Any actual or prospective bidder or offeror who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a contract may protest to the Chief Procurement Officer and copy the Department of

Finance and Administration Director of the Office of Personal and Professional Service Contract Review. The protest shall be submitted in writing within seven (7) calendar days of the award or within seven (7) calendar days of the solicitation posting if the protest is based on the solicitation.

A protest is considered filed when received by the Chief Procurement Officer. Protests filed after the seven (7) day period shall not be considered.

The Chief Procurement Officer shall submit a copy of the protest to the Office of Personal Service Contract Review within three (3) business days of receipt of a written protest. The Office of Personal Service Contract Review shall forward a copy of the protest to the Special Assistant Attorney General.

To file a protest directly to the PPRB, the aggrieved party shall file a protest with the Office of Personal Service Contract Review within seven (7) calendar days after the aggrieved party knew or should have known of the facts and circumstances upon which the protest is based, but in no event later than within seven (7) days of the solicitation posting or award.

### **7-113.02 Content of Protest**

To expedite handling of protests, the envelope should be labeled "Protest." The written protest shall include as a minimum the following:

- (a) the name and address of the protestor;
- (b) appropriate identification of the procurement and if a contract has been awarded, its number;
- (c) a statement of reasons for the protest; and
- (d) supporting exhibits, evidence, or documents to substantiate any claims unless not available within the filing time in which case the expected availability date shall be indicated.

### **7-113.02 Protest Decision**

If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Agency Head shall promptly issue a decision in writing. The decision shall: (a) state the reasons for the action taken; and (b) inform the protestor of the right to administrative review. A copy of the decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished in writing immediately to the protestor and any other interested party.

A decision on a protest shall be made by the Agency Head or PPRB as expeditiously as possible after receiving all relevant, requested information. If a protest is sustained, the available remedies include, but are not limited to, cancellation or revision of the solicitation in accordance with Section 5-204 (REMEDIES PRIOR TO AN AWARD) or cancellation of the contract in accordance with Section 5-205 (REMEDIES AFTER AN AWARD).

A decision shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or any person adversely affected by the decision appeals administratively to the Public Procurement Review Board.

The Agency Head will refuse to decide any protest when a matter involved is the subject of a proceeding before the Procurement Review Board or has been decided on the merits by the

Board. If an action concerning the protest has commenced in court, the Agency Head or PPRB shall not act on the protest. This section shall not apply where the Board or a court requests, expects, or otherwise expresses interest in the decision of the Agency Head or Public Procurement Review Board.

On any direct protest, the PPRB shall decide whether the solicitation or award was in accordance with the Constitution, statutes, rules and regulations, and the terms and conditions of the solicitation. The proceeding shall be de novo. Any prior determinations by administrative officials shall not be final or conclusive. A determination of an issue of fact by the PPRB shall be final and conclusive unless arbitrary, capricious, fraudulent, or clearly erroneous.

### **7-113.03 Stay of Solicitation or Award**

In the event of a timely protest, the agency shall not proceed further with the solicitation or with the award of the contract until the Public Procurement Review Board approves the determination that continuation of the solicitation or award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect substantial interests of the State.

### **7-113.04 Right to Appeal**

Any person adversely affected by the protest decision of an Agency Head may appeal administratively to the Public Procurement Review Board.

For an appeal under this section, the aggrieved person shall file an appeal within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a Protest Decision.

## **7-114 POST-AWARD VENDOR DEBRIEFING**

Agencies are encouraged to exchange information with vendors in an effort to build and strengthen business relationships and improve the procurement process between vendors and the State. To further this effort, agencies shall establish vendor debriefing procedure(s) and inform vendors at the time of procurement of the right to request a debriefing and the deadline to file a request. At a minimum, debriefing should occur before expiration of the protest period, within three (3) business days after the vendor request and prior to submission of the contract packet to the PPRB. Agencies shall submit with the contract approval request, documentation signed by their agency head or his or her designee, reporting the number of vendor debriefings requested and conducted. This information may be included as part of the protest correspondence required in Section 7-113 (Protest of Solicitations or Awards).

### **7-114.01 Debriefing Request**

A vendor, successful or unsuccessful, may request a post-award vendor debriefing, in writing, by U.S. mail or electronic submission, to be received by the agency within three (3) business days of notification of the contract award. A vendor debriefing is a meeting and not a hearing; therefore, legal representation is not required. If a vendor prefers to have legal representation present, the vendor must notify the agency and identify its attorney. The agency shall be allowed

to schedule and/or suspend and reschedule the meeting at a time when a representative of the Office of the Mississippi Attorney General can be present.

#### **7-114.02 When Debriefing Should Be Conducted**

Unless good cause exists for delay, the debriefing should occur within three (3) business days after receipt of the vendor request and may be conducted during a face-to-face meeting, by telephonic or video conference, or by any other method acceptable to the agency. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee should chair the meeting, and where practicable, include other staff with direct knowledge of the procurement.

#### **7-114.03 Information To Be Provided**

At a minimum, the debriefing information shall include the following:

- (1) The agency's evaluation of significant weaknesses or deficiencies in the vendor's bid, proposal, or qualifications, if applicable;
- (2) The overall evaluated cost or price, and technical rating, if applicable, of the successful vendor(s) and the debriefed vendor;
- (3) The overall ranking of all vendors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during the selection process;
- (4) A summary of the rationale for award; and,
- (5) Reasonable responses to relevant questions about selection procedures contained in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities that were followed.

#### **7-114.04 Information Not To Be Provided**

The debriefing shall not include point-by-point comparisons of the debriefed vendor's bid, proposal, or qualification with those of other offering vendors. Any written request by a vendor for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data is subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1 and §§ 75-26-1 through 75-26-19.

#### **7-114.05 Statement in the Solicitation**

The agency shall include in each solicitation a statement that vendor debriefing is available and the information described in Section 7-112.03 may be disclosed during post-award debriefing.

#### **7-114.06 Summary**

An official summary of the debriefing shall be included in the contract file.

### **7-114.07 Pre-Award Vendor Debriefing**

Nothing in these regulations requires or prohibits pre-award vendor debriefing.

## **7-115 UTILIZATION OF STATE PROPERTY BY CONTRACTOR**

If a contractor will be utilizing State property (office space, equipment, etc.) for the provision of services, the procuring agency shall submit a written notification to the Bond Commission explaining the property to be used. A copy of this letter must be submitted to the PPRB as part of the procurement packet.

## **7-116 TRANSFER OF SPENDING AUTHORITY**

SPAHRs no longer requires the transfer of spending authority from one fiscal year to the next for independent contractors.

## **7-117 EXECUTED CONTRACTS**

After the approval of a contract by the PPRB, the contract may be executed by the agency and the vendor. The contract, including any accompanying exhibits, attachments, and appendices, is subject to the Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983 and its exceptions. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.* and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1. Unless exempted from disclosure due to a court-issued protective order, a copy of this executed contract is required to be posted to the Department of Finance and Administration's independent agency contract website for public access at <http://www.transparency.mississippi.gov>. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 27-104-151 *et seq.* The personal or professional services to be provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret, or confidential commercial or financial information. The executed contract must be identical to the proposed contract approved by the PPRB or the contract will be deemed null and void. If a change is to be made to the contract after approval by the PPRB but before execution, the change must be brought before the PPRB for approval.

## **7-118 SPAHRs AND MAGIC PROCEDURES FOR PPRB CONTRACTS**

### **7-118.01 Entering Contract Information in SPAHRs and/or MAGIC**

An agency should enter complete contract information into the SPAHRs and/or MAGIC system and transmit it electronically to the PPRB for review. The agency shall follow all applicable requirements by the Internal Revenue Code to determine contract type, all DFA requirements for vendor codes, social security numbers and commodity codes, and all PPRB requirements detailed in the *Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*. Only one contract service type may be entered for each request. Agencies must submit necessary vendor codes with vendor number/social security number in SPAHRs and/or MAGIC.

### **7-118.02 Requests to Modify**

Requests to modify the terms of previously PPRB-approved contracts are to be resubmitted to the appropriate regulatory board (if applicable) and approved by that board prior to submission to the PPRB. Along with the amendment modifying the original contract terms, the approved SPAHRS and/or MAGIC entry must also be modified.

### **7-118.03 Terminations**

Agencies must notify the PPRB upon termination of previously approved contracts for personal and professional services or the completion of the performance of services prior to the original terms of the contract (expiration date). The approved spending authority should be modified to reflect the total dollar amount expended. This modification must be transmitted to the PPRB for approval. After approval of the modified amount, a termination date should be entered into SPAHRS and/or MAGIC. The original approved end date remains the end date approved by the PPRB. A termination date is entered in the "Termination Date" field in SPAHRS and/or MAGIC.

### **7-118.04 Options to Renew**

Options to renew which are not exercised by the agency will be treated as a termination by the PPRB.

## **7-119 DHS OR DCPS PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS**

From July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019, the Department of Human Services (DHS) must give PPRB notice before entering into any proposed personal service contract which is determined by the DHS Agency Head to be useful in establishing and operating the Department of Child Protection Services (DCPS). The Agency Head of DHS must advise the Board of his or her determination that the proposed contract would be useful in establishing and operating DCPS.

From July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2019, the Agency Head of DCPS must give PPRB notice before entering into any proposed personal service contract.

Written notice to the PPRB must be signed by the Agency Head and identify the contractor(s), contract term, annual cost, total contract cost, method of procurement, purpose of the contract, a statement of usefulness for establishing and operating DCPS where applicable, and a copy of the proposed contractual agreement including any exhibits or attachments referenced therein.

Upon receipt of the written notice, notice will be posted at <http://www.DFA.ms.gov/personal-service-contract-review-board.aspx> and on the Mississippi Contract/Procurement Opportunity Search Portal website established by §§ 25-53-151 and 27-104-165.

If PPRB responds to DHS or DCPS within seven calendar days after receiving the notice, then PPRB has an additional seven calendar days from the date of the initial response to provide any recommendations. PPRB will notify the agency of any recommendations; however, any implemented recommendation is made at the discretion of DHS or DCPS. At the end of the

second seven-day period, the agency may execute and enter into the proposed personal service contract.

DHS and DCPS contracts will be reported to the PPRB at its regular meeting and will be included in the minutes of said meeting, but no action is required by the Board as to these contracts. Any approval in MAGIC or any other state system does not constitute approval of the DHS or DCPS procurement or contract by the PPRB and is done solely for processing purposes.

See Senate Bill 2179 (2016 Regular Session).

## **CHAPTER 8 – RULEMAKING AND DECLARATORY OPINIONS**

### **8-101 RULEMAKING ORAL PROCEEDINGS**

This section applies to all oral proceedings held for the purpose of providing the public with an opportunity to make oral presentations or written input on proposed new rules, amendments to rules, and proposed repeal of existing rules before the Public Procurement Review Board pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act. Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-43-3.104.

When a political subdivision, an agency, or ten (10) persons request an oral proceeding in regards to a proposed rule adoption, the requestor must submit a printed, typewritten, or legibly handwritten request.

- A. Each request must be submitted on 8-1/2” x 11” white paper.
- B. The request may be in the form of a letter addressed to the Chair of the Public Procurement Review Board or in the form of a pleading as if filed with a court.
- C. Each request must include the full name, telephone numbers, and mailing address of the requestor(s).
- D. All requests shall be signed by the person filing the request, unless represented by an attorney, in which case the attorney may sign the request.

Notice of the date, time, and place of all oral proceedings shall be filed with the Secretary of State’s Office for publication in the Administrative Bulletin. The agency providing the notice shall provide notice of oral proceedings to all persons requesting notification of proposed rule adoptions. The oral proceedings will be scheduled no earlier than twenty (20) days from the filing of the notice with the Secretary of State. The Chair of the Public Procurement Review Board or designee who is familiar with the substance of the proposed rule shall preside at the oral proceeding on a proposed rule.

Public participation shall be permitted at oral proceedings, as follows:

- A. At an oral proceeding on a proposed rule, persons may make statements and present documentary and physical submissions concerning the proposed rule.

- B. Persons wishing to make oral presentations at such a proceeding shall notify the Chair of the Public Procurement Review Board at least three business days prior to the proceeding and indicate the general subject of their presentations. The presiding officer in his or her discretion may allow individuals to participate that have not contacted the Public Procurement Review Board prior to the proceeding.
- C. At the proceeding, those who participate shall indicate their names and addresses, identify any persons or organizations they may represent, and provide any other information relating to their participation deemed appropriate by the presiding officer.
- D. The presiding officer may place time limitations on individual presentations when necessary to assure the orderly and expeditious conduct of the oral proceeding. To encourage joint presentations and to avoid repetition, additional time may be provided for persons whose presentations represent the views of other individuals as well as their own views.
- E. Persons making presentations are encouraged to avoid restating matters that have already been submitted in writing. Written materials may be submitted at the oral proceeding.
- F. Where time permits and to facilitate the exchange of information, the presiding officer may open the floor to questions or general discussion. The presiding officer may question participants and permit the questioning of participants by other participants about any matter relating to that rule-making proceeding, including any prior written submissions made by those participants in that proceeding. No participant shall be required to answer any question.

Physical and documentary submissions presented by participants in an oral proceeding shall be submitted to the presiding officer. Such submissions become the property of the Public Procurement Review Board, part of the rulemaking record, and are subject to the Public Procurement Review Board's public records request procedure. The Public Procurement Review Board may record oral proceedings by stenographic or electronic means.

## **8-201 DECLARATORY OPINIONS**

This section sets forth the Public Procurement Review Board's rules governing the form, content, and filing of requests for declaratory opinions, the procedural rights of persons in relation to the written requests, and the Public Procurement Review Board's procedures regarding the disposition of requests as required by Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-43-2.103.

The Public Procurement Review Board will issue declaratory opinions regarding the applicability to specified facts of:

- A. A statute administered or enforceable by the Public Procurement Review Board;
- B. A rule or regulation promulgated by the Public Procurement Review Board; or,
- C. An order issued by the Public Procurement Review Board.

A request must be limited to a single transaction or occurrence.

When a person with substantial interest, as required by Mississippi Code Annotated § 25-43-2.103, requests a declaratory opinion, the requestor must submit a printed, typewritten, or legibly handwritten request.

- A. Each request must be submitted on 8-1/2" x 11" white paper.
- B. The request may be in the form of a letter addressed to the Chair of the Public Procurement Review Board or in the form of a pleading as if filed with a court.
- C. Each request must include the full name, telephone numbers, and mailing address of the requestor(s).
- D. All requests shall be signed by the person filing the request, unless represented by an attorney, in which case the attorney may sign the request.
- E. Each request must clearly state that it is a request for a declaratory opinion.

Any party who signs the request shall attest that the request complies with the requirements set forth in these rules, including but not limited to a full, complete, and accurate statement of relevant facts and that there are no related proceedings pending before any agency, administrative, or judicial tribunal.

Each request must contain the following:

- A. A clear identification of the statute, rule, regulation, or order at issue;
- B. The question for the declaratory opinion;
- C. A clear and concise statement of all facts relevant to the question presented;
- D. The identity of all other known persons involved in or impacted by the facts giving rise to the request including their relationship to the facts, and their name, mailing address, and telephone number; and,
- E. A statement sufficient to show that the requestor has a substantial interest in the subject matter of the request.

The Public Procurement Review Board may, for good cause, refuse to issue a declaratory opinion. The circumstances in which declaratory opinions will not be issued include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- A. The matter is outside the primary jurisdiction of the Public Procurement Review Board;
- B. There is a lack of clarity concerning the question presented;

- C. There is pending or anticipated litigation, administrative action or anticipated administrative action, or other adjudication which may either answer the question presented by the request or otherwise make an answer unnecessary;
- D. The statute, rule, or order on which a declaratory opinion is sought is clear and not in need of interpretation to answer the question presented by the request;
- E. The facts presented in the request are not sufficient to answer the question presented;
- F. The request fails to contain information required by these rules or the requestor failed to follow the procedure set forth in these rules;
- G. The request seeks to resolve issues which have become moot or are abstract or hypothetical such that the requestor is not substantially affected by the rule, statute, or order on which a declaratory opinion is sought;
- H. No controversy exists or is certain to arise which raises a question concerning the application of the statute, rule, or order;
- I. The question presented by the request concerns the legal validity of a statute, rule, or order;
- J. The request is not based upon facts calculated to aid in the planning of future conduct, but is, instead, based on past conduct in an effort to establish the effect of that conduct;
- K. No clear answer is determinable;
- L. The question presented by the request involves the application of a criminal statute or sets forth facts which may constitute a crime;
- M. The answer to the question presented would require the disclosure of information which is privileged or otherwise protected by law from disclosure;
- N. The question is currently the subject of an Attorney General's opinion request;
- O. The question has been answered by an Attorney General's opinion;
- P. One or more requestors have standing to seek an Attorney General's opinion on the proffered question;
- Q. A similar request is pending before this agency, or any other agency, or a proceeding is pending on the same subject matter before any agency, administrative or judicial tribunal, or where such an opinion would constitute the unauthorized practice of law; or,
- R. The question involves eligibility for a license, permit, certificate, or other approval by the Public Procurement Review Board or some other agency and there is a statutory or regulatory

application process by which eligibility for said license, permit, or certificate or other approval may be determined.

Within forty-five (45) days after the receipt of a request for a declaratory opinion which complies with the requirements of these rules, the Public Procurement Review Board shall, in writing:

- A. Issue an opinion declaring the applicability of the statute, rule, or order to the specified circumstances;
- B. Agree to issue a declaratory opinion by a specified time but no later than ninety (90) days after receipt of the written request; or,
- C. Decline to issue a declaratory opinion, stating the reasons for its action.

The forty-five (45) day period shall begin on the first business day after which the request is received by the Public Procurement Review Board.

Declaratory opinions and requests for declaratory opinions shall be available for public inspection and copying at the expense of the viewer during normal business hours. All declaratory opinion and requests shall be indexed by name, subject, and date of issue. Declaratory opinions and requests which contain information which is confidential or exempt from disclosure under the Mississippi Public Records Act or other laws shall be exempt from this requirement and shall remain confidential.

## APPENDICES

**APPENDIX A**  
**Agencies under PPRB Purview**

<b>Agency Name</b>	<b>MAGIC Business Area</b>	<b>SAAS Agency Number (Legacy)</b>
Arts Commission	1865	865
Athletic Commission	1843	843
Auctioneer Commission	1820	820
Board of Animal Health	1405	428
Board of Architecture	1848	848
Board of Barber Examiners	1840	840
Board of Cosmetology	1822	822
Board of Dental Examiners	1824	824
Board of Examiners for Social Workers	1859	859
Board of Funeral Service	1833	833
Board of Medical Licensure	1829	829
Board of Nursing	1838	838
Board of Nursing Home Administrators	1821	821
Board of Pharmacy	1846	846
Board of Physical Therapy	1828	828
Board of Public Accountancy	1845	845
Board of Registered Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors	1841	841
Board of Registered Professional Geologists	1858	858
Boswell Regional Center	3382	382
Central Mississippi Residential Center	3389	389
Department of Agriculture and Commerce	1401	401
Department of Archives and History	1475	475
Department of Banking and Consumer Finance	1511	511
Department of Child Protection Services	1662	662
Department of Corrections	1551	551
Department of Education	1201	201
Department of Employment Security	1671	671
Department of Environmental Quality	1470	470
Department of Finance and Administration	1130	130
Department of Health	1301	301
Department of Human Services	1651	651
Department of Information Technology Services	1601	601
Department of Marine Resources	1450	450
Department of Mental Health	3371	371
Department of Public Safety	1711	711

Department of Rehabilitation Services	1635	235
Department of Revenue	1181	181
Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks	1464	464
Division of Medicaid	1628	328
East Mississippi State Hospital	3372	372
Ellisville State School	3373	373
Fair Commission	1403	431
Forestry Commission	1451	451
Grand Gulf Military Monument Commission	1472	472
Hudspeth Regional Center	3386	386
Insurance Department	1501	501
Mississippi Adolescent Center	3392	392
Mississippi Authority for Educational Television	1247	247
Mississippi Development Authority	1411	411
Mississippi Emergency Management Agency	1741	721
Mississippi Gaming Commission	1850	185
Mississippi Library Commission	1245	245
Mississippi Public Utilities Staff	1812	812
Mississippi Real Estate Appraiser Licensure and Certification Board	1836	836
Mississippi Specialized Treatment Facility	3393	393
Mississippi State Board of Contractors	1834	834
Mississippi State Hospital	3374	374
Mississippi State Personnel Board	1614	614
Motor Vehicle Commission	1839	839
North Mississippi Regional Center	3385	385
North Mississippi State Hospital	3384	384
Office of the Attorney General	1071	071
Office of the Secretary of State	1111	111
Office of the State Auditor	1155	155
Office of the State Treasurer	1171	171
Oil and Gas Board	1491	491
Pat Harrison Waterway District	9950	950
Pearl River Basin Development District	9955	955
Pearl River Valley Water Supply District	9970	970
Public Employees Retirement System	1531	531
Public Service Commission	1811	811
Real Estate Commission	1832	832
Soil and Water Conservation Commission	1486	486
South Mississippi Regional Center	3387	387
South Mississippi State Hospital	3391	391

Tombigbee River Valley Water Management District	9980	980
Veterans Affairs Board	1731	731
Veterans' Home Purchase Board	1734	734
Workers Compensation Commission	1521	521

## **APPENDIX B**

### **Independent Contractor/Contract Worker Determination**

#### **Administrative Procedures**

IRS Code stipulates that compensation paid to contractual workers is subject to the same federal employment tax requirements as that of salaried workers. The IRS categorizes contractual personnel as either independent contractors or employees for the purpose of withholding and paying employment taxes. Generally, while independent contractors are responsible for the proper payment of employment taxes for themselves and their employees, the contracting agency is responsible for withholding and paying employment taxes for those contract personnel determined not to be (nor working for) an independent contractor. The State of Mississippi has a more narrow definition of “employee” than that used in the IRS regulation. Mississippi statute states that an “employee” is any person legally occupying a position in state service. Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7. In order to prevent potential confusion caused by IRS terminology and Mississippi statutory terminology, contractual personnel determined not to be (nor working for) independent contractors will be referred to as “contract workers.” Therefore, contractual personnel who do not meet the definition of independent contractors should be classified as contractual workers and subject to the proper withholding of employment taxes. See Mississippi Code Annotated § 27-104-7(5).

Agency and institutional heads are responsible for determining what work is being performed by contractual workers and ensuring that proper procedures are followed to comply with the IRS Code. Prior to entry and submission of the “Request for Contract Personnel Services Approval” form, each contractor should be classified using the criteria referenced below. If the contractor fails to qualify for classification as an independent contractor, then the contractor must be treated as a contractual worker. The department or agency should give consideration to the contract type. If the contractor is classified as a contractual worker, the agency is liable for the employer’s share of employment taxes. In budgeting for the contract, the department should allow for this additional cost.

Please refer to the Department of Finance and Administration for instructions concerning the accounting codes and proper withholding of federal and state income taxes, Social Security/Medicare matching funds and unemployment insurance taxes. Refer also to IRS Publication 15-A, 2015 Edition (available for downloading from <http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p15a.pdf>). The IRS has eleven main tests, organized into three main groups, to determine whether an employer-employee relationship exists, or whether the contractor is an independent contractor. These tests replace the IRS’s previous “Twenty Factors” test.

#### **I. BEHAVIORAL CONTROL**

Facts that show whether the business has a right to direct and control how the worker does the task for which the worker is hired include the type and degree of:

### **Instructions the business gives to the worker.**

An employee is generally subject to the business' instructions about when, where, and how to work. All of the following are examples of types of instructions about how to do work:

- When and where to do the work.
- What tools or equipment to use.
- What workers to hire or to assist with the work.
- Where to purchase supplies and services.
- What work must be performed by a specified individual.
- What order or sequence to follow.

The amount of instruction needed varies among different jobs. Even if no instructions are given, sufficient behavioral control may exist if the employer has the right to control how the work results are achieved. A business may lack the knowledge to instruct some highly specialized professionals; in other cases, the task may require little or no instruction. The key consideration is whether the business has retained the right to control the details of a worker's performance or instead has given up that right.

### **Training the business gives to the worker.**

An employee may be trained to perform services in a particular manner. Independent contractors ordinarily use their own methods.

## **II. FINANCIAL CONTROL**

Facts that show whether the business has a right to control the business aspects of the worker's job include:

### **The extent to which the worker has unreimbursed business expenses.**

Independent contractors are more likely to have unreimbursed expenses than are employees. Fixed ongoing costs that are incurred regardless of whether work is currently being performed are especially important. However, employees may also incur unreimbursed expenses in connection with the services they perform for their employer.

### **The extent of the worker's investment.**

An independent contractor often has a significant investment in the facilities he or she uses in performing services for someone else. However, a significant investment is not necessary for independent contract status.

**The extent to which the worker makes his or her services available to the relevant market.**

An independent contractor is generally free to seek out business opportunities. Independent contractors often advertise, maintain a visible business location, and are available to work in the relevant market.

**How the business pays the worker.**

An employee is generally guaranteed a regular wage amount for an hourly, weekly, or other period of time. This usually indicates that a worker is an employee, even when the wage or salary is supplemented by a commission. An independent contractor is often paid a flat fee or on a time and materials basis for the job. However, it is common in some professions, such as law, to pay independent contractors hourly.

**The extent to which the worker can realize a profit or loss.**

An independent contractor can make a profit or loss.

### **III. TYPE OF RELATIONSHIP**

Facts that show the parties' type of relationship include:

**Written contract describing the relationship the parties intended to create.**

**Whether or not the business provides the worker with employee-type benefits, such as insurance, a pension plan, vacation pay, or sick pay.**

**The permanency of the relationship.**

If you engage a worker with the expectation that the relationship will continue indefinitely, rather than for a specific project or period, this is generally considered evidence that the intent was to create an employer-employee relationship.

**The extent to which services performed by the worker are a key aspect of the regular business of the company.**

If a worker provides services that are a key aspect of your regular business activity, it is more likely that you will have the right to direct and control his or her activities. For example, if a law firm hires an attorney, it is likely that it will present the attorney's work as its own and would have the right to control or direct that work. This would indicate an employer-employee relationship.

*Note: **IRS Help.** If you want the IRS to determine whether or not a worker is an employee, file form SS-8, *Determination of Worker Status for Purposes of Federal Employment Taxes and Income Tax Withholding*, with the IRS.*

## **APPENDIX C**

### **Required Clauses in Contracts for Services**

*Note: Words appearing in brackets “[ ]” may be substituted for the appropriate state agency reference.*

#### **APPLICABLE LAW**

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Mississippi, excluding its conflicts of laws provisions, and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the State. Contractor shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

*(The following clause, or one substantially similar, shall be required in multi-term contractual agreements only.)*

#### **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS**

It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the *[State]* to proceed under this agreement is conditioned upon the appropriation of funds by the Mississippi State Legislature and the receipt of state and/or federal funds. If the funds anticipated for the continuing fulfillment of the agreement are, at any time, not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the federal government to provide funds or of the State of Mississippi to appropriate funds or the discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided or if funds are not otherwise available to the *[State]*, the *[State]* shall have the right upon ten (10) working days written notice to Contractor, to terminate this agreement without damage, penalty, cost or expenses to the *[State]* of any kind whatsoever. The effective date of termination shall be as specified in the notice of termination.

#### **REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES**

Contractor represents that it has not retained a person to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except as disclosed in Contractor’s bid or proposal.

#### **REPRESENTATION REGARDING GRATUITIES**

The bidder, offeror, or Contractor represents that it has not violated, is not violating, and promises that it will not violate the prohibition against gratuities set forth in Section 6-204 (Gratuities) of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*.

#### **PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS**

The contract shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*, a copy of which

is available at 501 North West Street, Suite 701E, Jackson, Mississippi 39201 for inspection, or downloadable at <http://www.DFA.ms.gov>.

## **TRADE SECRETS, COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

It is expressly understood that Mississippi law requires that the provisions of this contract which contain the commodities purchased or the personal or professional services provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction.

## **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

Contractor understands that the [State] is an equal opportunity employer and therefore, maintains a policy which prohibits unlawful discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, national origin, physical handicap, disability, genetic information, or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws. All such discrimination is unlawful and Contractor agrees during the term of the agreement that Contractor will strictly adhere to this policy in its employment practices and provision of services. Contractor shall comply with, and all activities under this agreement shall be subject to, all applicable federal, State of Mississippi, and local laws and regulations, as now existing and as may be amended or modified.

*(Language substantially similar to the following clause shall be inserted in all Mississippi contracts requiring PPRB approval.)*

## **STOP WORK ORDER**

(1) *Order to Stop Work:* The Chief Procurement Officer, may, by written order to Contractor at any time, and without notice to any surety, require Contractor to stop all or any part of the work called for by this contract. This order shall be for a specified period not exceeding 90 days after the order is delivered to Contractor, unless the parties agree to any further period. Any such order shall be identified specifically as a stop work order issued pursuant to this clause. Upon receipt of such an order, Contractor shall forthwith comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Before the stop work order expires, or within any further period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Chief Procurement Officer shall either:

(a) cancel the stop work order; or,

(b) terminate the work covered by such order as provided in the Termination for Default clause or the Termination for Convenience clause of this contract.

(2) *Cancellation or Expiration of the Order:* If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled at any time during the period specified in the order, or if the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, Contractor shall have the right to resume work. An appropriate

adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule or Contractor price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if:

(a) the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and,

(b) Contractor asserts a claim for such an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the Chief Procurement Officer decides that the facts justify such action, any such claim asserted may be received and acted upon at any time prior to final payment under this contract.

(3) *Termination of Stopped Work:* If a stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by such order is terminated for default or convenience, the reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order shall be allowed by adjustment or otherwise.

(4) *Adjustments of Price:* Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.

## **E-PAYMENT**

Contractor agrees to accept all payments in United States currency via the State of Mississippi's electronic payment and remittance vehicle. The agency agrees to make payment in accordance with Mississippi law on "Timely Payments for Purchases by Public Bodies," which generally provides for payment of undisputed amounts by the agency within forty-five (45) days of receipt of invoice. Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-301 *et seq.*

## **E-VERIFICATION**

If applicable, Contractor represents and warrants that it will ensure its compliance with the Mississippi Employment Protection Act of 2008, and will register and participate in the status verification system for all newly hired employees. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 71-11-1 *et seq.* The term "employee" as used herein means any person that is hired to perform work within the State of Mississippi. As used herein, "status verification system" means the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigration Responsibility Act of 1996 that is operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, also known as the E-Verify Program, or any other successor electronic verification system replacing the E-Verify Program. Contractor agrees to maintain records of such compliance. Upon request of the State and after approval of the Social Security Administration or Department of Homeland Security when required, Contractor agrees to provide a copy of each such verification. Contractor further represents and warrants that any person assigned to perform services hereafter meets the employment eligibility requirements of all immigration laws. The breach of this agreement may subject Contractor to the following:

(1) termination of this contract for services and ineligibility for any state or public contract in Mississippi for up to three (3) years with notice of such cancellation/termination being made public;

(2) the loss of any license, permit, certification or other document granted to Contractor by an

agency, department or governmental entity for the right to do business in Mississippi for up to one (1) year; or,

- (3) both. In the event of such cancellation/termination, Contractor would also be liable for any additional costs incurred by the State due to Contract cancellation or loss of license or permit to do business in the State.

## **TRANSPARENCY**

This contract, including any accompanying exhibits, attachments, and appendices, is subject to the “Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983,” and its exceptions. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.* and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1. In addition, this contract is subject to the provisions of the Mississippi Accountability and Transparency Act of 2008. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 27-104-151 *et seq.* Unless exempted from disclosure due to a court-issued protective order, a copy of this executed contract is required to be posted to the Department of Finance and Administration’s independent agency contract website for public access at <http://www.transparency.mississippi.gov>. Information identified by Contractor as trade secrets, or other proprietary information, including confidential vendor information or any other information which is required confidential by state or federal law or outside the applicable freedom of information statutes, will be redacted.

*Contracts, except those for contract workers paid in SPAHRS or for Contractors exempted from this rule, must include the following language:*

## **PAYMODE**

Payments by state agencies using the State’s accounting system shall be made and remittance information provided electronically as directed by the State. These payments shall be deposited into the bank account of Contractor’s choice. The State may, at its sole discretion, require Contractor to electronically submit invoices and supporting documentation at any time during the term of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the State is exempt from the payment of taxes. All payments shall be in United States currency.

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

- (1) *Termination.* The Agency Head or designee may, when the interests of the State so require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Agency Head or designee shall give written notice of the termination to Contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- (2) *Contractor’s Obligations.* Contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination Contractor will stop work to the extent specified. Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. Contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Agency Head or designee may direct Contractor to assign Contractor’s right, title, and interest under

terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. Contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

## **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

- (1) *Default.* If Contractor refuses or fails to perform any of the provisions of this contract with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified in this contract or any extension thereof, or otherwise fails to timely satisfy the contract provisions, or commits any other substantial breach of this contract, the Agency Head or designee may notify Contractor in writing of the delay or nonperformance and if not cured in ten (10) days or any longer time specified in writing by the Agency Head or designee, such officer may terminate Contractor's right to proceed with the contract or such part of the contract as to which there has been delay or a failure to properly perform. In the event of termination in whole or in part, the Agency Head or designee may procure similar supplies or services in a manner and upon terms deemed appropriate by the Agency Head or designee. Contractor shall continue performance of the contract to the extent it is not terminated and shall be liable for excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods or services.
- (2) *Contractor's Duties.* Notwithstanding termination of the contract and subject to any directions from the Chief Procurement Officer, Contractor shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Contractor in which the State has an interest.
- (3) *Compensation.* Payment for completed services delivered and accepted by the State shall be at the contract price. The State may withhold from amounts due Contractor such sums as the Agency Head or designee deems to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders and to reimburse the State for the excess costs incurred in procuring similar goods and services.
- (4) *Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance.* Except with respect to defaults of subcontractors, Contractor shall not be in default by reason of any failure in performance of this contract in accordance with its terms (including any failure by Contractor to make progress in the prosecution of the work hereunder which endangers such performance) if Contractor has notified the Agency Head or designee within 15 days after the cause of the delay and the failure arises out of causes such as: acts of God; acts of the public enemy; acts of the State and any other governmental entity in its sovereign or contractual capacity; fires; floods; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes or other labor disputes; freight embargoes; or unusually severe weather. If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor to perform or to make progress, and if such failure arises out of causes similar to those set forth above, Contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless the services to be furnished by the subcontractor were reasonably obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit Contractor to meet the contract requirements. Upon request of Contractor, the Agency Head or designee shall ascertain the facts and extent of such failure, and, if such officer determines that any failure to perform was occasioned by any one or more of the excusable causes, and that, but for the excusable cause, Contractor's progress and performance would have met the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule shall be revised accordingly, subject to the rights

of the State under the clause entitled (in fixed-price contracts, “Termination for Convenience,” in cost-reimbursement contracts, “Termination”). (As used in this Paragraph of this clause, the term “subcontractor” means subcontractor at any tier).

- (5) *Erroneous Termination for Default.* If, after notice of termination of Contractor’s right to proceed under the provisions of this clause, it is determined for any reason that the contract was not in default under the provisions of this clause, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of Paragraph (4) (Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance) of this clause, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to such clause.
- (6) *Additional Rights and Remedies.* The rights and remedies provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

#### **TERMINATION UPON BANKRUPTCY**

This contract may be terminated in whole or in part by [agency] upon written notice to Contractor, if Contractor should become the subject of bankruptcy or receivership proceedings, whether voluntary or involuntary, or upon the execution by Contractor of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall be entitled to recover just and equitable compensation for satisfactory work performed under this contract, but in no case shall said compensation exceed the total contract price.

**APPENDIX D**  
**Required Clauses in IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs**

The following clauses are required when soliciting bids, proposals, or qualifications for personal or professional services. These requirements are found throughout the Regulations but are collected here for ease of reference.

*Note: Words appearing in brackets “[ ]” may be substituted for the appropriate state agency reference.*

**APPLICABLE LAW**

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Mississippi, excluding its conflicts of laws provisions, and any litigation with respect thereto shall be brought in the courts of the State. Contractor shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

**APPROVAL CLAUSE**

It is understood that if this contract requires approval by the Public Procurement Review Board and/or the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration Office of Personal Service Contract Review and this contract is not approved by the PPRB and/or OPSCR, it is void and no payment shall be made hereunder.

*(The following clauses, or those substantially similar, shall be required in IFBs, RFPs, or RFQs which seek multi-term contractual agreements.)*

**AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS**

It is expressly understood and agreed that the obligation of the [State] to proceed under this agreement is conditioned upon the appropriation of funds by the Mississippi State Legislature and the receipt of state and/or federal funds. If the funds anticipated for the continuing fulfillment of the agreement are, at any time, not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the federal government to provide funds or of the State of Mississippi to appropriate funds or the discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided or if funds are not otherwise available to the [State], the [State] shall have the right upon ten (10) working days written notice to Contractor, to terminate this agreement without damage, penalty, cost or expenses to the [State] of any kind whatsoever. The effective date of termination shall be as specified in the notice of termination.

**PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS**

The contract shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*, a copy of which is available at 501 North West Street, Suite 701E, Jackson, Mississippi 39201 for inspection, or downloadable at <http://www.DFA.ms.gov>.

## COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Contractor understands that the [State] is an equal opportunity employer and therefore, maintains a policy which prohibits unlawful discrimination based on race, color, creed, sex, age, national origin, physical handicap, disability, genetic information, or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws. All such discrimination is unlawful and Contractor agrees during the term of the agreement that Contractor will strictly adhere to this policy in its employment practices and provision of services. Contractor shall comply with, and all activities under this agreement shall be subject to, all applicable federal, State of Mississippi, and local laws and regulations, as now existing and as may be amended or modified.

*(Language substantially similar to the following clause shall be inserted in all IFBs, RFPs, and RFQs seeking contracts which require PPRB approval.)*

## STOP WORK ORDER

- (1) **Order to Stop Work:** The Chief Procurement Officer, may, by written order to Contractor at any time, and without notice to any surety, require Contractor to stop all or any part of the work called for by this contract. This order shall be for a specified period not exceeding 90 days after the order is delivered to Contractor, unless the parties agree to any further period. Any such order shall be identified specifically as a stop work order issued pursuant to this clause. Upon receipt of such an order, Contractor shall forthwith comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the occurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Before the stop work order expires, or within any further period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Chief Procurement Officer shall either:
  - (a) cancel the stop work order; or,
  - (b) terminate the work covered by such order as provided in the Termination for Default clause or the Termination for Convenience clause of this contract.
- (2) **Cancellation or Expiration of the Order:** If a stop work order issued under this clause is canceled at any time during the period specified in the order, or if the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, Contractor shall have the right to resume work. An appropriate adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule or Contractor price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if:
  - (a) the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in Contractor's properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and,
  - (b) Contractor asserts a claim for such an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the Chief Procurement Officer decides that the facts justify such action, any such claim asserted may be received and acted upon at any time prior to final payment under this contract.

- (3) **Termination of Stopped Work:** If a stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by such order is terminated for default or convenience, the reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order shall be allowed by adjustment or otherwise.
- (4) **Adjustments of Price:** Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.

### **REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES**

Contractor represents that it has not retained a person to solicit or secure a state contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except as disclosed in Contractor's bid or proposal.

### **REPRESENTATION REGARDING GRATUITIES**

The bidder, offeror, or Contractor represents that it has not violated, is not violating, and promises that it will not violate the prohibition against gratuities set forth in Section 6-204 (Gratuities) of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*.

### **ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS**

Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to the solicitation by signing and returning the amendment with the bid, by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the bid form, or by letter. The acknowledgment must be received by the [agency] by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

### **CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION**

The bidder certifies that the prices submitted in response to the solicitation have been arrived at independently and without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to those prices, the intention to submit a bid, or the methods or factors used to calculate the prices bid.

*Note: The following clause shall be completed and conspicuously placed within the response bid or proposal.*

### **PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION REGARDING CONTINGENT FEES**

The prospective Contractor represents as a part of such Contractor's bid or proposal that such Contractor has/has not (*use applicable word or words*) retained any person or agency on a percentage, commission, or other contingent arrangement to secure this contract.

## **E-PAYMENT**

Contractor agrees to accept all payments in United States currency via the State of Mississippi's electronic payment and remittance vehicle. The agency agrees to make payment in accordance with Mississippi law on "Timely Payments for Purchases by Public Bodies," which generally provides for payment of undisputed amounts by the agency within forty-five (45) days of receipt of invoice. Mississippi Code Annotated § 31-7-301 *et seq.*

## **E-VERIFICATION**

If applicable, Contractor represents and warrants that it will ensure its compliance with the Mississippi Employment Protection Act of 2008, and will register and participate in the status verification system for all newly hired employees. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 71-11-1 *et seq.* The term "employee" as used herein means any person that is hired to perform work within the State of Mississippi. As used herein, "status verification system" means the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigration Responsibility Act of 1996 that is operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, also known as the E-Verify Program, or any other successor electronic verification system replacing the E-Verify Program. Contractor agrees to maintain records of such compliance. Upon request of the State and after approval of the Social Security Administration or Department of Homeland Security when required, Contractor agrees to provide a copy of each such verification. Contractor further represents and warrants that any person assigned to perform services hereafter meets the employment eligibility requirements of all immigration laws. The breach of this agreement may subject Contractor to the following:

- (1) termination of this contract for services and ineligibility for any state or public contract in Mississippi for up to three (3) years with notice of such cancellation/termination being made public;
- (2) the loss of any license, permit, certification or other document granted to Contractor by an agency, department or governmental entity for the right to do business in Mississippi for up to one (1) year; or,
- (3) both. In the event of such cancellations/termination, Contractor would also be liable for any additional costs incurred by the State due to Contract cancellation or loss of license or permit to do business in the State.

## **TRANSPARENCY**

This contract, including any accompanying exhibits, attachments, and appendices, is subject to the "Mississippi Public Records Act of 1983," and its exceptions. See Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*, and Mississippi Code Annotated § 79-23-1. In addition, this contract is subject to the provisions of the Mississippi Accountability and Transparency Act of 2008. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 27-104-151 *et seq.* Unless exempted from disclosure due to a court-issued protective order, a copy of this executed contract is required to be posted to the Department of Finance and Administration's independent agency contract website for public access at <http://www.transparency.mississippi.gov>. Information identified by Contractor as trade secrets, or

other proprietary information, including confidential vendor information or any other information which is required confidential by state or federal law or outside the applicable freedom of information statutes, will be redacted.

### **TRADE SECRETS, COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

It is expressly understood that Mississippi law requires that the provisions of this contract which contain the commodities purchased or the personal or professional services provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information and shall be available for examination, copying, or reproduction.

*Contracts, except those for contract workers paid in SPAHRS or for Contractors exempted from this rule, must include the following language:*

### **PAYMODE**

Payments by state agencies using the State's accounting system shall be made and remittance information provided electronically as directed by the State. These payments shall be deposited into the bank account of Contractor's choice. The State may, at its sole discretion, require Contractor to electronically submit invoices and supporting documentation at any time during the term of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the State is exempt from the payment of taxes. All payments shall be in United States currency.

## **APPENDIX E**

### **Clauses Available for Use in Service Contracts**

Appendix E includes (alphabetically by title) various service contracting clauses which are available for use. Many clauses require the inclusion of additional information. A word or phrase in square brackets indicates that the information identified is to be inserted (e.g., *[time]*, *[date]*). Clarifications of clauses are in parentheses within or at the end of the clause. These are discretionary and the agency is neither required to use them nor prohibited from using others which are not included in this appendix.

#### **ALTERNATIVE BIDS**

Bidders offering service delivery methods other than those permitted by the scope of work may submit a separate envelope clearly marked "Alternative Bid". Alternative bids will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered for award. All such responses will; however, be examined prior to award. Such examination may result in cancellation of all bids received to permit rewriting the scope of work to include the alternative method, or the alternative method may be considered for future requirements of the *[agency]*.

#### **ANTI-ASSIGNMENT/SUBCONTRACTING**

Contractor acknowledges that it was selected by the State to perform the services required hereunder based, in part, upon Contractor's special skills and expertise. Contractor shall not assign, subcontract, or otherwise transfer this agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the State, which the State may, in its sole discretion, approve or deny without reason. Any attempted assignment or transfer of its obligations without such consent shall be null and void. No such approval by the State of any subcontract shall be deemed in any way to provide for the incurrence of any obligation of the State in addition to the total fixed price agreed upon in this agreement. Subcontracts shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement and to any conditions of approval that the State may deem necessary. Subject to the foregoing, this agreement shall be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties.

#### **ANTITRUST**

By entering into a contract, Contractor conveys, sells, assigns, and transfers to the *[agency]* all rights, titles, and interest it may now have, or hereafter acquire, under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State that relate to the particular goods or services purchased or acquired by the *[agency]* under said contract.

#### **APPROVAL**

It is understood that this contract requires approval by the Public Procurement Review Board. If this contract is not approved, it is void and no payment shall be made hereunder.

## **ATTORNEY'S FEES AND EXPENSES**

Subject to other terms and conditions of this agreement, in the event Contractor defaults in any obligations under this agreement, Contractor shall pay to the State all costs and expenses (including, without limitation, investigative fees, court costs, and attorney's fees) incurred by the State in enforcing this agreement or otherwise reasonably related thereto. Contractor agrees that under no circumstances shall the customer be obligated to pay any attorney's fees or costs of legal action to Contractor.

## **AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT**

Contractor warrants: (a) that it is a validly organized business with valid authority to enter into this agreement; (b) that it is qualified to do business and in good standing in the State of Mississippi; (c) that entry into and performance under this agreement is not restricted or prohibited by any loan, security, financing, contractual, or other agreement of any kind; and, (d) notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement to the contrary, that there are no existing legal proceedings or prospective legal proceedings, either voluntary or otherwise, which may adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this agreement.

## **CHANGE IN SCOPE OF WORK**

The *[agency]* may order changes in the work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions within the general scope of the contract. No claims may be made by Contractor that the scope of the project or of Contractor's services has been changed, requiring changes to the amount of compensation to Contractor or other adjustments to the contract, unless such changes or adjustments have been made by written amendment to the contract signed by the *[agency]* and Contractor.

If Contractor believes that any particular work is not within the scope of the project, is a material change, or will otherwise require more compensation to Contractor, Contractor must immediately notify the *[agency]* in writing of this belief. If the *[agency]* believes that the particular work is within the scope of the contract as written, Contractor will be ordered to and shall continue with the work as changed and at the cost stated for the work within the contract.

## **CLAIMS BASED ON A CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER'S ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS**

(1) **Notice of Claim.** If any action or omission on the part of a Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer requiring performance changes within the scope of the contract constitutes the basis for a claim by Contractor for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion, Contractor shall continue with performance of the contract in compliance with the directions or orders of such officials, but by so doing, Contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time for completion; provided:

(a) Contractor shall have given written notice to the Chief Procurement Officer or designee of

such officer:

- i. prior to the commencement of the work involved, if at that time Contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission;
- ii. within 30 days after Contractor knows of the occurrence of such action or omission, if Contractor did not have such knowledge prior to the commencement of the work; or,
- iii. within such further time as may be allowed by the Chief Procurement Officer in writing.

This notice shall state that Contractor regards the act or omission as a reason which may entitle Contractor to additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer, upon receipt of such notice, may rescind such action, remedy such omission, or take such other steps as may be deemed advisable in the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer or designee of such officer;

(b) The notice required by subparagraph (a) of this paragraph describes, as clearly as practicable at the time, the reasons why Contractor believes that additional compensation, damages, or an extension of time may be remedies to which Contractor is entitled; and,

(c) Contractor maintains and, upon request, makes available to the Chief Procurement Officer within a reasonable time, detailed records to the extent practicable, of the claimed additional costs or basis for an extension of time in connection with such changes.

(2) **Limitation of Clause.** Nothing contained herein shall excuse Contractor from compliance with any rules of law precluding state officers and Contractors from acting in collusion or bad faith in issuing or performing change orders which are clearly not within the scope of the contract.

(3) **Adjustment of Price.** Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment clause of this contract.

#### **INFORMATION DESIGNATED BY CONTRACTOR AS CONFIDENTIAL**

Any disclosure of those materials, documents, data, and other information which Contractor has designated in writing as proprietary and confidential shall be subject to the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1. As provided in the contract, the personal or professional services to be provided, the price to be paid, and the term of the contract shall not be deemed to be a trade secret, or confidential commercial or financial information.

Any liability resulting from the wrongful disclosure of confidential information on the part of Contractor or its subcontractor shall rest with Contractor. Disclosure of any confidential information by Contractor or its subcontractor without the express written approval of the [agency] shall result in the immediate termination of this agreement.

## **CONFIDENTIALITY**

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein, it is recognized that [agency] is a public agency of the State of Mississippi and is subject to the Mississippi Public Records Act. Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.* If a public records request is made for any information provided to [agency] pursuant to the agreement and designated by the Contractor in writing as trade secrets or other proprietary confidential information, [agency] shall follow the provisions of Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-9 and 79-23-1 before disclosing such information. The [agency] shall not be liable to the Contractor for disclosure of information required by court order or required by law.

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL**

The [agency] shall, throughout the life of the contract, have the right of reasonable rejection and approval of staff or subcontractors assigned to the work by Contractor. If the [agency] reasonably rejects staff or subcontractors, Contractor must provide replacement staff or subcontractors satisfactory to the [agency] in a timely manner and at no additional cost to the [agency]. The day-to-day supervision and control of Contractor's employees and subcontractors is the sole responsibility of Contractor.

## **COPYRIGHTS**

Contractor agrees that [agency] shall determine the disposition of the title to and the rights under any copyright by Contractor or employees on copyrightable material first produced or composed under this agreement. Further, Contractor hereby grants to [agency] a royalty-free, nonexclusive, irrevocable license to reproduce, translate, publish, use and dispose of, and to authorize others to do so, all copyrighted (or copyrightable) work not first produced or composed by Contractor in the performance of this agreement, but which is incorporated in the material furnished under the agreement. This grant is provided that such license shall be only to the extent Contractor now has, or prior to the completion of full final settlements of agreement may acquire, the right to grant such license without becoming liable to pay compensation to others solely because of such grant.

## **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it:

- (1) is not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transaction by any federal department or agency or any political subdivision or agency of the State of Mississippi;
- (2) has not, within a three year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction;
- (3) has not, within a three year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil

judgment rendered against it for a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

- (4) is not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of these offenses enumerated in paragraphs two (2) and (3) of this certification; and,
- (5) has not, within a three year period preceding this proposal, had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

### **DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

In the event that either party to this agreement receives notice that a third party requests divulgence of confidential or otherwise protected information and/or has served upon it a subpoena or other validly issued administrative or judicial process ordering divulgence of confidential or otherwise protected information that party shall promptly inform the other party and thereafter respond in conformity with such subpoena to the extent mandated by law. This section shall survive the termination or completion of this agreement. The parties agree that this section is subject to and superseded by Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 25-61-1 *et seq.*

### **EXCEPTIONS TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

Contractor and the State shall not be obligated to treat as confidential and proprietary any information disclosed by the other party (“disclosing party”) which:

- (1) is rightfully known to the recipient prior to negotiations leading to this agreement, other than information obtained in confidence under prior engagements;
- (2) is generally known or easily ascertainable by nonparties of ordinary skill in the business of the customer;
- (3) is released by the disclosing party to any other person, firm, or entity (including governmental agencies or bureaus) without restriction;
- (4) is independently developed by the recipient without any reliance on confidential information;
- (5) is or later becomes part of the public domain or may be lawfully obtained by the State or Contractor from any nonparty; or,
- (6) is disclosed with the disclosing party’s prior written consent.

### **ERRORS IN EXTENSION**

If the unit price and the extension price are at variance, the unit price shall prevail.

## **FAILURE TO DELIVER**

In the event of failure of Contractor to deliver services in accordance with the contract terms and conditions, the *[agency]*, after due oral or written notice, may procure the services from other sources and hold Contractor responsible for any resulting additional purchase and administrative costs. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedies that the *[agency]* may have.

## **FAILURE TO ENFORCE**

Failure by the *[agency]* at any time to enforce the provisions of the contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provisions. Such failure to enforce shall not affect the validity of the contract or any part thereof or the right of the *[agency]* to enforce any provision at any time in accordance with its terms.

## **FINAL PAYMENT**

Upon satisfactory completion of the work performed under this contract, as a condition before final payment under this contract, or as a termination settlement under this contract, Contractor shall execute and deliver to the *[agency]* a release of all claims against the State arising under, or by virtue of, the contract, except claims which are specifically exempted by Contractor to be set forth therein. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, by state law, or otherwise expressly agreed to by the parties in this contract, final payment under the contract or settlement upon termination of this contract shall not constitute waiver of the State's claims against Contractor under this contract.

## **FORCE MAJEURE**

Each party shall be excused from performance for any period and to the extent that it is prevented from performing any obligation or service, in whole or in part, as a result of causes beyond the reasonable control and without the fault or negligence of such party and/or its subcontractors. Such acts shall include without limitation acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, epidemics, governmental regulations superimposed after the fact, fire, earthquakes, floods, or other natural disasters ("force majeure events"). When such a cause arises, Contractor shall notify the State immediately in writing of the cause of its inability to perform, how it affects its performance, and the anticipated duration of the inability to perform. Delays in delivery or in meeting completion dates due to force majeure events shall automatically extend such dates for a period equal to the duration of the delay caused by such events, unless the State determines it to be in its best interest to terminate the agreement.

## **HIPAA COMPLIANCE**

Contractor agrees to comply with the "Administrative Simplification" provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, including electronic data interchange, code sets, identifiers, security, and privacy provisions, as may be applicable to the services under this contract.

## **INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless, protect, and exonerate the agency, its commissioners, board members, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, and the State of Mississippi from and against all claims, demands, liabilities, suits, actions, damages, losses, and costs of every kind and nature whatsoever including, without limitation, court costs, investigative fees and expenses, and attorney's fees, arising out of or caused by Contractor and/or its partners, principals, agents, employees and/or subcontractors in the performance of or failure to perform this agreement. In the State's sole discretion, Contractor may be allowed to control the defense of any such claim, suit, etc. In the event Contractor defends said claim, suit, etc., Contractor shall use legal counsel acceptable to the State. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all costs and/or expenses associated with such defense, and the State shall be entitled to participate in said defense. Contractor shall not settle any claim, suit, etc. without the State's concurrence, which the State shall not unreasonably withhold.

### **INDEMNIFICATION (for contracts between two state agencies or entities)**

Contractor's tort liability, as an entity of the State of Mississippi, is determined and controlled in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated §§ 11-46-1 *et seq.*, including all defenses and exceptions contained therein. Nothing in this agreement shall have the effect of changing or altering this liability or of eliminating any defense available to the State under statute.

## **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS**

Contractor shall, at all times, be regarded as and shall be legally considered an independent contractor and shall at no time act as an agent for the State. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the State, Contractor, or any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent, master and servant, partners, joint ventures, employer and employee, or any similar such relationship between the State and Contractor. Neither the method of computation of fees or other charges, nor any other provision contained herein, nor any acts of the State or Contractor hereunder creates, or shall be deemed to create a relationship other than the independent relationship of the State and Contractor. Contractor's personnel shall not be deemed in any way, directly or indirectly, expressly or by implication, to be employees of the State. Neither Contractor nor its employees shall, under any circumstances, be considered servants, agents, or employees of the [agency], and the [agency] shall be at no time legally responsible for any negligence or other wrongdoing by Contractor, its servants, agents, or employees. The [agency] shall not withhold from the contract payments to Contractor any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes, Social Security tax, or any other amounts for benefits to Contractor. Further, the [agency] shall not provide to Contractor any insurance coverage or other benefits, including Worker's Compensation, normally provided by the State for its employees.

## **INFRINGEMENT INDEMNIFICATION**

Contractor warrants that the materials and deliverables provided to the customer under this agreement, and their use by the customer, will not infringe or constitute an infringement of any copyright, patent, trademark, or other proprietary right. Should any such items become the subject

of an infringement claim or suit, Contractor shall defend the infringement action and/or obtain for the customer the right to continue using such items. Should Contractor fail to obtain for the customer the right to use such items, Contractor shall suitably modify them to make them non-infringing or substitute equivalent software or other items at Contractor's expense. In the event the above remedial measures cannot possibly be accomplished, and only in that event, Contractor may require the customer to discontinue using such items, in which case Contractor will refund to the customer the fees previously paid by the customer for the items the customer may no longer use, and shall compensate the customer for the lost value of the infringing part to the phase in which it was used, up to and including the contract price for said phase. Said refund shall be paid within ten (10) working days of notice to the customer to discontinue said use.

Scope of Indemnification: Provided that the State promptly notifies Contractor in writing of any alleged infringement claim of which it has knowledge, Contractor shall defend, at its own expense, the State against, and pay all costs, damages and attorney fees that a court finally awards for infringement based on the programs and deliverables provided under this agreement.

## **INSURANCE**

Contractor represents that it will maintain workers' compensation insurance which shall inure to the benefit of all Contractor's personnel provided hereunder, comprehensive general liability or professional liability insurance, with minimum limits of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per occurrence and fidelity bond insurance with minimum limits of \$\_\_\_\_\_. All general liability, professional liability and fidelity bond insurance will provide coverage to the [agency] as an additional insured. The [agency] reserves the right to request from carriers, certificates of insurance regarding the required coverage. Insurance carriers must be licensed or hold a Certificate of Authority from the Mississippi Department of Insurance.

## **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT/MERGER**

This agreement, including all contract documents, represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, irrespective of whether written or oral. This agreement may be altered, amended, or modified only by a written document executed by the State and Contractor. Contractor acknowledges that it has thoroughly read all contract documents and has had the opportunity to receive competent advice and counsel necessary for it to form a full and complete understanding of all rights and obligations herein. Accordingly, this agreement shall not be construed or interpreted in favor of or against the State or Contractor on the basis of draftsmanship or preparation hereof.

## **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

*With Termination for Default Clause:* The following clause is authorized for use in service contracts when it is difficult to determine with reasonable accuracy the amount of damage to the State due to delays caused by late Contractor performance or nonperformance and the contract contains the Termination for Default clause set forth in Section 4-101.05.

## **Liquidated Damages**

When Contractor is given notice of delay or nonperformance as specified in Paragraph (1) (Default) of the Termination for Default clause of this contract and fails to cure in the time specified, Contractor shall be liable for damages for delay in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per calendar day from date set for cure until either the State reasonably obtains similar services if Contractor is terminated for default, or until Contractor provides the services if Contractor is not terminated for default. To the extent that Contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under Paragraph (4) (Excuse for Nonperformance or Delayed Performance) of the Termination for Default clause of this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due the State. Contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.

*In Other Situations:* If the contract will not have a Termination for Default clause or the liquidated damages are to be assessed for reasons other than delay, the head of a purchasing agency may approve the use of any appropriate liquidated damages clause.

## **MODIFICATION OR RENEGOTIATION**

This agreement may be modified only by written agreement signed by the parties hereto. The parties agree to renegotiate the agreement if federal and/or state revisions of any applicable laws or regulations make changes in this agreement necessary.

## **NO LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted as excluding or limiting any tort liability of Contractor for harm caused by the intentional or reckless conduct of Contractor or for damages incurred through the negligent performance of duties by Contractor or the delivery of products that are defective due to negligent construction.

## **NOTICES**

All notices required or permitted to be given under this agreement must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified United States mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the party to whom the notice should be given at the address set forth below. Notice shall be deemed given when actually received or when refused. The parties agree to promptly notify each other in writing of any change of address.

For Contractor:            *name, title, Contractor, address*  
For the agency:            *name, title, agency, address*

## **NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES**

Each party to this agreement agrees not to employ or to solicit for employment, directly or indirectly, any persons in the full-time or part-time employment of the other party until at least six

(6) months after this agreement terminates unless mutually agreed to in writing by the State and Contractor.

## **ORAL STATEMENTS**

No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in this contract. All modifications to the contract must be made in writing by the [agency] and agreed to by Contractor.

## **OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND WORK PAPERS**

[Agency] shall own all documents, files, reports, work papers and working documentation, electronic or otherwise, created in connection with the project which is the subject of this agreement, except for Contractor's internal administrative and quality assurance files and internal project correspondence. Contractor shall deliver such documents and work papers to [agency] upon termination or completion of the agreement. The foregoing notwithstanding, Contractor shall be entitled to retain a set of such work papers for its files. Contractor shall be entitled to use such work papers only after receiving written permission from [agency] and subject to any copyright protections.

## **PATENTS AND ROYALTIES**

Contractor covenants to save, defend, keep harmless, and indemnify the [agency] and all of its officers, departments, agencies, agents, and employees from and against all claims, loss, damage, injury, fines, penalties, and cost--including court costs and attorney's fees, charges, liability, and exposure, however caused--for or on account of any copyright or patented or unpatented invention, process, or article manufactured or used in the performance of the contract, including its use by the [agency]. If Contractor uses any design, device, or material covered by patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood without exception that the contract price includes all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device, or materials in any way in the work.

## **PRICE ADJUSTMENT**

- (1) *Price Adjustment Methods.* Any adjustments in contract price, pursuant to a clause in this contract, shall be made in one or more of the following ways:
- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the additional performance;
  - (b) by unit prices specified in the contract;
  - (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, plus appropriate profit or fee, all as specified in the contract; or,
  - (d) by the price escalation clause.

(2) *Submission of Cost or Pricing Data.* Contractor shall provide cost or pricing data for any price adjustments subject to the provisions of Section 3-403 (Cost or Pricing Data) of the *Mississippi Public Procurement Review Board Office of Personal Service Contract Review Rules and Regulations*.

## **PRIORITY**

The contract consists of this agreement, the request for proposals [number] (hereinafter “RFP” and attached as Schedule [ \_\_\_\_ ]), and the response proposal by [Contractor] dated [date] (hereinafter “Proposal” and attached as Schedule [ \_\_\_\_ ]). Any ambiguities, conflicts or questions of interpretation of this contract shall be resolved by first, reference to this agreement and, if still unresolved, by reference to the RFP and, if still unresolved, by reference to the proposal. Omission of any term or obligation from this agreement or attached Schedules [ \_\_\_\_ ] or [ \_\_\_\_ ] shall not be deemed an omission from this contract if such term or obligation is provided for elsewhere in this contract.

## **QUALITY CONTROL**

Contractor shall institute and maintain throughout the contract period a properly documented quality control program designed to ensure that the services are provided at all times and in all respects in accordance with the contract. The program shall include providing daily supervision and conducting frequent inspections of Contractor’s staff and ensuring that accurate records are maintained describing the disposition of all complaints. The records so created shall be open to inspection by the [agency].

## **RECORD RETENTION AND ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Provided Contractor is given reasonable advance written notice and such inspection is made during normal business hours of Contractor, the State or any duly authorized representatives shall have unimpeded, prompt access to any of Contractor’s books, documents, papers, and/or records which are maintained or produced as a result of the project for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. All records related to this agreement shall be retained by Contractor for three (3) years after final payment is made under this agreement and all pending matters are closed; however, if any audit, litigation or other action arising out of or related in any way to this project is commenced before the end of the three (3) year period, the records shall be retained for one (1) year after all issues arising out of the action are finally resolved or until the end of the three (3) year period, whichever is later.

## **RECOVERY OF MONEY**

Whenever, under the contract, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by Contractor to the [agency], the same amount may be deducted from any sum due to Contractor under the contract or under any other contract between Contractor and the [agency]. The rights of the [agency] are in addition and without prejudice to any other right the [agency] may have to claim the amount of any loss or damage suffered by the [agency] on account of the acts or omissions of Contractor.

## **RENEWAL OF CONTRACT**

*(Use this clause when the Contractor **cannot** decline a renewal.)*

The contract may be renewed at the discretion of the agency upon written notice to Contractor at least [number] days prior to each contract anniversary date for a period of [number] successive one-year periods under the same prices, terms, and conditions as in the original contract. The total number of renewal years permitted shall not exceed [number].

*(Use this clause when the Contractor **has** the right to decline the renewal.)*

Upon written agreement of both parties at least [number] days prior to each contract anniversary date, the contract may be renewed by the [agency] for a period of [number] successive one-year period(s) under the same prices, terms, and conditions as in the original contract. The total number of renewal years permitted shall not exceed [number].

## **REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT**

During the period of the contract, Contractor shall provide all the service described in the contract. Contractor understands and agrees that this is a requirements contract and that the [agency] shall have no obligation to Contractor if no services are required. Any quantities that are included in the scope of work reflect the current expectations of the [agency] for the period of the contract. The amount is only an estimate and Contractor understands and agrees that the [agency] is under no obligation to Contractor to buy any amount of the services as a result of having provided this estimate or of having any typical or measurable requirement in the past. Contractor further understands and agrees that the [agency] may require services in an amount less than or in excess of the estimated annual contract amount and that the quantity actually used, whether in excess of the estimate or less than the estimate, shall not give rise to any claim for compensation other than the total of the unit prices in the contract for the quantity actually used.

## **RIGHT TO AUDIT**

Contractor shall maintain such financial records and other records as may be prescribed by the [agency] or by applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. Contractor shall retain these records for a period of three years after final payment, or until they are audited by the [agency], whichever event occurs first. These records shall be made available during the term of the contract and the subsequent three-year period for examination, transcription, and audit by the Mississippi State Auditor's Office, its designees, or other authorized bodies.

## **RIGHT TO INSPECT FACILITY**

The State may, at reasonable times, inspect the place of business of a Contractor or any subcontractor which is related to the performance of any contract awarded by the State.

## **SEVERABILITY**

If any part of this agreement is declared to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of the agreement that can be given effect without the invalid or unenforceable provision, and to this end the provisions hereof are severable. In such event, the parties shall amend the agreement as necessary to reflect the original intent of the parties and to bring any invalid or unenforceable provisions in compliance with applicable law.

## **STATE PROPERTY**

Contractor will be responsible for the proper custody and care of any state-owned property furnished for Contractor's use in connection with the performance of this agreement. Contractor will reimburse the State for any loss or damage, normal wear and tear excepted.

## **THIRD PARTY ACTION NOTIFICATION**

Contractor shall give the customer prompt notice in writing of any action or suit filed, and prompt notice of any claim made against Contractor by any entity that may result in litigation related in any way to this agreement.

## **UNSATISFACTORY WORK**

If, at any time during the contract term, the service performed or work done by Contractor is considered by the [agency] to create a condition that threatens the health, safety, or welfare of the citizens and/or employees of the State of Mississippi, Contractor shall, on being notified by the [agency], immediately correct such deficient service or work. In the event Contractor fails, after notice, to correct the deficient service or work immediately, the [agency] shall have the right to order the correction of the deficiency by separate contract or with its own resources at the expense of Contractor.

## **VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

*Definite Quantity Contracts:* The following clause is authorized for use in definite quantity service contracts:

### **VARIATION IN QUANTITY**

Upon the agreement of the parties, the quantity of services specified in this contract may be increased by a maximum of ten percent provided:

- (1) the unit prices will remain the same (except for any price adjustments otherwise applicable); and,
- (2) the Chief Procurement Officer makes a written determination that such an increase will either be more economical than awarding another contract, or that it would not be practical to award another contract.

*Indefinite Quantity Contracts:* No clause is provided here because, in indefinite quantity contracts, the flexibility as to the State's obligation to order and Contractor's obligation to deliver should be designed to meet using agency needs while making the contract as attractive as possible to potential Contractors, thereby attempting to obtain maximum practicable competition in order to assure the best economy for the State of Mississippi; however, in each case, the contract should State:

- (1) the minimum quantity, if any, the State is obligated to order and Contractor to provide;
- (2) whether there is a quantity the State expects to order and how this quantity relates to any minimum and maximum quantities that may be ordered under the contract;
- (3) any maximum quantity the State may order and Contractor must provide; and,
- (4) whether the State is obligated to order its actual requirements under the contract, or in the case of a multiple award as defined in Section 3-503 (Multiple Source Contracting), that the State will order its actual requirements from Contractors under the multiple award subject to any minimum or maximum quantity stated.

#### **WAIVER**

No delay or omission by either party to this agreement in exercising any right, power, or remedy hereunder or otherwise afforded by contract, at law, or in equity shall constitute an acquiescence therein, impair any other right, power or remedy hereunder or otherwise afforded by any means, or operate as a waiver of such right, power, or remedy. No waiver by either party to this agreement shall be valid unless set forth in writing by the party making said waiver. No waiver of or modification to any term or condition of this agreement will void, waive, or change any other term or condition. No waiver by one party to this agreement of a default by the other party will imply, be construed as or require waiver of future or other defaults.

**APPENDIX F**  
**Clauses Available for Use in Solicitations for Bids, Proposals,  
or Qualifications**

Unless otherwise noted, the clauses are designed to be used under competitive sealed bidding (IFB) procedures. To alter a clause so that it can be used under competitive negotiation (RFP) procedures, change the terms “bid” and “bidder” to “offer” and “offeror,” “bid form” to “proposal form,” “invitation for bids” to “request for proposals,” and so forth. Terms may also be changed for use with qualifications. These clauses are discretionary and the agency is neither required to use them nor prohibited from using others which are not included in this appendix.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Questions about the contract portions of the bid document must be submitted in writing *to [name of contact person]* at *[address/fax machine number/email address]*. Questions concerning the technical portions of the bid document should be directed to *[name of contact person]* at *[address/fax machine number/email address]*. Bidders are cautioned that any statements made by the contract or the technical contact person that materially change any portion of the bid document shall not be relied upon unless subsequently ratified by a formal written amendment to the bid document.

**BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD**

The original and *[number]* copies of the bid form, *[number]* copies total, shall be signed and submitted in a sealed envelope or package to *[place for receipt of bids]* no later than the time and date specified for receipt of bids. Timely submission of the bid form is the responsibility of the bidder. Bids received after the specified time shall be rejected and returned to the bidder unopened. The envelope or package shall be marked with the bid opening date and time, and the number of the invitation for bids. The time and date of receipt shall be indicated on the envelope or package by *[department receiving bids]*. Each page of the bid form and all attachments shall be identified with the name of the bidder.

Failure to submit a bid on the bid form provided shall be considered just cause for rejection of the bid. Modifications or additions to any portion of the bid document may be cause for rejection of the bid. The *[agency]* reserves the right to decide, on a case-by-case basis, whether to reject a bid with modifications or additions as non-responsive. As a precondition to bid acceptance, the *[agency]* may request the bidder to withdraw or modify those portions of the bid deemed non-responsive that do not affect quality, quantity, price, or delivery of the service.

*(Non-responsive portions of the bid that do not affect service quality, quantity, price or delivery may be, for example, clauses that specify the State in which litigation is to be brought or that provide for high interest charges for late payment.)*

## **BID WITHDRAWAL**

If the price bid is substantially lower than those of other bidders, a mistake may have been made. A bidder may withdraw its bid from consideration if certain conditions are met:

- (1) The bid is submitted in good faith
- (2) The price bid is substantially lower than those of other bidders because of a mistake.
- (3) The mistake is a clerical error, not an error of judgment.
- (4) Objective evidence drawn from original work papers, documents, and other materials used in the preparation of the bid demonstrates clearly that the mistake was an unintentional error in arithmetic or an unintentional omission of a quantity of labor or material.

To withdraw a bid that includes a clerical error after bid opening, the bidder must give notice in writing to the *[agency]* of claim of right to withdraw a bid. Within two business days after the bid opening, the bidder requesting withdrawal must provide to the *[agency]* all original work papers, documents, and other materials used in the preparation of the bid.

A bidder may also withdraw a bid, prior to the time set for the opening of bids, by simply making a request in writing to the *[agency]*. No explanation is required.

A bidder may also withdraw a bid if the *[agency]* fails to award or issue a notice of intent to award the bid within *[time period]* after the date fixed for the opening of bids.

No bidder who is permitted to withdraw a bid shall, for compensation, supply any material or labor to or perform any subcontract or other work for the person to whom the contract is awarded, or otherwise benefit from the contract.

No partial withdrawals of a bid are permitted after the time and date set for the bid opening; only complete withdrawals are permitted.

## **BIDDER CERTIFICATION**

The bidder agrees that submission of a signed bid form is certification that the bidder will accept an award made to it as a result of the submission.

## **BIDDER INVESTIGATIONS**

Before submitting a bid, each bidder shall make all investigations and examinations necessary to ascertain all site conditions and requirements affecting the full performance of the contract and to verify any representations made by the *[agency]* upon which the bidder will rely. If the bidder receives an award as a result of its bid submission, failure to have made such investigations and examinations will in no way relieve the bidder from its obligation to comply in every detail with all provisions and requirements of the contract documents, nor will a plea of ignorance of such

conditions and requirements be accepted as a basis for any claim whatsoever for additional compensation.

## **CERTIFICATES AND LICENSES**

Contractor shall provide notarized copies of all valid licenses and certificates required for performance of the work. The notarized copies shall be delivered to the [agency] no later than ten days after Contractor receives the notice of award from the [agency]. Current notarized copies of licenses and certificates shall be provided to the [agency] within twenty-four hours of demand at any time during the contract term. Licenses and certificates required for this contract include, by way of illustration and not limitation, the following:

- (1) A business license valid in [agency].
- (2) A professional license or certificate in the field of [specialty area].
- (3) *[Any additional licenses that may be required to be held by architects, health professionals, pesticide or herbicide application technicians, asbestos removal Contractors, etc.]*.

## **DEBARMENT**

By submitting a bid, the bidder certifies that it is not currently debarred from submitting bids for contracts issued by any political subdivision or agency of the State, and that it is not an agent of a person or entity that is currently debarred from submitting bids for contract issued by any political subdivision or agency of the State.

## **EXCEPTIONS**

Bidders taking exception to any part or section of the solicitation shall indicate such exceptions on the bid form. Failure to indicate any exception will be interpreted as the bidder's intent to comply fully with the requirements as written. Conditional or qualified bids, unless specifically allowed, shall be subject to rejection in whole or in part.

## **EXPENSES INCURRED IN PREPARING BID**

The [agency] accepts no responsibility for any expense incurred by the bidder in the preparation and presentation of a bid. Such expenses shall be borne exclusively by the bidder.

## **INFORMALITIES AND IRREGULARITIES**

The [agency] has the right to waive minor defects or variations of a bid from the exact requirements of the specifications that do not affect the price, quality, quantity, delivery, or performance time of the services being procured. If insufficient information is submitted by a bidder with the bid for the [agency] to properly evaluate the bid, the [agency] has the right to require such additional information as it may deem necessary after the time set for receipt of bids,

provided that the information requested does not change the price, quality, quantity, delivery, or performance time of the services being procured.

*(Information requested may include, for example, a copy of business or professional licenses, or a work schedule.)*

## **LATE SUBMISSIONS**

A bid received at the place designated in the solicitation for receipt of bids after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless it is the only bid received, or it is received before award is made and was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of bids. It must be determined by the [agency] that the late receipt was due solely to mishandling by the [agency] after receipt at the specified address.

The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid is the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the wrapper or on the original receipt from the U.S. Postal Service. If the postmark does not show a legible date, the contents of the envelope or package shall be processed as if mailed late. "Postmark" means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression, exclusive of a postage meter impression, that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by the U.S. Postal Service on the date of mailing. Bidders should request postal clerks to place a hand cancellation postmark (often called a bull's eye) on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the office identified for bid opening is the time and date stamp of that office on the bid wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt used by that office.

## **NONCONFORMING TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

A bid response that includes terms and conditions that do not conform to the terms and conditions in the bid document is subject to rejection as non-responsive. The [agency] reserves the right to permit the bidder to withdraw nonconforming terms and conditions from its bid response prior to a determination by the [agency] of non-responsiveness based on the submission of nonconforming terms and conditions.

## **PRE-BID CONFERENCE (MANDATORY)**

*A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at [time] on [date] at [location]. All interested parties are required to attend. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to allow potential bidders an opportunity to present questions to staff and obtain clarification of the requirements of the bid documents. Because the [agency] considers the conference to be critical to understanding the bid requirements, attendance is mandatory in order to qualify as a bidder. Minutes of the conference [will/will not] be published.*

## **PRE-BID CONFERENCE (OPTIONAL)**

An *optional* pre-bid conference will be held at *[time]* on *[date]* at *[location]*. All interested parties are urged to attend. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to allow potential bidders an opportunity to present questions to staff and obtain clarification of the requirements of the bid documents. Minutes of the conference *[will/will not]* be published.

## **QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS**

The bidder may be required before the award of any contract to show to the complete satisfaction of the *[agency]* that it has the necessary facilities, ability, and financial resources to provide the service specified therein in a satisfactory manner. The bidder may also be required to give a past history and references in order to satisfy the *[agency]* in regard to the bidder's qualifications. The *[agency]* may make reasonable investigations deemed necessary and proper to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the *[agency]* all information for this purpose that may be requested. The *[agency]* reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, the bidder fails to satisfy the *[agency]* that the bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work described therein. Evaluation of the bidder's qualifications shall include:

- (1) the ability, capacity, skill, and financial resources to perform the work or provide the service required;
- (2) the ability of the bidder to perform the work or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
- (3) the character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the bidder; and,
- (4) the quality of performance of previous contracts or services.

## **SURETY REQUIRED**

- (1) Bid surety: A bid bond, cashier's check, or certified check in the amount of *[percentage]* of the amount of the bid made payable to the *[agency]* shall accompany each bid. The bid surety of all bidders shall be retained until after the award of the contract is made. The bid surety of the successful bidder shall be retained until the posting of a performance bond. The failure of the bidder to accept an award and file acceptable performance and payment bonds within fifteen days after award shall be just cause for cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the bid surety to the *[agency]* as liquidated damages. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder.
- (2) Performance surety: A performance bond in the amount of 100 percent of the bid shall be required of the successful bidder to ensure satisfactory completion of the work. The bond shall be a corporate surety bond issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi.

- (3) Payment surety: A payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the bid shall be required of the successful bidder to guarantee payment of all persons who have and fulfill contracts with Contractor for performing labor or providing equipment or material in the performance of the work provided for in the contract. The bond shall be a corporate surety bond issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi.
- (4) Alternative surety: A certified check for cash escrow deposit in the face amount of the contract such as a personal bond, property bond, or a bank or savings and loan association letter of credit may be tendered in lieu of a bid, payment, or performance bond subject to approval by the *[agency]* attorney.
- (5) In no event shall the requirement for a bond be waived.